



SIOFA | APSOI

Southern Indian Ocean Fisheries Agreement  
*Accord relatif aux Pêches dans le Sud de l'Océan Indien*

# Report of the Eighth Meeting of the Compliance Committee (CC) of the Southern Indian Ocean Fisheries Agreement (SIOFA)

Hotel President, Seoul, Republic of Korea

26 – 28 June 2024

<b>Agenda item 1 – Opening of the meeting .....</b>	<b>4</b>
1.1 Opening statements .....	4
<b>Agenda item 2 – Administrative arrangements.....</b>	<b>4</b>
2.1 Adoption of the agenda .....	4
2.2 Confirmation of meeting documents .....	4
2.3 Appointment of rapporteur.....	4
<b>Agenda item 3 – SIOFA Compliance Monitoring Scheme.....</b>	<b>4</b>
3.1 Consideration of the Draft SIOFA Compliance Report (dSCR) and adoption of the Provisional SIOFA Compliance Report (pSCR) .....	4
3.2 Review any Recommendation made in the Final SIOFA Compliance Report (fSCR) adopted by the 10 <sup>th</sup> Meeting of the Parties. ....	6
3.3 Discussion on the CCR template update process .....	7
<b>Agenda item 4 – New or Amended Conservation and Management Measures (CMMs).....</b>	<b>7</b>
4.1 Proposals for amendments to Conservation and Management Measures .....	7
4.2 Proposals for new Conservation and Management Measures .....	8
4.3 Discussion on the application of current CMMs .....	9
<b>Agenda item 5 – Listing of IUU Vessels .....</b>	<b>9</b>
5.1 Draft IUU Vessel List .....	9
5.2 Current SIOFA IUU Vessel List .....	10
<b>Agenda item 6 – Monitoring, Control and Surveillance .....</b>	<b>10</b>
6.1 Sighting of Vessels without Nationality (CMM 04(2016) Vessels without Nationality) .....	10
6.2 Port inspection reports .....	10
6.3 Sighting of fishing by vessels flagged to Non-CCPs (CMM 09(2022) Control).....	11
6.4 Entry/Exit reports (CMM 10(2019) Monitoring) .....	11
6.5 At sea Transfer and Transshipment reports (CMM 10(2019) Monitoring) .....	11
6.6 Register of Authorised Vessels (CMM 07(2022) Vessel Authorisation) .....	11
<b>Agenda item 7 – Operationalisation of the SIOFA VMS .....</b>	<b>11</b>
7.1 Outcome of the Intersessional work of the SIOFA VMSWG - Draft Standards, Specifications and Procedures (SSPs) for the SIOFA VMS .....	11
7.2 Overview of Roadmap towards the Operationalization of the SIOFA VMS .....	12
7.3 Implication of the SIOFA VMS for other SIOFA CMMs and Policies .....	12
<b>Agenda item 8 – Review of the status of Cooperating Non Contracting Parties (CNCPS) 12</b>	
<b>Agenda item 9 – Election of a Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson for the CC .....</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>Agenda item 10 – Any other business .....</b>	<b>13</b>
10.1 Implementation of SIOFA Performance Review Recommendations .....	13
<b>Agenda item 11 – Adoption of the CC report .....</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>Agenda item 12 – Close of the meeting .....</b>	<b>14</b>

## List of Annexes

- Annex A List of meeting participants
- Annex B Agenda
- Annex C List of meeting documents
- Annex D Provisional SIOFA Compliance Report
- Annex E Proposal from the EU to amend CMM 01(2023) (Interim Management of Bottom Fishing)
- Annex F Proposal from the EU and France Territories to amend CMM 07(2022) (Vessels Authorisation)
- Annex G Proposal from the EU to establish a framework for new and exploratory fisheries
- Annex H Proposal from the Cook Islands to establish a CMM for New Benthic Protected Areas (BPAs) in the Agreement Area
- Annex I Proposed SSPs for the SIOFA VMS
- Annex J Proposed Roadmap towards the Operationalization of the SIOFA VMS
- Annex K Potential implications of adopting the proposed SSPs for other SIOFA CMMs and SIOFA policies
- Annex L Implementation plan for the SIOFA Performance Review recommendations with comments from the CC

## **Agenda item 1 – Opening of the meeting**

### **1.1 Opening statements**

1. The Compliance Committee (CC) Chair, Mr Ichiro Nomura (Japan), opened the meeting at 09:00 and welcomed all delegates. The meeting was held in Seoul, Republic of Korea, at Hotel President.
2. The Executive Secretary, Mr Thierry Clot, expressed his gratitude to the Ministry of Oceans and Fisheries of the Republic of Korea for hosting the meeting, the CC Chair and Vice-Chair for their efforts to prepare for the meeting, France Territories for funding the interpreting arrangements, and the Korean delegation for its support in organising the meeting. The Executive Secretary also expressed his confidence that this would be a successful and productive meeting. He then outlined the meeting arrangements.
3. The Chair opened the floor for delegation introductions. The list of participants is available in Annex A.
4. The Chair welcomed Comoros as a Cooperating Non-Contracting Party (CNCP) and Madagascar, Mozambique and the Southern Indian Ocean Deepsea Fishers Association (SIODFA) as Observers.

## **Agenda item 2 – Administrative arrangements**

### **2.1 Adoption of the agenda**

5. The CC reviewed the revised provisional agenda.
6. Australia asked to provide an update on the intersessional work on port inspection under agenda item 10 (Any other business). The CC agreed to the request.
7. The CC adopted the agenda (Annex B).

### **2.2 Confirmation of meeting documents**

8. The Executive Secretary informed the CC that working papers CC-08-15 and CC-08-16 and information paper CC-08-INFO-10 had been submitted to the meeting after the document submission deadline.
9. The Chair invited the CC to decide whether to exceptionally admit the aforementioned documents, in accordance with Rule 10, Paragraph 7. The CC agreed to admit the documents.
10. The list of meeting documents is presented in CC-08-ADM-06 rev2 (Annex C).

### **2.3 Appointment of rapporteur**

11. The CC agreed to appoint Mr Alexander Meyer (Urban Connections, Tokyo) as rapporteur.

## **Agenda item 3 – SIOFA Compliance Monitoring Scheme**

### **3.1 Consideration of the Draft SIOFA Compliance Report (dSCR) and adoption of the Provisional SIOFA Compliance Report (pSCR)**

12. The Compliance Officer, Mr Johnny Louys, presented the draft SIOFA Compliance Report (dSCR) outlined in CC-08-02. The CC reviewed the dSCR and assigned the compliance status and relevant follow-up actions in accordance with the provisions of Conservation and Management Measure (CMM) 11(2020) (Compliance Monitoring Scheme). During its review, the CC held detailed discussions on a number of matters as described below.
13. China agreed with the proposed provisional compliance status of “not assessed” for paragraph 4 of CMM 02(2023) and CMM 02(2022) (Data Standards), and paragraph 2 (b) of CMM 10(2019) (Monitoring) given that their ability to record and submit data required by Annex A(2) of the CMM does not accommodate for catches related to squid

jigging. China indicated that it intends to present a data collection template for squid jigging to SC10.

14. Mauritius agreed with the proposed provisional compliance status of “critically non-compliant” for paragraphs 12 and 14 of CMM 02(2023) and CMM 02(2022) (Data Standards), specifically in relation to Mauritius’ handline fishery. Mauritius reiterated the difficulty of deploying observers onboard small handline vessels. Mauritius also reiterated its intention, as expressed via a written statement to SC9, to implement a port sampling programme as an alternative to deploying observers onboard these vessels and stated that it will present a written proposal to SC10.
15. Regarding the status of Mauritius’ compliance with the obligation stipulated in paragraph 25 of CMM 08(2020) (Port Inspection), Mauritius agreed with the proposed provisional compliance status “critically non-compliant”. However, Mauritius emphasised that only one of its reports had been submitted late due to unforeseen circumstances and suggested that SIOFA should consider creating a more nuanced compliance status than “critically non-compliant” or “non-compliant” for the late submission of reports, such as “partially compliant”. The EU noted that other CCPs had been assigned a compliance status of “non-compliant” or “critically non-compliant” on past occasions for similar issues and emphasised the importance of applying a consistent approach when assessing compliance. However, the EU further noted that it may be worthwhile reviewing the compliance statuses available under CMM 11(2020) to address such instances of the late submission of reports, for example through the introduction of a status of “minor non-compliance”. A number of CCPs agreed with this suggestion.
16. The CC agreed that in future, when CCPs assign the status of “not applicable” for a provision in their compliance self-assessment, it would be informative if they also indicated the reasons that they believe the provision is not applicable.
17. Regarding the status of Mauritius’ compliance with the obligation stipulated in paragraph 14 of CMM 10(2019) (Monitoring), Mauritius agreed with the proposed provisional compliance status “critically non-compliant”. However, Mauritius pointed out that only one of its entry-exit reports had been submitted three hours late and reiterated its view that there is a need to add a less critical compliance status to the compliance assessment process for such instances.
18. Regarding the status of Chinese Taipei’s compliance with the obligation stipulated in paragraph 16 of CMM 10(2019) (Monitoring), Chinese Taipei accepted the proposed provisional compliance status “critically non-compliant”, but Chinese Taipei noted that among the 12 subparagraphs under paragraph 16, it was unable to comply with only one obligation, which concerned the completion of Transshipment Logsheets. Chinese Taipei reassured that at-sea transshipment activities are monitored by impartial observers. Chinese Taipei further informed the CC that it has started submitting Logsheets from this year. Chinese Taipei suggested that each subparagraph of para 16 be assessed separately.
19. The EU noted that a vessel flagged to Comoros, the RINASCENTE NO.9, has conducted fishing activities for spiny lobsters with traps/pots in the SIOFA Area. The EU noted that any CCP engaging in bottom fisheries must submit a bottom fishing impact assessment (BFIA) and that, while Comoros has submitted a BFIA, said BFIA does not cover trap/pot fisheries. The EU asked if Comoros plans to submit an updated BFIA to the SC and if the vessel will refrain from trap/pot fishing activities in the meantime. The EU further noted that the RINASCENTE NO.9 is suspected of engaging in illegal, unreported and

unregulated (IUU) fishing and asked Comoros to provide information about any investigations it has conducted and whether it would be appropriate for the vessel to discontinue its fishing activities while any investigations are ongoing.

20. Comoros explained that it has submitted its BFIA to the SC since 2018 because it has operated several small handline fishing vessels. Since 2021, however, no vessels have been engaging in such fishing activities. Comoros had not conducted a BFIA for trap/pot fisheries because no registered vessels were operating such fisheries, but it has since identified the RINASCENTE NO.9 as conducting trap/pot fishing targeting lobster and is therefore taking this into consideration to update its BFIA for 2025. Regarding the suspected IUU fishing activities, Comoros requested the Secretariat's support to investigate the IUU fishing history of this vessel and has also communicated with the Korean authorities about the vessel, as it previously entered Korean ports, but the Korean authorities found no indication of IUU fishing activities from the port inspections they conducted on the vessel. Comoros will continue to conduct investigations of the vessel.
21. The CC noted that the dSCR did not include an assessment of CCPs' compliance with the requirement to ensure that all information required under CMM 07 paragraph 2 is submitted for vessels that have historically been included in the Record of Authorised Vessels (RAV).
22. Mauritius confirmed that it would provide the missing information and committed to removing any vessels from the RAV for which missing information is outstanding by the end of this CC. During the meeting, Mauritius submitted the missing information for 7 of the 10 vessels in question to the Secretariat. Mauritius informed the CC that out of the 3 remaining vessels, 2 are currently at sea and are scheduled to return to port shortly and that the missing information for these vessels will be acquired and submitted to the Secretariat in due course. Mauritius further informed the CC that it intends to remove the remaining 1 vessel from the RAV for the time being.
23. Some CCPs suggested that in the current CMM 07, the obligation that CCPs provide updates for vessels that have historically been included in the RAV is not clearly phrased in paragraph 4, and that the wording of CMM 07 should be amended to provide greater clarity.
24. The CC held further discussions on potential amendments to CMM 07 under agenda item 4.1
25. **The CC adopted the provisional Compliance Report (pSCR) outlined in CC-08-17 (Annex D) and agreed to forward it to the Meeting of the Parties (MoP) for its consideration.**
26. The Secretariat reminded CCPs that they have the opportunity to comment on their respective sections of the dSCR in the compliance assessment process and encouraged CCPs to do so within the deadline specified in the Compliance Monitoring Scheme going forward.

### **3.2 Review any Recommendation made in the Final SIOFA Compliance Report (fSCR) adopted by the 10<sup>th</sup> Meeting of the Parties.**

27. The Compliance Officer explained that pursuant to paragraph 5 of CMM 11(2020) (Compliance Monitoring Scheme) the CC and the MoP are required to review any other recommendations made by the MoP in the previous years' Final Compliance Reports. The Compliance Officer presented CC-08-INFO-03, which provided a review of recommendations of MoP10 on the SIOFA Final SIOFA Compliance Report (fSCR). He explained that MoP10 endorsed one recommendation from the fSCR, which is to improve clarity on the applicability of paragraphs 5 & 6 (4 & 5 in the previous version of

the CMM) of CMM 10(2023) (Monitoring), i.e., to clarify that these paragraphs are only applicable to vessels on the SIOFA RAV.

28. **The CC reaffirmed its understanding that paragraphs 5 & 6 of CMM 10(2023) (Monitoring) are only applicable to vessels on the SIOFA RAV.**
29. The CC did not see the need to amend this CMM but noted that CCPs could present relevant proposals to amend CMM 10(2023) to improve its clarity at a future meeting.

### **3.3 Discussion on the CCR template update process**

30. The Compliance Officer explained that CCPs held two intersessional meetings to discuss the draft CCP's Compliance Report (CCR) templates presented at CC7 and MoP10. Based on the discussions at the two intersessional meetings, the Secretariat developed a new proposed CCR template as described in CC-08-03.
31. The CC thanked the Secretariat for developing the new template, which streamlined the self-assessment process and improved its clarity, while still ensuring the robustness of the process.
32. The CC agreed that the template include a field for CCPs to include a reason when they select a status of "not applicable".
33. **The CC reviewed and endorsed the proposed amended template in CC-08-03 as the new template and agreed to forward the new template to the MoP for adoption.**
34. **The CC agreed to conduct the next compliance assessment using the new template if approved by the MoP.**
35. **The CC agreed to hold an informal workshop for CCPs, arranged by the Secretariat in consultation with the CC Chair, around one month before the deadline for the submission of CCPs' self-assessments so that CCPs can seek clarification and assistance in filling out the new template.**

## **Agenda item 4 – New or Amended Conservation and Management Measures (CMMs)**

### **4.1 Proposals for amendments to Conservation and Management Measures**

36. The Science Officer, Dr Marco Milardi, presented CC-08-01, which reflected technical edits to Annex 1 of CMM 12(2023) (Sharks) that were recommended by SC9. Specifically, the edits entailed a change in the name and species code for one species and the addition of species codes for two other species.
37. The CC did not have any objections to the substance of the paper but noted that it did not contain any matters relating to compliance. The CC noted that the paper is scheduled to be presented at MoP11 and agreed to defer consideration of the paper to the MoP.
38. The CC also noted that the creation of paper CC-08-01 itself raised a procedural issue. The CC agreed that it is not the role of the Secretariat to present proposals to amend CMMs, even if it is doing so on behalf of the SC. The CC also questioned the appropriateness of this recommendation from the SC being presented by the Secretariat as an independent paper, separate from the other recommendations of the SC.
39. The CC agreed that the appropriate future procedure would be for the Secretariat to prepare a working paper summarising all recommendations from the most recent SC meeting that are of relevance to the CC.
40. The EU presented CC-08-12, which proposed amendments to CMM 01(2023) (Interim Management of Bottom Fishing) to take into account the possible introduction of a new framework to govern the undertaking and management of new and exploratory fisheries in the SIOFA Area, which is the subject of a separate proposal (CC-08-11) submitted for

consideration to CC8 and MoP11, to reflect progress made by SIOFA in recent years concerning bottom fishing issues, and to address some inconsistencies in the CMM.

41. The CC reviewed the proposal (CC-08-12 rev1) and endorsed the proposed amendments for reflecting progress made by SIOFA in recent years concerning bottom fishing issues, and for addressing some inconsistencies in the CMM. The CC agreed to place square brackets around the proposed amendments that concern the possible introduction of a new framework for new and exploratory fisheries, as the framework is still under discussion.
42. **The CC agreed to forward the proposal to the MoP (Annex E). The CC recommended that the MoP adopt the proposed amendments, apart from those in square brackets. The CC recommended that the MoP hold further discussions on the sections in square brackets.**
43. The EU and France Territories presented CC-08-13 rev2, which proposed amendments to CMM 07(2022) (Vessels Authorisation) to:
  - a. delete reference to paragraph 2a)i) of CMM 03(2016) as endorsed by MoP10;
  - b. specify the information from the RAV that can be made public;
  - c. specify ALC details; and
  - d. provide the MoP with the possibility, until it adopts a framework for research surveys, to exceptionally decide to authorise a research vessel from a non-CCP without including it on the SIOFA RAV, for example in the case of the proposed research cruise by the R/V Dr Fridtjof Nansen.
44. **The CC agreed to forward the proposal (Annex F) to the MoP for its consideration, with a view to adopting a revised CMM at MoP11.**

#### **4.2 Proposals for new Conservation and Management Measures**

45. The EU presented CC-08-11, which proposed a framework to govern the undertaking and management of new and exploratory fisheries in the SIOFA Area based on the precautionary approach. The proposed framework builds on previous work of the SC and the MoP and discussions among CCPs.
46. **The CC agreed that the proposal (Annex G) requires further discussion and agreed to forward it to the MoP for the MoP's consideration and further work.**
47. The Cook Islands presented CC-08-16 rev1, which proposed the development of additional Benthic Protected Areas (BPAs) by formalising the voluntary closures that are applied by the Cook Islands to its fishing vessels and making these closures applicable to all fishing vessels operating bottom fishing gears in the waters of the SIOFA Area, with the exception of the Southern Indian Ridge, where only bottom trawl fishing will be prohibited.
48. Several CCPs expressed support for the intention of the proposal to enhance protection of vulnerable marine ecosystems (VMEs) and prevent severe adverse impact (SAI) on VMEs, but believed that many elements of the proposal should first be discussed and reviewed by the SC.
49. The Cook Islands explained that the SC has held extensive discussions on preventing SAI on VMEs and has recognised that the most effective way to protect VMEs is through benthic closures. The Cook Islands also pointed out that while CMM 01(2023) (Interim Management of Bottom Fishing) includes a number of BPAs, these are interim BPAs that have had an interim status for many years, and noted that it would be appropriate to formalise these BPAs. The Cook Islands further explained that the SC has struggled to make formal recommendations regarding BPAs because the related scientific work is expensive and beyond the budget and capacity of the SC, and that the Cook Islands has



therefore tried to propose an alternative path forward by applying the precautionary approach.

50. **The CC agreed that the proposal (Annex H) requires further discussion and agreed to forward it to the MoP for the MoP's consideration and further work.**

#### **4.3 Discussion on the application of current CMMs**

51. The Compliance Officer presented CC-08-INFO-05, which provided a review of the potential issues related to the interpretation and implementation of obligations under the Agreement and CMMs. The review highlighted the following:
- a. Paragraph 14 (General Provisions) of the CMM 15(2023) (Management of Demersal Stocks) provides that: "CCPs shall require their flagged vessels to tag and release *Dissostichus* spp. specimens at a rate of at least 5 fish per tonne of green weight caught. A minimum overlap statistic of at least 60% shall apply for tag release, once 30 or more *Dissostichus* spp. have been caught." This provision is repeated under paragraph 26, which applies specifically to the Del Cano Rise area. With the understanding that the general provisions are applicable within the entire Agreement Area, paragraph 26 may be redundant.
  - b. Paragraph 25 of CMM 06(2022) (IUU Vessel List) provides that vessels that have been added to or deleted from the Final IUU Vessel Lists of other organisations "shall be incorporated into or deleted, as appropriate, from the IUU Vessel List, unless any Contracting Party objects in writing within 30 days of the date of transmittal by the Secretariat." The right to object provided in this paragraph excludes Participating Fishing Entities (PFEs), which may not be consistent with Article 15 (Fishing Entities) of the Agreement and Rule 13 (Intersessional decision making) of the Rules of Procedures, which allow a PFE to partake in the decision-making process.
52. **Regarding the potential issue identified by the Secretariat in CMM 15(2023) (Management of Demersal Stocks), the CC agreed that paragraph 26 (tagging and release) is redundant and recommended that the MoP delete it. The CC also suggested that the word "specimens" be added after the second instance of "*Dissostichus* spp." in paragraph 14.**
53. The CC also noted that the CMM compendium contained obsolete versions of CMMs, including CMM 15, and instructed the Secretariat to make the necessary correction.
54. **Regarding the potential issue identified by the Secretariat in paragraph 25 of CMM 06(2022) (IUU Vessel List), the CC agreed to correct the typographical error in paragraph 25 by adding "and Participating Fishing Entities (PFEs)" and thereby stipulating that PFEs may partake in this decision-making process.**

### **Agenda item 5 – Listing of IUU Vessels**

#### **5.1 Draft IUU Vessel List**

55. The CC considered the draft SIOFA IUU vessel list, which included one vessel, the IMULA 1844 MTR (flag: Sri Lanka) as outlined in CC-08-04 rev1.
56. The Compliance Officer reminded the CC that CC7 noted that the IMULA 1844 MTR was not on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels, that it engaged in fishing in the SIOFA Area, and that it has been prosecuted and penalised by the Sri Lankan authorities. Furthermore, CC7 requested the Secretariat to contact Sri Lanka and seek to obtain proof of the vessel operator's payment of the penalty imposed by Sri Lanka and information regarding the amount and value of the catch made by the vessel, so that the CC can determine, at CC8, whether or not sanctions of adequate severity have been

imposed on the vessel and consequently whether or not the vessel should be removed from the draft IUU vessel list in accordance with paragraph 14 of CMM 06(2022) (IUU Vessel List). The Compliance Officer explained that Sri Lanka has since provided the log sheet of the vessel, receipt of payment of the fine by the vessel operator, and receipt of sale of the seized catch, and he presented it to the CC for its consideration.

57. The EU noted that, in order for a fine to be effective and deterrent, it should be of adequate severity. The EU noted that the fine imposed on the vessel was 500,000 rupees, which was approximately double the auction price of 252,280 rupees, but far below the 2-million-rupee estimated value of the catches of the IMULA 1655 MTR, which were similar in composition and amount of the landing. The EU therefore questioned whether the fine could be considered of adequate severity, but stated that it would not oppose the removal of the vessel from the draft IUU vessel list.
58. Chinese Taipei noted that the newly received inspection report showed that the IMULA 1844 MTR caught skipjack and blue shark, which are a tuna-like species and a shark species, indicating that the vessel did not fish for SIOFA fisheries resources. Chinese Taipei asserted that in such a case, the consideration of this vessel as a suspected IUU fishing vessel should be conducted at the Indian Ocean Tuna Commission (IOTC), rather than SIOFA.
59. **The CC noted that the IMULA 1844 MTR, a Sri Lankan-flagged vessel, was not on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels, engaged in fishing in the SIOFA Area, and has been prosecuted and sanctioned by the Sri Lankan authorities. The CC agreed to remove the vessel from the draft IUU vessel list (CC-08-04 rev1) and as such did not recommend any changes to the provisional IUU vessel list.**

#### **5.2 Current SIOFA IUU Vessel List**

60. The CC considered the current SIOFA IUU vessel list, which includes vessels listed by SIOFA (part 1) as well as vessels cross-listed from other RFMOs and CCAMLR (part 2) (CC-08-05).
61. **The CC did not make any recommendations to the MoP to remove any vessel from the current SIOFA IUU vessel list.**

### **Agenda item 6 – Monitoring, Control and Surveillance**

#### **6.1 Sighting of Vessels without Nationality (CMM 04(2016) Vessels without Nationality)**

62. The Secretariat presented CC-08-INFO-08 on reports of sightings of vessels without nationality. The report outlined that there were no reports of sightings of vessels without nationality provided to the Secretariat since the 3<sup>rd</sup> CC meeting (July 2019).
63. **The CC noted the report.**

#### **6.2 Port inspection reports**

64. The Compliance Officer presented CC-08-INFO-04 rev2, which outlined 25 port inspection reports from the EU, 4 port inspection reports from Mauritius, and 19 port inspection reports from South Africa, covering the year 2023. One report received from a CCP was submitted after the 30-day deadline, and the CCP did not notify the Secretariat of the delayed report prior to the end of the mandated deadline. None of the port inspection reports identified potential compliance issues, but one indicated potential fishing by a vessel flagged to a non-CCP within the Agreement Area. However, upon following up with the port State, it was confirmed that the vessel did not operate within the Agreement Area, but within an exclusive economic zone adjacent to the Agreement Area, with the requisite authorisation.

65. **The CC noted the port inspections report (CC-08-INFO-04 rev2).**

**6.3 Sighting of fishing by vessels flagged to Non-CCPs (CMM 09(2022) Control)**

66. The Secretariat presented CC-08-INFO-08 on reports of any presumed fishing as defined in the Agreement, including transshipment, by vessels flagged to non-CCPs in the Agreement Area. The report outlined that there were no sightings in 2023.

67. **The CC noted the report.**

**6.4 Entry/Exit reports (CMM 10(2019) Monitoring)**

68. The Data Officer, Mr Pierre Périès, presented the entry/exit notifications report, CC-08-INFO-01, which outlined the entry/exit notifications received at the Secretariat from January 1, 2023 to December 31, 2023. A total of 1,556 entry-exit notifications were received. Most entry and exit notifications were received in a timely manner and no anomalies were identified.

69. **The CC noted the entry/exit notifications summary report (CC-08-INFO-01).**

**6.5 At sea Transfer and Transshipment reports (CMM 10(2019) Monitoring)**

70. The Data Officer presented Chinese Taipei's at-sea transfers and transshipments report, CC-08-INFO-02, which outlined 176 transshipments and 248 transfers in 2023 and Thailand's at-sea transfers report, CC-08-INFO-07 rev1, which outlined 11 transfers in 2023.

71. **The CC noted Chinese Taipei's at-sea transfers and transshipments report for 2023 (CC-08-INFO-02) and Thailand's at-sea transfers report (CC-08-INFO-07 rev1) for 2023.**

**6.6 Register of Authorised Vessels (CMM 07(2022) Vessel Authorisation)**

72. The Executive Secretary introduced CC-08-INFO-09, which summarised the status of the submission of vessel authorisation information.

73. **The CC noted the summary of the status of the submission of data required in paragraph 2 of CMM 07(2022) (Vessels Authorisation) for fishing vessels authorised to fish in the Agreement Area, as described in CC-08-INFO-09.**

## **Agenda item 7 – Operationalisation of the SIOFA VMS**

### **7.1 Outcome of the Intersessional work of the SIOFA VMSWG - Draft Standards, Specifications and Procedures (SSPs) for the SIOFA VMS**

74. The Chair of the Working Group to Support the Establishment of the Southern Indian Ocean Fisheries Agreement Vessel Monitoring System (VMS-WG), Ms. Fiona Harford (EU), explained that following the adoption of the CMM 16(2023) (Vessel Monitoring System), MoP10 established the VMS-WG to, *inter alia*, develop the SSPs for the SIOFA VMS, and that the VMS-WG met three times in 2024. The VMS-WG Chair presented the SSPs drafted by the VMS-WG (CC-08-06), noting that two issues remain unresolved: whether ALC details should be treated as confidential, and which data fields should be included in Annex 1 (North Atlantic Format (NAF)).

75. The CC noted that, under CMM 16(2023) (VMS), a CCP may request access to another CCP vessel's VMS position reports and that VMS position reports shall include the fishing vessel's unique vessel identifier (UVI). The CC further noted that under the proposed SSPs, the UVI could be the vessel's ALC unique identifier, but if ALC details were considered to be confidential, it would not be possible to release them as required under CMM 16(2023). Therefore, the CC agreed that ALC details shall not be public domain data, but shall be provided to CCPs' VMS points of contact upon request pursuant to paragraphs 23 to 28 of CMM 16(2023).

76. The CC agreed to retain Internal Reference (IR) Number in Annex 1 of the draft SSPs but

to make it an optional data field.

77. The CC agreed to remove latitude and longitude expressed in degrees and minutes (LA and LO) from Annex 1 as they do not meet the requirement in CMM 16(2023) (VMS) that position reporting be accurate to within 100 metres.
78. **The CC recommended that the MoP adopt the proposed SSPs (Annex I) for the SIOFA VMS.**

### **7.2 Overview of Roadmap towards the Operationalization of the SIOFA VMS**

79. The VMS-WG Chair presented CC-08-09, which set out the Roadmap towards the Operationalization of the SIOFA VMS proposed by the VMS-WG.
80. The CC reviewed and updated the Roadmap with some modifications, such as the insertion of the testing of the SIOFA VMS in the timeline, as described in CC-08-09 rev1 (Annex J).
81. **The CC recommended that the MoP adopt the proposed Roadmap towards the Operationalization of the SIOFA VMS (Annex J) and recommended that the MoP task the VMS-WG to continue its work.**

### **7.3 Implication of the SIOFA VMS for other SIOFA CMMs and Policies**

82. The VMS-WG Chair presented CC-08-08, which provided an overview of the potential implications of the SIOFA VMS for other SIOFA CMMs and SIOFA policies that were identified during the VMS-WG's discussions and that need to be addressed in the future.
83. **The CC noted the potential implications of adopting the proposed SSPs for other SIOFA CMMs and SIOFA policies as described in CC-08-08 (Annex K) and recommended that the MoP task the VMS-WG to continue its work.**
84. **The CC thanked Ms Fiona Harford for her efforts and leadership and requested that she continue to serve as the VMS-WG Chair, if she is available.**

## **Agenda item 8 – Review of the status of Cooperating Non Contracting Parties (CNCPS)**

85. The CC noted that India submitted a request to renew its status as a CNCP (CC-08-07).
86. The CC had a number of questions for India, including how it intends to address a number of outstanding compliance issues, what the status of its efforts to apply to become a SIOFA Contracting Party is, and whether it can provide any updates on its previously stated intention to fish for SIOFA fishery resources in the future. The CC also noted that India had been very late in submitting its feedback during the compliance assessment process. However, India was not present at the meeting and unable to respond to the CC's questions and concerns.
87. **The CC noted that, given the absence of India at CC8, it is unable to make a recommendation on the renewal of India's status as a CNCP, and agreed to defer this discussion to the MoP.**
88. The CC noted that Comoros submitted a request to renew its status as a CNCP (CC-08-10).
89. The EU reiterated its concerns regarding Comoros' operation of a trap/pot fishery without having conducted a BFIA for its trap/pot fishery and information provided to SIOFA indicating that the RINASCENTE NO.9 has a history of allegedly engaging in IUU fishing activities. The EU also noted that it has newly received an official letter from Comoros indicating that Comoros has revoked the authorisation of the RINASCENTE NO.9 in February 2024, but noted that the RINASCENTE NO.9 remains on the SIOFA RAV and that, according to Comoros, it has engaged in fishing activities from April to June 2024.

90. Comoros reiterated its intention to update its BFIA and requested that it be allowed to continue the fishery so that it can obtain the data it needs to update the BFIA. It also explained that, according to the observers onboard the RINASCENTE NO.9, the pots are attached to horizontal longlines and do not contact the sea bottom. Comoros further explained that it authorised the vessel in March 2024. In addition, Comoros explained that, to investigate the vessel's suspected IUU fishing history, it has been communicating openly with the Secretariat and CCPs, including Korea, which conducted port inspections of the RINASCENTE NO.9, and that Comoros has not found any evidence of such IUU fishing activities. Comoros also requested CCPs' understanding for the constraints it faces, as a Small Island Developing State, in implementing fisheries management.
91. Regarding Comoros' request to continue its trap/pot fishery to collect data for updating its BFIA, several CCPs pointed out that CMM 01(2023) (Interim Management of Bottom Fishing) clearly stipulates that, before engaging in any bottom fishing activities, CCPs must complete a BFIA that accounts for such activities.
92. Mauritius informed the CC that the RINASCENTE NO.9 previously sought authorisation from Mauritius and from the Seychelles but its application was rejected in each case based on information obtained by the two CCPs in their due diligence processes.
93. The Cook Islands stated that it has extensive experience operating fisheries with pots on longlines, that, in its experience, these pots contact the sea bottom, and that Comoros' fishery should therefore be considered a bottom fishery.
94. Korea confirmed that it has conducted port inspections of the RINASCENTE NO.9 and did not find any indication of IUU fishing activities, but emphasised that port inspections cannot guarantee that a vessel did not engage in IUU fishing activities at sea.
95. **The CC noted that until it receives further written information and clarification from Comoros regarding the concerns raised by some CCPs, it is unable to make a recommendation on the renewal of Comoros status as a CNCP, and agreed to defer this discussion to the MoP.**
96. The CC encouraged Comoros to provide the requested written information and clarification to the MoP to facilitate the MoP's consideration of Comoros' application.

## **Agenda item 9 – Election of a Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson for the CC**

97. The CC Chair informed the CC that he would not be available to continue to serve as the CC Chair next year and expressed his wish to resign from the position following the conclusion of MoP11.
98. The CC thanked Mr Ichiro Nomura (Japan) for his efficient chairing and dedication as the CC Chairperson.
99. **The CC agreed to elect the current CC Vice-Chair, Mrs Meera Koonjul (Mauritius) to serve as the CC Chair for a two-year term.**
100. The CC noted that with the election of Mrs Koonjul to the CC Chair position, the CC Vice-Chair position has become vacant. No nominations were received for the CC Vice-Chair position.

## **Agenda item 10 – Any other business**

### **10.1 Implementation of SIOFA Performance Review Recommendations**

101. The Executive Secretary presented CC-08-14, which summarised the SIOFA Performance Review recommendations that have been retained in an implementation plan by MoP10, with a column showing the updated status of the implementation of each recommendation. He explained that the SC has provided some updates to the status of the implementation of the recommendations that concern the SC, and invited the CC to

do the same for recommendations that concern the CC.

102. The CC reviewed the implementation plan and added further comments. The updated implementation plan is attached as **Annex L**.
103. Regarding recommendation 31, the CC tasked the Secretariat to assess the capacity building needed in order to improve CCPs' implementation of their obligations, prioritizing the most urgent, and to present a paper to CC9 with options for ensuring appropriate assistance is provided to CCPs that require it.
104. **The CC recommended that the MoP note the CC's input on the notes and current status of the implementation of the recommendations of the SIOFA Performance Review Panel that were adopted at MoP10.**
105. Australia presented CC-08-15, which summarised the outcomes of the intersessional work on CMM 08(2020) (Port Inspection). Australia explained that the SIOFA Performance Review Panel had recommended that SIOFA's port inspection scheme apply to all ports of CCPs, not only those adjacent to the Agreement Area, and that a minimum standard for inspection coverage of fishing vessels be adopted. Australia noted that the MoP agreed to review the scope of SIOFA's port inspection scheme and consider a minimum standard for port inspection coverage. Australia further explained that it surveyed CCPs on their opinions of the SIOFA Performance Review recommendations and potential amendments to CMM 08(2020). Australia invited the CC to hold further discussions on how to move forward with the Performance Review Panel's recommendations.
106. The CC did not reach consensus on whether or not to expand the coverage of CMM 08(2020) (Port Inspection) to the ports of every CCP. Some CCPs supported doing so to enhance compliance, while others pointed out that expanding the coverage to the ports of CCPs that are not adjacent to the Agreement Area would disproportionately increase the burden on these CCPs for relatively little additional benefit. Some CCPs suggested that information on the percentage of SIOFA fisheries resources landed at ports adjacent to the Agreement Area and those landed at other ports would be useful for facilitating further discussions.
107. The CC expressed general support for setting a mandatory inspection rate for species other than toothfish (*Dissostichus* spp.) but did not reach consensus on specific species and rates.
108. The CC agreed to continue to hold intersessional discussions on how to move forward with the Performance Review Panel's recommendation. The CC welcomed Australia's offer to continue to lead these intersessional discussions.

### **Agenda item 11 – Adoption of the CC report**

109. The report of the 8<sup>th</sup> meeting of the SIOFA CC was adopted.

### **Agenda item 12 – Close of the meeting**

110. The Chair thanked the participants, the Secretariat, the interpreters, and the Rapporteur for their cooperation and support.
111. The CC thanked the Government of the Republic of Korea for its excellent hosting arrangements.
112. The Chair closed the meeting at 12:40 p.m., 28 June 2024.

## List of participants to CC8 meeting

Delegation	Title	Name	Function	Email	Mode
<b>Chairperson</b>					
	Mr	Ichiro Nomura	Chairperson	inomura75@gmail.com	in-person
<b>Contracting Parties, Cooperating Non-Contracting Parties and Participating Fishing Entities</b>					
Australia	Mr	Patrick Sachs	Head of Delegation	Patrick.Sachs@aff.gov.au	in-person
Australia	Mr	Adam Camilleri	Alternate	Adam.Camilleri@aff.gov.au	in-person
Australia	Dr	Lyn Goldsworthy	Advisor	lynda.goldsworthy@utas.edu.au	in-person
Australia	Ms	Lakshmi Gudipati	Advisor	Lakshmi.Gudipati@aff.gov.au	remote
Australia	Mr	David Power	Advisor	David.Power@afma.gov.au	remote
Australia	Mr	John Watts	Advisor	John.WATTS@afma.gov.au	remote
Australia	Ms	Selina Stoute	Advisor	Selina.Stoute@afma.gov.au	remote
Australia	Ms	Danait Ghebregabhier	Advisor	Danait.Ghebregabhier@afma.gov.au	remote
Australia	Mr	Trent Timmis	Advisor	Trent.Timmiss@aff.gov.au	remote
Australia	Mr	Rhys Arangio	Advisor	rarangio@australfisheries.com.au	remote
China	Mr	Ming Zhao	Head of Delegation	bofdwf@126.com	in-person
China	Mr	Xiaohui Ye	Alternate	ye_xiaohui@mfa.gov.cn	in-person
China	Ms	Chang Tan	Advisor	tan_chang@mfa.gov.cn	in-person
China	Ms	Liling Zhao	Advisor	ll_zhao_shou@126.com	in-person
China	Dr	Heng Zhang	Advisor	zhangziqian0601@163.com	in-person
China	Dr	Zhou Fang	Advisor	zfang@shou.edu.cn	in-person
China	Mr	Pengfei Xiong	Advisor	xiongpengfei@cofa.net.cn	in-person
China	Dr	Jun Yu	Advisor	yujun010918@sina.com	in-person
China	Mr	Yuxuan Zhang	Advisor	zhangyx@ysfri.ac.cn	in-person
China	Mr	Chong Sun	Advisor	sunchong@cofa.net.cn	in-person

Delegation	Title	Name	Function	Email	Mode
Comoros	Mr	Mahamoudou Abidina	HoD	papawassiaan@gmail.com	in-person
Comoros	Mr	Mohamed Ali Mohamed	Alternate	rachadmohamedali@gmail.com	in-person
Comoros	Mr	Abdillah Zoubeyri Mgomdri		hazouzaiwa20@gmail.com	in-person
Cook Islands	Ms	Pamela Maru	HoD	p.maru@mmr.gov.ck	in-person
Cook Islands	Dr	Steve Brouwer	Alternate	steve@saggitus.co.nz	in-person
Cook Islands	Mr	Epeli Maisema		E.Maisema@mmr.gov.ck	in-person
European Union	Ms	Fiona Harford	Head of Delegation	fiona.harford@ec.europa.eu	in-person
European Union	Ms	Laura Marot	Alternate	laura.MAROT@ec.europa.eu	in-person
European Union	Ms	Barbara Focquet	Advisor	barbara.focquet@ec.europa.eu	remote
European Union	Ms	Agata Malczewska	Advisor	agata.MALCZEWSKA@ec.europa.eu	remote
European Union	Ms	Delphine Goguet	Advisor	delphine.goguet@eeas.europa.eu	remote
European Union	Mrs	Elodie Sez nec	Advisor	elodie.seznec@outre-mer.gouv.fr	in-person
European Union	Mr	Luis Belmonte González	Advisor	lbelmonte@mapa.es	in-person
European Union	Mr	Ismael Yagüe Sabido	Advisor	iyague@mapa.es	remote
European Union	Mrs	Carmen Margarita Mancebo Robledo	Advisor	cmancebo@mapa.es	remote
European Union	Mr	Jonathan Vila	Advisor	jvila@pesqueravila.com	remote
European Union	Dr	Roberto Sarralde Vizuete	Advisor	roberto.sarralde@ieo.csic.es	remote
European Union	Mr	Edelmiro Ulloa Alonso	Advisor	edelmiro@arvi.org	remote
France (OT)	Ms	Adèle Moisan	Head of Delegation	adele.moisan@mer.gouv.fr	in-person
India	Mr	Srinivasa Rao Veeragandham	HoD	srveeragandham@ord.gov.in	in-person
India	Dr	Ramachandran S	Alternate	fsimormugaobase@gmail.com	in-person
Japan	Mr	Taisuke Iwano	Head of Delegation	taisuke_iwano460@maff.go.jp	in-person
Japan	Mr	Hiroto Nakamoto	Alternate	hiroto_nakamoto890@maff.go.jp	in-person
Japan	Mr	Ryo Onodera	Advisor	ryo_onodera380@maff.go.jp	remote
Japan	Mr	Takeshi Shibata	Advisor	taiyoct@mweb.co.za	in-person
Japan	Mr	Sachio Hagiya	Advisor	s-hagiya@maruha-nichiro.co.jp	remote
Japan	Mr	Naohisa Miyagawa	Advisor	n-miyagawa@maruha-nichiro.co.jp	remote
Japan	Mr	Kyo Uehara	Advisor	k-uehara@maruha-nichiro.co.jp	remote
Japan	Ms	Haruka Okamoto	Advisor	ha-okamoto@maruha-nichiro.co.jp	remote
Japan	Mr	Hidefumi Yatomi	Advisor	yatomi@cubic-i.co.jp	remote
Japan	Ms	Shiho Morimoto	Advisor	morimoto@cubic-i.co.jp	remote



Delegation	Title	Name	Function	Email	Mode
Japan	Mr	Hideki Moronuki	Advisor	hideki.moronuki@jdsta.or.jp	remote
Korea	Mr	Tae-hoon Won	Head of Delegation	th1608@korea.kr	in-person
Korea	Ms	Ji-young Oh	Alternate	im5g0@korea.kr	in-person
Korea	Ms	Soomin Kim	Advisor	soominkim@kofci.org	in-person
Mauritius	Mrs	Meera Koonjul	Head of Delegation	mkoonjul@govmu.org	in-person
Mauritius	Mr	Doorvanand Kawol	Head of Delegation	dokawol@govmu.org	remote
Seychelles	Mr	Roy Clarisse	Head of Delegation	rclarisse@gov.sc	in-person
Seychelles	Mr	Vincent Lucas	Alternate	vlucas@sfa.sc	in-person
Seychelles	Mrs	Julie Bibi	Expert	jjean@sfa.sc	in-person
Seychelles	Ms	Stephanie Radegonde	Expert	sradegonde@gov.sc	in-person
Seychelles	Ms	Sheriffa Morel	Expert	sheriffamorel@gov.sc	remote
Seychelles	Mr	Roddy Allisop	Expert	rallisop@sfa.sc	remote
Seychelles	Mr	Howard Tan	Advisor	howard.tan2@gmail.com	in-person
Seychelles	Mr	Steve Lin Yu Hsien	Advisor	fishdeepsea@protonmail.com	in-person
Seychelles	Mrs	Irene Sirame	Expert	irene.sirame@gov.sc	remote
Chinese Taipei	Mr	Tsu-Kang (Albert) Wen	Head of Delegation	tsukang1008@ms1.fa.gov.tw	in-person
Chinese Taipei	Mr	Wei-Ming Hsu	Alternate	wmhsu@mofa.gov.tw	in-person
Chinese Taipei	Mr	Chia-chun (Jason) Wu	Alternate	jiachun@ms1.fa.gov.tw	in-person
Chinese Taipei	Mr	Cheng-En Hsieh	Advisor	cehsieh@mofa.gov.tw	in-person
Chinese Taipei	Mr	Po-hsiang Liao	Advisor	d12a21002@ntu.edu.tw	in-person
Chinese Taipei	Ms	Chia-Ti Li	Advisor	jodie@ofdc.org.tw	in-person
Thailand	Mr	Pavarot Noranarttragoon	Head of Delegation	pavarotn@gmail.com	in-person
Thailand	Mr	Wirat Sanitmajjaro	Alternate	wiratanas@gmail.com	in-person
Thailand	Ms	Kanyarat Woraprayoth	Alternate	kookky0053@gmail.com	in-person
Thailand	Ms	Sampan Panjarat	Alternate	spanjarat@yahoo.com	remote
Thailand	Mr	Aekkarat Wongkeaw	Advisor	aekfish@hotmail.com	remote
Thailand	Mr	Prasit Luesrithawornsin	Advisor	prasit_kim@hotmail.com	remote
Thailand	Mr	Weerapol Thitipongtrakul	Advisor	weerapol.t@gmail.com	remote
Thailand	Mr	Jirawat Phetruantong	Advisor	ji2010@hotmail.co.th	remote
Thailand	Mr	Titipat Tongdonkruang	Advisor	g.titipat@gmail.com	remote
Thailand	Ms	Sukanya Charoenwai	Advisor	sukanya_aoy@hotmail.com	remote

Delegation	Title	Name	Function	Email	Mode
Thailand	Mr	Pisitsan Nualanong	Advisor	pisitsan.nual@gmail.com	remote
<b>Observers</b>					
DSCC	Mr	Barry Weeber	Head of Delegation	baz.weeber@gmail.com	in-person
IOTC	Mr	Gerard Domingue	HoD	gerard.domingue@fao.org	remote
Kenya	Mr	John Kwanya	Head of Delegation	johnkwanya@gmail.com	in-person
Madagascar	Mr	Mbolasitraka Andriampenanana Randrianofidina	Head of Delegation	sitraka.boon@gmail.com	in-person
Mozambique	Ms	Lucinda Isabel	HoD	lucindamangue@gmail.com	in-person
Mozambique	Mr	Samuel Siteo	Alternate	ssitoe3@gmail.com	in-person
SIODFA	Mr	Charles Heaphy	Head of Delegation	charles.heaphy@sealord.co.nz	in-person
SIODFA	Dr	Ross Shotton	Alternate	r_shotton@hotmail.com	remote
South Africa	Mr	Saasa Pheeha	Head of Delegation	spheeha@dffe.gov.za	in-person
South Africa	Mr	Bernard Liedemann	Alternate	BLiedemann@dffe.gov.za	remote
South Africa	Mr	Mandisile Mqoqi	Advisor	MMqoqi@dffe.gov.za	remote
South Africa	Mr	Thabiso Maratsane	Advisor	TMaratsane@dffe.gov.za	remote
South Africa	Ms	Nicolette Vink	Advisor	nvink@dffe.gov.za	remote
South Africa	Ms	Nicole Limberis	Advisor	nlimberis@dffe.gov.za	remote
USA	Ms	Naomi Oylar	Head of Delegation	oylernl@state.gov	remote
<b>Secretariat and assistants</b>					
SIOFA	Dr	Dae Yeon Moon	MoP Chairperson	Dymoon1001@hotmail.com	in-person
SIOFA	Mr	Thierry Clot	Executive Secretary	thierry.clot@siofa.org	in-person
SIOFA	Mr	Pierre Périès	Data Officer	pierre.peries@siofa.org	in-person
SIOFA	Dr	Marco Milardi	Science Officer	marco.milardi@siofa.org	in-person
SIOFA	Mr	Johnny Louys	Compliance Officer	johnny.louys@siofa.org	in-person
SIOFA	Ms	Lili Partouche Pluchon	Assistant	assistant@siofa.org	in-person
SIOFA	Mr	Alex Meyer	Rapporteur	Meyer@urbanconnections.jp	in-person
SIOFA	Mr	James Christie	Interpreter	james.christie.cit@gmail.com	in-person
SIOFA	Ms	Pauline Chardin	Interpreter	paulinechardin.trad@gmail.com	in-person

# Agenda of the 8<sup>th</sup> Meeting of the Compliance Committee (CC08)

## 1. Opening of the meeting

1.1. Opening statements

## 2. Administrative arrangements

2.1. Adoption of the agenda

2.2. Confirmation of meeting documents

2.3. Appointment of rapporteur

## 3. SIOFA Compliance Monitoring Scheme

3.1. Consideration of the Draft SIOFA Compliance Report (dSCR) and adoption of the Provisional SIOFA Compliance Report (pSCR)

*Standing agenda item. In accordance with CMM 11 (2020) Compliance Monitoring Scheme, the CC08 shall consider the Draft SIOFA Compliance Report (dSCR) and adopt a Provisional Compliance Report (pSCR), which shall be forwarded to the Meeting of the Parties for consideration.*

3.2 Review any Recommendation made in the Final SIOFA Compliance Report (fSCR) adopted by the 10<sup>th</sup> Meeting of the Parties.

3.3 Discussion on the CCR template update process

## 4. New or Amended Conservation and Management Measures (CMMs)

*Standing agenda item to allow the development of recommendations to the MoP on new or amended CMMs*

4.1. Proposals for Amendments to Conservation and Management Measures

4.2. Proposals for new Conservation and Management Measures

4.3. Discussion on the application of current CMMs

## 5. Listing of IUU Vessels

5.1. Draft IUU Vessel List

*Standing agenda item. In accordance with paras 12 (a), 13 and 14 of CMM 06 (2022), the CC08 shall*

- *consider the draft IUU Vessel List*
- *adopt the provisional IUU Vessel List and submit to the MoP 11 for approval*

5.2. Current SIOFA IUU Vessel List

*Standing agenda item. In accordance with paras 12 (b) of CMM 06 (2022), the CC08 shall consider the current SIOFA IUU Vessel List and recommend to the MoP which vessels, if any, should be removed from it.*

## **6. Monitoring, Control and Surveillance**

6.1. Sighting of Vessels without Nationality (CMM 04 (2016) Vessels without Nationality)

*Reports on Sightings of Vessels without Nationality received by the Secretariat.*

6.2. Port inspection reports (CMM 08 (2020) Port Inspection)

*Inspection reports received by the Secretariat*

6.3. Sighting of fishing by vessels flagged to Non-CCPs (CMM 09 (2022) Control)

*Reports on Sightings of Vessels flagged to Non-CCPs received by the Secretariat.*

6.4. Entry/Exit reports (CMM 10 (2019) Monitoring)

*Report of Entry-exit notifications received by the Secretariat*

6.5. At sea Transfer and Transhipment reports (CMM 10(2019) Monitoring)

*Report of at-sea transhipment and transfer notifications received at the Secretariat in 2023*

6.6 Register of Authorised Vessels (CMM 07 (2022) Vessel Authorisation)

*Report on vessels on the SIOFA RAV with incomplete information*

## **7. Operationalisation of the SIOFA VMS**

7.1: Outcome of the Intersessional work of the SIOFA VMSWG - Draft Standards, Specifications and Procedures (SSPs) for the SIOFA VMS

7.2: Overview of Roadmap towards the Operationalization of the SIOFA VMS

7.3: Implication of the SIOFA VMS for other SIOFA CMMs and Policies

## **8. Review of the status of Cooperating Non-Contracting Parties (CNCPs)**

*Standing agenda item. The Compliance Committee will provide technical/compliance advice to inform the MoP decision on renewing/granting CNCP status (in accordance with Rule 17.8 of the Rules of Procedure)*

## **9. Election of a Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson for the Compliance Committee**

## **10. Any other business**

10.1 Implementation of SIOFA Performance Review Recommendations

10.2 Intersessional Work on the Conservation and Management Measure Establishing a Port Inspection Scheme (CMM 08 (2020) Port Inspection)

## **11. Adoption of the Compliance Committee report**

## **12. Close of the meeting**

## List of meeting documents

Document No	Rev	Document title	Agenda Item
Admin and general documents			
CC-08-ADM-01		Registration Form	
CC-08-ADM-02	2	Template for meeting documents	
CC-08-ADM-03		Provisional Agenda	2.1
CC-08-ADM-04		Revised Provisional Agenda	2.1
CC-08-ADM-05	2	List of Agenda items and meeting documents	2.2
CC-08-ADM-06	2	List of meeting documents	2.2
CC-08-ADM-07	2	List of meeting participants	2.3
CC-08-ADM-08		Tentative Meeting Schedule	
Proposals and working papers			
CC-08-01		SC Technical Edits to Annex 1 of CMM 12	4.1
CC-08-02		Draft SIOFA Compliance Report (Restricted)	3.1

Document No	Rev	Document title	Agenda Item
CC-08-03		Discussion on the CCR Template Update Process	3.3
CC-08-04	1	Draft SIOFA IUU Vessels List (Restricted)	5.1
CC-08-05		Current SIOFA IUU Vessels List	5.2
CC-08-06	1	Standards, Specifications and Procedures (SSPs) for the SIOFA VMS	7.1
CC-08-07		India CNCP Status Renewal	8
CC-08-08		Implications of SIOFA VMS and the Standard Specifications and Procedures on other SIOFA CMMs and Policies	7.3
CC-08-09	1	Roadmap towards the Operationalization of the SIOFA VMS	7.2
CC-08-10		Comoros CNCP Status Renewal	8
CC-08-11		Proposal for a new CMM on New and Exploratory Fisheries	4.2
CC-08-12	1	Proposal to amend CMM 01 (2023) (Interim management of bottom fishing)	4.1
CC-08-13	3	Proposal to amend CMM 07 (2022) (Vessel Authorisation)	4.1
CC-08-14	1	SIOFA Performance Review recommendations	10.1
CC-08-15		Intersessional Work on CMM 08(2020) Port Inspection (Restricted) (Late submission)	4.1
CC-08-16	1	CK proposal for new BPA (Late submission)	4.2, 4.1
CC-08-17		Provisional SIOFA Compliance Report (Restricted)	5.1
Information papers			
CC-08-INFO-01		Report on Entry-Exit notifications 2023	6.4

Document No	Rev	Document title	Agenda Item
CC-08-INFO-02		Report on Chinese Taipei transhipments and at-sea transfers in 2023 (Restricted)	6.5
CC-08-INFO-03		Review of Recommendations of the MoP10 on the fSCR	3.2
CC-08-INFO-04	2	Report on Port Inspections received at the Secretariat in 2023	6.2
CC-08-INFO-05		Discussion on the application of current CMMs	4.3
CC-08-INFO-06		Report of the SIOFA Performance Review Panel	10.1
CC-08-INFO-07		Report on Thailand at-sea transfers in 2023 (Restricted)	6.5
CC-08-INFO-08		Sightings of Vessels without Nationality / Sighting of fishing by Vessels flagged to Non-CCPs	6.1 & 6.3
CC-08-INFO-09		Vessels information on the SIOFA Record of Authorized Vessels	6.6
CC-08-INFO-10		Summary report of transhipments and at-sea transfers 2023	6.5

## CC-08-17-Provisional SIOFA Compliance Report (pSCR)- Summarized

Assessment Period Jan 2023 - Dec 2023

Table 3 Implementation of CMM 02 (2023) and CMM 02 (2022) (Data Standards)

CCP	Obligation (include paragraph number, summary description)	2022 Compliance Status	2023 CCP Preliminary Self Assessment	Secretariat Comments (including any Potential Compliance Issue)	Feedback from CCP	2023 Proposed Provisional Compliance Status	2023 Provisional Compliance Status	Follow up responsive or corrective action proposed to be undertaken
China	4. CCPs shall ensure that data on fishing activities, including for target, non-target and associated and dependent species such as marine mammals, marine reptiles, seabirds or 'other species of concern', are collected from vessels flying their flag that are fishing in the Agreement Area in accordance with the relevant sections of Annex A.	Not Applicable	Compliant	"China has authorized squid jigging in the SIOFA Area, but this fishing is not covered by Annex A. So Annex A is not applicable to squid jigging and the related fishing data have been reported in the National Report." <b>Sec: The Secretariat is of the view that this fishing is covered by Annex A(1), but acknowledges that is not covered under Annex A(2). CC to provide guidance on the applicability of Annex A(2) vis a vis squid Jigging, as it is not explicitly referred to in Annex A(2).</b>	China would like to clarify that the CMM is surely obligatory for each CCP and the squid resource is under the management of SIOFA. But in Annex A, CMM 02/2023, currently there is no such a data format for squid jigging. As such, at SC 9 China offered the data in the National Report and also proposed to amend the CMM. SC welcomed China's proposal and suggested that China make the proposal at SC 10 since the proposal shall be reviewed first by SC.	Not Assessed	Not Assessed	No further action required.
Mauritius	12. All CCPs shall implement national scientific observer programs to collect from activities undertaken by vessels flying their flag:	Critically Non-Compliant		<b>sec: [Potential Compliance Issue] The Secretariat notes that there are no exceptions to the applicability of this obligation (for CCPs with vessels on the RAV). As such, it is interpreted as applicable to all CCPs. To cc08: CMM02 applies to all fisheries, except where indicated otherwise. As such, this provision should be applicable to all CCPs engaging in fishing in the agreement area.</b>	Based on CMM 01, para 39, observer requirement/coverage is applied specifically to fishing vessels involved in bottom fishing. Hence the no assessment not applicable for Mauritius.	Critically Non-Compliant	Critically Non-Compliant	Para 12 applies to all fisheries. MRU to propose alternate method to collect data required by para 12
	14. CCPs shall, through their National Report, provide to the Scientific Committee an annual observer programme implementation report which should include summary sections covering: observer training, program design and coverage, type of data collected, and any problems encountered during the previous calendar year.	Non-Compliant	Not Applicable	<b>For CC08 guidance: No observer programme in 2022 (reported in 2023). Non-applicability to be maintained? To cc08: CMM02 applies to all fisheries, except where indicated otherwise. As such, this provision should be applicable to all CCPs engaging in fishing in the agreement area. However, as there were no observer program (at least none were reported), should reporting of same be mandatory? (hence applicable?)</b>	Based on CMM 01, para 39, observer requirement/coverage is applied specifically to fishing vessels involved in bottom fishing. Hence the no assessment not applicable for Mauritius.	Critically Non-Compliant	Critically Non-Compliant	No further action required.
Seychelles	12. All CCPs shall implement national scientific observer programs to collect from activities undertaken by vessels flying their flag:	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		This requirement is applicable to Seychelles. However currently there are no observer programme covering the industrial LL fleet. Development of EMS for this fleet is in progress through a pilot project.	Non-Compliant	Non-Compliant	No further action required.
	15. CCPs shall, for all observed trips, collect observer data in accordance with the relevant sections of Annex B. All observer data collected by CCPs shall be reported to the Secretariat by 31 May each year for the previous calendar year. <b>[SEC] Correcting footnote 6 of the CCR template: Data collected during the calendar year preceding the assessment period (i.e. collected in 2022 and reported by 31 May 2023).</b>	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		This requirement is applicable to Seychelles. However currently there are no observer programme covering the industrial LL fleet. Development of EMS for this fleet is in progress through a pilot project.	Non-Compliant	Non-Compliant	No further action required.

Table 5 Implementation of CMM 05 (2016) (Pelagic Driftnets and Deepwater Gillnets)

CCP	Obligation (include paragraph number, summary description)	2022 Compliance Status	2023 CCP Preliminary Self Assessment	Secretariat Comments (including any Potential Compliance Issue)	Feedback from CCP	2023 Proposed Provisional Compliance Status	2023 Provisional Compliance Status	Follow up responsive or corrective action proposed to be undertaken
India	1. The use of all large-scale pelagic driftnets in the Agreement Area is prohibited for any vessel flying the flag of a Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) or participating fishing entity (PFE).		Compliant	<b>sec: India to indicate measures that establishes the banning of driftnets.</b>	As on date no Indian flagged vessel is authorized to fish in SIOFA area of compliance. Indian flagged vessels once authorized by India for fishing in the SIOFA area of competence the compliance to the prohibition on use of large-scale pelagic drift nets would be ensured.	Non-Compliant	Non-Compliant	India to provide further information on the implementation of this obligation

Table 6 Implementation of CMM 06 (2022) (IUU Vessel List)

CCP	Obligation (include paragraph number, summary description)	2022 Compliance Status	2023 CCP Preliminary Self Assessment	Secretariat Comments (including any Potential Compliance Issue)	Feedback from CCP	2023 Proposed Provisional Compliance Status	2023 Provisional Compliance Status	Follow up responsive or corrective action proposed to be undertaken
Seychelles	19. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall take all necessary measures pursuant to Para 19, under their applicable legislation and pursuant to paragraphs 56 and 66 of the IPOA-IUU	Compliant	Non-Compliant	<b>sec: Seychelles notes that they are in the process of drafting their NPOA IUU to implement both this obligation and the FAO IPOA-IUU.</b>	NPOA - IUU Done. Will be shared soon	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required.



## ANNEX D

India	19. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall take all necessary measures pursuant to Para 19, under their applicable legislation and pursuant to paragraphs 56 and 66 of the IPOA-IUU		Compliant	<i>Sec: India to indicate measures taken in accordance with para 19</i>	No foreign flag vessels are allowed to land or unload its catch in Indian Ports.	Non-Compliant	Non-Compliant	India to provide further information on the implementation of this obligation
-------	--	--	-----------	---	--	---------------	---------------	---

Table 8 Implementation of CMM 08 (2020) (Port Inspection)

CCP	Obligation (include paragraph number, summary description)	2022 Compliance Status	2023 CCP Preliminary Self Assessment	Secretariat Comments (including any Potential Compliance Issue)	Feedback from CCP	2023 Proposed Provisional Compliance Status	2023 Provisional Compliance Status	Follow up responsive or corrective action proposed to be undertaken
European Union	25. The inspection report shall be forwarded to the competent authority of the inspected vessel and to the Secretariat within 30 days following the date of completion of the inspection or as soon as possible where potential compliance issues have arisen or if there are issues which warrant the attention of the competent authority of the inspected vessel. If the inspection report cannot be transmitted within that time period, the port State shall notify the Secretariat within that same time period of the reasons for the delay and when the report will be submitted.	Non-Compliant	Compliant	<i>Sec: Potential compliance issue. The Secretariat records indicate that the EU carried out 26 inspections, of which 2 were submitted past the 30-day deadlines. - Cap Horn submitted 41 days after completion of the inspection - Sainte Rose (vessel not on SIOFA RAV) submitted 48 days after completion of the inspection. It is also noted that no notification was given of the delayed report, justifying the reasons for its delay. To CC08: Secretariat records indicates as follows: -Cap Horn 1: Inspection Completed(fin du Controle) 13/04, Received 16/05. - Saint Rose: Inspection Completed 11/07, Received 28/08</i>	The two port inspection reports were submitted to the Secretariat within the 30-day deadline. The inspection of the Cap Horn was completed on 13 April 2023 and the report was submitted to the Secretariat by email on 20 April 2023, i.e. 7 days after completion of the inspection. The inspection of the Sainte Rose was completed on 11 July 2023 and the report was submitted by email on 10 August 2023, i.e. 30 days after completion of the inspection. A compliance status of 'compliant' is therefore appropriate for this obligation.	Critically Non-Compliant	Compliant	No further action required.
Mauritius	25. The inspection report shall be forwarded to the competent authority of the inspected vessel and to the Secretariat within 30 days following the date of completion of the inspection or as soon as possible where potential compliance issues have arisen or if there are issues which warrant the attention of the competent authority of the inspected vessel. If the inspection report cannot be transmitted within that time period, the port State shall notify the Secretariat within that same time period of the reasons for the delay and when the report will be submitted.	Non-Compliant		<i>sec: no preliminary Compliance status assigned. Potential Compliance Issue: Secretariat records indicate that one inspection report was submitted 66 days after the completion of the inspection. It is also noted that no notification was given of the delayed report, justifying the reasons for its delay.</i>	The Port Inspection report was submitted late due to unforeseen circumstances. Mauritius ensure that henceforth PIRs will be submitted within 30 days following the date of completion of inspection	Critically Non-Compliant	Critically Non-Compliant	Suggestion for a proposal to amend the CMS to consider late submission of reports as minor non-compliance issue.
Seychelles	23. (b) Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall inspect vessels not entitled to fly their flag in their ports when a vessel has failed to provide the information required in paragraph 5;	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Seychelles have indicated that the obligation does not apply to them. Therefore, preliminary self-assessment is not required. To CC08: Seychelles to confirm if concerned vessel failed to provide information required by Para . 5.</i>	Seychelles confirms one inspection on a kenyan flag vessel carrying on board SIOFA species. Seychelles to share inspection report with secretariat.	Compliant	Not Applicable	No further action required.
	24. The competent authority of each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall include at least the information set out in Annex IV in the written report of the results of each inspection, which shall be forwarded to the competent authority of the inspected vessel and to the Secretariat.	Not Applicable		<i>sec: Secretariat records indicate that there were no inspections of fishing vessel pursuant to this CMM conducted by Seychelles. Seychelles to confirm if inspections were undertaken subject to this CMM. (i.e. vessel from a SIOFA CCP, or a vessel carrying fisheries resources including toothfish.) To CC08: Inspection report not available for assessment.</i>	Seychelles confirms one inspection on a kenyan flag vessel carrying on board SIOFA species. Seychelles to share inspection report with secretariat.	Non-Compliant	Non-Compliant	Supports suggestion for a proposal to amend the CMS to consider late submission of reports as minor non-compliance issue.
	25. The inspection report shall be forwarded to the competent authority of the inspected vessel and to the Secretariat within 30 days following the date of completion of the inspection or as soon as possible where potential compliance issues have arisen or if there are issues which warrant the attention of the competent authority of the inspected vessel. If the inspection report cannot be transmitted within that time period, the port State shall notify the Secretariat within that same time period of the reasons for the delay and when the report will be submitted.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Secretariat records indicate that there were no inspections of fishing vessel pursuant to this CMM conducted by Seychelles. Seychelles to confirm if inspections were undertaken subject to this CMM. (i.e. vessel from a SIOFA CCP, or a vessel carrying fisheries resources including toothfish.)</i>	Seychelles confirms one inspection on a kenyan flag vessel carrying on board SIOFA species. Seychelles to share inspection report with secretariat.	Non-Compliant	Non-Compliant	No further action required.
India	26. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall require its vessels to cooperate with the port State in inspections carried out pursuant to this CMM.	Non-Compliant	Compliant	<b>Secretariat notes that the obligation is to "cooperate" with port state inspections, rather than to "comply" with port inspections as indicated in the CCR Template. Sec: India to indicate measures in place to ensure their vessels cooperate with Port State inspections carried out by coastal CCPs. To CC08: No measures provided by India</b>	Agreed with the views of Secretariat	Critically Non-Compliant	Critically Non-Compliant	India to provide further information on the implementation of this obligation

Table 9 Implementation of CMM 09 (2022) (Control)

CCP	Obligation (include paragraph number, summary description)	2022 Compliance Status	2023 CCP Preliminary Self Assessment	Secretariat Comments (including any Potential Compliance Issue)	Feedback from CCP	2023 Proposed Provisional Compliance Status	2023 Provisional Compliance Status	Follow up responsive or corrective action proposed to be undertaken
-----	--	------------------------	--------------------------------------	---	-------------------	---	------------------------------------	---

ANNEX D

Seychelles	11. Without prejudice to other requirements in specific CMMs, each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that the scientific observers carried by vessels flying its flag operating in the Agreement Area are qualified and authorised to perform their tasks and record any requested data.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	<i>Sec: RAV includes 2 vessels listed since 07/2023. As such, secretariat is of the view that obligation is applicable to the Seychelles.</i>	Status is to be revised as this obligation is applicable to the Seychelles. Currently there are no observer programme covering the industrial LL fleet. Development of EMS for this feet is in progress through a pilot project. Preliminary Self Assessment - Non Compliant	Non Compliant	Non-Compliant	No further action required.
------------	---	----------------	----------------	---	--	---------------	---------------	-----------------------------

**Table 10 Implementation of CMM 10 (2019) (Monitoring)**

CCP	Obligation (include paragraph number, summary description)	2022 Compliance Status	2023 CCP Preliminary Self Assessment	Secretariat Comments (including any Potential Compliance Issue)	Feedback from CCP	2023 Proposed Provisional Compliance Status	2023 Provisional Compliance Status	Follow up responsive or corrective action proposed to be undertaken
China	2. (b) Each CCP shall ensure that data referred to in sub-paragraph a. are submitted in accordance with CMM 02 (2022) [and CMM 02 (2023)], and maintained in accordance with CMM 03 (2016);	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>"As mentioned above, currently there is no specified form for China to report squid jigging data. So the data are submitted in line with national specification." Sec: The Secretariat is of the view that this fishing is covered by Annex A(1), but acknowledges that is not covered under Annex A(2). CC to provide guidance on the applicability of Annex A(2) vis a vis squid Jigging, as it is not explicitly referred to in Annex A(2).</i>	China would like to clarify that the CMM is surely obligatory for each CCP and the squid resource is under the management of SIOFA. But in Annex A, CMM 02/2023, currently there is no such a data format for squid jigging. As such, at SC 9 China offered the data in the National Report at and also proposed to amend the CMM. SC welcomed China's proposal and suggested that China make the proposal at SC 10 since the proposal shall be reviewed first by SC.	Not Assessed	Not Assessed	No further action required.
Mauritius	14. CCPs shall require their vessels or relevant authorities to notify the Secretariat, by email or other means, within 24 hours, in the format provided in Annex I, of each entry to or exit from the Agreement Area of vessels authorised to fish for species managed by SIOFA flying its flag, in accordance with CMM 07 (2022).	Critically Non-Compliant	Compliant	<i>Secretariat: [potential Compliance Issue] one notifications was reported 3 hours late (1 out of 46 notifications)</i>	It is acknowledged that the notification was sent late. More vigorous verification and checking will be done to eliminate late submission of notification reports.	Critically Non-Compliant	Critically Non-Compliant	Suggestion for a proposal to amend the CMS to consider late submission of reports as minor non-compliance issue.
Seychelles	2. (b) Each CCP shall ensure that data referred to in sub-paragraph a. are submitted in accordance with CMM 02 (2022) [and CMM 02 (2023)], and maintained in accordance with CMM 03 (2016);	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	<i>Sec: RAV includes 2 vessels listed since 07/2023. As such, secretariat is of the view that obligation is applicable to the Seychelles. To CC08: Obligation relates to submission by vessel to competent authority. Seychelles to clarify if submission of data are submitted in accordance with CMM 02 (2022) [and CMM 02 (2023)], and maintained in accordance with CMM 03 (2016);</i>	This obligation is applicable to Seychelles. Data for the year 2023 was submitted on th 30th May 2023.	Non-Compliant	Non-Compliant	No further action required.
Chinese Taipei	16. Each CCP shall ensure, for each vessel flying its flag undertaking an at sea transshipment operation in accordance to Para 16	Critically Non-Compliant	Critically Non-Compliant			Critically Non-Compliant	Critically Non-Compliant	Review compliance status for this obligation sub-paragraph by sub-paragraph

**Table 15 Implementation of CMM 15 (2023) and CMM 15 (2021) (Management of Demersal Stocks)**

CCP	Obligation (include paragraph number, summary description)	2022 Compliance Status	2023 CCP Preliminary Self Assessment	Secretariat Comments (including any Potential Compliance Issue)	Feedback from CCP	2023 Proposed Provisional Compliance Status	2023 Provisional Compliance Status	Follow up responsive or corrective action proposed to be undertaken
European Union	20. (Paragraph 19 of CMM 15 (2021)) Toothfish caught by vessels not targeting Dissostichus spp. may not exceed 0.5 t per season of Dissostichus spp. (Del Cano Rise) 21. (Paragraph 20 of CMM 15 (2021))Should a vessel fishing for species other than Dissostichus spp. reach the Dissostichus spp. limit of 0.5 tonnes, the Del Cano area shall be closed for this vessel for that season.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>The Secretariat notes that the CCR template does not provide for a field to indicate the non-applicability of this obligation. CCPs may indicate applicability here SEC: The Secretariat notes that there were no vessel s that exceeded the 0.5t by catch limit in 2023. As such Secretariat is of the view that para 21 (2023) is not applicable to the EU.</i>	The EU considers that more clarity is needed concerning the applicability of this provision to CCPs and that guidance from the CC would be beneficial in this respect. The CCR template may need to be revised to make it easier for CCPs to complete.	Compliant	Not Applicable	CC 08 agrees that para 20 is binding.
France (OT)	20. (Paragraph 19 of CMM 15 (2021)) Toothfish caught by vessels not targeting Dissostichus spp. may not exceed 0.5 t per season of Dissostichus spp. (Del Cano Rise) 21. (Paragraph 20 of CMM 15 (2021))Should a vessel fishing for species other than Dissostichus spp. reach the Dissostichus spp. limit of 0.5 tonnes, the Del Cano area shall be closed for this vessel for that season.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>The Secretariat notes that the CCR template does not provide for a field to indicate non-applicability of this obligation. CCPs may indicate applicability here. SEC: The Secretariat notes that there were no vessels that caught more than the bycatch limit during the assessment period. Obligation may not be applicable to the FR (O.T)</i>	FR(OT) : We suggest to split the answer for the two paragraphs. Indeed, we consider it compliant for paragraph 20 and agree to not applicable for paragraph 21.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Para 20 should be assessed separately from para 21.

## CC-08-17-Provisional SIOFA Compliance Report (dSCR)

Assessment Period Jan 2023 - Dec 2023

Table 1 Implementation of the Southern Indian Ocean Fisheries Agreement

CCP	Obligation (include paragraph number, summary description)	2022 Compliance Status	2023 CCP Preliminary Self Assessment	Secretariat Comments (including any Potential Compliance Issue)	Feedback from CCP	2023 Proposed Provisional Compliance Status	2023 Provisional Compliance Status	Follow up responsive or corrective action proposed to be undertaken
Australia	10 (2) Each Contracting Party shall make available to the Meeting of the Parties, in the case of coastal States that are Contracting Parties to this Agreement, as regards the conservation and management measures they have taken for straddling stocks occurring in waters under their jurisdiction adjacent to the Area.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	11.3 (c) Each Contracting Party shall in conformity with the rules determined by the Meeting of the Parties, make available to each annual Meeting of the Parties a report on its fishing activities in the Area	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
China	10 (2) Each Contracting Party shall make available to the Meeting of the Parties, in the case of coastal States that are Contracting Parties to this Agreement, as regards the conservation and management measures they have taken for straddling stocks occurring in waters under their jurisdiction adjacent to the Area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	11.3 (c) Each Contracting Party shall in conformity with the rules determined by the Meeting of the Parties, make available to each annual Meeting of the Parties a report on its fishing activities in the Area	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
Cook Islands	10 (2) Each Contracting Party shall make available to the Meeting of the Parties, in the case of coastal States that are Contracting Parties to this Agreement, as regards the conservation and management measures they have taken for straddling stocks occurring in waters under their jurisdiction adjacent to the Area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	11.3 (c) Each Contracting Party shall in conformity with the rules determined by the Meeting of the Parties, make available to each annual Meeting of the Parties a report on its fishing activities in the Area	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
European Union	10 (2) Each Contracting Party shall make available to the Meeting of the Parties, in the case of coastal States that are Contracting Parties to this Agreement, as regards the conservation and management measures they have taken for straddling stocks occurring in waters under their jurisdiction adjacent to the Area.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	11.3 (c) Each Contracting Party shall in conformity with the rules determined by the Meeting of the Parties, make available to each annual Meeting of the Parties a report on its fishing activities in the Area	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
France (O.T)	10 (2) Each Contracting Party shall make available to the Meeting of the Parties, in the case of coastal States that are Contracting Parties to this Agreement, as regards the conservation and management measures they have taken for straddling stocks occurring in waters under their jurisdiction adjacent to the Area.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	11.3 (c) Each Contracting Party shall in conformity with the rules determined by the Meeting of the Parties, make available to each annual Meeting of the Parties a report on its fishing activities in the Area	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
Japan	10 (2) Each Contracting Party shall make available to the Meeting of the Parties, in the case of coastal States that are Contracting Parties to this Agreement, as regards the conservation and management measures they have taken for straddling stocks occurring in waters under their jurisdiction adjacent to the Area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	11.3 (c) Each Contracting Party shall in conformity with the rules determined by the Meeting of the Parties, make available to each annual Meeting of the Parties a report on its fishing activities in the Area	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
Korea (Republic of)	10 (2) Each Contracting Party shall make available to the Meeting of the Parties, in the case of coastal States that are Contracting Parties to this Agreement, as regards the conservation and management measures they have taken for straddling stocks occurring in waters under their jurisdiction adjacent to the Area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	11.3 (c) Each Contracting Party shall in conformity with the rules determined by the Meeting of the Parties, make available to each annual Meeting of the Parties a report on its fishing activities in the Area	Compliant	Compliant	<i>Sec: Obligation relates to the report submitted in 2023. KOR has indicated a submission date of 2024. To confirm submission of 2023. NB: Secretariat confirms Korea's submission for 2023.</i>	A typo. It should be 2023.	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
Mauritius	10 (2) Each Contracting Party shall make available to the Meeting of the Parties, in the case of coastal States that are Contracting Parties to this Agreement, as regards the conservation and management measures they have taken for straddling stocks occurring in waters under their jurisdiction adjacent to the Area.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	11.3 (c) Each Contracting Party shall in conformity with the rules determined by the Meeting of the Parties, make available to each annual Meeting of the Parties a report on its fishing activities in the Area	Critically Non-Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Mauritius has indicated submission of 2024 report, while assessment relates to 2023 report. Mauritius to confirm submission of report in 2023. Notwithstanding, Secretariat record indicates timely submission of national report in 2023.</i>	National report 2023 (covering fishing activities for the year 2022) was submitted on 20 February 2023, within the deadline	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
Seychelles	10 (2) Each Contracting Party shall make available to the Meeting of the Parties, in the case of coastal States that are Contracting Parties to this Agreement, as regards the conservation and management measures they have taken for straddling stocks occurring in waters under their jurisdiction adjacent to the Area.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Seychelles have indicated that no straddling stocks have been identified to be occurring in waters under their jurisdiction, adjacent to SIOFA Area. Obligation may not be applicable to the Seychelles.</i>	Seychelles confirm that no straddling stock have been identified to be occurring in waters under our jurisdiction, adjacent to SIOFA area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	11.3 (c) Each Contracting Party shall in conformity with the rules determined by the Meeting of the Parties, make available to each annual Meeting of the Parties a report on its fishing activities in the Area	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Seychelles have indicated submission of 2024 report, while assessment relates to 2023 report. Seychelles to confirm submission of report in 2023. Notwithstanding, Secretariat record indicates timely submission of national report in 2023.</i>	The report was submitted in 2024, however it covered fishing activities for the year 2023. Therefore corresponding to the 2023 report.	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
Thailand	10 (2) Each Contracting Party shall make available to the Meeting of the Parties, in the case of coastal States that are Contracting Parties to this Agreement, as regards the conservation and management measures they have taken for straddling stocks occurring in waters under their jurisdiction adjacent to the Area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	11.3 (c) Each Contracting Party shall in conformity with the rules determined by the Meeting of the Parties, make available to each annual Meeting of the Parties a report on its fishing activities in the Area	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required

ANNEX D

Chinese Taipei	10 (2) Each Contracting Party shall make available to the Meeting of the Parties, in the case of coastal States that are Contracting Parties to this Agreement, as regards the conservation and management measures they have taken for straddling stocks occurring in waters under their jurisdiction adjacent to the Area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	11.3 (c) Each Contracting Party shall in conformity with the rules determined by the Meeting of the Parties, make available to each annual Meeting of the Parties a report on its fishing activities in the Area	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
Comoros	10 (2) Each Contracting Party shall make available to the Meeting of the Parties, in the case of coastal States that are Contracting Parties to this Agreement, as regards the conservation and management measures they have taken for straddling stocks occurring in waters under their jurisdiction adjacent to the Area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	11.3 (c) Each Contracting Party shall in conformity with the rules determined by the Meeting of the Parties, make available to each annual Meeting of the Parties a report on its fishing activities in the Area	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: The secretariat notes that the response relates to report submitted in 2024, while the assessment concerns submission made in 2023. Comoros to confirm submission made in 2023.</i>	The Comoros had not submitted an activity report in 2023 as it had no registered vessels	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
India	10 (2) Each Contracting Party shall make available to the Meeting of the Parties, in the case of coastal States that are Contracting Parties to this Agreement, as regards the conservation and management measures they have taken for straddling stocks occurring in waters under their jurisdiction adjacent to the Area.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	11.3 (c) Each Contracting Party shall in conformity with the rules determined by the Meeting of the Parties, make available to each annual Meeting of the Parties a report on its fishing activities in the Area	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required

**Table 2** Implementation of CMM 01 (2023) and CMM 01 (2020) (Interim Management of Bottom Fishing)

CCP	Obligation (include paragraph number, summary description)	2022 Compliance Status	2023 CCP Preliminary Self Assessment	Secretariat Comments (including any Potential Compliance Issue)	Feedback from CCP	2023 Proposed Provisional Compliance Status	2023 Provisional Compliance Status	Follow up responsive or corrective action proposed to be undertaken
Australia	10. (1)(a)(i) limits on bottom fishing effort and/or catch, over a 12 month period to its average annual level in active years over a representative period for which reliable data exists;	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	10. (1)(a)(ii) constraints on the spatial distribution of its bottom fishing effort, excluding line and trap methods, to recently fished areas to prevent any expansion of such fishing activities;	Compliant	Not Applicable	<i>"Australia does not authorise fishing methods other than demersal longline, dropline and traps within the SIOFA agreement area."</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. (1)(a)(iii) provisions to ensure its bottom fishing will not have significant adverse impacts on VMEs and, where applicable, shall take into account its BFIA prepared and submitted pursuant to paragraph 21 or 22, and any areas identified under paragraph 18 where VMEs are known to occur, or are likely to occur	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	10. (1)(b)(i) limits on its bottom fishing effort and/or catch, and spatial distribution, as disclosed to the Meeting of the Parties in accordance with paragraph 10(2); and	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. (1)(b)(ii) provisions to ensure its bottom fishing will not have significant adverse impacts on VMEs and, where applicable, shall take into account its BFIA prepared and submitted pursuant to paragraph 21 or 22, and any areas identified under paragraph 18 where VMEs are known to occur, or are likely to occur. And provisions ensuring that any vessel flying its flag is not authorised to fish in any areas that the Meeting of the Parties has decided to close to fishing.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10 (3): CCPs may revise the measures they establish pursuant to this paragraph provided that any amendments made are consistent with the requirements of paragraph 10(1). Revised measures shall be notified to the Secretariat within 30 days of the amendment, and shall be disclosed at the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	<i>"Australia did not make any revisions or amendments during the reporting period."</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	12. CCPs shall apply to vessels flying their flag the following threshold levels for encounters with VMEs: a. the threshold that triggers the encounter protocol for longline gears shall be the catch/recovery of 10 or more VME-indicator units of species listed in Annex 1 in a single line segment. b. the threshold that triggers the encounter protocol for the trawls shall be more than 60 kg of live corals and/or 300 Kg of sponges in any tow.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	13. CCPs shall require any vessel flying their flag to cease bottom fishing activities within: a. For bottom or mid water trawling, or fishing with any other net - two (2) nautical miles either side of a trawl track extended by two (2) nautical miles at each end; b. For longline and trap activities - a radius of one (1) nautical mile from the midpoint of the line segment; c. For all other bottom fishing gear types - a radius of one (1) nautical mile from the midpoint of the operation In the event of an encounter, CCPs shall cooperate to the extent possible with the Secretariat and other CCPs engaged in bottom fishing to exchange such data and information as may be relevant to the Scientific Committee's consideration of the encounter area.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	13. Where evidence of a VME is encountered above threshold levels established under paragraph 12 in the course of fishing operations. CCPs shall report any such encounter and in their National Reports to the Scientific Committee in accordance with the guidelines at Annex 2.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>Australia indicated that the obligation is Not Applicable to them while attributing a Compliance Status. The Secretariat is of the view that no compliance status should be attributed in view of the non-applicability indicated. It is further noted that the obligation was also Not Applicable in 2022 (Assessed in 2023) for Australia.</i>	We agree with revising the assessment to "Not applicable", which is consistent with Australia's response in 2022.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	27. (a) prior to authorising any vessels flying its flag to bottom fish in the Agreement Area, each of these new CCPs which has fished more or less than 40 days in a single calendar year as referred to in paragraph 10(1) a. or b. shall advise the Meeting of the Parties of the measures it intends to take pursuant to paragraph 10(1) a. i., ii., iii. and iv.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
27. (b) prior to authorising any vessels flying its flag to bottom fish in the Agreement Area, each of these new CCPs which has fished more or less than 40 days in a single calendar year as referred to in paragraph 10(1) a. or b. shall 30 days prior to an ordinary meeting of the Scientific Committee after it becomes a CCP, submit the data referred to in paragraph 20 and a BFIA as outlined in paragraph 21 to the Scientific Committee for its consideration in accordance with paragraph 23.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	
39 (a). Each CCP shall ensure that any vessel flying its flag and undertaking bottom fishing in the Agreement Area using trawl gear has 100 percent scientific observer coverage for the duration of the trip	Compliant	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	

ANNEX D

	39 (b). Each CCP shall ensure that any vessel flying its flag and undertaking bottom fishing in the Agreement Area, subject to paragraph 45b, using any other bottom fishing gear type has 20 percent scientific observer coverage in any fishing year.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	45. CCPs shall provisionally apply the following measures in the areas listed on Annex 3, a. CCPs shall prohibit all vessels flying their flag from engaging in bottom fishing, excluding line and trap methods.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	45. CCPs shall provisionally apply the following measures in the areas listed on Annex 3, b. For all other gears, CCPs shall ensure each vessel flying their flag has a scientific observer onboard at all times while fishing inside those areas.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
China	10. (1)(a)(i) limits on bottom fishing effort and/or catch, over a 12 month period to its average annual level in active years over a representative period for which reliable data exists;	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. (1)(a)(ii) constraints on the spatial distribution of its bottom fishing effort, excluding line and trap methods, to recently fished areas to prevent any expansion of such fishing activities;	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. (1)(a)(iii) provisions to ensure its bottom fishing will not have significant adverse impacts on VMEs and, where applicable, shall take into account its BFIA prepared and submitted pursuant to paragraph 21 or 22, and any areas identified under paragraph 18 where VMEs are known to occur, or are likely to occur	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. (1)(b)(i) limits on its bottom fishing effort and/or catch, and spatial distribution, as disclosed to the Meeting of the Parties in accordance with paragraph 10(2); and	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. (1)(b)(ii) provisions to ensure its bottom fishing will not have significant adverse impacts on VMEs and, where applicable, shall take into account its BFIA prepared and submitted pursuant to paragraph 21 or 22, and any areas identified under paragraph 18 where VMEs are known to occur, or are likely to occur. And provisions ensuring that any vessel flying its flag is not authorised to fish in any areas that the Meeting of the Parties has decided to close to fishing.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10 (3): CCPs may revise the measures they establish pursuant to this paragraph provided that any amendments made are consistent with the requirements of paragraph 10(1). Revised measures shall be notified to the Secretariat within 30 days of the amendment, and shall be disclosed at the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	12. CCPs shall apply to vessels flying their flag the following threshold levels for encounters with VMEs: a. the threshold that triggers the encounter protocol for longline gears shall be the catch/recovery of 10 or more VME-indicator units of species listed in Annex 1 in a single line segment. b. the threshold that triggers the encounter protocol for the trawls shall be more than 60 kg of live corals and/or 300 Kg of sponges in any tow.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	13. CCPs shall require any vessel flying their flag to cease bottom fishing activities within: a. For bottom or mid water trawling, or fishing with any other net - two (2) nautical miles either side of a trawl track extended by two (2) nautical miles at each end; b. For longline and trap activities - a radius of one (1) nautical mile from the midpoint of the line segment; c. For all other bottom fishing gear types - a radius of one (1) nautical mile from the midpoint of the operation In the event of an encounter, CCPs shall cooperate to the extent possible with the Secretariat and other CCPs engaged in bottom fishing to exchange such data and information as may be relevant to the Scientific Committee's consideration of the encounter area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	13. Where evidence of a VME is encountered above threshold levels established under paragraph 12 in the course of fishing operations. CCPs shall report any such encounter and in their National Reports to the Scientific Committee in accordance with the guidelines at Annex 2.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	27. (a) prior to authorising any vessels flying its flag to bottom fish in the Agreement Area, each of these new CCPs which has fished more or less than 40 days in a single calendar year as referred to in paragraph 10(1) a. or b. shall advise the Meeting of the Parties of the measures it intends to take pursuant to paragraph 10(1) a. i., ii., iii. and iv.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	27. (b) prior to authorising any vessels flying its flag to bottom fish in the Agreement Area, each of these new CCPs which has fished more or less than 40 days in a single calendar year as referred to in paragraph 10(1) a. or b. shall 30 days prior to an ordinary meeting of the Scientific Committee after it becomes a CCP, submit the data referred to in paragraph 20 and a BFIA as outlined in paragraph 21 to the Scientific Committee for its consideration in accordance with paragraph 23.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	39 (a). Each CCP shall ensure that any vessel flying its flag and undertaking bottom fishing in the Agreement Area using trawl gear has 100 percent scientific observer coverage for the duration of the trip	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	39 (b). Each CCP shall ensure that any vessel flying its flag and undertaking bottom fishing in the Agreement Area, subject to paragraph 45b, using any other bottom fishing gear type has 20 percent scientific observer coverage in any fishing year.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	45. CCPs shall provisionally apply the following measures in the areas listed on Annex 3, a. CCPs shall prohibit all vessels flying their flag from engaging in bottom fishing, excluding line and trap methods.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
45. CCPs shall provisionally apply the following measures in the areas listed on Annex 3, b. For all other gears, CCPs shall ensure each vessel flying their flag has a scientific observer onboard at all times while fishing inside those areas.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	
	10. (1)(a)(i) limits on bottom fishing effort and/or catch, over a 12 month period to its average annual level in active years over a representative period for which reliable data exists;	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook islands to indicate measures in place to implement this obligation.</i>	Cook Islands have registered a 600 day limit with the secretariat. We only currently have one vessel, but have limited to two vessels which has been in place prior to 2019. Fishing days are monitored by catch logsheets and 100% coverage observer data. The 600 day limit has never been exceeded.	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required

ANNEX D

Cook Islands	10. (1)(a)(ii) constraints on the spatial distribution of its bottom fishing effort, excluding line and trap methods, to recently fished areas to prevent any expansion of such fishing activities;	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook Islands to indicate measures in place to implement this obligation.</i>	The limits of 60kg of live coral and/or 300kg sponges has not been exceeded, if limit is exceeded, the 2 nautical-miles move on rule would apply. This is monitored by 100% observer coverage.	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	10. (1)(a)(iii) provisions to ensure its bottom fishing will not have significant adverse impacts on VMEs and, where applicable, shall take into account its BFIA prepared and submitted pursuant to paragraph 21 or 22, and any areas identified under paragraph 18 where VMEs are known to occur, or are likely to occur	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook Islands to indicate measures in place to implement this obligation.</i>	The 2 nauticle-mile move on rule is implemented and monitored by 100% observer coverage. No adverse impacts detected.	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	10. (1)(b)(i) limits on its bottom fishing effort and/or catch, and spatial distribution, as disclosed to the Meeting of the Parties in accordance with paragraph 10(2); and	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. (1)(b)(ii) provisions to ensure its bottom fishing will not have significant adverse impacts on VMEs and, where applicable, shall take into account its BFIA prepared and submitted pursuant to paragraph 21 or 22, and any areas identified under paragraph 18 where VMEs are known to occur, or are likely to occur. And provisions ensuring that any vessel flying its flag is not authorised to fish in any areas that the Meeting of the Parties has decided to close to fishing.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10 (3): CCPs may revise the measures they establish pursuant to this paragraph provided that any amendments made are consistent with the requirements of paragraph 10(1). Revised measures shall be notified to the Secretariat within 30 days of the amendment, and shall be disclosed at the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	12. CCPs shall apply to vessels flying their flag the following threshold levels for encounters with VMEs: a. the threshold that triggers the encounter protocol for longline gears shall be the catch/recovery of 10 or more VME-indicator units of species listed in Annex 1 in a single line segment. b. the threshold that triggers the encounter protocol for the trawls shall be more than 60 kg of live corals and/or 300 Kg of sponges in any tow.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	13. CCPs shall require any vessel flying their flag to cease bottom fishing activities within: a. For bottom or mid water trawling, or fishing with any other net - two (2) nautical miles either side of a trawl track extended by two (2) nautical miles at each end; b. For longline and trap activities - a radius of one (1) nautical mile from the midpoint of the line segment; c. For all other bottom fishing gear types - a radius of one (1) nautical mile from the midpoint of the operation In the event of an encounter, CCPs shall cooperate to the extent possible with the Secretariat and other CCPs engaged in bottom fishing to exchange such data and information as may be relevant to the Scientific Committee's consideration of the encounter area.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	13. Where evidence of a VME is encountered above threshold levels established under paragraph 12 in the course of fishing operations. CCPs shall report any such encounter and in their National Reports to the Scientific Committee in accordance with the guidelines at Annex 2.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	27. (a) prior to authorising any vessels flying its flag to bottom fish in the Agreement Area, each of these new CCPs which has fished more or less than 40 days in a single calendar year as referred to in paragraph 10(1) a. or b. shall advise the Meeting of the Parties of the measures it intends to take pursuant to paragraph 10(1) a. i., ii., iii. and iv.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	27. (b) prior to authorising any vessels flying its flag to bottom fish in the Agreement Area, each of these new CCPs which has fished more or less than 40 days in a single calendar year as referred to in paragraph 10(1) a. or b. shall 30 days prior to an ordinary meeting of the Scientific Committee after it becomes a CCP, submit the data referred to in paragraph 20 and a BFIA as outlined in paragraph 21 to the Scientific Committee for its consideration in accordance with paragraph 23.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	39 (a). Each CCP shall ensure that any vessel flying its flag and undertaking bottom fishing in the Agreement Area using trawl gear has 100 percent scientific observer coverage for the duration of the trip	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	39 (b). Each CCP shall ensure that any vessel flying its flag and undertaking bottom fishing in the Agreement Area, subject to paragraph 45b, using any other bottom fishing gear type has 20 percent scientific observer coverage in any fishing year.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	45. CCPs shall provisionally apply the following measures in the areas listed on Annex 3, a. CCPs shall prohibit all vessels flying their flag from engaging in bottom fishing, excluding line and trap methods.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	45. CCPs shall provisionally apply the following measures in the areas listed on Annex 3, b. For all other gears, CCPs shall ensure each vessel flying their flag has a scientific observer onboard at all times while fishing inside those areas.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
10. (1)(a)(i) limits on bottom fishing effort and/or catch, over a 12 month period to its average annual level in active years over a representative period for which reliable data exists;	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required	
10. (1)(a)(ii) constraints on the spatial distribution of its bottom fishing effort, excluding line and trap methods, to recently fished areas to prevent any expansion of such fishing activities;	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required	
10. (1)(a)(iii) provisions to ensure its bottom fishing will not have significant adverse impacts on VMEs and, where applicable, shall take into account its BFIA prepared and submitted pursuant to paragraph 21 or 22, and any areas identified under paragraph 18 where VMEs are known to occur, or are likely to occur	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required	
10. (1)(b)(i) limits on its bottom fishing effort and/or catch, and spatial distribution, as disclosed to the Meeting of the Parties in accordance with paragraph 10(2); and	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	
10. (1)(b)(ii) provisions to ensure its bottom fishing will not have significant adverse impacts on VMEs and, where applicable, shall take into account its BFIA prepared and submitted pursuant to paragraph 21 or 22, and any areas identified under paragraph 18 where VMEs are known to occur, or are likely to occur. And provisions ensuring that any vessel flying its flag is not authorised to fish in any areas that the Meeting of the Parties has decided to close to fishing.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	

ANNEX D

European Union	10 (3): CCPs may revise the measures they establish pursuant to this paragraph provided that any amendments made are consistent with the requirements of paragraph 10(1). Revised measures shall be notified to the Secretariat within 30 days of the amendment, and shall be disclosed at the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	12. CCPs shall apply to vessels flying their flag the following threshold levels for encounters with VMEs: a. the threshold that triggers the encounter protocol for longline gears shall be the catch/recovery of 10 or more VME-indicator units of species listed in Annex 1 in a single line segment. b. the threshold that triggers the encounter protocol for the trawls shall be more than 60 kg of live corals and/or 300 Kg of sponges in any tow.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	13. CCPs shall require any vessel flying their flag to cease bottom fishing activities within: a. For bottom or mid water trawling, or fishing with any other net - two (2) nautical miles either side of a trawl track extended by two (2) nautical miles at each end; b. For longline and trap activities - a radius of one (1) nautical mile from the midpoint of the line segment; c. For all other bottom fishing gear types - a radius of one (1) nautical mile from the midpoint of the operation In the event of an encounter, CCPs shall cooperate to the extent possible with the Secretariat and other CCPs engaged in bottom fishing to exchange such data and information as may be relevant to the Scientific Committee's consideration of the encounter area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	13. Where evidence of a VME is encountered above threshold levels established under paragraph 12 in the course of fishing operations. CCPs shall report any such encounter and in their National Reports to the Scientific Committee in accordance with the guidelines at Annex 2.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	27. (a) prior to authorising any vessels flying its flag to bottom fish in the Agreement Area, each of these new CCPs which has fished more or less than 40 days in a single calendar year as referred to in paragraph 10(1) a. or b. shall advise the Meeting of the Parties of the measures it intends to take pursuant to paragraph 10(1) a. i., ii., iii. and iv.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	27. (b) prior to authorising any vessels flying its flag to bottom fish in the Agreement Area, each of these new CCPs which has fished more or less than 40 days in a single calendar year as referred to in paragraph 10(1) a. or b. shall 30 days prior to an ordinary meeting of the Scientific Committee after it becomes a CCP, submit the data referred to in paragraph 20 and a BFIA as outlined in paragraph 21 to the Scientific Committee for its consideration in accordance with paragraph 23.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	39 (a). Each CCP shall ensure that any vessel flying its flag and undertaking bottom fishing in the Agreement Area using trawl gear has 100 percent scientific observer coverage for the duration of the trip	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	39 (b). Each CCP shall ensure that any vessel flying its flag and undertaking bottom fishing in the Agreement Area, subject to paragraph 45b, using any other bottom fishing gear type has 20 percent scientific observer coverage in any fishing year.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	45. CCPs shall provisionally apply the following measures in the areas listed on Annex 3, a. CCPs shall prohibit all vessels flying their flag from engaging in bottom fishing, excluding line and trap methods.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	45. CCPs shall provisionally apply the following measures in the areas listed on Annex 3, b. For all other gears, CCPs shall ensure each vessel flying their flag has a scientific observer onboard at all times while fishing inside those areas.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	10. (1)(a)(i) limits on bottom fishing effort and/or catch, over a 12 month period to its average annual level in active years over a representative period for which reliable data exists;	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. (1)(a)(ii) constraints on the spatial distribution of its bottom fishing effort, excluding line and trap methods, to recently fished areas to prevent any expansion of such fishing activities;	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. (1)(a)(iii) provisions to ensure its bottom fishing will not have significant adverse impacts on VMEs and, where applicable, shall take into account its BFIA prepared and submitted pursuant to paragraph 21 or 22, and any areas identified under paragraph 18 where VMEs are known to occur, or are likely to occur	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. (1)(b)(i) limits on its bottom fishing effort and/or catch, and spatial distribution, as disclosed to the Meeting of the Parties in accordance with paragraph 10(2); and	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
10. (1)(b)(ii) provisions to ensure its bottom fishing will not have significant adverse impacts on VMEs and, where applicable, shall take into account its BFIA prepared and submitted pursuant to paragraph 21 or 22, and any areas identified under paragraph 18 where VMEs are known to occur, or are likely to occur. And provisions ensuring that any vessel flying its flag is not authorised to fish in any areas that the Meeting of the Parties has decided to close to fishing.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required	
10 (3): CCPs may revise the measures they establish pursuant to this paragraph provided that any amendments made are consistent with the requirements of paragraph 10(1). Revised measures shall be notified to the Secretariat within 30 days of the amendment, and shall be disclosed at the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	
12. CCPs shall apply to vessels flying their flag the following threshold levels for encounters with VMEs: a. the threshold that triggers the encounter protocol for longline gears shall be the catch/recovery of 10 or more VME-indicator units of species listed in Annex 1 in a single line segment. b. the threshold that triggers the encounter protocol for the trawls shall be more than 60 kg of live corals and/or 300 Kg of sponges in any tow.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required	

ANNEX D

France (O.T)	13. CCPs shall require any vessel flying their flag to cease bottom fishing activities within: a. For bottom or mid water trawling, or fishing with any other net - two (2) nautical miles either side of a trawl track extended by two (2) nautical miles at each end; b. For longline and trap activities - a radius of one (1) nautical mile from the midpoint of the line segment; c. For all other bottom fishing gear types - a radius of one (1) nautical mile from the midpoint of the operation In the event of an encounter, CCPs shall cooperate to the extent possible with the Secretariat and other CCPs engaged in bottom fishing to exchange such data and information as may be relevant to the Scientific Committee's consideration of the encounter area.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	13. Where evidence of a VME is encountered above threshold levels established under paragraph 12 in the course of fishing operations. CCPs shall report any such encounter and in their National Reports to the Scientific Committee in accordance with the guidelines at Annex 2.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	27. (a) prior to authorising any vessels flying its flag to bottom fish in the Agreement Area, each of these new CCPs which has fished more or less than 40 days in a single calendar year as referred to in paragraph 10(1) a. or b. shall advise the Meeting of the Parties of the measures it intends to take pursuant to paragraph 10(1) a. i., ii., iii. and iv.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	27. (b) prior to authorising any vessels flying its flag to bottom fish in the Agreement Area, each of these new CCPs which has fished more or less than 40 days in a single calendar year as referred to in paragraph 10(1) a. or b. shall 30 days prior to an ordinary meeting of the Scientific Committee after it becomes a CCP, submit the data referred to in paragraph 20 and a BFIA as outlined in paragraph 21 to the Scientific Committee for its consideration in accordance with paragraph 23.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	39 (a). Each CCP shall ensure that any vessel flying its flag and undertaking bottom fishing in the Agreement Area using trawl gear has 100 percent scientific observer coverage for the duration of the trip	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	39 (b). Each CCP shall ensure that any vessel flying its flag and undertaking bottom fishing in the Agreement Area, subject to paragraph 45b, using any other bottom fishing gear type has 20 percent scientific observer coverage in any fishing year.	Compliant	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	45. CCPs shall provisionally apply the following measures in the areas listed on Annex 3, a. CCPs shall prohibit all vessels flying their flag from engaging in bottom fishing, excluding line and trap methods.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	45. CCPs shall provisionally apply the following measures in the areas listed on Annex 3, b. For all other gears, CCPs shall ensure each vessel flying their flag has a scientific observer onboard at all times while fishing inside those areas.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
Japan	10. (1)(a)(i) limits on bottom fishing effort and/or catch, over a 12 month period to its average annual level in active years over a representative period for which reliable data exists;	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	10. (1)(a)(ii) constraints on the spatial distribution of its bottom fishing effort, excluding line and trap methods, to recently fished areas to prevent any expansion of such fishing activities;	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	10. (1)(a)(iii) provisions to ensure its bottom fishing will not have significant adverse impacts on VMEs and, where applicable, shall take into account its BFIA prepared and submitted pursuant to paragraph 21 or 22, and any areas identified under paragraph 18 where VMEs are known to occur, or are likely to occur	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	10. (1)(b)(i) limits on its bottom fishing effort and/or catch, and spatial distribution, as disclosed to the Meeting of the Parties in accordance with paragraph 10(2); and	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. (1)(b)(ii) provisions to ensure its bottom fishing will not have significant adverse impacts on VMEs and, where applicable, shall take into account its BFIA prepared and submitted pursuant to paragraph 21 or 22, and any areas identified under paragraph 18 where VMEs are known to occur, or are likely to occur. And provisions ensuring that any vessel flying its flag is not authorised to fish in any areas that the Meeting of the Parties has decided to close to fishing.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10 (3): CCPs may revise the measures they establish pursuant to this paragraph provided that any amendments made are consistent with the requirements of paragraph 10(1). Revised measures shall be notified to the Secretariat within 30 days of the amendment, and shall be disclosed at the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties.	Compliant	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	12. CCPs shall apply to vessels flying their flag the following threshold levels for encounters with VMEs: a. the threshold that triggers the encounter protocol for longline gears shall be the catch/recovery of 10 or more VME-indicator units of species listed in Annex 1 in a single line segment. b. the threshold that triggers the encounter protocol for the trawls shall be more than 60 kg of live corals and/or 300 Kg of sponges in any tow.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	13. CCPs shall require any vessel flying their flag to cease bottom fishing activities within: a. For bottom or mid water trawling, or fishing with any other net - two (2) nautical miles either side of a trawl track extended by two (2) nautical miles at each end; b. For longline and trap activities - a radius of one (1) nautical mile from the midpoint of the line segment; c. For all other bottom fishing gear types - a radius of one (1) nautical mile from the midpoint of the operation In the event of an encounter, CCPs shall cooperate to the extent possible with the Secretariat and other CCPs engaged in bottom fishing to exchange such data and information as may be relevant to the Scientific Committee's consideration of the encounter area.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
13. Where evidence of a VME is encountered above threshold levels established	Compliant	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	
27. (a) prior to authorising any vessels flying its flag to bottom fish in the Agreement Area, each of these new CCPs which has fished more or less than 40 days in a single calendar year as referred to in paragraph 10(1) a. or b. shall advise the Meeting of the Parties of the measures it intends to take pursuant to paragraph 10(1) a. i., ii., iii. and iv.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	



ANNEX D

	27. (b) prior to authorising any vessels flying its flag to bottom fish in the Agreement Area, each of these new CCPs which has fished more or less than 40 days in a single calendar year as referred to in paragraph 10(1) a. or b. shall 30 days prior to an ordinary meeting of the Scientific Committee after it becomes a CCP, submit the data referred to in paragraph 20 and a BFIA as outlined in paragraph 21 to the Scientific Committee for its consideration in accordance with paragraph 23.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	39 (a). Each CCP shall ensure that any vessel flying its flag and undertaking bottom fishing in the Agreement Area using trawl gear has 100 percent scientific observer coverage for the duration of the trip	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	39 (b). Each CCP shall ensure that any vessel flying its flag and undertaking bottom fishing in the Agreement Area, subject to paragraph 45b, using any other bottom fishing gear type has 20 percent scientific observer coverage in any fishing year.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	45. CCPs shall provisionally apply the following measures in the areas listed on Annex 3, a. CCPs shall prohibit all vessels flying their flag from engaging in bottom fishing, excluding line and trap methods.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	45. CCPs shall provisionally apply the following measures in the areas listed on Annex 3, b. For all other gears, CCPs shall ensure each vessel flying their flag has a scientific observer onboard at all times while fishing inside those areas.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
Korea (Republic of)	10. (1)(a)(i) limits on bottom fishing effort and/or catch, over a 12 month period to its average annual level in active years over a representative period for which reliable data exists;	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. (1)(a)(ii) constraints on the spatial distribution of its bottom fishing effort, excluding line and trap methods, to recently fished areas to prevent any expansion of such fishing activities;	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. (1)(a)(iii) provisions to ensure its bottom fishing will not have significant adverse impacts on VMEs and, where applicable, shall take into account its BFIA prepared and submitted pursuant to paragraph 21 or 22, and any areas identified under paragraph 18 where VMEs are known to occur, or are likely to occur	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. (1)(b)(i) limits on its bottom fishing effort and/or catch, and spatial distribution, as disclosed to the Meeting of the Parties in accordance with paragraph 10(2); and	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. (1)(b)(ii) provisions to ensure its bottom fishing will not have significant adverse impacts on VMEs and, where applicable, shall take into account its BFIA prepared and submitted pursuant to paragraph 21 or 22, and any areas identified under paragraph 18 where VMEs are known to occur, or are likely to occur. And provisions ensuring that any vessel flying its flag is not authorised to fish in any areas that the Meeting of the Parties has decided to close to fishing.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10 (3): CCPs may revise the measures they establish pursuant to this paragraph provided that any amendments made are consistent with the requirements of paragraph 10(1). Revised measures shall be notified to the Secretariat within 30 days of the amendment, and shall be disclosed at the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	12. CCPs shall apply to vessels flying their flag the following threshold levels for encounters with VMEs: a. the threshold that triggers the encounter protocol for longline gears shall be the catch/recovery of 10 or more VME-indicator units of species listed in Annex 1 in a single line segment. b. the threshold that triggers the encounter protocol for the trawls shall be more than 60 kg of live corals and/or 300 Kg of sponges in any tow.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	13. CCPs shall require any vessel flying their flag to cease bottom fishing activities within: a. For bottom or mid water trawling, or fishing with any other net - two (2) nautical miles either side of a trawl track extended by two (2) nautical miles at each end; b. For longline and trap activities - a radius of one (1) nautical mile from the midpoint of the line segment; c. For all other bottom fishing gear types - a radius of one (1) nautical mile from the midpoint of the operation In the event of an encounter, CCPs shall cooperate to the extent possible with the Secretariat and other CCPs engaged in bottom fishing to exchange such data and information as may be relevant to the Scientific Committee's consideration of the encounter area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	13. Where evidence of a VME is encountered above threshold levels established under paragraph 12 in the course of fishing operations. CCPs shall report any such encounter and in their National Reports to the Scientific Committee in accordance with the guidelines at Annex 2.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	27. (a) prior to authorising any vessels flying its flag to bottom fish in the Agreement Area, each of these new CCPs which has fished more or less than 40 days in a single calendar year as referred to in paragraph 10(1) a. or b. shall advise the Meeting of the Parties of the measures it intends to take pursuant to paragraph 10(1) a. i., ii., iii. and iv.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	27. (b) prior to authorising any vessels flying its flag to bottom fish in the Agreement Area, each of these new CCPs which has fished more or less than 40 days in a single calendar year as referred to in paragraph 10(1) a. or b. shall 30 days prior to an ordinary meeting of the Scientific Committee after it becomes a CCP, submit the data referred to in paragraph 20 and a BFIA as outlined in paragraph 21 to the Scientific Committee for its consideration in accordance with paragraph 23.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	39 (a). Each CCP shall ensure that any vessel flying its flag and undertaking bottom fishing in the Agreement Area using trawl gear has 100 percent scientific observer coverage for the duration of the trip	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	39 (b). Each CCP shall ensure that any vessel flying its flag and undertaking bottom fishing in the Agreement Area, subject to paragraph 45b, using any other bottom fishing gear type has 20 percent scientific observer coverage in any fishing year.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
45. CCPs shall provisionally apply the following measures in the areas listed on Annex 3, a. CCPs shall prohibit all vessels flying their flag from engaging in bottom fishing, excluding line and trap methods.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	

ANNEX D

	45. CCPs shall provisionally apply the following measures in the areas listed on Annex 3. b. For all other gears, CCPs shall ensure each vessel flying their flag has a scientific observer onboard at all times while fishing inside those areas.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
Mauritius	10. (1)(a)(i) limits on bottom fishing effort and/or catch, over a 12 month period to its average annual level in active years over a representative period for which reliable data exists;	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. (1)(a)(ii) constraints on the spatial distribution of its bottom fishing effort, excluding line and trap methods, to recently fished areas to prevent any expansion of such fishing activities;	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. (1)(a)(iii) provisions to ensure its bottom fishing will not have significant adverse impacts on VMEs and, where applicable, shall take into account its BFIA prepared and submitted pursuant to paragraph 21 or 22, and any areas identified under paragraph 18 where VMEs are known to occur, or are likely to occur	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. (1)(b)(i) limits on its bottom fishing effort and/or catch, and spatial distribution, as disclosed to the Meeting of the Parties in accordance with paragraph 10(2); and	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. (1)(b)(ii) provisions to ensure its bottom fishing will not have significant adverse impacts on VMEs and, where applicable, shall take into account its BFIA prepared and submitted pursuant to paragraph 21 or 22, and any areas identified under paragraph 18 where VMEs are known to occur, or are likely to occur. And provisions ensuring that any vessel flying its flag is not authorised to fish in any areas that the Meeting of the Parties has decided to close to fishing.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10 (3): CCPs may revise the measures they establish pursuant to this paragraph provided that any amendments made are consistent with the requirements of paragraph 10(1). Revised measures shall be notified to the Secretariat within 30 days of the amendment, and shall be disclosed at the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	12. CCPs shall apply to vessels flying their flag the following threshold levels for encounters with VMEs: a. the threshold that triggers the encounter protocol for longline gears shall be the catch/recovery of 10 or more VME-indicator units of species listed in Annex 1 in a single line segment. b. the threshold that triggers the encounter protocol for the trawls shall be more than 60 kg of live corals and/or 300 Kg of sponges in any tow.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	13. CCPs shall require any vessel flying their flag to cease bottom fishing activities within: a. For bottom or mid water trawling, or fishing with any other net - two (2) nautical miles either side of a trawl track extended by two (2) nautical miles at each end; b. For longline and trap activities - a radius of one (1) nautical mile from the midpoint of the line segment; c. For all other bottom fishing gear types - a radius of one (1) nautical mile from the midpoint of the operation In the event of an encounter, CCPs shall cooperate to the extent possible with the Secretariat and other CCPs engaged in bottom fishing to exchange such data and information as may be relevant to the Scientific Committee's consideration of the encounter area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	13. Where evidence of a VME is encountered above threshold levels established under paragraph 12 in the course of fishing operations. CCPs shall report any such encounter and in their National Reports to the Scientific Committee in accordance with the guidelines at Annex 2.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	27. (a) prior to authorising any vessels flying its flag to bottom fish in the Agreement Area, each of these new CCPs which has fished more or less than 40 days in a single calendar year as referred to in paragraph 10(1) a. or b. shall advise the Meeting of the Parties of the measures it intends to take pursuant to paragraph 10(1) a. i., ii., iii. and iv.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	27. (b) prior to authorising any vessels flying its flag to bottom fish in the Agreement Area, each of these new CCPs which has fished more or less than 40 days in a single calendar year as referred to in paragraph 10(1) a. or b. shall 30 days prior to an ordinary meeting of the Scientific Committee after it becomes a CCP, submit the data referred to in paragraph 20 and a BFIA as outlined in paragraph 21 to the Scientific Committee for its consideration in accordance with paragraph 23.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	39 (a). Each CCP shall ensure that any vessel flying its flag and undertaking bottom fishing in the Agreement Area using trawl gear has 100 percent scientific observer coverage for the duration of the trip	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	39 (b). Each CCP shall ensure that any vessel flying its flag and undertaking bottom fishing in the Agreement Area, subject to paragraph 45b, using any other bottom fishing gear type has 20 percent scientific observer coverage in any fishing year.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
45. CCPs shall provisionally apply the following measures in the areas listed on Annex 3, a. CCPs shall prohibit all vessels flying their flag from engaging in bottom fishing, excluding line and trap methods.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	
45. CCPs shall provisionally apply the following measures in the areas listed on Annex 3, b. For all other gears, CCPs shall ensure each vessel flying their flag has a scientific observer onboard at all times while fishing inside those areas.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	
10. (1)(a)(i) limits on bottom fishing effort and/or catch, over a 12 month period to its average annual level in active years over a representative period for which reliable data exists;	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	
10. (1)(a)(ii) constraints on the spatial distribution of its bottom fishing effort, excluding line and trap methods, to recently fished areas to prevent any expansion of such fishing activities;	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	
10. (1)(a)(iii) provisions to ensure its bottom fishing will not have significant adverse impacts on VMEs and, where applicable, shall take into account its BFIA prepared and submitted pursuant to paragraph 21 or 22, and any areas identified under paragraph 18 where VMEs are known to occur, or are likely to occur	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	
10. (1)(b)(i) limits on its bottom fishing effort and/or catch, and spatial distribution, as disclosed to the Meeting of the Parties in accordance with paragraph 10(2); and	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	

## ANNEX D

Seychelles	10. (1)(b)(ii) provisions to ensure its bottom fishing will not have significant adverse impacts on VMEs and, where applicable, shall take into account its BFIA prepared and submitted pursuant to paragraph 21 or 22, and any areas identified under paragraph 18 where VMEs are known to occur, or are likely to occur. And provisions ensuring that any vessel flying its flag is not authorised to fish in any areas that the Meeting of the Parties has decided to close to fishing.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10 (3): CCPs may revise the measures they establish pursuant to this paragraph provided that any amendments made are consistent with the requirements of paragraph 10(1). Revised measures shall be notified to the Secretariat within 30 days of the amendment, and shall be disclosed at the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	12. CCPs shall apply to vessels flying their flag the following threshold levels for encounters with VMEs: a. the threshold that triggers the encounter protocol for longline gears shall be the catch/recovery of 10 or more VME-indicator units of species listed in Annex 1 in a single line segment. b. the threshold that triggers the encounter protocol for the trawls shall be more than 60 kg of live corals and/or 300 Kg of sponges in any tow.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	13. CCPs shall require any vessel flying their flag to cease bottom fishing activities within: a. For bottom or mid water trawling, or fishing with any other net - two (2) nautical miles either side of a trawl track extended by two (2) nautical miles at each end; b. For longline and trap activities - a radius of one (1) nautical mile from the midpoint of the line segment; c. For all other bottom fishing gear types - a radius of one (1) nautical mile from the midpoint of the operation In the event of an encounter, CCPs shall cooperate to the extent possible with the Secretariat and other CCPs engaged in bottom fishing to exchange such data and information as may be relevant to the Scientific Committee's consideration of the encounter area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	13. Where evidence of a VME is encountered above threshold levels established under paragraph 12 in the course of fishing operations. CCPs shall report any such encounter and in their National Reports to the Scientific Committee in accordance with the guidelines at Annex 2.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	27. (a) prior to authorising any vessels flying its flag to bottom fish in the Agreement Area, each of these new CCPs which has fished more or less than 40 days in a single calendar year as referred to in paragraph 10(1) a. or b. shall advise the Meeting of the Parties of the measures it intends to take pursuant to paragraph 10(1) a. i., ii., iii. and iv.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	27. (b) prior to authorising any vessels flying its flag to bottom fish in the Agreement Area, each of these new CCPs which has fished more or less than 40 days in a single calendar year as referred to in paragraph 10(1) a. or b. shall 30 days prior to an ordinary meeting of the Scientific Committee after it becomes a CCP, submit the data referred to in paragraph 20 and a BFIA as outlined in paragraph 21 to the Scientific Committee for its consideration in accordance with paragraph 23.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	39 (a). Each CCP shall ensure that any vessel flying its flag and undertaking bottom fishing in the Agreement Area using trawl gear has 100 percent scientific observer coverage for the duration of the trip	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	39 (b). Each CCP shall ensure that any vessel flying its flag and undertaking bottom fishing in the Agreement Area, subject to paragraph 45b, using any other bottom fishing gear type has 20 percent scientific observer coverage in any fishing year.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	45. CCPs shall provisionally apply the following measures in the areas listed on Annex 3. a. CCPs shall prohibit all vessels flying their flag from engaging in bottom fishing, excluding line and trap methods.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	45. CCPs shall provisionally apply the following measures in the areas listed on Annex 3. b. For all other gears, CCPs shall ensure each vessel flying their flag has a scientific observer onboard at all times while fishing inside those areas.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. (1)(a)(i) limits on bottom fishing effort and/or catch, over a 12 month period to its average annual level in active years over a representative period for which reliable data exists;	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	10. (1)(a)(ii) constraints on the spatial distribution of its bottom fishing effort, excluding line and trap methods, to recently fished areas to prevent any expansion of such fishing activities;	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	10. (1)(a)(iii) provisions to ensure its bottom fishing will not have significant adverse impacts on VMEs and, where applicable, shall take into account its BFIA prepared and submitted pursuant to paragraph 21 or 22, and any areas identified under paragraph 18 where VMEs are known to occur, or are likely to occur	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
10. (1)(b)(i) limits on its bottom fishing effort and/or catch, and spatial distribution, as disclosed to the Meeting of the Parties in accordance with paragraph 10(2); and	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	
10. (1)(b)(ii) provisions to ensure its bottom fishing will not have significant adverse impacts on VMEs and, where applicable, shall take into account its BFIA prepared and submitted pursuant to paragraph 21 or 22, and any areas identified under paragraph 18 where VMEs are known to occur, or are likely to occur. And provisions ensuring that any vessel flying its flag is not authorised to fish in any areas that the Meeting of the Parties has decided to close to fishing.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	
10 (3): CCPs may revise the measures they establish pursuant to this paragraph provided that any amendments made are consistent with the requirements of paragraph 10(1). Revised measures shall be notified to the Secretariat within 30 days of the amendment, and shall be disclosed at the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	
12. CCPs shall apply to vessels flying their flag the following threshold levels for encounters with VMEs: a. the threshold that triggers the encounter protocol for longline gears shall be the catch/recovery of 10 or more VME-indicator units of species listed in Annex 1 in a single line segment. b. the threshold that triggers the encounter protocol for the trawls shall be more than 60 kg of live corals and/or 300 Kg of sponges in any tow.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required	

ANNEX D

Thailand	13. CCPs shall require any vessel flying their flag to cease bottom fishing activities within: a. For bottom or mid water trawling, or fishing with any other net - two (2) nautical miles either side of a trawl track extended by two (2) nautical miles at each end; b. For longline and trap activities - a radius of one (1) nautical mile from the midpoint of the line segment; c. For all other bottom fishing gear types - a radius of one (1) nautical mile from the midpoint of the operation In the event of an encounter, CCPs shall cooperate to the extent possible with the Secretariat and other CCPs engaged in bottom fishing to exchange such data and information as may be relevant to the Scientific Committee's consideration of the encounter area.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	13. Where evidence of a VME is encountered above threshold levels established under paragraph 12 in the course of fishing operations. CCPs shall report any such encounter and in their National Reports to the Scientific Committee in accordance with the guidelines at Annex 2.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	27. (a) prior to authorising any vessels flying its flag to bottom fish in the Agreement Area, each of these new CCPs which has fished more or less than 40 days in a single calendar year as referred to in paragraph 10(1) a. or b. shall advise the Meeting of the Parties of the measures it intends to take pursuant to paragraph 10(1) a. i., ii., iii. and iv.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	27. (b) prior to authorising any vessels flying its flag to bottom fish in the Agreement Area, each of these new CCPs which has fished more or less than 40 days in a single calendar year as referred to in paragraph 10(1) a. or b. shall 30 days prior to an ordinary meeting of the Scientific Committee after it becomes a CCP, submit the data referred to in paragraph 20 and a BFIA as outlined in paragraph 21 to the Scientific Committee for its consideration in accordance with paragraph 23.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	39 (a). Each CCP shall ensure that any vessel flying its flag and undertaking bottom fishing in the Agreement Area using trawl gear has 100 percent scientific observer coverage for the duration of the trip	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	39 (b). Each CCP shall ensure that any vessel flying its flag and undertaking bottom fishing in the Agreement Area, subject to paragraph 45b, using any other bottom fishing gear type has 20 percent scientific observer coverage in any fishing year.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	45. CCPs shall provisionally apply the following measures in the areas listed on Annex 3, a. CCPs shall prohibit all vessels flying their flag from engaging in bottom fishing, excluding line and trap methods.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	45. CCPs shall provisionally apply the following measures in the areas listed on Annex 3, b. For all other gears, CCPs shall ensure each vessel flying their flag has a scientific observer onboard at all times while fishing inside those areas.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
Chinese Taipei	10. (1)(a)(i) limits on bottom fishing effort and/or catch, over a 12 month period to its average annual level in active years over a representative period for which reliable data exists;	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. (1)(a)(ii) constraints on the spatial distribution of its bottom fishing effort, excluding line and trap methods, to recently fished areas to prevent any expansion of such fishing activities;	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. (1)(a)(iii) provisions to ensure its bottom fishing will not have significant adverse impacts on VMEs and, where applicable, shall take into account its BFIA prepared and submitted pursuant to paragraph 21 or 22, and any areas identified under paragraph 18 where VMEs are known to occur, or are likely to occur	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. (1)(b)(i) limits on its bottom fishing effort and/or catch, and spatial distribution, as disclosed to the Meeting of the Parties in accordance with paragraph 10(2); and	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. (1)(b)(ii) provisions to ensure its bottom fishing will not have significant adverse impacts on VMEs and, where applicable, shall take into account its BFIA prepared and submitted pursuant to paragraph 21 or 22, and any areas identified under paragraph 18 where VMEs are known to occur, or are likely to occur. And provisions ensuring that any vessel flying its flag is not authorised to fish in any areas that the Meeting of the Parties has decided to close to fishing.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10 (3): CCPs may revise the measures they establish pursuant to this paragraph provided that any amendments made are consistent with the requirements of paragraph 10(1). Revised measures shall be notified to the Secretariat within 30 days of the amendment, and shall be disclosed at the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	12. CCPs shall apply to vessels flying their flag the following threshold levels for encounters with VMEs: a. the threshold that triggers the encounter protocol for longline gears shall be the catch/recovery of 10 or more VME-indicator units of species listed in Annex 1 in a single line segment. b. the threshold that triggers the encounter protocol for the trawls shall be more than 60 kg of live corals and/or 300 Kg of sponges in any tow.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	13. CCPs shall require any vessel flying their flag to cease bottom fishing activities within: a. For bottom or mid water trawling, or fishing with any other net - two (2) nautical miles either side of a trawl track extended by two (2) nautical miles at each end; b. For longline and trap activities - a radius of one (1) nautical mile from the midpoint of the line segment; c. For all other bottom fishing gear types - a radius of one (1) nautical mile from the midpoint of the operation In the event of an encounter, CCPs shall cooperate to the extent possible with the Secretariat and other CCPs engaged in bottom fishing to exchange such data and information as may be relevant to the Scientific Committee's consideration of the encounter area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
13. Where evidence of a VME is encountered above threshold levels established under paragraph 12 in the course of fishing operations. CCPs shall report any such encounter and in their National Reports to the Scientific Committee in accordance with the guidelines at Annex 2.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	

ANNEX D

	27. (a) prior to authorising any vessels flying its flag to bottom fish in the Agreement Area, each of these new CCPs which has fished more or less than 40 days in a single calendar year as referred to in paragraph 10(1) a. or b. shall advise the Meeting of the Parties of the measures it intends to take pursuant to paragraph 10(1) a. i., ii., iii. and iv.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	27. (b) prior to authorising any vessels flying its flag to bottom fish in the Agreement Area, each of these new CCPs which has fished more or less than 40 days in a single calendar year as referred to in paragraph 10(1) a. or b. shall 30 days prior to an ordinary meeting of the Scientific Committee after it becomes a CCP, submit the data referred to in paragraph 20 and a BFIA as outlined in paragraph 21 to the Scientific Committee for its consideration in accordance with paragraph 23.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	39 (a). Each CCP shall ensure that any vessel flying its flag and undertaking bottom fishing in the Agreement Area using trawl gear has 100 percent scientific observer coverage for the duration of the trip	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	39 (b). Each CCP shall ensure that any vessel flying its flag and undertaking bottom fishing in the Agreement Area, subject to paragraph 45b, using any other bottom fishing gear type has 20 percent scientific observer coverage in any fishing year.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	45. CCPs shall provisionally apply the following measures in the areas listed on Annex 3. a. CCPs shall prohibit all vessels flying their flag from engaging in bottom fishing, excluding line and trap methods.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	45. CCPs shall provisionally apply the following measures in the areas listed on Annex 3. b. For all other gears, CCPs shall ensure each vessel flying their flag has a scientific observer onboard at all times while fishing inside those areas.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
Comoros	10. (1)(a)(i) limits on bottom fishing effort and/or catch, over a 12 month period to its average annual level in active years over a representative period for which reliable data exists;	Not Applicable		<i>sec: No preliminary self assessment submitted (or indication of applicability)</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. (1)(a)(ii) constraints on the spatial distribution of its bottom fishing effort, excluding line and trap methods, to recently fished areas to prevent any expansion of such fishing activities;	Not Applicable		<i>sec: No preliminary self assessment submitted (or indication of applicability)</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. (1)(a)(iii) provisions to ensure its bottom fishing will not have significant adverse impacts on VMEs and, where applicable, shall take into account its BFIA prepared and submitted pursuant to paragraph 21 or 22, and any areas identified under paragraph 18 where VMEs are known to occur, or are likely to occur	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: No preliminary self assessment submitted (or indication of applicability)</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. (1)(b)(i) limits on its bottom fishing effort and/or catch, and spatial distribution, as disclosed to the Meeting of the Parties in accordance with paragraph 10(2); and	Not Applicable		<i>sec: No preliminary self assessment submitted (or indication of applicability)</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. (1)(b)(ii) provisions to ensure its bottom fishing will not have significant adverse impacts on VMEs and, where applicable, shall take into account its BFIA prepared and submitted pursuant to paragraph 21 or 22, and any areas identified under paragraph 18 where VMEs are known to occur, or are likely to occur. And provisions ensuring that any vessel flying its flag is not authorised to fish in any areas that the Meeting of the Parties has decided to close to fishing.	Not Applicable		<i>sec: No preliminary self assessment submitted (or indication of applicability)</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10 (3): CCPs may revise the measures they establish pursuant to this paragraph provided that any amendments made are consistent with the requirements of paragraph 10(1). Revised measures shall be notified to the Secretariat within 30 days of the amendment, and shall be disclosed at the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	12. CCPs shall apply to vessels flying their flag the following threshold levels for encounters with VMEs: a. the threshold that triggers the encounter protocol for longline gears shall be the catch/recovery of 10 or more VME-indicator units of species listed in Annex 1 in a single line segment. b. the threshold that triggers the encounter protocol for the trawls shall be more than 60 kg of live corals and/or 300 Kg of sponges in any tow.	Not Applicable		<i>sec: No preliminary self assessment submitted (or indication of applicability). Secretariat notes that there were no vessels registered on eh RAV by Comoros, Obligation may not be applicable fro assessment period</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	13. CCPs shall require any vessel flying their flag to cease bottom fishing activities within: a. For bottom or mid water trawling, or fishing with any other net - two (2) nautical miles either side of a trawl track extended by two (2) nautical miles at each end; b. For longline and trap activities - a radius of one (1) nautical mile from the midpoint of the line segment; c. For all other bottom fishing gear types - a radius of one (1) nautical mile from the midpoint of the operation In the event of an encounter, CCPs shall cooperate to the extent possible with the Secretariat and other CCPs engaged in bottom fishing to exchange such data and information as may be relevant to the Scientific Committee's consideration of the encounter area.	Not Applicable		<i>sec: No preliminary self assessment submitted (or indication of applicability). Secretariat notes that there were no vessels registered on eh RAV by Comoros, Obligation may not be applicable fro assessment period</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	13. Where evidence of a VME is encountered above threshold levels established under paragraph 12 in the course of fishing operations. CCPs shall report any such encounter and in their National Reports to the Scientific Committee in accordance with the guidelines at Annex 2.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	27. (a) prior to authorising any vessels flying its flag to bottom fish in the Agreement Area, each of these new CCPs which has fished more or less than 40 days in a single calendar year as referred to in paragraph 10(1) a. or b. shall advise the Meeting of the Parties of the measures it intends to take pursuant to paragraph 10(1) a. i., ii., iii. and iv.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	27. (b) prior to authorising any vessels flying its flag to bottom fish in the Agreement Area, each of these new CCPs which has fished more or less than 40 days in a single calendar year as referred to in paragraph 10(1) a. or b. shall 30 days prior to an ordinary meeting of the Scientific Committee after it becomes a CCP, submit the data referred to in paragraph 20 and a BFIA as outlined in paragraph 21 to the Scientific Committee for its consideration in accordance with paragraph 23.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	39 (a). Each CCP shall ensure that any vessel flying its flag and undertaking bottom fishing in the Agreement Area using trawl gear has 100 percent scientific observer coverage for the duration of the trip	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	39 (b). Each CCP shall ensure that any vessel flying its flag and undertaking bottom fishing in the Agreement Area, subject to paragraph 45b, using any other bottom fishing gear type has 20 percent scientific observer coverage in any fishing year.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required

ANNEX D

	45. CCPs shall provisionally apply the following measures in the areas listed on Annex 3. a. CCPs shall prohibit all vessels flying their flag from engaging in bottom fishing, excluding line and trap methods.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	45. CCPs shall provisionally apply the following measures in the areas listed on Annex 3. b. For all other gears, CCPs shall ensure each vessel flying their flag has a scientific observer onboard at all times while fishing inside those areas.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
India	10. (1)(a)(i) limits on bottom fishing effort and/or catch, over a 12 month period to its average annual level in active years over a representative period for which reliable data exists;	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the CMM is not applicable to them. Preliminary self assessment may not me required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. (1)(a)(ii) constraints on the spatial distribution of its bottom fishing effort, excluding line and trap methods, to recently fished areas to prevent any expansion of such fishing activities;	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the CMM is not applicable to them. Preliminary self assessment may not me required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. (1)(a)(iii) provisions to ensure its bottom fishing will not have significant adverse impacts on VMEs and, where applicable, shall take into account its BFIA prepared and submitted pursuant to paragraph 21 or 22, and any areas identified under paragraph 18 where VMEs are known to occur, or are likely to occur	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the CMM is not applicable to them. Preliminary self assessment may not me required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. (1)(b)(i) limits on its bottom fishing effort and/or catch, and spatial distribution, as disclosed to the Meeting of the Parties in accordance with paragraph 10(2); and	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the CMM is not applicable to them. Preliminary self assessment may not me required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. (1)(b)(ii) provisions to ensure its bottom fishing will not have significant adverse impacts on VMEs and, where applicable, shall take into account its BFIA prepared and submitted pursuant to paragraph 21 or 22, and any areas identified under paragraph 18 where VMEs are known to occur, or are likely to occur. And provisions ensuring that any vessel flying its flag is not authorised to fish in any areas that the Meeting of the Parties has decided to close to fishing.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the CMM is not applicable to them. Preliminary self assessment may not me required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10 (3): CCPs may revise the measures they establish pursuant to this paragraph provided that any amendments made are consistent with the requirements of paragraph 10(1). Revised measures shall be notified to the Secretariat within 30 days of the amendment, and shall be disclosed at the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the CMM is not applicable to them. Preliminary self assessment may not me required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	12. CCPs shall apply to vessels flying their flag the following threshold levels for	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the CMM is not applicable to them. Preliminary self assessment may not me required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	13. CCPs shall require any vessel flying their flag to cease bottom fishing activities within: a. For bottom or mid water trawling, or fishing with any other net - two (2) nautical miles either side of a trawl track extended by two (2) nautical miles at each end; b. For longline and trap activities - a radius of one (1) nautical mile from the midpoint of the line segment; c. For all other bottom fishing gear types - a radius of one (1) nautical mile from the midpoint of the operation In the event of an encounter, CCPs shall cooperate to the extent possible with the Secretariat and other CCPs engaged in bottom fishing to exchange such data and information as may be relevant to the Scientific Committee's consideration of the encounter area.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the CMM is not applicable to them. Preliminary self assessment may not me required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	13. Where evidence of a VME is encountered above threshold levels established under paragraph 12 in the course of fishing operations. CCPs shall report any such encounter and in their National Reports to the Scientific Committee in accordance with the guidelines at Annex 2.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the CMM is not applicable to them. Preliminary self assessment may not me required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	27. (a) prior to authorising any vessels flying its flag to bottom fish in the Agreement Area, each of these new CCPs which has fished more or less than 40 days in a single calendar year as referred to in paragraph 10(1) a. or b. shall advise the Meeting of the Parties of the measures it intends to take pursuant to paragraph 10(1) a. i., ii., iii. and iv.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the CMM is not applicable to them. Preliminary self assessment may not me required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	27. (b) prior to authorising any vessels flying its flag to bottom fish in the Agreement Area, each of these new CCPs which has fished more or less than 40 days in a single calendar year as referred to in paragraph 10(1) a. or b. shall 30 days prior to an ordinary meeting of the Scientific Committee after it becomes a CCP, submit the data referred to in paragraph 20 and a BFIA as outlined in paragraph 21 to the Scientific Committee for its consideration in accordance with paragraph 23.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the CMM is not applicable to them. Preliminary self assessment may not me required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	39 (a). Each CCP shall ensure that any vessel flying its flag and undertaking bottom fishing in the Agreement Area using trawl gear has 100 percent scientific observer coverage for the duration of the trip	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the CMM is not applicable to them. Preliminary self assessment may not me required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	39 (b). Each CCP shall ensure that any vessel flying its flag and undertaking bottom fishing in the Agreement Area, subject to paragraph 45b, using any other bottom fishing gear type has 20 percent scientific observer coverage in any fishing year.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the CMM is not applicable to them. Preliminary self assessment may not me required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	45. CCPs shall provisionally apply the following measures in the areas listed on Annex 3, a. CCPs shall prohibit all vessels flying their flag from engaging in bottom fishing, excluding line and trap methods.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the CMM is not applicable to them. Preliminary self assessment may not me required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
45. CCPs shall provisionally apply the following measures in the areas listed on Annex 3, b. For all other gears, CCPs shall ensure each vessel flying their flag has a scientific observer onboard at all times while fishing inside those areas.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the CMM is not applicable to them. Preliminary self assessment may not me required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	

Table 3 Implementation of CMM 02 (2023) and CMM 02 (2022) (Data Standards)

CCP	Obligation (include paragraph number, summary description)	2022 Compliance Status	2023 CCP Preliminary Self Assessment	Secretariat Comments (including any Potential Compliance Issue)	Feedback from CCP	2023 Proposed Provisional Compliance Status	2023 Provisional Compliance Status	Follow up responsive or corrective action proposed to be undertaken
	4. CCPs shall ensure that data on fishing activities, including for target, non-target and associated and dependent species such as marine mammals, marine reptiles, seabirds or 'other species of concern', are collected from vessels flying their flag that are fishing in the Agreement Area in accordance with the relevant sections of Annex A.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	5. CCPs shall collect vessel catch and effort data on a haul-by-haul basis.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6. CCPs shall report to the Secretariat, by 31 May each year, the data collected under paragraphs 4 and 5 for the previous calendar year, in accordance with the format prescribed in the corresponding annexes.	Non-Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required

ANNEX D

Australia	7. CCPs shall provide to the Secretariat, by 31 May each year, annual catch summaries for all species/groups caught in the Agreement Area during the previous calendar year. The catch summaries shall include the following information: a. Calendar year (e.g. 2015), b. FAO statistical area (e.g. FAO87), c. Species/group name (common name and scientific name), d. Species/group code (FAO3-alpha code 19, EG ORY) (if available), e. Annual catch total - tonnes raised to 'live' weight	Non-Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	8. To assist in data collection CCPs shall implement on-board all fishing vessels flying their flag the FAO Identification guide to the deep-sea cartilaginous fishes of the Indian Ocean. Where available the use of Smart forms may be considered.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	9. Following the entry into force of this CMM, CCPs shall provide to the Scientific Committee, at least 30 days prior to the commencement of each ordinary meeting, an annual National Report of their fishing, research and management activities in accordance with the following: b. For all reports thereafter: the National Report shall include details of activities of the previous calendar year; and c. In either case, the National Report shall take into account the guidelines prepared by the Scientific Committee for the preparation of such reports	Compliant		No preliminary self-assessment provided.	As Australia submitted the National Report at least thirty days prior to the ordinary SC meeting of 2023, we should be assessed as "compliant".	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	12. All CCPs shall implement national scientific observer programs to collect from activities undertaken by vessels flying their flag	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	14. CCPs shall, through their National Report, provide to the Scientific Committee an annual observer programme implementation report which should include summary sections covering: observer training, program design and coverage, type of data collected, and any problems encountered during the previous calendar year.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	15. CCPs shall, for all observed trips, collect observer data in accordance with the relevant sections of Annex B. All observer data collected by CCPs shall be reported to the Secretariat by 31 May each year for the previous calendar year. [SEC] Correcting footnote 6 of the CCR template: Data collected during the calendar year preceding the assessment period (i.e. collected in 2022 and reported by 31 May 2023).	Non-Compliant		No preliminary self-assessment provided.	As Australia collected, and submitted to the secretariat by the 31st of May 2023, all data in accordance with the relevant sections of Annex B, we should be assessed as "compliant".	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	18. CCPs shall: a. ensure that fishery data are verified through an appropriate system of data verification mechanisms; b. develop, implement, and improve data verification mechanisms	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	18. (c) CCPs shall provide to the Scientific Committee, through their National Report, an annual data verification report which should provide information regarding their development and implementation of data verification mechanisms.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	19 & 20. CCPs shall report all data required to be reported by this measure to the Secretariat in accordance with the formats described in this CMM, including its annexes and as specified by para 20	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
China	4. CCPs shall ensure that data on fishing activities, including for target, non-target and associated and dependent species such as marine mammals, marine reptiles, seabirds or 'other species of concern', are collected from vessels flying their flag that are fishing in the Agreement Area in accordance with the relevant sections of Annex A.	Not Applicable	Compliant	"China has authorized squid jigging in the SIOFA Area, but this fishing is not covered by Annex A. So Annex A is not applicable to squid jigging and the related fishing data have been reported in the National Report." Sec: The Secretariat is of the view that this fishing is covered by Annex A(1), but acknowledges that is not covered under Annex A(2). CC to provide guidance on the applicability of Annex A(2) vis a vis squid Jigging, as it is not explicitly referred to in Annex A(2).	China would like to clarify that the CMM is surely obligatory for each CCP and the squid resource is under the management of SIOFA. But in Annex A, CMM 02/2023, currently there is no such a data format for squid jigging. As such, at SC 9 China offered the data in the National Report and also proposed to amend the CMM. SC welcomed China's proposal and suggested that China make the proposal at SC 10 since the proposal shall be reviewed first by SC.	Not Assessed	Not Assessed	No Further action required
	5. CCPs shall collect vessel catch and effort data on a haul-by-haul basis.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6. CCPs shall report to the Secretariat, by 31 May each year, the data collected under paragraphs 4 and 5 for the previous calendar year, in accordance with the format prescribed in the corresponding annexes.	Not Applicable	Compliant	"There is no fishing authorized by China in the SIOFA Area in 2022." Sec: The Secretariat is of the view that this obligation is not applicable for China, given that there were no fishing in 2022.	China appreciates the comments and accept the status of N/A.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	7. CCPs shall provide to the Secretariat, by 31 May each year, annual catch summaries for all species/groups caught in the Agreement Area during the previous calendar year. The catch summaries shall include the following information: a. Calendar year (e.g. 2015), b. FAO statistical area (e.g. FAO87), c. Species/group name (common name and scientific name), d. Species/group code (FAO3-alpha code 19, EG ORY) (if available), e. Annual catch total - tonnes raised to 'live' weight	Not Applicable	Compliant	"There is no fishing authorized by China before the deadline." Sec: The Secretariat is of the view that this obligation is not applicable for China, given that there were no fishing in 2022.	China appreciates the comments and accept the status of N/A.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	8. To assist in data collection CCPs shall implement on-board all fishing vessels flying their flag the FAO Identification guide to the deep-sea cartilaginous fishes of the Indian Ocean. Where available the use of Smart forms may be considered.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		China has not authorized any deep-sea fishing in the Competence Area and no deep-sea cartilaginous species are targeted. Also China does not have any intention to develop such fishing. As such the self assessment is N/A.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	9. Following the entry into force of this CMM, CCPs shall provide to the Scientific Committee, at least 30 days prior to the commencement of each ordinary meeting, an annual National Report of their fishing, research and management activities in accordance with the following: b. For all reports thereafter: the National Report shall include details of activities of the previous calendar year; and c. In either case, the National Report shall take into account the guidelines prepared by the Scientific Committee for the preparation of such reports	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	12. All CCPs shall implement national scientific observer programs to collect from activities undertaken by vessels flying their flag:	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	14. CCPs shall, through their National Report, provide to the Scientific Committee an annual observer programme implementation report which should include summary sections covering: observer training, program design and coverage, type of data collected, and any problems encountered during the previous calendar year.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required

ANNEX D

	15. CCPs shall, for all observed trips, collect observer data in accordance with the relevant sections of Annex B. All observer data collected by CCPs shall be reported to the Secretariat by 31 May each year for the previous calendar year. [SEC] Correcting footnote 6 of the CCR template: Data collected during the calendar year preceding the assessment period (i.e. collected in 2022 and reported by 31 May 2023).	Not Applicable		"There is no fishing authorized by China before the deadline." Sec: No preliminary self assessment provided. The Secretariat is of the view that this obligation is not applicable for China, given that there were no fishing in 2022.	China appreciates the commends and accept the status of N/A.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	18. CCPs shall: a. ensure that fishery data are verified through an appropriate system of data verification mechanisms; b. develop, implement, and improve data verification mechanisms	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	18. (c) CCPs shall provide to the Scientific Committee, through their National Report, an annual data verification report which should provide information regarding their development and implementation of data verification mechanisms.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	19 & 20. CCPs shall report all data required to be reported by this measure to the Secretariat in accordance with the formats described in this CMM, including its annexes and as specified by para 20	Compliant		"China has authorized squid jigging in the SIOFA Area, but this fishing is not covered by the CMM. So the data in the National Report but not in line with P.19 and 20." Sec: No preliminary self assessment provided. Obligation related to reporting of fishing activity undertaken in 2022. As China has indicated that they did not do any fishing in 2022, they had no obligation to report on same in 2023. As such Secretariat is of the view that these obligations are not applicable to China.	China appreciates the commends and accept the status of N/A.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
Cook Islands	4. CCPs shall ensure that data on fishing activities, including for target, non-target and associated and dependent species such as marine mammals, marine reptiles, seabirds or 'other species of concern', are collected from vessels flying their flag that are fishing in the Agreement Area in accordance with the relevant sections of Annex A.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	5. CCPs shall collect vessel catch and effort data on a haul-by-haul basis.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6. CCPs shall report to the Secretariat, by 31 May each year, the data collected under paragraphs 4 and 5 for the previous calendar year, in accordance with the format prescribed in the corresponding annexes.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	7. CCPs shall provide to the Secretariat, by 31 May each year, annual catch summaries for all species/groups caught in the Agreement Area during the previous calendar year. The catch summaries shall include the following information: a. Calendar year (e.g. 2015), b. FAO statistical area (e.g. FAO87), c. Species/group name (common name and scientific name), d. Species/group code (FAO3-alpha code 19, EG ORY) (if available), e. Annual catch total - tonnes raised to 'live' weight	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	8. To assist in data collection CCPs shall implement on-board all fishing vessels flying their flag the FAO Identification guide to the deep-sea cartilaginous fishes of the Indian Ocean. Where available the use of Smart forms may be considered.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	9. Following the entry into force of this CMM, CCPs shall provide to the Scientific Committee, at least 30 days prior to the commencement of each ordinary meeting, an annual National Report of their fishing, research and management activities in accordance with the following: b. For all reports thereafter: the National Report shall include details of activities of the previous calendar year; and c. In either case, the National Report shall take into account the guidelines prepared by the Scientific Committee for the preparation of such reports	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	12. All CCPs shall implement national scientific observer programs to collect from activities undertaken by vessels flying their flag:	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	14. CCPs shall, through their National Report, provide to the Scientific Committee an annual observer programme implementation report which should include summary sections covering: observer training, program design and coverage, type of data collected, and any problems encountered during the previous calendar year.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	15. CCPs shall, for all observed trips, collect observer data in accordance with the relevant sections of Annex B. All observer data collected by CCPs shall be reported to the Secretariat by 31 May each year for the previous calendar year. [SEC] Correcting footnote 6 of the CCR template: Data collected during the calendar year preceding the assessment period (i.e. collected in 2022 and reported by 31 May 2023).	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	18. CCPs shall: a. ensure that fishery data are verified through an appropriate system of data verification mechanisms; b. develop, implement, and improve data verification mechanisms	Non-Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
18. (c) CCPs shall provide to the Scientific Committee, through their National Report, an annual data verification report which should provide information regarding their development and implementation of data verification mechanisms.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required	
19 & 20. CCPs shall report all data required to be reported by this measure to the Secretariat in accordance with the formats described in this CMM, including its annexes and as specified by para 20	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required	
4. CCPs shall ensure that data on fishing activities, including for target, non-target and associated and dependent species such as marine mammals, marine reptiles, seabirds or 'other species of concern', are collected from vessels flying their flag that are fishing in the Agreement Area in accordance with the relevant sections of Annex A.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required	
5. CCPs shall collect vessel catch and effort data on a haul-by-haul basis.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required	
6. CCPs shall report to the Secretariat, by 31 May each year, the data collected under paragraphs 4 and 5 for the previous calendar year, in accordance with the format prescribed in the corresponding annexes.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required	



ANNEX D

European Union	7. CCPs shall provide to the Secretariat, by 31 May each year, annual catch summaries for all species/groups caught in the Agreement Area during the previous calendar year. The catch summaries shall include the following information: a. Calendar year (e.g. 2015), b. FAO statistical area (e.g. FAO87), c. Species/group name (common name and scientific name), d. Species/group code (FAO3-alpha code 19, EG ORY) (if available), e. Annual catch total - tonnes raised to 'live' weight	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	8. To assist in data collection CCPs shall implement on-board all fishing vessels flying their flag the FAO Identification guide to the deep-sea cartilaginous fishes of the Indian Ocean. Where available the use of Smart forms may be considered.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	9. Following the entry into force of this CMM, CCPs shall provide to the Scientific Committee, at least 30 days prior to the commencement of each ordinary meeting, an annual National Report of their fishing, research and management activities in accordance with the following: b. For all reports thereafter: the National Report shall include details of activities of the previous calendar year; and c. In either case, the National Report shall take into account the guidelines prepared by the Scientific Committee for the preparation of such reports	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	12. All CCPs shall implement national scientific observer programs to collect from activities undertaken by vessels flying their flag:	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	14. CCPs shall, through their National Report, provide to the Scientific Committee an annual observer programme implementation report which should include summary sections covering: observer training, program design and coverage, type of data collected, and any problems encountered during the previous calendar year.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	15. CCPs shall, for all observed trips, collect observer data in accordance with the relevant sections of Annex B. All observer data collected by CCPs shall be reported to the Secretariat by 31 May each year for the previous calendar year. [SEC] Correcting footnote 6 of the CCR template: Data collected during the calendar year preceding the assessment period (i.e. collected in 2022 and reported by 31 May 2023).	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	18. CCPs shall: a. ensure that fishery data are verified through an appropriate system of data verification mechanisms; b. develop, implement, and improve data verification mechanisms	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	18. (c) CCPs shall provide to the Scientific Committee, through their National Report, an annual data verification report which should provide information regarding their development and implementation of data verification mechanisms.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	19 & 20. CCPs shall report all data required to be reported by this measure to the Secretariat in accordance with the formats described in this CMM, including its annexes and as specified by para 20	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
France (O.T)	4. CCPs shall ensure that data on fishing activities, including for target, non-target and associated and dependent species such as marine mammals, marine reptiles, seabirds or 'other species of concern', are collected from vessels flying their flag that are fishing in the Agreement Area in accordance with the relevant sections of Annex A.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	5. CCPs shall collect vessel catch and effort data on a haul-by-haul basis.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6. CCPs shall report to the Secretariat, by 31 May each year, the data collected under paragraphs 4 and 5 for the previous calendar year, in accordance with the format prescribed in the corresponding annexes.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	7. CCPs shall provide to the Secretariat, by 31 May each year, annual catch summaries for all species/groups caught in the Agreement Area during the previous calendar year. The catch summaries shall include the following information: a. Calendar year (e.g. 2015), b. FAO statistical area (e.g. FAO87), c. Species/group name (common name and scientific name), d. Species/group code (FAO3-alpha code 19, EG ORY) (if available), e. Annual catch total - tonnes raised to 'live' weight	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	8. To assist in data collection CCPs shall implement on-board all fishing vessels flying their flag the FAO Identification guide to the deep-sea cartilaginous fishes of the Indian Ocean. Where available the use of Smart forms may be considered.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	9. Following the entry into force of this CMM, CCPs shall provide to the Scientific Committee, at least 30 days prior to the commencement of each ordinary meeting, an annual National Report of their fishing, research and management activities in accordance with the following: b. For all reports thereafter: the National Report shall include details of activities of the previous calendar year; and c. In either case, the National Report shall take into account the guidelines prepared by the Scientific Committee for the preparation of such reports	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	12. All CCPs shall implement national scientific observer programs to collect from activities undertaken by vessels flying their flag:	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	14. CCPs shall, through their National Report, provide to the Scientific Committee an annual observer programme implementation report which should include summary sections covering: observer training, program design and coverage, type of data collected, and any problems encountered during the previous calendar year.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
15. CCPs shall, for all observed trips, collect observer data in accordance with the relevant sections of Annex B. All observer data collected by CCPs shall be reported to the Secretariat by 31 May each year for the previous calendar year. [SEC] Correcting footnote 6 of the CCR template: Data collected during the calendar year preceding the assessment period (i.e. collected in 2022 and reported by 31 May 2023).	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required	
18. CCPs shall: a. ensure that fishery data are verified through an appropriate system of data verification mechanisms; b. develop, implement, and improve data verification mechanisms	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required	

ANNEX D

	18. (c) CCPs shall provide to the Scientific Committee, through their National Report, an annual data verification report which should provide information regarding their development and implementation of data verification mechanisms.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	19 & 20. CCPs shall report all data required to be reported by this measure to the Secretariat in accordance with the formats described in this CMM, including its annexes and as specified by para 20	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
Japan	4. CCPs shall ensure that data on fishing activities, including for target, non-target and associated and dependent species such as marine mammals, marine reptiles, seabirds or 'other species of concern', are collected from vessels flying their flag that are fishing in the Agreement Area in accordance with the relevant sections of Annex A.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	5. CCPs shall collect vessel catch and effort data on a haul-by-haul basis.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6. CCPs shall report to the Secretariat, by 31 May each year, the data collected under paragraphs 4 and 5 for the previous calendar year, in accordance with the format prescribed in the corresponding annexes.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	7. CCPs shall provide to the Secretariat, by 31 May each year, annual catch summaries for all species/groups caught in the Agreement Area during the previous calendar year. The catch summaries shall include the following information: a. Calendar year (e.g. 2015), b. FAO statistical area (e.g. FAO87), c. Species/group name (common name and scientific name), d. Species/group code (FAO3-alpha code 19, EG ORY) (if available), e. Annual catch total - tonnes raised to 'live' weight	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	8. To assist in data collection CCPs shall implement on-board all fishing vessels flying their flag the FAO Identification guide to the deep-sea cartilaginous fishes of the Indian Ocean. Where available the use of Smart forms may be considered.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	9. Following the entry into force of this CMM, CCPs shall provide to the Scientific Committee, at least 30 days prior to the commencement of each ordinary meeting, an annual National Report of their fishing, research and management activities in accordance with the following: b. For all reports thereafter: the National Report shall include details of activities of the previous calendar year; and c. In either case, the National Report shall take into account the guidelines prepared by the Scientific Committee for the preparation of such reports	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	12. All CCPs shall implement national scientific observer programs to collect from activities undertaken by vessels flying their flag:	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	14. CCPs shall, through their National Report, provide to the Scientific Committee an annual observer programme implementation report which should include summary sections covering: observer training, program design and coverage, type of data collected, and any problems encountered during the previous calendar year.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	15. CCPs shall, for all observed trips, collect observer data in accordance with the relevant sections of Annex B. All observer data collected by CCPs shall be reported to the Secretariat by 31 May each year for the previous calendar year. [SEC] Correcting footnote 6 of the CCR template: Data collected during the calendar year preceding the assessment period (i.e. collected in 2022 and reported by 31 May 2023).	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	18. CCPs shall: a. ensure that fishery data are verified through an appropriate system of data verification mechanisms; b. develop, implement, and improve data verification mechanisms	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	18. (c) CCPs shall provide to the Scientific Committee, through their National Report, an annual data verification report which should provide information regarding their development and implementation of data verification mechanisms.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	19 & 20. CCPs shall report all data required to be reported by this measure to the Secretariat in accordance with the formats described in this CMM, including its annexes and as specified by para 20	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
Korea (Republic of)	4. CCPs shall ensure that data on fishing activities, including for target, non-target and associated and dependent species such as marine mammals, marine reptiles, seabirds or 'other species of concern', are collected from vessels flying their flag that are fishing in the Agreement Area in accordance with the relevant sections of Annex A.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	5. CCPs shall collect vessel catch and effort data on a haul-by-haul basis.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	6. CCPs shall report to the Secretariat, by 31 May each year, the data collected under paragraphs 4 and 5 for the previous calendar year, in accordance with the format prescribed in the corresponding annexes.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	7. CCPs shall provide to the Secretariat, by 31 May each year, annual catch summaries for all species/groups caught in the Agreement Area during the previous calendar year. The catch summaries shall include the following information: a. Calendar year (e.g. 2015), b. FAO statistical area (e.g. FAO87), c. Species/group name (common name and scientific name), d. Species/group code (FAO3-alpha code 19, EG ORY) (if available), e. Annual catch total - tonnes raised to 'live' weight	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	8. To assist in data collection CCPs shall implement on-board all fishing vessels flying their flag the FAO Identification guide to the deep-sea cartilaginous fishes of the Indian Ocean. Where available the use of Smart forms may be considered.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	9. Following the entry into force of this CMM, CCPs shall provide to the Scientific Committee, at least 30 days prior to the commencement of each ordinary meeting, an annual National Report of their fishing, research and management activities in accordance with the following: b. For all reports thereafter: the National Report shall include details of activities of the previous calendar year; and c. In either case, the National Report shall take into account the guidelines prepared by the Scientific Committee for the preparation of such reports	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	12. All CCPs shall implement national scientific observer programs to collect from activities undertaken by vessels flying their flag:	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required

ANNEX D

	14. CCPs shall, through their National Report, provide to the Scientific Committee an annual observer programme implementation report which should include summary sections covering: observer training, program design and coverage, type of data collected, and any problems encountered during the previous calendar year.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	15. CCPs shall, for all observed trips, collect observer data in accordance with the relevant sections of Annex B. All observer data collected by CCPs shall be reported to the Secretariat by 31 May each year for the previous calendar year. [SEC] Correcting footnote 6 of the CCR template: Data collected during the calendar year preceding the assessment period (i.e. collected in 2022 and reported by 31 May 2023).	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	18. CCPs shall: a. ensure that fishery data are verified through an appropriate system of data verification mechanisms; b. develop, implement, and improve data verification mechanisms	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	18. (c) CCPs shall provide to the Scientific Committee, through their National Report, an annual data verification report which should provide information regarding their development and implementation of data verification mechanisms.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	19 & 20. CCPs shall report all data required to be reported by this measure to the Secretariat in accordance with the formats described in this CMM, including its annexes and as specified by para 20	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	4. CCPs shall ensure that data on fishing activities, including for target, non-target and associated and dependent species such as marine mammals, marine reptiles, seabirds or 'other species of concern', are collected from vessels flying their flag that are fishing in the Agreement Area in accordance with the relevant sections of Annex A.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	5. CCPs shall collect vessel catch and effort data on a haul-by-haul basis.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6. CCPs shall report to the Secretariat, by 31 May each year, the data collected under paragraphs 4 and 5 for the previous calendar year, in accordance with the format prescribed in the corresponding annexes.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	7. CCPs shall provide to the Secretariat, by 31 May each year, annual catch summaries for all species/groups caught in the Agreement Area during the previous calendar year. The catch summaries shall include the following information: a. Calendar year (e.g. 2015), b. FAO statistical area (e.g. FAO87), c. Species/group name (common name and scientific name), d. Species/group code (FAO3-alpha code 19, EG ORY) (if available), e. Annual catch total - tonnes raised to 'live' weight	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	8. To assist in data collection CCPs shall implement on-board all fishing vessels flying their flag the FAO Identification guide to the deep-sea cartilaginous fishes of the Indian Ocean. Where available the use of Smart forms may be considered.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	9. Following the entry into force of this CMM, CCPs shall provide to the Scientific Committee, at least 30 days prior to the commencement of each ordinary meeting, an annual National Report of their fishing, research and management activities in accordance with the following: b. For all reports thereafter: the National Report shall include details of activities of the previous calendar year; and c. In either case, the National Report shall take into account the guidelines prepared by the Scientific Committee for the preparation of such reports	Critically Non-Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
Mauritius	12. All CCPs shall implement national scientific observer programs to collect from activities undertaken by vessels flying their flag:	Critically Non-Compliant		<i>sec. [Potential Compliance Issue] The Secretariat notes that there are no exceptions to the applicability of this obligation for CCPs with vessels on the RAV. As such, it is interpreted as applicable to all CCPs. To cc08: CMM02 applies to all fisheries, except where indicated otherwise. As such, this provision should be applicable to all CCPs engaging in fishing in the agreement area.</i>	Based on CMM 01, para 39, observer requirement/coverage is applied specifically to fishing vessels involved in bottom fishing. Hence the no assessment not applicable for Mauritius.	Critically Non-Compliant	Critically Non-Compliant	Para 12 applies to all fisheries. MRU to propose alternate method to collect data required by para 12
	14. CCPs shall, through their National Report, provide to the Scientific Committee an annual observer programme implementation report which should include summary sections covering: observer training, program design and coverage, type of data collected, and any problems encountered during the previous calendar year.	Non-Compliant	Not Applicable	<i>For CC08 guidance: No observer programme in 2022 (reported in 2023). Non-applicability to be maintained? To cc08: CMM02 applies to all fisheries, except where indicated otherwise. As such, this provision should be applicable to all CCPs engaging in fishing in the agreement area. However, as there were no observer program (at least none were reported), should reporting of same be mandatory? (hence applicable?)</i>	Based on CMM 01, para 39, observer requirement/coverage is applied specifically to fishing vessels involved in bottom fishing. Hence the no assessment not applicable for Mauritius.	Critically Non-Compliant	Critically Non-Compliant	No further action required.
	15. CCPs shall, for all observed trips, collect observer data in accordance with the relevant sections of Annex B. All observer data collected by CCPs shall be reported to the Secretariat by 31 May each year for the previous calendar year. [SEC] Correcting footnote 6 of the CCR template: Data collected during the calendar year preceding the assessment period (i.e. collected in 2022 and reported by 31 May 2023).	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required.
	18. CCPs shall: a. ensure that fishery data are verified through an appropriate system of data verification mechanisms; b. develop, implement, and improve data verification mechanisms	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required.
	18. (c) CCPs shall provide to the Scientific Committee, through their National Report, an annual data verification report which should provide information regarding their development and implementation of data verification mechanisms.	Critically Non-Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required.
	19 & 20. CCPs shall report all data required to be reported by this measure to the Secretariat in accordance with the formats described in this CMM, including its annexes and as specified by para 20	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required.
	4. CCPs shall ensure that data on fishing activities, including for target, non-target and associated and dependent species such as marine mammals, marine reptiles, seabirds or 'other species of concern', are collected from vessels flying their flag that are fishing in the Agreement Area in accordance with the relevant sections of Annex A.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		The status should be revised from Not Applicable to Compliant. Covered under PART II - MANAGEMENT OF FISHERIES, Sub-Part 1 Management plans and management measures. Section 7. (1) and 7. (2). Collection and analysis of statistics and information	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required

ANNEX D

	5. CCPs shall collect vessel catch and effort data on a haul-by-haul basis.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		The status should be revised from Not Applicable to Compliant. Covered under PART II - MANAGEMENT OF FISHERIES, Sub-Part 1 Management plans and management measures. Section 7. (1) and 7. (2). Collection and analysis of statistics and information	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	6. CCPs shall report to the Secretariat, by 31 May each year, the data collected under paragraphs 4 and 5 for the previous calendar year, in accordance with the format prescribed in the corresponding annexes.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	<i>To CC08: No Vessel on the RAV in 2022, so no obligation to submit report in 2023.</i>	The status should be revised from Not Applicable to Compliant. The relevant data for the year 2023 was submitted on 30th May 2024.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	7. CCPs shall provide to the Secretariat, by 31 May each year, annual catch summaries for all species/groups caught in the Agreement Area during the previous calendar year. The catch summaries shall include the following information: a. Calendar year (e.g. 2015), b. FAO statistical area (e.g. FAO87), c. Species/group name (common name and scientific name), d. Species/group code (FAO3-alpha code 19, EG ORY) (if available), e. Annual catch total - tonnes raised to 'live' weight	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	<i>To CC08: No Vessel on the RAV in 2022, so no obligation to submit report in 2023.</i>	The status should be revised from Not Applicable to Compliant. The relevant information for the year 2023 was submitted on 30th May 2024.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	8. To assist in data collection CCPs shall implement on-board all fishing vessels flying their flag the FAO Identification guide to the deep-sea cartilaginous fishes of the Indian Ocean. Where available the use of Smart forms may be considered.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Seychelles have indicated that they have not undertake any fishing during the assessment period, (including bottom fishing to which this obligation applies to). Secretariat is of the view that this obligation should not be applicable to the Seychelles</i>	The pelagic longline gear in use is unlikely to impact deep-sea cartilaginous fishes.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
Seychelles	9. Following the entry into force of this CMM, CCPs shall provide to the Scientific Committee, at least 30 days prior to the commencement of each ordinary meeting, an annual National Report of their fishing, research and management activities in accordance with the following: b. For all reports thereafter: the National Report shall include details of activities of the previous calendar year; and c. In either case, the National Report shall take into account the guidelines prepared by the Scientific Committee for the preparation of such reports	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	12. All CCPs shall implement national scientific observer programs to collect from activities undertaken by vessels flying their flag:	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		This requirement is applicable to Seychelles. However currently there are no observer programme covering the industrial LL fleet. Development of EMS for this fleet is in progress through a pilot project.	Non-Compliant	Non-Compliant	No further action required
	14. CCPs shall, through their National Report, provide to the Scientific Committee an annual observer programme implementation report which should include summary sections covering: observer training, program design and coverage, type of data collected, and any problems encountered during the previous calendar year.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	<i>To CC08: No Vessel on the RAV in 2022, so no obligation to include this element in the national report submitted in 2023.</i>	This requirement is applicable to Seychelles. However currently there are no observer programme covering the industrial LL fleet. Development of EMS for this fleet is in progress through a pilot project.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	15. CCPs shall, for all observed trips, collect observer data in accordance with the relevant sections of Annex B. All observer data collected by CCPs shall be reported to the Secretariat by 31 May each year for the previous calendar year. <i>[SEC] Correcting footnote 6 of the CCR template: Data collected during the calendar year preceding the assessment period (i.e. collected in 2022 and reported by 31 May 2023).</i>	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		This requirement is applicable to Seychelles. However currently there are no observer programme covering the industrial LL fleet. Development of EMS for this fleet is in progress through a pilot project.	Non-Compliant	Non-Compliant	No further action required
	18. CCPs shall: a. ensure that fishery data are verified through an appropriate system of data verification mechanisms; b. develop, implement, and improve data verification mechanisms	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	18. (c) CCPs shall provide to the Scientific Committee, through their National Report, an annual data verification report which should provide information regarding their development and implementation of data verification mechanisms.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	<i>To CC08: No Vessel on the RAV in 2022, so no obligation to include this element in the national report submitted in 2023.</i>	This requirement is applicable to Seychelles. The detail of data verification mechanism was provided to the secretariat upon data submission on 30th May 2024. This component will be incorporated within the National Report for future submission.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	19 & 20. CCPs shall report all data required to be reported by this measure to the Secretariat in accordance with the formats described in this CMM, including its annexes and as specified by para 20	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	<i>To CC08: No Vessel on the RAV in 2022, so no obligation to observe this data standard in the national report submitted in 2023.</i>	The status should be revised from Not Applicable to Compliant. Relevant data for 2023 was submitted to the secretariat on 30th May 2024.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
Thailand	4. CCPs shall ensure that data on fishing activities, including for target, non-target and associated and dependent species such as marine mammals, marine reptiles, seabirds or 'other species of concern', are collected from vessels flying their flag that are fishing in the Agreement Area in accordance with the relevant sections of Annex A.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	5. CCPs shall collect vessel catch and effort data on a haul-by-haul basis.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	6. CCPs shall report to the Secretariat, by 31 May each year, the data collected under paragraphs 4 and 5 for the previous calendar year, in accordance with the format prescribed in the corresponding annexes.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	7. CCPs shall provide to the Secretariat, by 31 May each year, annual catch summaries for all species/groups caught in the Agreement Area during the previous calendar year. The catch summaries shall include the following information: a. Calendar year (e.g. 2015), b. FAO statistical area (e.g. FAO87), c. Species/group name (common name and scientific name), d. Species/group code (FAO3-alpha code 19, EG ORY) (if available), e. Annual catch total - tonnes raised to 'live' weight	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	8. To assist in data collection CCPs shall implement on-board all fishing vessels flying their flag the FAO Identification guide to the deep-sea cartilaginous fishes of the Indian Ocean. Where available the use of Smart forms may be considered.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	9. Following the entry into force of this CMM, CCPs shall provide to the Scientific Committee, at least 30 days prior to the commencement of each ordinary meeting, an annual National Report of their fishing, research and management activities in accordance with the following: b. For all reports thereafter: the National Report shall include details of activities of the previous calendar year; and c. In either case, the National Report shall take into account the guidelines prepared by the Scientific Committee for the preparation of such reports	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	12. All CCPs shall implement national scientific observer programs to collect from activities undertaken by vessels flying their flag:	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
14. CCPs shall, through their National Report, provide to the Scientific Committee an annual observer programme implementation report which should include summary sections covering: observer training, program design and coverage, type of data collected, and any problems encountered during the previous calendar year.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required	

ANNEX D

	15. CCPs shall, for all observed trips, collect observer data in accordance with the relevant sections of Annex B. All observer data collected by CCPs shall be reported to the Secretariat by 31 May each year for the previous calendar year. [SEC] Correcting footnote 6 of the CCR template: Data collected during the calendar year preceding the assessment period (i.e. collected in 2022 and reported by 31 May 2023).	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	18. CCPs shall: a. ensure that fishery data are verified through an appropriate system of data verification mechanisms; b. develop, implement, and improve data verification mechanisms	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	18. (c) CCPs shall provide to the Scientific Committee, through their National Report, an annual data verification report which should provide information regarding their development and implementation of data verification mechanisms.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	19 & 20. CCPs shall report all data required to be reported by this measure to the Secretariat in accordance with the formats described in this CMM, including its annexes and as specified by para 20	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
Chinese Taipei	4. CCPs shall ensure that data on fishing activities, including for target, non-target and associated and dependent species such as marine mammals, marine reptiles, seabirds or 'other species of concern', are collected from vessels flying their flag that are fishing in the Agreement Area in accordance with the relevant sections of Annex A.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	5. CCPs shall collect vessel catch and effort data on a haul-by-haul basis.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	6. CCPs shall report to the Secretariat, by 31 May each year, the data collected under paragraphs 4 and 5 for the previous calendar year, in accordance with the format prescribed in the corresponding annexes.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	7. CCPs shall provide to the Secretariat, by 31 May each year, annual catch summaries for all species/groups caught in the Agreement Area during the previous calendar year. The catch summaries shall include the following information: a. Calendar year (e.g. 2015), b. FAO statistical area (e.g. FAO87), c. Species/group name (common name and scientific name), d. Species/group code (FAO3-alpha code 19, EG ORY) (if available), e. Annual catch total - tonnes raised to 'live' weight	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	8. To assist in data collection CCPs shall implement on-board all fishing vessels flying their flag the FAO Identification guide to the deep-sea cartilaginous fishes of the Indian Ocean. Where available the use of Smart forms may be considered.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	9. Following the entry into force of this CMM, CCPs shall provide to the Scientific Committee, at least 30 days prior to the commencement of each ordinary meeting, an annual National Report of their fishing, research and management activities in accordance with the following: b. For all reports thereafter: the National Report shall include details of activities of the previous calendar year; and c. In either case, the National Report shall take into account the guidelines prepared by the Scientific Committee for the preparation of such reports	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	12. All CCPs shall implement national scientific observer programs to collect from activities undertaken by vessels flying their flag:	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	14. CCPs shall, through their National Report, provide to the Scientific Committee an annual observer programme implementation report which should include summary sections covering: observer training, program design and coverage, type of data collected, and any problems encountered during the previous calendar year.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	15. CCPs shall, for all observed trips, collect observer data in accordance with the relevant sections of Annex B. All observer data collected by CCPs shall be reported to the Secretariat by 31 May each year for the previous calendar year. [SEC] Correcting footnote 6 of the CCR template: Data collected during the calendar year preceding the assessment period (i.e. collected in 2022 and reported by 31 May 2023).	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	18. CCPs shall: a. ensure that fishery data are verified through an appropriate system of data verification mechanisms; b. develop, implement, and improve data verification mechanisms	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
18. (c) CCPs shall provide to the Scientific Committee, through their National Report, an annual data verification report which should provide information regarding their development and implementation of data verification mechanisms.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required	
19 & 20. CCPs shall report all data required to be reported by this measure to the Secretariat in accordance with the formats described in this CMM, including its annexes and as specified by para 20	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required	
4. CCPs shall ensure that data on fishing activities, including for target, non-target and associated and dependent species such as marine mammals, marine reptiles, seabirds or 'other species of concern', are collected from vessels flying their flag that are fishing in the Agreement Area in accordance with the relevant sections of Annex A.	Not Applicable		<i>sec: No preliminary self assessment submitted (or indication of applicability)</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
5. CCPs shall collect vessel catch and effort data on a haul-by-haul basis.	Not Applicable		<i>sec: No preliminary self assessment submitted (or indication of applicability)</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
6. CCPs shall report to the Secretariat, by 31 May each year, the data collected under paragraphs 4 and 5 for the previous calendar year, in accordance with the format prescribed in the corresponding annexes.	Not Applicable		<i>sec: No preliminary self assessment submitted (or indication of applicability)</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
7. CCPs shall provide to the Secretariat, by 31 May each year, annual catch summaries for all species/groups caught in the Agreement Area during the previous calendar year. The catch summaries shall include the following information: a. Calendar year (e.g. 2015), b. FAO statistical area (e.g. FAO87), c. Species/group name (common name and scientific name), d. Species/group code (FAO3-alpha code 19, EG ORY) (if available), e. Annual catch total - tonnes raised to 'live' weight	Not Applicable		<i>sec: No preliminary self assessment submitted (or indication of applicability)</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	

ANNEX D

Comoros	8. To assist in data collection CCPs shall implement on-board all fishing vessels flying their flag the FAO Identification guide to the deep-sea cartilaginous fishes of the Indian Ocean. Where available the use of Smart forms may be considered.	Not Applicable		<i>sec: No preliminary self assessment submitted (or indication of applicability)</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	9. Following the entry into force of this CMM, CCPs shall provide to the Scientific Committee, at least 30 days prior to the commencement of each ordinary meeting, an annual National Report of their fishing, research and management activities in accordance with the following: b. For all reports thereafter: the National Report shall include details of activities of the previous calendar year; and c. In either case, the National Report shall take into account the guidelines prepared by the Scientific Committee for the preparation of such reports	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	12. All CCPs shall implement national scientific observer programs to collect from activities undertaken by vessels flying their flag:	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	14. CCPs shall, through their National Report, provide to the Scientific Committee an annual observer programme implementation report which should include summary sections covering: observer training, program design and coverage, type of data collected, and any problems encountered during the previous calendar year.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	15. CCPs shall, for all observed trips, collect observer data in accordance with the relevant sections of Annex B. All observer data collected by CCPs shall be reported to the Secretariat by 31 May each year for the previous calendar year. [SEC] Correcting footnote 6 of the CCR template: Data collected during the calendar year preceding the assessment period (i.e. collected in 2022 and reported by 31 May 2023).	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	18. CCPs shall: a. ensure that fishery data are verified through an appropriate system of data verification mechanisms; b. develop, implement, and improve data verification mechanisms	Not Applicable		<i>sec: No preliminary self assessment submitted (or indication of applicability). Secretariat notes that there were no vessels registered on the RAV by Comoros, Obligation may not be applicable for assessment period</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	18. (c) CCPs shall provide to the Scientific Committee, through their National Report, an annual data verification report which should provide information regarding their development and implementation of data verification mechanisms.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	19 & 20. CCPs shall report all data required to be reported by this measure to the Secretariat in accordance with the formats described in this CMM, including its annexes and as specified by para 20	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
India	4. CCPs shall ensure that data on fishing activities, including for target, non-target and associated and dependent species such as marine mammals, marine reptiles, seabirds or 'other species of concern', are collected from vessels flying their flag that are fishing in the Agreement Area in accordance with the relevant sections of Annex A.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India confirms that they did not undertake fishing during the assessment period. Preliminary self assessment may not be required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	5. CCPs shall collect vessel catch and effort data on a haul-by-haul basis.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India confirms that they did not undertake fishing during the assessment period. Preliminary self assessment may not be required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	6. CCPs shall report to the Secretariat, by 31 May each year, the data collected under paragraphs 4 and 5 for the previous calendar year, in accordance with the format prescribed in the corresponding annexes.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India confirms that they did not undertake fishing during the assessment period. Preliminary self assessment may not be required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	7. CCPs shall provide to the Secretariat, by 31 May each year, annual catch summaries for all species/groups caught in the Agreement Area during the previous calendar year. The catch summaries shall include the following information: a. Calendar year (e.g. 2015), b. FAO statistical area (e.g. FAO87), c. Species/group name (common name and scientific name), d. Species/group code (FAO3-alpha code 19, EG ORY) (if available), e. Annual catch total - tonnes raised to 'live' weight	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India confirms that they did not undertake fishing during the assessment period. Preliminary self assessment may not be required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	8. To assist in data collection CCPs shall implement on-board all fishing vessels flying their flag the FAO Identification guide to the deep-sea cartilaginous fishes of the Indian Ocean. Where available the use of Smart forms may be considered.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India confirms that they did not undertake fishing during the assessment period. Preliminary self assessment may not be required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	9. Following the entry into force of this CMM, CCPs shall provide to the Scientific Committee, at least 30 days prior to the commencement of each ordinary meeting, an annual National Report of their fishing, research and management activities in accordance with the following: b. For all reports thereafter: the National Report shall include details of activities of the previous calendar year; and c. In either case, the National Report shall take into account the guidelines prepared by the Scientific Committee for the preparation of such reports	Not Applicable	Non-Compliant	<i>sec: The secretariat confirms that there was one report submitted to the SC08 by India for the assessment period.</i>		Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	12. All CCPs shall implement national scientific observer programs to collect from activities undertaken by vessels flying their flag:	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self assessment may not be required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	14. CCPs shall, through their National Report, provide to the Scientific Committee an annual observer programme implementation report which should include summary sections covering: observer training, program design and coverage, type of data collected, and any problems encountered during the previous calendar year.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self assessment may not be required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	15. CCPs shall, for all observed trips, collect observer data in accordance with the relevant sections of Annex B. All observer data collected by CCPs shall be reported to the Secretariat by 31 May each year for the previous calendar year. [SEC] Correcting footnote 6 of the CCR template: Data collected during the calendar year preceding the assessment period (i.e. collected in 2022 and reported by 31 May 2023).	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self assessment may not be required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	18. CCPs shall: a. ensure that fishery data are verified through an appropriate system of data verification mechanisms; b. develop, implement, and improve data verification mechanisms	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	18. (c) CCPs shall provide to the Scientific Committee, through their National Report, an annual data verification report which should provide information regarding their development and implementation of data verification mechanisms.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self assessment may not be required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
19 & 20. CCPs shall report all data required to be reported by this measure to the Secretariat in accordance with the formats described in this CMM, including its annexes and as specified by para 20	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self assessment may not be required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	

Table 4 Implementation of CMM 04 (2016) (Vessels Without Nationality)

CCP	Obligation (include paragraph number, summary description)	2022 Compliance Status	2023 CCP Preliminary Self Assessment	Secretariat Comments (including any Potential Compliance Issue)	Feedback from CCP	2023 Proposed Provisional Compliance Status	2023 Provisional Compliance Status	Follow up responsive or corrective action proposed to be undertaken
Australia	5. Any sightings of fishing vessels that are suspected of, or confirmed as being, without nationality that may be fishing in the high seas of the Agreement Area shall be reported to the Secretariat as soon as possible by the appropriate authorities of the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE whose vessel or aircraft made the sighting.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
China	5. Any sightings of fishing vessels that are suspected of, or confirmed as being, without nationality that may be fishing in the high seas of the Agreement Area shall be reported to the Secretariat as soon as possible by the appropriate authorities of the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE whose vessel or aircraft made the sighting.	Not Applicable	Compliant	China reports that they have not sent any report of sightings to the Secretariat. China to confirm if there were any sightings reported by their vessels	In 2023 there were no such findings by China. As a CCP, China fully understands the CMM is obligatory and promises to report such cases to the Secretariat. Hence the self assessment here is compliant. But since there is no such cases during the assessment period, the status of N/A is also acceptable.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
Cook Islands	5. Any sightings of fishing vessels that are suspected of, or confirmed as being, without nationality that may be fishing in the high seas of the Agreement Area shall be reported to the Secretariat as soon as possible by the appropriate authorities of the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE whose vessel or aircraft made the sighting.	Not Applicable	Compliant	sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
EU	5. Any sightings of fishing vessels that are suspected of, or confirmed as being, without nationality that may be fishing in the high seas of the Agreement Area shall be reported to the Secretariat as soon as possible by the appropriate authorities of the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE whose vessel or aircraft made the sighting.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
France (O.T)	5. Any sightings of fishing vessels that are suspected of, or confirmed as being, without nationality that may be fishing in the high seas of the Agreement Area shall be reported to the Secretariat as soon as possible by the appropriate authorities of the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE whose vessel or aircraft made the sighting.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
Japan	5. Any sightings of fishing vessels that are suspected of, or confirmed as being, without nationality that may be fishing in the high seas of the Agreement Area shall be reported to the Secretariat as soon as possible by the appropriate authorities of the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE whose vessel or aircraft made the sighting.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
Korea (Republic of)	5. Any sightings of fishing vessels that are suspected of, or confirmed as being, without nationality that may be fishing in the high seas of the Agreement Area shall be reported to the Secretariat as soon as possible by the appropriate authorities of the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE whose vessel or aircraft made the sighting.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
Mauritius	5. Any sightings of fishing vessels that are suspected of, or confirmed as being, without nationality that may be fishing in the high seas of the Agreement Area shall be reported to the Secretariat as soon as possible by the appropriate authorities of the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE whose vessel or aircraft made the sighting.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
Seychelles	5. Any sightings of fishing vessels that are suspected of, or confirmed as being, without nationality that may be fishing in the high seas of the Agreement Area shall be reported to the Secretariat as soon as possible by the appropriate authorities of the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE whose vessel or aircraft made the sighting.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
Thailand	5. Any sightings of fishing vessels that are suspected of, or confirmed as being, without nationality that may be fishing in the high seas of the Agreement Area shall be reported to the Secretariat as soon as possible by the appropriate authorities of the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE whose vessel or aircraft made the sighting.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
Chinese Taipei	5. Any sightings of fishing vessels that are suspected of, or confirmed as being, without nationality that may be fishing in the high seas of the Agreement Area shall be reported to the Secretariat as soon as possible by the appropriate authorities of the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE whose vessel or aircraft made the sighting.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
Comoros	5. Any sightings of fishing vessels that are suspected of, or confirmed as being, without nationality that may be fishing in the high seas of the Agreement Area shall be reported to the Secretariat as soon as possible by the appropriate authorities of the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE whose vessel or aircraft made the sighting.	Not Applicable	Compliant	sec: Comoros to confirm if they had any sightings of vessels suspected of, or confirmed as being, without nationality that may have been fishing in the high seas of the Agreement Area, during the assessment period To cc08: NO Feedback from comoros. Assessment based on the fact that there were no vessel on the RAV flagged to Comoros during the assessment period.		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
India	5. Any sightings of fishing vessels that are suspected of, or confirmed as being, without nationality that may be fishing in the high seas of the Agreement Area shall be reported to the Secretariat as soon as possible by the appropriate authorities of the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE whose vessel or aircraft made the sighting.	Not Applicable	Compliant	sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self assessment may not be required.		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required

Table 5 Implementation of CMM 05 (2016) (Pelagic Driftnets and Deepwater Gillnets)

CCP	Obligation (include paragraph number, summary description)	2022 Compliance Status	2023 CCP Preliminary Self Assessment	Secretariat Comments (including any Potential Compliance Issue)	Feedback from CCP	2023 Proposed Provisional Compliance Status	2023 Provisional Compliance Status	Follow up responsive or corrective action proposed to be undertaken
Australia	1. The use of all large-scale pelagic driftnets in the Agreement Area is prohibited for any vessel flying the flag of a Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) or participating fishing entity (PFE).	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
China	1. The use of all large-scale pelagic driftnets in the Agreement Area is prohibited for any vessel flying the flag of a Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) or participating fishing entity (PFE).	Compliant	Compliant	China responded "No" to question on banning of Large Scale driftnet, while providing reference to legislation banning large scale drift nets. No further action required.	China confirmed that the large-scale pelagic driftnets has been banned.	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required

ANNEX D

Cook Islands	1. The use of all large-scale pelagic driftnets in the Agreement Area is prohibited for any vessel flying the flag of a Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) or participating fishing entity (PFE).	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook islands to indicate measures in place to implement this obligation.</i>	The 2005 Marine Resources Act, section 29. Driftnet Fishing Activities - (1) No vessel shall be used for or assist in any driftnet fishing activities in the Cook Islands or the fishery waters. (2) No person shall engage or assist in any driftnet fishing activities in the Cook Islands or the fishery waters. (3) No Cook Islands owned vessel or vessel registered under the Shipping Act 1998 shall be used for or assist in any driftnet fishing activities. (4) No person, being a Cook Islander, shall engage or assist in any driftnet fishing activities. (5) Where any vessel is used in contravention of subsections (1) or (3), the operator and master each commits an offence, and shall be liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding \$500,000. (6) Every person who contravenes subsection (2) or (4) commits an offence and shall be liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding \$500,000.	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
European Union	1. The use of all large-scale pelagic driftnets in the Agreement Area is prohibited for any vessel flying the flag of a Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) or participating fishing entity (PFE).	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
France (O.T)	1. The use of all large-scale pelagic driftnets in the Agreement Area is prohibited for any vessel flying the flag of a Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) or participating fishing entity (PFE).	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
Japan	1. The use of all large-scale pelagic driftnets in the Agreement Area is prohibited for any vessel flying the flag of a Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) or participating fishing entity (PFE).	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
Korea (Republic of)	1. The use of all large-scale pelagic driftnets in the Agreement Area is prohibited for any vessel flying the flag of a Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) or participating fishing entity (PFE).	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
Mauritius	1. The use of all large-scale pelagic driftnets in the Agreement Area is prohibited for any vessel flying the flag of a Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) or participating fishing entity (PFE).	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
Seychelles	1. The use of all large-scale pelagic driftnets in the Agreement Area is prohibited for any vessel flying the flag of a Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) or participating fishing entity (PFE).	Compliant	Compliant	<i>Sec: Seychelles to Submit measures in place.</i>	Within the EEZ, this is covered under Fisheries Act 2014. Sub part 6. Control of Fishing vessel. Clause 30. (1).a. Outside of the EEZ this requirement is covered under condition of COA.	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
Thailand	1. The use of all large-scale pelagic driftnets in the Agreement Area is prohibited for any vessel flying the flag of a Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) or participating fishing entity (PFE).	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
Chinese Taipei	1. The use of all large-scale pelagic driftnets in the Agreement Area is prohibited for any vessel flying the flag of a Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) or participating fishing entity (PFE).	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
Comoros	1. The use of all large-scale pelagic driftnets in the Agreement Area is prohibited for any vessel flying the flag of a Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) or participating fishing entity (PFE).	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Comoros to provide measures in place to this end. To CC08: Compliance Status based on previous years assessment and measures submitted, as no measures were provided by Comoros in CCR.</i>		Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
India	1. The use of all large-scale pelagic driftnets in the Agreement Area is prohibited for any vessel flying the flag of a Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) or participating fishing entity (PFE).		Compliant	<i>sec: India to indicate measures that establishes the banning of driftnets.</i>		Non-Compliant	Non-Compliant	No further action required

Table 6 Implementation of CMM 06 (2022) (IUU Vessel List)

CCP	Obligation (include paragraph number, summary description)	2022 Compliance Status	2023 CCP Preliminary Self Assessment	Secretariat Comments (including any Potential Compliance Issue)	Feedback from CCP	2023 Proposed Provisional Compliance Status	2023 Provisional Compliance Status	Follow up responsive or corrective action proposed to be undertaken	
Australia	2. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) and participating fishing entity (PFE) shall every year, and at least 90 days before each ordinary Meeting of the Parties, transmit to the Secretariat, using the Reporting Form in Annex I, information on vessels presumed to have engaged in IUU fishing activities in the Agreement Area, accompanied by all available supporting evidence concerning the presumption of the IUU fishing activities.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	
	3. Prior to, or at the same time as, transmitting the information referred to in paragraph 2 to the Secretariat, the notifying Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall provide, either directly or through the Executive Secretary, to the relevant flag State a copy of the pertinent suitably documented information and notification of its relevance to the Draft SIOFA IUU Vessel List. The notifying Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall request that the flag State promptly acknowledge receipt of this notification.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	19. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall take all necessary measures pursuant to Para 19, under their applicable legislation and pursuant to paragraphs 56 and 66 of the IPOA-IUU	Compliant	Compliant				Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	30. Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall take appropriate measures, subject to, and in accordance with, their applicable laws and regulations: (a) to verify if any of their nationals or any natural or legal persons subject to their jurisdiction are engaged in the activities described in paragraph 5; (b) to verify if any of their nationals or any natural or legal persons subject to their jurisdiction are responsible for, benefiting from, supporting or engaging in the activities described in paragraph 5 (e.g. as operators, effective beneficiaries, owners, logistics and service providers, including insurance providers and other financial service providers);	Compliant	Compliant				Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required



ANNEX D

	30. Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall take appropriate measures, subject to, and in accordance with, their applicable laws and regulations: (c) to take appropriate action in response to any verified activities referred to in subparagraphs 30 (a) and (b). Such action may include measures to effectively deprive any of the participants in such activities of the benefits obtained and effectively dissuade the actors of further illegal activities.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	31. Relevant agencies of Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall designate a contact point through which information on reported activities described in subparagraphs 30 (a) and (b)	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
China	2. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) and participating fishing entity (PFE) shall every year, and at least 90 days before each ordinary Meeting of the Parties, transmit to the Secretariat, using the Reporting Form in Annex I, information on vessels presumed to have engaged in IUU fishing activities in the Agreement Area, accompanied by all available supporting evidence concerning the presumption of the IUU fishing activities.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	3. Prior to, or at the same time as, transmitting the information referred to in paragraph 2 to the Secretariat, the notifying Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall provide, either directly or through the Executive Secretary, to the relevant flag State a copy of the pertinent suitably documented information and notification of its relevance to the Draft SIOFA IUU Vessel List. The notifying Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall request that the flag State promptly acknowledge receipt of this notification.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	19. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall take all necessary measures pursuant to Para 19, under their applicable legislation and pursuant to paragraphs 56 and 66 of the IPOA-IUU	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	30. Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall take appropriate measures, subject to, and in accordance with, their applicable laws and regulations: (a) to verify if any of their nationals or any natural or legal persons subject to their jurisdiction are engaged in the activities described in paragraph 5; (b) to verify if any of their nationals or any natural or legal persons subject to their jurisdiction are responsible for, benefiting from, supporting or engaging in the activities described in paragraph 5 (e.g. as operators, effective beneficiaries, owners, logistics and service providers, including insurance providers and other financial service providers);	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	30. Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall take appropriate measures, subject to, and in accordance with, their applicable laws and regulations: (c) to take appropriate action in response to any verified activities referred to in subparagraphs 30 (a) and (b). Such action may include measures to effectively deprive any of the participants in such activities of the benefits obtained and effectively dissuade the actors of further illegal activities.	Compliant	Not Applicable			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	31. Relevant agencies of Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall designate a contact point through which information on reported activities described in subparagraphs 30 (a) and (b)	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
Cook Islands	2. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) and participating fishing entity (PFE) shall every year, and at least 90 days before each ordinary Meeting of the Parties, transmit to the Secretariat, using the Reporting Form in Annex I, information on vessels presumed to have engaged in IUU fishing activities in the Agreement Area, accompanied by all available supporting evidence concerning the presumption of the IUU fishing activities.	Not Applicable	Compliant	sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	3. Prior to, or at the same time as, transmitting the information referred to in paragraph 2 to the Secretariat, the notifying Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall provide, either directly or through the Executive Secretary, to the relevant flag State a copy of the pertinent suitably documented information and notification of its relevance to the Draft SIOFA IUU Vessel List. The notifying Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall request that the flag State promptly acknowledge receipt of this notification.	Not Applicable	Compliant	sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	19. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall take all necessary measures pursuant to Para 19, under their applicable legislation and pursuant to paragraphs 56 and 66 of the IPOA-IUU	Compliant	Compliant	sec: Cook Islands to indicate measures in place to implement this obligation.	The Cook Islands is not a port state, however, we do implement port state measures and obligations indicated in the FAO IPOA-IUU. The Cook Islands has and implements the 2006 Plan of Action to Prevent, Deter and Eliminate IUU Fishing which incorporates the FAO International plan of action to Prevent, Deter and Eliminate IUU Fishing. Further more the MMR 2005 Act broadly covers deterring IUU in section 30 and 33 of the 2005 Act.	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	30. Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall take appropriate measures, subject to, and in accordance with, their applicable laws and regulations: (a) to verify if any of their nationals or any natural or legal persons subject to their jurisdiction are engaged in the activities described in paragraph 5; (b) to verify if any of their nationals or any natural or legal persons subject to their jurisdiction are responsible for, benefiting from, supporting or engaging in the activities described in paragraph 5 (e.g. as operators, effective beneficiaries, owners, logistics and service providers, including insurance providers and other financial service providers);	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	30. Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall take appropriate measures, subject to, and in accordance with, their applicable laws and regulations: (c) to take appropriate action in response to any verified activities referred to in subparagraphs 30 (a) and (b). Such action may include measures to effectively deprive any of the participants in such activities of the benefits obtained and effectively dissuade the actors of further illegal activities.	Not Applicable	Compliant	sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	31. Relevant agencies of Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall designate a contact point through which information on reported activities described in subparagraphs 30 (a) and (b)	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	2. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) and participating fishing entity (PFE) shall every year, and at least 90 days before each ordinary Meeting of the Parties, transmit to the Secretariat, using the Reporting Form in Annex I, information on vessels presumed to have engaged in IUU fishing activities in the Agreement Area, accompanied by all available supporting evidence concerning the presumption of the IUU fishing activities.	Compliant	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required

ANNEX D

European Union	3. Prior to, or at the same time as, transmitting the information referred to in paragraph 2 to the Secretariat, the notifying Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall provide, either directly or through the Executive Secretary, to the relevant flag State a copy of the pertinent suitably documented information and notification of its relevance to the Draft SIOFA IUU Vessel List. The notifying Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall request that the flag State promptly acknowledge receipt of this notification.	Compliant	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	19. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall take all necessary measures pursuant to Para 19, under their applicable legislation and pursuant to paragraphs 56 and 66 of the IPOA-IUU	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	30. Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall take appropriate measures, subject to, and in accordance with, their applicable laws and regulations: (a) to verify if any of their nationals or any natural or legal persons subject to their jurisdiction are engaged in the activities described in paragraph 5; (b) to verify if any of their nationals or any natural or legal persons subject to their jurisdiction are responsible for, benefiting from, supporting or engaging in the activities described in paragraph 5 (e.g. as operators, effective beneficiaries, owners, logistics and service providers, including insurance providers and other financial service providers);	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	30. Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall take appropriate measures, subject to, and in accordance with, their applicable laws and regulations: (c) to take appropriate action in response to any verified activities referred to in sub-paragraphs 30 (a) and (b). Such action may include measures to effectively deprive any of the participants in such activities of the benefits obtained and effectively dissuade the actors of further illegal activities.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	31. Relevant agencies of Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall designate a contact point through which information on reported activities described in sub-paragraphs 30 (a) and (b)	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
France (O.T)	2. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) and participating fishing entity (PFE) shall every year, and at least 90 days before each ordinary Meeting of the Parties, transmit to the Secretariat, using the Reporting Form in Annex I, information on vessels presumed to have engaged in IUU fishing activities in the Agreement Area, accompanied by all available supporting evidence concerning the presumption of the IUU fishing activities.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	3. Prior to, or at the same time as, transmitting the information referred to in paragraph 2 to the Secretariat, the notifying Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall provide, either directly or through the Executive Secretary, to the relevant flag State a copy of the pertinent suitably documented information and notification of its relevance to the Draft SIOFA IUU Vessel List. The notifying Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall request that the flag State promptly acknowledge receipt of this notification.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	19. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall take all necessary measures pursuant to Para 19, under their applicable legislation and pursuant to paragraphs 56 and 66 of the IPOA-IUU	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	30. Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall take appropriate measures, subject to, and in accordance with, their applicable laws and regulations: (a) to verify if any of their nationals or any natural or legal persons subject to their jurisdiction are engaged in the activities described in paragraph 5; (b) to verify if any of their nationals or any natural or legal persons subject to their jurisdiction are responsible for, benefiting from, supporting or engaging in the activities described in paragraph 5 (e.g. as operators, effective beneficiaries, owners, logistics and service providers, including insurance providers and other financial service providers);	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	30. Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall take appropriate measures, subject to, and in accordance with, their applicable laws and regulations: (c) to take appropriate action in response to any verified activities referred to in sub-paragraphs 30 (a) and (b). Such action may include measures to effectively deprive any of the participants in such activities of the benefits obtained and effectively dissuade the actors of further illegal activities.	Not Applicable		Sec: No Preliminary -self Assessment provided.	FR(OT) : We consider sub paragraphs 30 (a) and (b) not applicable.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
31. Relevant agencies of Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall designate a contact point through which information on reported activities described in sub-paragraphs 30 (a) and (b)	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required	
Japan	2. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) and participating fishing entity (PFE) shall every year, and at least 90 days before each ordinary Meeting of the Parties, transmit to the Secretariat, using the Reporting Form in Annex I, information on vessels presumed to have engaged in IUU fishing activities in the Agreement Area, accompanied by all available supporting evidence concerning the presumption of the IUU fishing activities.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	3. Prior to, or at the same time as, transmitting the information referred to in paragraph 2 to the Secretariat, the notifying Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall provide, either directly or through the Executive Secretary, to the relevant flag State a copy of the pertinent suitably documented information and notification of its relevance to the Draft SIOFA IUU Vessel List. The notifying Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall request that the flag State promptly acknowledge receipt of this notification.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	19. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall take all necessary measures pursuant to Para 19, under their applicable legislation and pursuant to paragraphs 56 and 66 of the IPOA-IUU	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	30. Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall take appropriate measures, subject to, and in accordance with, their applicable laws and regulations: (a) to verify if any of their nationals or any natural or legal persons subject to their jurisdiction are engaged in the activities described in paragraph 5; (b) to verify if any of their nationals or any natural or legal persons subject to their jurisdiction are responsible for, benefiting from, supporting or engaging in the activities described in paragraph 5 (e.g. as operators, effective beneficiaries, owners, logistics and service providers, including insurance providers and other financial service providers);	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required

ANNEX D

	30. Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall take appropriate measures, subject to, and in accordance with, their applicable laws and regulations: (c) to take appropriate action in response to any verified activities referred to in subparagraphs 30 (a) and (b). Such action may include measures to effectively deprive any of the participants in such activities of the benefits obtained and effectively dissuade the actors of further illegal activities.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	31. Relevant agencies of Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall designate a contact point through which information on reported activities described in subparagraphs 30 (a) and (b)	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
Korea (Republic of)	2. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) and participating fishing entity (PFE) shall every year, and at least 90 days before each ordinary Meeting of the Parties, transmit to the Secretariat, using the Reporting Form in Annex I, information on vessels presumed to have engaged in IUU fishing activities in the Agreement Area, accompanied by all available supporting evidence concerning the presumption of the IUU fishing activities.	Not Applicable	Not applicable			Not applicable	Not applicable	No Further action required
	3. Prior to, or at the same time as, transmitting the information referred to in paragraph 2 to the Secretariat, the notifying Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall provide, either directly or through the Executive Secretary, to the relevant flag State a copy of the pertinent suitably documented information and notification of its relevance to the Draft SIOFA IUU Vessel List. The notifying Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall request that the flag State promptly acknowledge receipt of this notification.	Not Applicable	Not applicable			Not applicable	Not applicable	No Further action required
	19. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall take all necessary measures pursuant to Para 19, under their applicable legislation and pursuant to paragraphs 56 and 66 of the IPOA-IUU	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	30. Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall take appropriate measures, subject to, and in accordance with, their applicable laws and regulations: (a) to verify if any of their nationals or any natural or legal persons subject to their jurisdiction are engaged in the activities described in paragraph 5; (b) to verify if any of their nationals or any natural or legal persons subject to their jurisdiction are responsible for, benefiting from, supporting or engaging in the activities described in paragraph 5 (e.g. as operators, effective beneficiaries, owners, logistics and service providers, including insurance providers and other financial service providers);	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	30. Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall take appropriate measures, subject to, and in accordance with, their applicable laws and regulations: (c) to take appropriate action in response to any verified activities referred to in subparagraphs 30 (a) and (b). Such action may include measures to effectively deprive any of the participants in such activities of the benefits obtained and effectively dissuade the actors of further illegal activities.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	31. Relevant agencies of Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall designate a contact point through which information on reported activities described in subparagraphs 30 (a) and (b)	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
Mauritius	2. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) and participating fishing entity (PFE) shall every year, and at least 90 days before each ordinary Meeting of the Parties, transmit to the Secretariat, using the Reporting Form in Annex I, information on vessels presumed to have engaged in IUU fishing activities in the Agreement Area, accompanied by all available supporting evidence concerning the presumption of the IUU fishing activities.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	3. Prior to, or at the same time as, transmitting the information referred to in paragraph 2 to the Secretariat, the notifying Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall provide, either directly or through the Executive Secretary, to the relevant flag State a copy of the pertinent suitably documented information and notification of its relevance to the Draft SIOFA IUU Vessel List. The notifying Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall request that the flag State promptly acknowledge receipt of this notification.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	19. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall take all necessary measures pursuant to Para 19, under their applicable legislation and pursuant to paragraphs 56 and 66 of the IPOA-IUU	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	30. Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall take appropriate measures, subject to, and in accordance with, their applicable laws and regulations: (a) to verify if any of their nationals or any natural or legal persons subject to their jurisdiction are engaged in the activities described in paragraph 5; (b) to verify if any of their nationals or any natural or legal persons subject to their jurisdiction are responsible for, benefiting from, supporting or engaging in the activities described in paragraph 5 (e.g. as operators, effective beneficiaries, owners, logistics and service providers, including insurance providers and other financial service providers);	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	30. Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall take appropriate measures, subject to, and in accordance with, their applicable laws and regulations: (c) to take appropriate action in response to any verified activities referred to in subparagraphs 30 (a) and (b). Such action may include measures to effectively deprive any of the participants in such activities of the benefits obtained and effectively dissuade the actors of further illegal activities.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	31. Relevant agencies of Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall designate a contact point through which information on reported activities described in subparagraphs 30 (a) and (b)	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	2. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) and participating fishing entity (PFE) shall every year, and at least 90 days before each ordinary Meeting of the Parties, transmit to the Secretariat, using the Reporting Form in Annex I, information on vessels presumed to have engaged in IUU fishing activities in the Agreement Area, accompanied by all available supporting evidence concerning the presumption of the IUU fishing activities.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		No such case recorded during the period under review.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required

## ANNEX D

Seychelles	3. Prior to, or at the same time as, transmitting the information referred to in paragraph 2 to the Secretariat, the notifying Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall provide, either directly or through the Executive Secretary, to the relevant flag State a copy of the pertinent suitably documented information and notification of its relevance to the Draft SIOFA IUU Vessel List. The notifying Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall request that the flag State promptly acknowledge receipt of this notification.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		No such case recorded during the period under review.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	19. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall take all necessary measures pursuant to Para 19, under their applicable legislation and pursuant to paragraphs 56 and 66 of the IPOA-IUU	Compliant	Non-Compliant	<i>sec: Seychelles notes that they are in the process of drafting their NPOA IUU to implement both this obligation and the FAO IPOA-IUU.</i>	NPOA - IUU Done. Will be shared soon	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	30. Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall take appropriate measures, subject to, and in accordance with, their applicable laws and regulations: (a) to verify if any of their nationals or any natural or legal persons subject to their jurisdiction are engaged in the activities described in paragraph 5; (b) to verify if any of their nationals or any natural or legal persons subject to their jurisdiction are responsible for, benefiting from, supporting or engaging in the activities described in paragraph 5 (e.g. as operators, effective beneficiaries, owners, logistics and service providers, including insurance providers and other financial service providers);	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	30. Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall take appropriate measures, subject to, and in accordance with, their applicable laws and regulations: (c) to take appropriate action in response to any verified activities referred to in sub-paragraphs 30 (a) and (b). Such action may include measures to effectively deprive any of the participants in such activities of the benefits obtained and effectively dissuade the actors of further illegal activities.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Seychelles to provide measures</i>	Covered under Section 55 of the Fisheries Act. 2014.	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	31. Relevant agencies of Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall designate a contact point through which information on reported activities described in sub-paragraphs 30 (a) and (b)	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
Thailand	2. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) and participating fishing entity (PFE) shall every year, and at least 90 days before each ordinary Meeting of the Parties, transmit to the Secretariat, using the Reporting Form in Annex I, information on vessels presumed to have engaged in IUU fishing activities in the Agreement Area, accompanied by all available supporting evidence concerning the presumption of the IUU fishing activities.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	3. Prior to, or at the same time as, transmitting the information referred to in paragraph 2 to the Secretariat, the notifying Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall provide, either directly or through the Executive Secretary, to the relevant flag State a copy of the pertinent suitably documented information and notification of its relevance to the Draft SIOFA IUU Vessel List. The notifying Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall request that the flag State promptly acknowledge receipt of this notification.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	19. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall take all necessary measures pursuant to Para 19, under their applicable legislation and pursuant to paragraphs 56 and 66 of the IPOA-IUU	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	30. Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall take appropriate measures, subject to, and in accordance with, their applicable laws and regulations: (a) to verify if any of their nationals or any natural or legal persons subject to their jurisdiction are engaged in the activities described in paragraph 5; (b) to verify if any of their nationals or any natural or legal persons subject to their jurisdiction are responsible for, benefiting from, supporting or engaging in the activities described in paragraph 5 (e.g. as operators, effective beneficiaries, owners, logistics and service providers, including insurance providers and other financial service providers);	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	30. Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall take appropriate measures, subject to, and in accordance with, their applicable laws and regulations: (c) to take appropriate action in response to any verified activities referred to in sub-paragraphs 30 (a) and (b). Such action may include measures to effectively deprive any of the participants in such activities of the benefits obtained and effectively dissuade the actors of further illegal activities.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
31. Relevant agencies of Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall designate a contact point through which information on reported activities described in sub-paragraphs 30 (a) and (b)	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required	
Chinese Taipei	2. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) and participating fishing entity (PFE) shall every year, and at least 90 days before each ordinary Meeting of the Parties, transmit to the Secretariat, using the Reporting Form in Annex I, information on vessels presumed to have engaged in IUU fishing activities in the Agreement Area, accompanied by all available supporting evidence concerning the presumption of the IUU fishing activities.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	3. Prior to, or at the same time as, transmitting the information referred to in paragraph 2 to the Secretariat, the notifying Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall provide, either directly or through the Executive Secretary, to the relevant flag State a copy of the pertinent suitably documented information and notification of its relevance to the Draft SIOFA IUU Vessel List. The notifying Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall request that the flag State promptly acknowledge receipt of this notification.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	19. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall take all necessary measures pursuant to Para 19, under their applicable legislation and pursuant to paragraphs 56 and 66 of the IPOA-IUU	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	30. Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall take appropriate measures, subject to, and in accordance with, their applicable laws and regulations: (a) to verify if any of their nationals or any natural or legal persons subject to their jurisdiction are engaged in the activities described in paragraph 5; (b) to verify if any of their nationals or any natural or legal persons subject to their jurisdiction are responsible for, benefiting from, supporting or engaging in the activities described in paragraph 5 (e.g. as operators, effective beneficiaries, owners, logistics and service providers, including insurance providers and other financial service providers);	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required

ANNEX D

	30. Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall take appropriate measures, subject to, and in accordance with, their applicable laws and regulations: (c) to take appropriate action in response to any verified activities referred to in sub-paragraphs 30 (a) and (b). Such action may include measures to effectively deprive any of the participants in such activities of the benefits obtained and effectively dissuade the actors of further illegal activities.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	31. Relevant agencies of Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall designate a contact point through which information on reported activities described in sub-paragraphs 30 (a) and (b)	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
Comoros	2. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) and participating fishing entity (PFE) shall every year, and at least 90 days before each ordinary Meeting of the Parties, transmit to the Secretariat, using the Reporting Form in Annex I, information on vessels presumed to have engaged in IUU fishing activities in the Agreement Area, accompanied by all available supporting evidence concerning the presumption of the IUU fishing activities.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Comoros did not transmit any information on vessels presumed to have conducted IUU. Obligation may not be applicable to them.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	3. Prior to, or at the same time as, transmitting the information referred to in paragraph 2 to the Secretariat, the notifying Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall provide, either directly or through the Executive Secretary, to the relevant flag State a copy of the pertinent suitably documented information and notification of its relevance to the Draft SIOFA IUU Vessel List. The notifying Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall request that the flag State promptly acknowledge receipt of this notification.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Comoros did not transmit any information on vessels presumed to have conducted IUU. Obligation may not be applicable to them.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	19. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall take all necessary measures pursuant to Para 19, under their applicable legislation and pursuant to paragraphs 56 and 66 of the IPOA-IUU	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	30. Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall take appropriate measures, subject to, and in accordance with, their applicable laws and regulations: (a) to verify if any of their nationals or any natural or legal persons subject to their jurisdiction are engaged in the activities described in paragraph 5; (b) to verify if any of their nationals or any natural or legal persons subject to their jurisdiction are responsible for, benefiting from, supporting or engaging in the activities described in paragraph 5 (e.g. as operators, effective beneficiaries, owners, logistics and service providers, including insurance providers and other financial service providers);	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	30. Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall take appropriate measures, subject to, and in accordance with, their applicable laws and regulations: (c) to take appropriate action in response to any verified activities referred to in sub-paragraphs 30 (a) and (b). Such action may include measures to effectively deprive any of the participants in such activities of the benefits obtained and effectively dissuade the actors of further illegal activities.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	31. Relevant agencies of Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall designate a contact point through which information on reported activities described in sub-paragraphs 30 (a) and (b)	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
India	2. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) and participating fishing entity (PFE) shall every year, and at least 90 days before each ordinary Meeting of the Parties, transmit to the Secretariat, using the Reporting Form in Annex I, information on vessels presumed to have engaged in IUU fishing activities in the Agreement Area, accompanied by all available supporting evidence concerning the presumption of the IUU fishing activities.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self assessment may not be required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	3. Prior to, or at the same time as, transmitting the information referred to in paragraph 2 to the Secretariat, the notifying Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall provide, either directly or through the Executive Secretary, to the relevant flag State a copy of the pertinent suitably documented information and notification of its relevance to the Draft SIOFA IUU Vessel List. The notifying Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall request that the flag State promptly acknowledge receipt of this notification.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	19. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall take all necessary measures pursuant to Para 19, under their applicable legislation and pursuant to paragraphs 56 and 66 of the IPOA-IUU		Compliant	<i>Sec: India to indicate measures taken in accordance with para 19</i>		Non-Compliant	Non-Compliant	No Further action required
	30. Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall take appropriate measures, subject to, and in accordance with, their applicable laws and regulations: (a) to verify if any of their nationals or any natural or legal persons subject to their jurisdiction are engaged in the activities described in paragraph 5; (b) to verify if any of their nationals or any natural or legal persons subject to their jurisdiction are responsible for, benefiting from, supporting or engaging in the activities described in paragraph 5 (e.g. as operators, effective beneficiaries, owners, logistics and service providers, including insurance providers and other financial service providers);		Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self assessment may not be required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	30. Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall take appropriate measures, subject to, and in accordance with, their applicable laws and regulations: (c) to take appropriate action in response to any verified activities referred to in sub-paragraphs 30 (a) and (b). Such action may include measures to effectively deprive any of the participants in such activities of the benefits obtained and effectively dissuade the actors of further illegal activities.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self assessment may not be required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	31. Relevant agencies of Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall designate a contact point through which information on reported activities described in sub-paragraphs 30 (a) and (b)	Non-Compliant	Non-Compliant	<i>sec: India notified the Secretariat of its contact points, for all purposes including this obligation during the CC07. Secretariat is of the view that India should be compliant for this obligation.</i>		Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required

Table 7 Implementation of CMM 07 (2022) (Vessel Authorisation)

CCP	Obligation (include paragraph number, summary description)	2022 Compliance Status	2023 CCP Preliminary Self Assessment	Secretariat Comments (including any Potential Compliance Issue)	Feedback from CCP	2023 Proposed Provisional Compliance Status	2023 Provisional Compliance Status	Follow up responsive or corrective action proposed to be undertaken
	4.CCPs shall inform the Executive Secretary of any modification regarding the vessel data, including authorisation status of current fishing vessels and any new vessels, within 15 days after such modification.	Non-Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required

ANNEX D

Australia	6.(a) Each CCP shall authorise the vessels flying their flag to operate in the Agreement Area only if they are able to fulfil in respect of these vessels the requirements and responsibilities under the Agreement, and all relevant SIOFA CMMs.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(b) Each CCP shall take necessary measures to ensure that the vessels flying their flag comply with all relevant SIOFA CMMs;	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(c) Each CCP shall take necessary measures to ensure that the vessels flying their flag that are on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels keep on board valid certificates of vessel registration and valid authorisation to fish and/or to undertake fishing related activities.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(d) Each CCP shall ensure that the vessels flying their flag on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels have no history of IUU fishing, or, if those vessels have such history, the new owners have provided sufficient evidence demonstrating that the previous owners and operators have no legal, beneficial or financial interest in, or control over those vessels, or that having taken into account all relevant facts, its vessels are not engaged in or associated with IUU fishing	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	8. Each CCP shall, as soon as practicable, notify the Secretariat of any evidence showing that there are reasonable grounds for suspecting vessels not registered on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels are operating in the Agreement Area	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
China	4.CCPs shall inform the Executive Secretary of any modification regarding the vessel data, including authorisation status of current fishing vessels and any new vessels, within 15 days after such modification.	Not Applicable	Compliant	"There was no modification during the assessment period." Sec: Secretariat is of the view that this obligation should not be applicable to China, as there were no notifications regarding vessel data during the assessment Period	China appreciates the commends and accept the status of N/A.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	6.(a) Each CCP shall authorise the vessels flying their flag to operate in the Agreement Area only if they are able to fulfil in respect of these vessels the requirements and responsibilities under the Agreement, and all relevant SIOFA CMMs.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(b) Each CCP shall take necessary measures to ensure that the vessels flying their flag comply with all relevant SIOFA CMMs;	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(c) Each CCP shall take necessary measures to ensure that the vessels flying their flag that are on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels keep on board valid certificates of vessel registration and valid authorisation to fish and/or to undertake fishing related activities.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(d) Each CCP shall ensure that the vessels flying their flag on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels have no history of IUU fishing, or, if those vessels have such history, the new owners have provided sufficient evidence demonstrating that the previous owners and operators have no legal, beneficial or financial interest in, or control over those vessels, or that having taken into account all relevant facts, its vessels are not engaged in or associated with IUU fishing	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	8. Each CCP shall, as soon as practicable, notify the Secretariat of any evidence showing that there are reasonable grounds for suspecting vessels not registered on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels are operating in the Agreement Area	Not Applicable	Compliant	Sec: China to confirm if they had evidence showing that there were reasonable grounds for suspecting that vessels not registered on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels were operating in the Agreement Area	In 2023 there were no such findings by China. As a CCP, China fully understands the CMM is obligatory and promises to report such cases to the Secretariat. Hence the self assessment here is compliant. But since there is no such cases during the assesment period, the status of N/A is also acceptable.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
Cook Islands	4.CCPs shall inform the Executive Secretary of any modification regarding the vessel data, including authorisation status of current fishing vessels and any new vessels, within 15 days after such modification.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(a) Each CCP shall authorise the vessels flying their flag to operate in the Agreement Area only if they are able to fulfil in respect of these vessels the requirements and responsibilities under the Agreement, and all relevant SIOFA CMMs.	Compliant	Compliant	sec: Cook islands to indicate measures in place to implement this obligation.	This is obligation is implemented under section 21-d of the Marine Resources Act 2005. 21. Requirements for Cook Islands fishing vessels outside the fishery waters – (1) No person may use a Cook Islands fishing vessel for fishing or related activities - (a) in areas under national jurisdiction of a foreign country except in accordance with the laws of that country; 22 Marine Resources (b) in an area subject to a multilateral access agreement or related agreement except in accordance with that agreement; (c) on the high seas except in accordance with a licence issued in accordance with section 35 of this Act; (d) in an area subject to international conservation and management measures, as defined in section 2 of this Act, except in accordance with those measures. (2) Where any vessel is used in contravention of subsection (1), the operator and master of such vessel each commits an offence, and shall be liable on conviction to a fine not less than \$100,000 and not exceeding \$1,000,000.	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(b) Each CCP shall take necessary measures to ensure that the vessels flying their flag comply with all relevant SIOFA CMMs;	Compliant	Compliant	sec: Cook islands to indicate measures in place to implement this obligation.	Implemented in section 21-d of the MMR Act 2005	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(c) Each CCP shall take necessary measures to ensure that the vessels flying their flag that are on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels keep on board valid certificates of vessel registration and valid authorisation to fish and/or to undertake fishing related activities.	Compliant	Compliant	sec: Cook islands to indicate measures in place to implement this obligation.	this is a licensing condition and is verified during 100% observer coverage and Port inspections completed by authorised officers.	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(d) Each CCP shall ensure that the vessels flying their flag on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels have no history of IUU fishing, or, if those vessels have such history, the new owners have provided sufficient evidence demonstrating that the previous owners and operators have no legal, beneficial or financial interest in, or control over those vessels, or that having taken into account all relevant facts, its vessels are not engaged in or associated with IUU fishing	Compliant	Compliant	sec: Cook islands to indicate measures in place to implement this obligation.	This obligation is covered during due diligence of pre licensing process.	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	8. Each CCP shall, as soon as practicable, notify the Secretariat of any evidence showing that there are reasonable grounds for suspecting vessels not registered on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels are operating in the Agreement Area	Not Applicable	Compliant	sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.		Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
4.CCPs shall inform the Executive Secretary of any modification regarding the vessel data, including authorisation status of current fishing vessels and any new vessels, within 15 days after such modification.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required	

## ANNEX D

European Union	6.(a) Each CCP shall authorise the vessels flying their flag to operate in the Agreement Area only if they are able to fulfil in respect of these vessels the requirements and responsibilities under the Agreement, and all relevant SIOFA CMMs.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(b) Each CCP shall take necessary measures to ensure that the vessels flying their flag comply with all relevant SIOFA CMMs;	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(c) Each CCP shall take necessary measures to ensure that the vessels flying their flag that are on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels keep on board valid certificates of vessel registration and valid authorisation to fish and/or to undertake fishing related activities.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(d) Each CCP shall ensure that the vessels flying their flag on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels have no history of IUU fishing, or, if those vessels have such history, the new owners have provided sufficient evidence demonstrating that the previous owners and operators have no legal, beneficial or financial interest in, or control over those vessels, or that having taken into account all relevant facts, its vessels are not engaged in or associated with IUU fishing	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	8. Each CCP shall, as soon as practicable, notify the Secretariat of any evidence showing that there are reasonable grounds for suspecting vessels not registered on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels are operating in the Agreement Area	Compliant	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
France (O.T)	4.CCPs shall inform the Executive Secretary of any modification regarding the vessel data, including authorisation status of current fishing vessels and any new vessels, within 15 days after such modification.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(a) Each CCP shall authorise the vessels flying their flag to operate in the Agreement Area only if they are able to fulfil in respect of these vessels the requirements and responsibilities under the Agreement, and all relevant SIOFA CMMs.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(b) Each CCP shall take necessary measures to ensure that the vessels flying their flag comply with all relevant SIOFA CMMs;	Compliant		sec: No preliminary self assessment provided.	FR(OT) : We consider it as compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(c) Each CCP shall take necessary measures to ensure that the vessels flying their flag that are on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels keep on board valid certificates of vessel registration and valid authorisation to fish and/or to undertake fishing related activities.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(d) Each CCP shall ensure that the vessels flying their flag on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels have no history of IUU fishing, or, if those vessels have such history, the new owners have provided sufficient evidence demonstrating that the previous owners and operators have no legal, beneficial or financial interest in, or control over those vessels, or that having taken into account all relevant facts, its vessels are not engaged in or associated with IUU fishing	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
8. Each CCP shall, as soon as practicable, notify the Secretariat of any evidence showing that there are reasonable grounds for suspecting vessels not registered on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels are operating in the Agreement Area	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	
Japan	4.CCPs shall inform the Executive Secretary of any modification regarding the vessel data, including authorisation status of current fishing vessels and any new vessels, within 15 days after such modification.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(a) Each CCP shall authorise the vessels flying their flag to operate in the Agreement Area only if they are able to fulfil in respect of these vessels the requirements and responsibilities under the Agreement, and all relevant SIOFA CMMs.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(b) Each CCP shall take necessary measures to ensure that the vessels flying their flag comply with all relevant SIOFA CMMs;	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(c) Each CCP shall take necessary measures to ensure that the vessels flying their flag that are on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels keep on board valid certificates of vessel registration and valid authorisation to fish and/or to undertake fishing related activities.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(d) Each CCP shall ensure that the vessels flying their flag on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels have no history of IUU fishing, or, if those vessels have such history, the new owners have provided sufficient evidence demonstrating that the previous owners and operators have no legal, beneficial or financial interest in, or control over those vessels, or that having taken into account all relevant facts, its vessels are not engaged in or associated with IUU fishing	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
8. Each CCP shall, as soon as practicable, notify the Secretariat of any evidence showing that there are reasonable grounds for suspecting vessels not registered on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels are operating in the Agreement Area	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	
Korea (Republic of)	4.CCPs shall inform the Executive Secretary of any modification regarding the vessel data, including authorisation status of current fishing vessels and any new vessels, within 15 days after such modification.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	6.(a) Each CCP shall authorise the vessels flying their flag to operate in the Agreement Area only if they are able to fulfil in respect of these vessels the requirements and responsibilities under the Agreement, and all relevant SIOFA CMMs.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(b) Each CCP shall take necessary measures to ensure that the vessels flying their flag comply with all relevant SIOFA CMMs;	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(c) Each CCP shall take necessary measures to ensure that the vessels flying their flag that are on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels keep on board valid certificates of vessel registration and valid authorisation to fish and/or to undertake fishing related activities.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(d) Each CCP shall ensure that the vessels flying their flag on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels have no history of IUU fishing, or, if those vessels have such history, the new owners have provided sufficient evidence demonstrating that the previous owners and operators have no legal, beneficial or financial interest in, or control over those vessels, or that having taken into account all relevant facts, its vessels are not engaged in or associated with IUU fishing	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
8. Each CCP shall, as soon as practicable, notify the Secretariat of any evidence showing that there are reasonable grounds for suspecting vessels not registered on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels are operating in the Agreement Area	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	
	4.CCPs shall inform the Executive Secretary of any modification regarding the vessel data, including authorisation status of current fishing vessels and any new vessels, within 15 days after such modification.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required

## ANNEX D

Mauritius	6.(a) Each CCP shall authorise the vessels flying their flag to operate in the Agreement Area only if they are able to fulfil in respect of these vessels the requirements and responsibilities under the Agreement, and all relevant SIOFA CMMs.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(b) Each CCP shall take necessary measures to ensure that the vessels flying their flag comply with all relevant SIOFA CMMs;	Compliant	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	6.(c) Each CCP shall take necessary measures to ensure that the vessels flying their flag that are on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels keep on board valid certificates of vessel registration and valid authorisation to fish and/or to undertake fishing related activities.	Compliant	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	6.(d) Each CCP shall ensure that the vessels flying their flag on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels have no history of IUU fishing, or, if those vessels have such history, the new owners have provided sufficient evidence demonstrating that the previous owners and operators have no legal, beneficial or financial interest in, or control over those vessels, or that having taken into account all relevant facts, its vessels are not engaged in or associated with IUU fishing	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	8. Each CCP shall, as soon as practicable, notify the Secretariat of any evidence showing that there are reasonable grounds for suspecting vessels not registered on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels are operating in the Agreement Area	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
Seychelles	4.CCPs shall inform the Executive Secretary of any modification regarding the vessel data, including authorisation status of current fishing vessels and any new vessels, within 15 days after such modification.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(a) Each CCP shall authorise the vessels flying their flag to operate in the Agreement Area only if they are able to fulfil in respect of these vessels the requirements and responsibilities under the Agreement, and all relevant SIOFA CMMs.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(b) Each CCP shall take necessary measures to ensure that the vessels flying their flag comply with all relevant SIOFA CMMs;	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(c) Each CCP shall take necessary measures to ensure that the vessels flying their flag that are on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels keep on board valid certificates of vessel registration and valid authorisation to fish and/or to undertake fishing related activities.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(d) Each CCP shall ensure that the vessels flying their flag on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels have no history of IUU fishing, or, if those vessels have such history, the new owners have provided sufficient evidence demonstrating that the previous owners and operators have no legal, beneficial or financial interest in, or control over those vessels, or that having taken into account all relevant facts, its vessels are not engaged in or associated with IUU fishing	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
8. Each CCP shall, as soon as practicable, notify the Secretariat of any evidence showing that there are reasonable grounds for suspecting vessels not registered on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels are operating in the Agreement Area	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	
Thailand	4.CCPs shall inform the Executive Secretary of any modification regarding the vessel data, including authorisation status of current fishing vessels and any new vessels, within 15 days after such modification.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(a) Each CCP shall authorise the vessels flying their flag to operate in the Agreement Area only if they are able to fulfil in respect of these vessels the requirements and responsibilities under the Agreement, and all relevant SIOFA CMMs.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(b) Each CCP shall take necessary measures to ensure that the vessels flying their flag comply with all relevant SIOFA CMMs;	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(c) Each CCP shall take necessary measures to ensure that the vessels flying their flag that are on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels keep on board valid certificates of vessel registration and valid authorisation to fish and/or to undertake fishing related activities.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(d) Each CCP shall ensure that the vessels flying their flag on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels have no history of IUU fishing, or, if those vessels have such history, the new owners have provided sufficient evidence demonstrating that the previous owners and operators have no legal, beneficial or financial interest in, or control over those vessels, or that having taken into account all relevant facts, its vessels are not engaged in or associated with IUU fishing	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
8. Each CCP shall, as soon as practicable, notify the Secretariat of any evidence showing that there are reasonable grounds for suspecting vessels not registered on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels are operating in the Agreement Area	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	
Chinese Taipei	4.CCPs shall inform the Executive Secretary of any modification regarding the vessel data, including authorisation status of current fishing vessels and any new vessels, within 15 days after such modification.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(a) Each CCP shall authorise the vessels flying their flag to operate in the Agreement Area only if they are able to fulfil in respect of these vessels the requirements and responsibilities under the Agreement, and all relevant SIOFA CMMs.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(b) Each CCP shall take necessary measures to ensure that the vessels flying their flag comply with all relevant SIOFA CMMs;	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(c) Each CCP shall take necessary measures to ensure that the vessels flying their flag that are on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels keep on board valid certificates of vessel registration and valid authorisation to fish and/or to undertake fishing related activities.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(d) Each CCP shall ensure that the vessels flying their flag on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels have no history of IUU fishing, or, if those vessels have such history, the new owners have provided sufficient evidence demonstrating that the previous owners and operators have no legal, beneficial or financial interest in, or control over those vessels, or that having taken into account all relevant facts, its vessels are not engaged in or associated with IUU fishing	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
8. Each CCP shall, as soon as practicable, notify the Secretariat of any evidence showing that there are reasonable grounds for suspecting vessels not registered on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels are operating in the Agreement Area	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	
	4.CCPs shall inform the Executive Secretary of any modification regarding the vessel data, including authorisation status of current fishing vessels and any new vessels, within 15 days after such modification.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required



ANNEX D

Comoros	6.(a) Each CCP shall authorise the vessels flying their flag to operate in the Agreement Area only if they are able to fulfil in respect of these vessels the requirements and responsibilities under the Agreement, and all relevant SIOFA CMMs.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(b) Each CCP shall take necessary measures to ensure that the vessels flying their flag comply with all relevant SIOFA CMMs;	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(c) Each CCP shall take necessary measures to ensure that the vessels flying their flag that are on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels keep on board valid certificates of vessel registration and valid authorisation to fish and/or to undertake fishing related activities.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(d) Each CCP shall ensure that the vessels flying their flag on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels have no history of IUU fishing, or, if those vessels have such history, the new owners have provided sufficient evidence demonstrating that the previous owners and operators have no legal, beneficial or financial interest in, or control over those vessels, or that having taken into account all relevant facts, its vessels are not engaged in or associated with IUU fishing	Compliant	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	8. Each CCP shall, as soon as practicable, notify the Secretariat of any evidence showing that there are reasonable grounds for suspecting vessels not registered on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels are operating in the Agreement Area	Compliant	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
India	4.CCPs shall inform the Executive Secretary of any modification regarding the vessel data, including authorisation status of current fishing vessels and any new vessels, within 15 days after such modification.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self assessment may not be required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	6.(a) Each CCP shall authorise the vessels flying their flag to operate in the Agreement Area only if they are able to fulfil in respect of these vessels the requirements and responsibilities under the Agreement, and all relevant SIOFA CMMs.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self assessment may not be required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	6.(b) Each CCP shall take necessary measures to ensure that the vessels flying their flag comply with all relevant SIOFA CMMs;	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self assessment may not be required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	6.(c) Each CCP shall take necessary measures to ensure that the vessels flying their flag that are on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels keep on board valid certificates of vessel registration and valid authorisation to fish and/or to undertake fishing related activities.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self assessment may not be required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	6.(d) Each CCP shall ensure that the vessels flying their flag on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels have no history of IUU fishing, or, if those vessels have such history, the new owners have provided sufficient evidence demonstrating that the previous owners and operators have no legal, beneficial or financial interest in, or control over those vessels, or that having taken into account all relevant facts, its vessels are not engaged in or associated with IUU fishing	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self assessment may not be required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
8. Each CCP shall, as soon as practicable, notify the Secretariat of any evidence showing that there are reasonable grounds for suspecting vessels not registered on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels are operating in the Agreement Area	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self assessment may not be required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	

**Table 8** Implementation of CMM 08 (2020) (Port Inspection)

CCP	Obligation (include paragraph number, summary description)	2022 Compliance Status	2023 CCP Preliminary Self Assessment	Secretariat Comments (including any Potential Compliance Issue)	Feedback from CCP	2023 Proposed Provisional Compliance Status	2023 Provisional Compliance Status	Follow up responsive or corrective action proposed to be undertaken
	1. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) and participating fishing entity (PFE) shall, in fulfilling its duties under Article 12 of the Agreement, maintain an effective system of port State control for all vessels that have been engaged in fishing in the Agreement Area, except container vessels that are not carrying fishery resources or, if carrying fishery resources, only fishery resources that have been previously landed, provided that there are no clear grounds for suspecting that such a vessel has engaged in fishing related activities in support of IUU fishing.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	2. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall designate, publicise and notify the Secretariat about the ports to which foreign vessels may request entry. The notification to the Secretariat shall include accompanying information, such as associated conditions of entry and the period of notice required.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	5. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall, before granting entry to a foreign vessel to its port, as a minimum standard, require the information set out in Annex I to be provided at least 48 hours before the estimated time of arrival. A Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE may prescribe for another notification period, taking into account, inter alia, the distance between the fishing grounds and its ports. In such a case the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE concerned shall without delay inform the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website. Any other subsequent changes to the requirements shall be notified to the Secretariat at least 30 days before the changes becomes effective.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	8. In the case of denial of entry, the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall communicate its decision taken pursuant to paragraph 6 to the flag State of the vessel and to the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	9. when a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has sufficient proof that a vessel seeking entry into its port has engaged in IUU fishing, in particular the inclusion of a vessel on a list of vessels having engaged in such fishing adopted by SIOFA, other Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs, another regional fisheries management organization or the Commission for the Conservation of Antarctic Marine Living Resources (CCAMLR), the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall deny that vessel entry into its ports.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	11. Where a vessel referred to in paragraphs 9 or 10 is in port for any reason, Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall deny such vessels the use of its ports for landing, transshipping, packaging, and processing of fishery resources and for other port services including, inter alia, refuelling and resupplying, maintenance and dry-docking. Paragraphs 13 and 14 shall apply mutatis mutandis in such cases.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required

ANNEX D

Australia	12. Where a vessel has entered one of its ports, a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall deny, pursuant to its laws and regulations and consistent with international law including the Agreement that vessel the use of the port for landing, transshipping, packaging and processing of fishery resources that have not been previously landed and for other port services, including, inter alia, refuelling and resupplying, maintenance and dry-docking, if: (a) the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE finds that the vessel does not have a valid and applicable authorisation to engage in fishing or fishing related activities required by its flag State; (b) the State whose flag the vessel is flying does not confirm within a reasonable period of time, on the request of the port State, that the fishery resources on board were taken in accordance with the Agreement and SIOFA CMMs; or (c) the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has reasonable grounds to believe that the vessel was otherwise engaged in IUU fishing, including in support of a vessel referred to in paragraph 9, unless the owner/operator of the vessel can prove: i. that it was acting in a manner consistent with relevant conservation and management measures; or ii. in the case of provision of personnel, fuel, gear and other supplies at sea, that the vessel that was provisioned was not, at the time of provisioning, a vessel referred to in paragraph 9.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	14. Where a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has denied the use of its port in accordance with paragraph 12, it shall promptly notify the State whose flag the vessel is flying and the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	17. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that inspections of any vessels are carried out by inspectors duly authorised, trained and familiar with the Agreement and relevant CMMs adopted by the Meeting of the Parties. Inspector training programs shall take into account the elements set out in Annex II, and Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs shall seek to cooperate in this regard.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	19. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that inspections of vessels in their ports are carried out at least in accordance with the procedures set out in Annex III.	Compliant	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	21. Inspections shall be carried out in accordance with international law, and shall be conducted within 72 hours of port entry and shall be carried out in an expeditious fashion.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>Australia indicated that the obligation is Not Applicable to them while attributing a Compliance Status. Australia have also indicated that there were no inspections of foreign vessels carried out in their designated ports, suggesting that the obligation was not applicable to them in 2023. Australia to confirm Applicability and/or compliance status.</i>	We agree with the Secretariat that the obligation is "not applicable" as no inspections of vessels carrying SIOFA fishery resources were carried out in 2023, and the self-assessment should be revised to "not applicable".	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	22. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall undertake inspections of all fishing vessels carrying or landing <i>Dissostichus spp.</i> which enter their ports.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	23. (a) Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall inspect vessels not entitled to fly their flag in their ports when there is a reasonable request from another Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE, any regional fisheries management organisation or CCAMLR that a particular vessel be inspected, particularly where such requests are supported by evidence of IUU fishing by the vessel in question, and there are clear grounds for suspecting that a vessel has engaged in IUU fishing; (b) a vessel has failed to provide the information required in paragraph 5;	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	23. (b) Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall inspect vessels not entitled to fly their flag in their ports when a vessel has failed to provide the information required in paragraph 5;	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	24. The competent authority of each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall include at least the information set out in Annex IV in the written report of the results of each inspection, which shall be forwarded to the competent authority of the inspected vessel and to the Secretariat.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	25. The inspection report shall be forwarded to the competent authority of the inspected vessel and to the Secretariat within 30 days following the date of completion of the inspection or as soon as possible where potential compliance issues have arisen or if there are issues which warrant the attention of the competent authority of the inspected vessel. If the inspection report cannot be transmitted within that time period, the port State shall notify the Secretariat within that same time period of the reasons for the delay and when the report will be submitted.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	26. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall require its vessels to cooperate with the port State in inspections carried out pursuant to this CMM.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>Secretariat notes that the obligation of Para 26 is to require vessels to "cooperate" with port state inspections rather than to "comply" with port inspections (as erroneously referred to in the CCR Template).</i>	We thank the Secretariat for clarifying this.	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	27. When a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has clear grounds to believe that one of its vessels has engaged in IUU fishing and is seeking entry to or is in the port of another Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE, it shall, as appropriate, request that the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE inspects the vessel or takes other adequate measures.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	28. Where, following port State inspection, a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE receives an inspection report indicating that there are clear grounds to believe that a vessel flying its flag has engaged in IUU fishing, it shall immediately and fully investigate the matter and shall, upon sufficient evidence, take enforcement action without delay in accordance with its laws and regulations.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	29. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall report to the Secretariat on any actions it has taken in respect of vessels flying its flag that, as a result of port State measures taken pursuant to this CMM, have been determined to have engaged in IUU fishing.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	30. Each Contracting Party, CNCP, PFE and CNPFE shall provide a report to each ordinary meeting of the Compliance Committee of action that they have taken pursuant to paragraph 27.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required

ANNEX D

	1. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) and participating fishing entity (PFE) shall, in fulfilling its duties under Article 12 of the Agreement, maintain an effective system of port State control for all vessels that have been engaged in fishing in the Agreement Area, except container vessels that are not carrying fishery resources or, if carrying fishery resources, only fishery resources that have been previously landed, provided that there are no clear grounds for suspecting that such a vessel has engaged in fishing related activities in support of IUU fishing.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	2. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall designate, publicise and notify the Secretariat about the ports to which foreign vessels may request entry. The notification to the Secretariat shall include accompanying information, such as associated conditions of entry and the period of notice required.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	5. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall, before granting entry to a foreign vessel to its port, as a minimum standard, require the information set out in Annex I to be provided at least 48 hours before the estimated time of arrival. A Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE may prescribe for another notification period, taking into account, inter alia, the distance between the fishing grounds and its ports. In such a case the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE concerned shall without delay inform the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website. Any other subsequent changes to the requirements shall be notified to the Secretariat at least 30 days before the changes becomes effective.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	8. In the case of denial of entry, the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall communicate its decision taken pursuant to paragraph 6 to the flag State of the vessel and to the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	9. When a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has sufficient proof that a vessel seeking entry into its port has engaged in IUU fishing, in particular the inclusion of a vessel on a list of vessels having engaged in such fishing adopted by SIOFA, other Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs, another regional fisheries management organization or the Commission for the Conservation of Antarctic Marine Living Resources (CCAMLR), the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall deny that vessel entry into its ports.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	11. Where a vessel referred to in paragraphs 9 or 10 is in port for any reason, Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall deny such vessels the use of its ports for landing, transshipping, packaging, and processing of fishery resources and for other port services including, inter alia, refuelling and resupplying, maintenance and dry-docking. Paragraphs 13 and 14 shall apply mutatis mutandis in such cases.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	12. Where a vessel has entered one of its ports, a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall deny, pursuant to its laws and regulations and consistent with international law including the Agreement that vessel the use of the port for landing, transshipping, packaging and processing of fishery resources that have not been previously landed and for other port services, including, inter alia, refuelling and resupplying, maintenance and dry-docking, if: (a) the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE finds that the vessel does not have a valid and applicable authorisation to engage in fishing or fishing related activities required by its flag State; (b) the State whose flag the vessel is flying does not confirm within a reasonable period of time, on the request of the port State, that the fishery resources on board were taken in accordance with the Agreement and SIOFA CMMs; or (c) the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has reasonable grounds to believe that the vessel was otherwise engaged in IUU fishing, including in support of a vessel referred to in paragraph 9, unless the owner/operator of the vessel can prove: i. that it was acting in a manner consistent with relevant conservation and management measures; or ii. in the case of provision of personnel, fuel, gear and other supplies at sea, that the vessel that was provisioned was not, at the time of provisioning, a vessel referred to in paragraph 9.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	14. Where a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has denied the use of its port in accordance with paragraph 12, it shall promptly notify the State whose flag the vessel is flying and the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
China	17. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that inspections of any vessels are carried out by inspectors duly authorised, trained and familiar with the Agreement and relevant CMMs adopted by the Meeting of the Parties. Inspector training programs shall take into account the elements set out in Annex II, and Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs shall seek to cooperate in this regard.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	19. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that inspections of vessels in their ports are carried out at least in accordance with the procedures set out in Annex III.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	21. Inspections shall be carried out in accordance with international law, and shall be conducted within 72 hours of port entry and shall be carried out in an expeditious fashion.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	22. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall undertake inspections of all fishing vessels carrying or landing <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. which enter their ports.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	23. (a) Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall inspect vessels not entitled to fly their flag in their ports when there is a reasonable request from another Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE, any regional fisheries management organisation or CCAMLR that a particular vessel be inspected, particularly where such requests are supported by evidence of IUU fishing by the vessel in question, and there are clear grounds for suspecting that a vessel has engaged in IUU fishing; (b) vessel has failed to provide the information required in paragraph 5;	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	23. (b) Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall inspect vessels not entitled to fly their flag in their ports when a vessel has failed to provide the information required in paragraph 5;	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	24. The competent authority of each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall include at least the information set out in Annex IV in the written report of the results of each inspection, which shall be forwarded to the competent authority of the inspected vessel and to the Secretariat.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required

ANNEX D

25. The inspection report shall be forwarded to the competent authority of the inspected vessel and to the Secretariat within 30 days following the date of completion of the inspection or as soon as possible where potential compliance issues have arisen or if there are issues which warrant the attention of the competent authority of the inspected vessel. If the inspection report cannot be transmitted within that time period, the port State shall notify the Secretariat within that same time period of the reasons for the delay and when the report will be submitted.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
26. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall require its vessels to cooperate with the port State in inspections carried out pursuant to this CMM.	Compliant	Not Applicable	Secretariat notes that the obligation is to "cooperate" with port state inspections, rather than to "comply" with port inspections as indicated in the CCR Template. SEC: Secretariats interpretation is that the applicability is limited to the Ports of CCPs with areas of national jurisdiction adjacent to the Agreement Area. However, there are no such limitations applied to the vessels of CCPs, i.e. the PSM applies to all vessels flying the flag of a CCP, within a port of a CCP with areas of national jurisdiction adjacent to the Agreement Area. This interpretation was supported by CC07. Secretariat further recalls that the CC07 assessed China as compliant, based on measures it has established.	China appreciates the commends and accept the status of compliant. Given the article on Application in the CMM (Articles 31 and 32), the preliminary self assessment here is N/A, but China does require all the leggally approved Chinese-flagged fishing vessels to observe the local regulations and laws by the state port authorities.	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
27. When a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has clear grounds to believe that one of its vessels has engaged in IUU fishing and is seeking entry to or is in the port of another Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE, it shall, as appropriate, request that the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE inspects the vessel or takes other adequate measures.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
28. Where, following port State inspection, a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE receives an inspection report indicating that there are clear grounds to believe that a vessel flying its flag has engaged in IUU fishing, it shall immediately and fully investigate the matter and shall, upon sufficient evidence, take enforcement action without delay in accordance with its laws and regulations.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
29. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall report to the Secretariat on any actions it has taken in respect of vessels flying its flag that, as a result of port State measures taken pursuant to this CMM, have been determined to have engaged in IUU fishing.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
30. Each Contracting Party, CNCP, PFE and CNPFE shall provide a report to each ordinary meeting of the Compliance Committee of action that they have taken pursuant to paragraph 27.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
1. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) and participating fishing entity (PFE) shall, in fulfilling its duties under Article 12 of the Agreement, maintain an effective system of port State control for all vessels that have been engaged in fishing in the Agreement Area, except container vessels that are not carrying fishery resources or, if carrying fishery resources, only fishery resources that have been previously landed, provided that there are no clear grounds for suspecting that such a vessel has engaged in fishing related activities in support of IUU fishing.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
2. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall designate, publicise and notify the Secretariat about the ports to which foreign vessels may request entry. The notification to the Secretariat shall include accompanying information, such as associated conditions of entry and the period of notice required.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
5. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall, before granting entry to a foreign vessel to its port, as a minimum standard, require the information set out in Annex I to be provided at least 48 hours before the estimated time of arrival. A Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE may prescribe for another notification period, taking into account, inter alia, the distance between the fishing grounds and its ports. In such a case the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE concerned shall without delay inform the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website. Any other subsequent changes to the requirements shall be notified to the Secretariat at least 30 days before the changes becomes effective.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
8. In the case of denial of entry, the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall communicate its decision taken pursuant to paragraph 6 to the flag State of the vessel and to the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
9. when a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has sufficient proof that a vessel seeking entry into its port has engaged in IUU fishing, in particular the inclusion of a vessel on a list of vessels having engaged in such fishing adopted by SIOFA, other Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs, another regional fisheries management organization or the Commission for the Conservation of Antarctic Marine Living Resources (CCAMLR), the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall deny that vessel entry into its ports.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
11. Where a vessel referred to in paragraphs 9 or 10 is in port for any reason, Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall deny such vessels the use of its ports for landing, transshipping, packaging, and processing of fishery resources and for other port services including, inter alia, refuelling and resupplying, maintenance and dry-docking. Paragraphs 13 and 14 shall apply mutatis mutandis in such cases.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required

ANNEX D

Cook Islands	12. Where a vessel has entered one of its ports, a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall deny, pursuant to its laws and regulations and consistent with international law including the Agreement that vessel the use of the port for landing, transshipping, packaging and processing of fishery resources that have not been previously landed and for other port services, including, inter alia, refuelling and resupplying, maintenance and dry-docking, if: (a) the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE finds that the vessel does not have a valid and applicable authorisation to engage in fishing or fishing related activities required by its flag State; (b) the State whose flag the vessel is flying does not confirm within a reasonable period of time, on the request of the port State, that the fishery resources on board were taken in accordance with the Agreement and SIOFA CMMs; or (c) the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has reasonable grounds to believe that the vessel was otherwise engaged in IUU fishing, including in support of a vessel referred to in paragraph 9, unless the owner/operator of the vessel can prove: i. that it was acting in a manner consistent with relevant conservation and management measures; or ii. in the case of provision of personnel, fuel, gear and other supplies at sea, that the vessel that was provisioned was not, at the time of provisioning, a vessel referred to in paragraph 9.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	14. Where a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has denied the use of its port in accordance with paragraph 12, it shall promptly notify the State whose flag the vessel is flying and the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	17. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that inspections of any vessels are carried out by inspectors duly authorised, trained and familiar with the Agreement and relevant CMMs adopted by the Meeting of the Parties. Inspector training programs shall take into account the elements set out in Annex II, and Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs shall seek to cooperate in this regard.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	19. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that inspections of vessels in their ports are carried out at least in accordance with the procedures set out in Annex III.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	21. Inspections shall be carried out in accordance with international law, and shall be conducted within 72 hours of port entry and shall be carried out in an expeditious fashion.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	22. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall undertake inspections of all fishing vessels carrying or landing <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. which enter their ports.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	23. (a) Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall inspect vessels not entitled to fly their flag in their ports when there is a reasonable request from another Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE, any regional fisheries management organisation or CCAMLR that a particular vessel be inspected, particularly where such requests are supported by evidence of IUU fishing by the vessel in question, and there are clear grounds for suspecting that a vessel has engaged in IUU fishing; (b) a vessel has failed to provide the information required in paragraph 5;	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	23. (b) Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall inspect vessels not entitled to fly their flag in their ports when a vessel has failed to provide the information required in paragraph 5;	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	24. The competent authority of each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall include at least the information set out in Annex IV in the written report of the results of each inspection, which shall be forwarded to the competent authority of the inspected vessel and to the Secretariat.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	25. The inspection report shall be forwarded to the competent authority of the inspected vessel and to the Secretariat within 30 days following the date of completion of the inspection or as soon as possible where potential compliance issues have arisen or if there are issues which warrant the attention of the competent authority of the inspected vessel. If the inspection report cannot be transmitted within that time period, the port State shall notify the Secretariat within that same time period of the reasons for the delay and when the report will be submitted.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	26. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall require its vessels to cooperate with the port State in inspections carried out pursuant to this CMM.	Compliant	Compliant	Secretariat notes that the obligation is to "cooperate" with port state inspections, rather than to "comply" with port inspections as indicated in the CCR Template. <i>sec: Cook Islands to indicate measures in place to implement this obligation.</i>	The Cook Islands is not a port state, however we do comply with port state measures including inspections of any fishery related vessels that enter our ports and in other ports is broadly covered under Section 21-d of the Marine Resources Act 2005 by our flagged vessels.	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	27. When a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has clear grounds to believe that one of its vessels has engaged in IUU fishing and is seeking entry to or is in the port of another Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE, it shall, as appropriate, request that the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE inspects the vessel or takes other adequate measures.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	28. Where, following port State inspection, a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE receives an inspection report indicating that there are clear grounds to believe that a vessel flying its flag has engaged in IUU fishing, it shall immediately and fully investigate the matter and shall, upon sufficient evidence, take enforcement action without delay in accordance with its laws and regulations.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	29. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall report to the Secretariat on any actions it has taken in respect of vessels flying its flag that, as a result of port State measures taken pursuant to this CMM, have been determined to have engaged in IUU fishing.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
30. Each Contracting Party, CNCP, PFE and CNPFE shall provide a report to each ordinary meeting of the Compliance Committee of action that they have taken pursuant to paragraph 27.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	

ANNEX D

	1. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) and participating fishing entity (PFE) shall, in fulfilling its duties under Article 12 of the Agreement, maintain an effective system of port State control for all vessels that have been engaged in fishing in the Agreement Area, except container vessels that are not carrying fishery resources or, if carrying fishery resources, only fishery resources that have been previously landed, provided that there are no clear grounds for suspecting that such a vessel has engaged in fishing related activities in support of IUU fishing.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	2. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall designate, publicise and notify the Secretariat about the ports to which foreign vessels may request entry. The notification to the Secretariat shall include accompanying information, such as associated conditions of entry and the period of notice required.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	5. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall, before granting entry to a foreign vessel to its port, as a minimum standard, require the information set out in Annex I to be provided at least 48 hours before the estimated time of arrival. A Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE may prescribe for another notification period, taking into account, inter alia, the distance between the fishing grounds and its ports. In such a case the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE concerned shall without delay inform the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website. Any other subsequent changes to the requirements shall be notified to the Secretariat at least 30 days before the changes becomes effective.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	8. In the case of denial of entry, the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall communicate its decision taken pursuant to paragraph 6 to the flag State of the vessel and to the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	9. When a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has sufficient proof that a vessel seeking entry into its port has engaged in IUU fishing, in particular the inclusion of a vessel on a list of vessels having engaged in such fishing adopted by SIOFA, other Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs, another regional fisheries management organization or the Commission for the Conservation of Antarctic Marine Living Resources (CCAMLR), the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall deny that vessel entry into its ports.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	11. Where a vessel referred to in paragraphs 9 or 10 is in port for any reason, Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall deny such vessels the use of its ports for landing, transshipping, packaging, and processing of fishery resources and for other port services including, inter alia, refuelling and resupplying, maintenance and dry-docking. Paragraphs 13 and 14 shall apply mutatis mutandis in such cases.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	12. Where a vessel has entered one of its ports, a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall deny, pursuant to its laws and regulations and consistent with international law including the Agreement that vessel the use of the port for landing, transshipping, packaging and processing of fishery resources that have not been previously landed and for other port services, including, inter alia, refuelling and resupplying, maintenance and dry-docking, if: (a) the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE finds that the vessel does not have a valid and applicable authorisation to engage in fishing or fishing related activities required by its flag State; (b) the State whose flag the vessel is flying does not confirm within a reasonable period of time, on the request of the port State, that the fishery resources on board were taken in accordance with the Agreement and SIOFA CMMs; or (c) the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has reasonable grounds to believe that the vessel was otherwise engaged in IUU fishing, including in support of a vessel referred to in paragraph 9, unless the owner/operator of the vessel can prove: i. that it was acting in a manner consistent with relevant conservation and management measures; or ii. in the case of provision of personnel, fuel, gear and other supplies at sea, that the vessel that was provisioned was not, at the time of provisioning, a vessel referred to in paragraph 9.	Compliant	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	14. Where a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has denied the use of its port in accordance with paragraph 12, it shall promptly notify the State whose flag the vessel is flying and the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
European Union	17. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that inspections of any vessels are carried out by inspectors duly authorised, trained and familiar with the Agreement and relevant CMMs adopted by the Meeting of the Parties. Inspector training programs shall take into account the elements set out in Annex II, and Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs shall seek to cooperate in this regard.	Compliant	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	19. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that inspections of vessels in their ports are carried out at least in accordance with the procedures set out in Annex III.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	21. Inspections shall be carried out in accordance with international law, and shall be conducted within 72 hours of port entry and shall be carried out in an expeditious fashion.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	22. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall undertake inspections of all fishing vessels carrying or landing <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. which enter their ports.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	23. (a) Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall inspect vessels not entitled to fly their flag in their ports when there is a reasonable request from another Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE, any regional fisheries management organisation or CCAMLR that a particular vessel be inspected, particularly where such requests are supported by evidence of IUU fishing by the vessel in question, and there are clear grounds for suspecting that a vessel has engaged in IUU fishing; (b) vessel has failed to provide the information required in paragraph 5;	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	23. (b) Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall inspect vessels not entitled to fly their flag in their ports when a vessel has failed to provide the information required in paragraph 5;	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	24. The competent authority of each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall include at least the information set out in Annex IV in the written report of the results of each inspection, which shall be forwarded to the competent authority of the inspected vessel and to the Secretariat.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required

ANNEX D

<p>25. The inspection report shall be forwarded to the competent authority of the inspected vessel and to the Secretariat within 30 days following the date of completion of the inspection or as soon as possible where potential compliance issues have arisen or if there are issues which warrant the attention of the competent authority of the inspected vessel. If the inspection report cannot be transmitted within that time period, the port State shall notify the Secretariat within that same time period of the reasons for the delay and when the report will be submitted.</p>	<p>Non-Compliant</p>	<p>Compliant</p>	<p><i>Sec: Potential compliance issue.</i>  <i>The Secretariat records indicate that the EU carried out 26 inspections, of which 2 were submitted past the 30-day deadlines.</i>  <i>- Cap Horn submitted 41 days after completion of the inspection</i>  <i>- Sainte Rose (vessel not on SIOFA RAV) submitted 48 days after completion of the inspection.</i>  <i>It is also noted that no notification was given of the delayed report, justifying the reasons for its delay.</i></p> <p><i>To CC08: Secretariat records indicates as follows:</i>  <i>- Cap Horn 1: Inspection Completed(fin du Controle) 13/04, Received 16/05.</i>  <i>- Saint Rose: Inspection Completed 11/07, Received 28/08</i></p>	<p>The two port inspection reports were submitted to the Secretariat within the 30-day deadline. The inspection of the Cap Horn was completed on 13 April 2023 and the report was submitted to the Secretariat by email on 20 April 2023, i.e. 7 days after completion of the inspection. The inspection of the Sainte Rose was completed on 11 July 2023 and the report was submitted by email on 10 August 2023, i.e. 30 days after completion of the inspection. A compliance status of 'compliant' is therefore appropriate for this obligation.</p>	<p>Critically Non-Compliant</p>	<p>Compliant</p>	<p>No further action required.</p>
<p>26. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall require its vessels to cooperate with the port State in inspections carried out pursuant to this CMM.</p>	<p>Compliant</p>	<p>Compliant</p>	<p><b>Secretariat notes that the obligation is to "cooperate" with port state inspections, rather than to "comply" with port inspections as indicated in the CCR Template.</b></p>		<p>Compliant</p>	<p>Compliant</p>	<p>No further action required</p>
<p>27. When a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has clear grounds to believe that one of its vessels has engaged in IUU fishing and is seeking entry to or is in the port of another Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE, it shall, as appropriate, request that the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE inspects the vessel or takes other adequate measures.</p>	<p>Not Applicable</p>	<p>Not Applicable</p>			<p>Not Applicable</p>	<p>Not Applicable</p>	<p>No further action required</p>
<p>28. Where, following port State inspection, a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE receives an inspection report indicating that there are clear grounds to believe that a vessel flying its flag has engaged in IUU fishing, it shall immediately and fully investigate the matter and shall, upon sufficient evidence, take enforcement action without delay in accordance with its laws and regulations.</p>	<p>Not Applicable</p>	<p>Not Applicable</p>			<p>Not Applicable</p>	<p>Not Applicable</p>	<p>No further action required</p>
<p>29. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall report to the Secretariat on any actions it has taken in respect of vessels flying its flag that, as a result of port State measures taken pursuant to this CMM, have been determined to have engaged in IUU fishing.</p>	<p>Not Applicable</p>	<p>Not Applicable</p>			<p>Not Applicable</p>	<p>Not Applicable</p>	<p>No further action required</p>
<p>30. Each Contracting Party, CNCP, PFE and CNPFE shall provide a report to each ordinary meeting of the Compliance Committee of action that they have taken pursuant to paragraph 27.</p>	<p>Not Applicable</p>	<p>Not Applicable</p>			<p>Not Applicable</p>	<p>Not Applicable</p>	<p>No further action required</p>
<p>1. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) and participating fishing entity (PFE) shall, in fulfilling its duties under Article 12 of the Agreement, maintain an effective system of port State control for all vessels that have been engaged in fishing in the Agreement Area, except container vessels that are not carrying fishery resources or, if carrying fishery resources, only fishery resources that have been previously landed, provided that there are no clear grounds for suspecting that such a vessel has engaged in fishing related activities in support of IUU fishing.</p>	<p>Not Applicable</p>	<p>Not Applicable</p>			<p>Not Applicable</p>	<p>Not Applicable</p>	<p>No further action required</p>
<p>2. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall designate, publicise and notify the Secretariat about the ports to which foreign vessels may request entry. The notification to the Secretariat shall include accompanying information, such as associated conditions of entry and the period of notice required.</p>	<p>Not Applicable</p>	<p>Not Applicable</p>			<p>Not Applicable</p>	<p>Not Applicable</p>	<p>No further action required</p>
<p>5. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall, before granting entry to a foreign vessel to its port, as a minimum standard, require the information set out in Annex I to be provided at least 48 hours before the estimated time of arrival. A Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE may prescribe for another notification period, taking into account, inter alia, the distance between the fishing grounds and its ports. In such a case the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE concerned shall without delay inform the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website. Any other subsequent changes to the requirements shall be notified to the Secretariat at least 30 days before the changes becomes effective.</p>	<p>Not Applicable</p>	<p>Not Applicable</p>			<p>Not Applicable</p>	<p>Not Applicable</p>	<p>No further action required</p>
<p>8. In the case of denial of entry, the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall communicate its decision taken pursuant to paragraph 6 to the flag State of the vessel and to the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website.</p>	<p>Not Applicable</p>	<p>Not Applicable</p>			<p>Not Applicable</p>	<p>Not Applicable</p>	<p>No further action required</p>
<p>9. when a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has sufficient proof that a vessel seeking entry into its port has engaged in IUU fishing, in particular the inclusion of a vessel on a list of vessels having engaged in such fishing adopted by SIOFA, other Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs, another regional fisheries management organization or the Commission for the Conservation of Antarctic Marine Living Resources (CCAMLR), the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall deny that vessel entry into its ports.</p>	<p>Not Applicable</p>	<p>Not Applicable</p>			<p>Not Applicable</p>	<p>Not Applicable</p>	<p>No further action required</p>
<p>11. Where a vessel referred to in paragraphs 9 or 10 is in port for any reason, Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall deny such vessels the use of its ports for landing, transshipping, packaging, and processing of fishery resources and for other port services including, inter alia, refuelling and resupplying, maintenance and dry-docking. Paragraphs 13 and 14 shall apply mutatis mutandis in such cases.</p>	<p>Not Applicable</p>	<p>Not Applicable</p>			<p>Not Applicable</p>	<p>Not Applicable</p>	<p>No further action required</p>
<p>12. Where a vessel has entered one of its ports, a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall deny, pursuant to its laws and regulations and consistent with international law including the Agreement that vessel the use of the port for landing, transshipping, packaging and processing of fishery resources that have not been previously landed and for other port services, including, inter alia, refuelling and resupplying, maintenance and dry-docking, if:</p> <p>(a) the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE finds that the vessel does not have a valid and applicable authorisation to engage in fishing or fishing related activities required by its flag State;</p> <p>(b) the State whose flag the vessel is flying does not confirm within a reasonable period of time, on the request of the port State, that the fishery resources on board were taken in accordance with the Agreement and SIOFA CMMs; or</p> <p>(c) the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has reasonable grounds to believe that the vessel was otherwise engaged in IUU fishing, including in support of a vessel referred to in paragraph 9, unless the owner/operator of the vessel can prove:</p> <p>i. that it was acting in a manner consistent with relevant conservation and management measures; or</p> <p>ii. in the case of provision of personnel, fuel, gear and other supplies at sea, that the vessel that was provisioned was not, at the time of provisioning, a vessel referred to in paragraph 9.</p>	<p>Not Applicable</p>	<p>Not Applicable</p>			<p>Not Applicable</p>	<p>Not Applicable</p>	<p>No further action required</p>

ANNEX D

France (O.T)	14. Where a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has denied the use of its port in accordance with paragraph 12, it shall promptly notify the State whose flag the vessel is flying and the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	17. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that inspections of any vessels are carried out by inspectors duly authorised, trained and familiar with the Agreement and relevant CMMs adopted by the Meeting of the Parties. Inspector training programs shall take into account the elements set out in Annex II, and Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs shall seek to cooperate in this regard.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	19. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that inspections of vessels in their ports are carried out at least in accordance with the procedures set out in Annex III.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	21. Inspections shall be carried out in accordance with international law, and shall be conducted within 72 hours of port entry and shall be carried out in an expeditious fashion.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	22. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall undertake inspections of all fishing vessels carrying or landing <i>Dissostichus spp.</i> which enter their ports.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	23. (a) Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall inspect vessels not entitled to fly their flag in their ports when there is a reasonable request from another Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE, any regional fisheries management organisation or CCAMLR that a particular vessel be inspected, particularly where such requests are supported by evidence of IUU fishing by the vessel in question, and there are clear grounds for suspecting that a vessel has engaged in IUU fishing; (b) a vessel has failed to provide the information required in paragraph 5;	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	23. (b) Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall inspect vessels not entitled to fly their flag in their ports when a vessel has failed to provide the information required in paragraph 5;	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	24. The competent authority of each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall include at least the information set out in Annex IV in the written report of the results of each inspection, which shall be forwarded to the competent authority of the inspected vessel and to the Secretariat.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	25. The inspection report shall be forwarded to the competent authority of the inspected vessel and to the Secretariat within 30 days following the date of completion of the inspection or as soon as possible where potential compliance issues have arisen or if there are issues which warrant the attention of the competent authority of the inspected vessel. If the inspection report cannot be transmitted within that time period, the port State shall notify the Secretariat within that same time period of the reasons for the delay and when the report will be submitted.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	26. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall require its vessels to cooperate with the port State in inspections carried out pursuant to this CMM.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
27. When a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has clear grounds to believe that one of its vessels has engaged in IUU fishing and is seeking entry to or is in the port of another Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE, it shall, as appropriate, request that the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE inspects the vessel or takes other adequate measures.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
28. Where, following port State inspection, a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE receives an inspection report indicating that there are clear grounds to believe that a vessel flying its flag has engaged in IUU fishing, it shall immediately and fully investigate the matter and shall, upon sufficient evidence, take enforcement action without delay in accordance with its laws and regulations.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
29. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall report to the Secretariat on any actions it has taken in respect of vessels flying its flag that, as a result of port State measures taken pursuant to this CMM, have been determined to have engaged in IUU fishing.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
30. Each Contracting Party, CNCP, PFE and CNPFE shall provide a report to each ordinary meeting of the Compliance Committee of action that they have taken pursuant to paragraph 27.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
	1. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) and participating fishing entity (PFE) shall, in fulfilling its duties under Article 12 of the Agreement, maintain an effective system of port State control for all vessels that have been engaged in fishing in the Agreement Area, except container vessels that are not carrying fishery resources or, if carrying fishery resources, only fishery resources that have been previously landed, provided that there are no clear grounds for suspecting that such a vessel has engaged in fishing related activities in support of IUU fishing.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	2. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall designate, publicise and notify the Secretariat about the ports to which foreign vessels may request entry. The notification to the Secretariat shall include accompanying information, such as associated conditions of entry and the period of notice required.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	5. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall, before granting entry to a foreign vessel to its port, as a minimum standard, require the information set out in Annex I to be provided at least 48 hours before the estimated time of arrival. A Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE may prescribe for another notification period, taking into account, inter alia, the distance between the fishing grounds and its ports. In such a case the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE concerned shall without delay inform the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website. Any other subsequent changes to the requirements shall be notified to the Secretariat at least 30 days before the changes become effective.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	8. In the case of denial of entry, the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall communicate its decision taken pursuant to paragraph 6 to the flag State of the vessel and to the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	9. when a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has sufficient proof that a vessel seeking entry into its port has engaged in IUU fishing, in particular the inclusion of a vessel on a list of vessels having engaged in such fishing adopted by SIOFA, other Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs, another regional fisheries management organization or the Commission for the Conservation of Antarctic Marine Living Resources (CCAMLR), the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall deny that vessel entry into its ports.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required



ANNEX D

Japan	11. Where a vessel referred to in paragraphs 9 or 10 is in port for any reason, Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall deny such vessels the use of its ports for landing, transshipping, packaging, and processing of fishery resources and for other port services including, inter alia, refuelling and resupplying, maintenance and dry-docking. Paragraphs 13 and 14 shall apply mutatis mutandis in such cases.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	12. Where a vessel has entered one of its ports, a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall deny, pursuant to its laws and regulations and consistent with international law including the Agreement that vessel the use of the port for landing, transshipping, packaging and processing of fishery resources that have not been previously landed and for other port services, including, inter alia, refuelling and resupplying, maintenance and dry-docking, if: (a) the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE finds that the vessel does not have a valid and applicable authorisation to engage in fishing or fishing related activities required by its flag State; (b) the State whose flag the vessel is flying does not confirm within a reasonable period of time, on the request of the port State, that the fishery resources on board were taken in accordance with the Agreement and SIOFA CMMs; or (c) the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has reasonable grounds to believe that the vessel was otherwise engaged in IUU fishing, including in support of a vessel referred to in paragraph 9, unless the owner/operator of the vessel can prove: i. that it was acting in a manner consistent with relevant conservation and management measures; or ii. in the case of provision of personnel, fuel, gear and other supplies at sea, that the vessel that was provisioned was not, at the time of provisioning, a vessel referred to in paragraph 9.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	14. Where a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has denied the use of its port in accordance with paragraph 12, it shall promptly notify the State whose flag the vessel is flying and the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	17. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that inspections of any vessels are carried out by inspectors duly authorised, trained and familiar with the Agreement and relevant CMMs adopted by the Meeting of the Parties. Inspector training programs shall take into account the elements set out in Annex II, and Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs shall seek to cooperate in this regard.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	19. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that inspections of vessels in their ports are carried out at least in accordance with the procedures set out in Annex III.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	21. Inspections shall be carried out in accordance with international law, and shall be conducted within 72 hours of port entry and shall be carried out in an expeditious fashion.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	22. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall undertake inspections of all fishing vessels carrying or landing <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. which enter their ports.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	23. (a) Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall inspect vessels not entitled to fly their flag in their ports when there is a reasonable request from another Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE, any regional fisheries management organisation or CCAMLR that a particular vessel be inspected, particularly where such requests are supported by evidence of IUU fishing by the vessel in question, and there are clear grounds for suspecting that a vessel has engaged in IUU fishing; (b) a vessel has failed to provide the information required in paragraph 5;	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	23. (b) Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall inspect vessels not entitled to fly their flag in their ports when a vessel has failed to provide the information required in paragraph 5;	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	24. The competent authority of each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall include at least the information set out in Annex IV in the written report of the results of each inspection, which shall be forwarded to the competent authority of the inspected vessel and to the Secretariat.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	25. The inspection report shall be forwarded to the competent authority of the inspected vessel and to the Secretariat within 30 days following the date of completion of the inspection or as soon as possible where potential compliance issues have arisen or if there are issues which warrant the attention of the competent authority of the inspected vessel. If the inspection report cannot be transmitted within that time period, the port State shall notify the Secretariat within that same time period of the reasons for the delay and when the report will be submitted.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	26. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall require its vessels to cooperate with the port State in inspections carried out pursuant to this CMM.	Compliant	Not Applicable	<b>Secretariat notes that the obligation is to "cooperate" with port state inspections, rather than to "comply" with port inspections as indicated in the CCR Template.</b> <i>SEC: Secretariats interpretation is that the applicability is limited to the Ports of CCPs with areas of national jurisdiction adjacent to the Agreement Area. However, there are no such limitations applied to the vessels of CCPs, i.e. the PSM applies to all vessels flying the flag of a CCP, within a port of a CCP with areas of national jurisdiction adjacent to the Agreement Area. This interpretation was supported by CC07. Secretariat further recalls that measures provided for this obligation to CC07 showed Japan as "Compliant" to this obligation.</i>	Japan agrees with Secretariat's comments. We should have checked this question as 'Yes' and 'Compliant', so we would like to correct the preliminary assesment. On the other hand, it seems very confusing to set Non-aplicable check box on top of this section and to state that applicability is limited to coastal states in the foot note 8.	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	27. When a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has clear grounds to believe that one of its vessels has engaged in IUU fishing and is seeking entry to or is in the port of another Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE, it shall, as appropriate, request that the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE inspects the vessel or takes other adequate measures.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	28. Where, following port State inspection, a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE receives an inspection report indicating that there are clear grounds to believe that a vessel flying its flag has engaged in IUU fishing, it shall immediately and fully investigate the matter and shall, upon sufficient evidence, take enforcement action without delay in accordance with its laws and regulations.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required

ANNEX D

	29. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall report to the Secretariat on any actions it has taken in respect of vessels flying its flag that, as a result of port State measures taken pursuant to this CMM, have been determined to have engaged in IUU fishing.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	30. Each Contracting Party, CNCP, PFE and CNPFE shall provide a report to each ordinary meeting of the Compliance Committee of action that they have taken pursuant to paragraph 27.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
Korea (Republic of)	1. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) and participating fishing entity (PFE) shall, in fulfilling its duties under Article 12 of the Agreement, maintain an effective system of port State control for all vessels that have been engaged in fishing in the Agreement Area, except container vessels that are not carrying fishery resources or, if carrying fishery resources, only fishery resources that have been previously landed, provided that there are no clear grounds for suspecting that such a vessel has engaged in fishing related activities in support of IUU fishing.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	2. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall designate, publicise and notify the Secretariat about the ports to which foreign vessels may request entry. The notification to the Secretariat shall include accompanying information, such as associated conditions of entry and the period of notice required.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	5. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall, before granting entry to a foreign vessel to its port, as a minimum standard, require the information set out in Annex I to be provided at least 48 hours before the estimated time of arrival. A Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE may prescribe for another notification period, taking into account, inter alia, the distance between the fishing grounds and its ports. In such a case the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE concerned shall without delay inform the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website. Any other subsequent changes to the requirements shall be notified to the Secretariat at least 30 days before the changes becomes effective.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	8. In the case of denial of entry, the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall communicate its decision taken pursuant to paragraph 6 to the flag State of the vessel and to the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	9. When a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has sufficient proof that a vessel seeking entry into its port has engaged in IUU fishing, in particular the inclusion of a vessel on a list of vessels having engaged in such fishing adopted by SIOFA, other Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs, another regional fisheries management organization or the Commission for the Conservation of Antarctic Marine Living Resources (CCAMLR), the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall deny that vessel entry into its ports.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	11. Where a vessel referred to in paragraphs 9 or 10 is in port for any reason, Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall deny such vessels the use of its ports for landing, transshipping, packaging, and processing of fishery resources and for other port services including, inter alia, refuelling and resupplying, maintenance and dry-docking. Paragraphs 13 and 14 shall apply mutatis mutandis in such cases.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	12. Where a vessel has entered one of its ports, a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall deny, pursuant to its laws and regulations and consistent with international law including the Agreement that vessel the use of the port for landing, transshipping, packaging and processing of fishery resources that have not been previously landed and for other port services, including, inter alia, refuelling and resupplying, maintenance and dry-docking, if: (a) the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE finds that the vessel does not have a valid and applicable authorisation to engage in fishing or fishing related activities required by its flag State; (b) the State whose flag the vessel is flying does not confirm within a reasonable period of time, on the request of the port State, that the fishery resources on board were taken in accordance with the Agreement and SIOFA CMMs; or (c) the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has reasonable grounds to believe that the vessel was otherwise engaged in IUU fishing, including in support of a vessel referred to in paragraph 9, unless the owner/operator of the vessel can prove: i. that it was acting in a manner consistent with relevant conservation and management measures; or ii. in the case of provision of personnel, fuel, gear and other supplies at sea, that the vessel that was provisioned was not, at the time of provisioning, a vessel referred to in paragraph 9.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	14. Where a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has denied the use of its port in accordance with paragraph 12, it shall promptly notify the State whose flag the vessel is flying and the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	17. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that inspections of any vessels are carried out by inspectors duly authorised, trained and familiar with the Agreement and relevant CMMs adopted by the Meeting of the Parties. Inspector training programs shall take into account the elements set out in Annex II, and Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs shall seek to cooperate in this regard.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	19. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that inspections of vessels in their ports are carried out at least in accordance with the procedures set out in Annex III.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	21. Inspections shall be carried out in accordance with international law, and shall be conducted within 72 hours of port entry and shall be carried out in an expeditious fashion.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
22. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall undertake inspections of all fishing vessels carrying or landing <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. which enter their ports.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
23. (a) Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall inspect vessels not entitled to fly their flag in their ports when there is a reasonable request from another Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE, any regional fisheries management organisation or CCAMLR that a particular vessel be inspected, particularly where such requests are supported by evidence of IUU fishing by the vessel in question, and there are clear grounds for suspecting that a vessel has engaged in IUU fishing; (b) a vessel has failed to provide the information required in paragraph 5;	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	

ANNEX D

23. (b) Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall inspect vessels not entitled to fly their flag in their ports when a vessel has failed to provide the information required in paragraph 5;	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
24. The competent authority of each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall include at least the information set out in Annex IV in the written report of the results of each inspection, which shall be forwarded to the competent authority of the inspected vessel and to the Secretariat.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
25. The inspection report shall be forwarded to the competent authority of the inspected vessel and to the Secretariat within 30 days following the date of completion of the inspection or as soon as possible where potential compliance issues have arisen or if there are issues which warrant the attention of the competent authority of the inspected vessel. If the inspection report cannot be transmitted within that time period, the port State shall notify the Secretariat within that same time period of the reasons for the delay and when the report will be submitted.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
26. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall require its vessels to cooperate with the port State in inspections carried out pursuant to this CMM.	Compliant	Not Applicable	<b>Secretariat notes that the obligation is to "cooperate" with port state inspections, rather than to "comply" with port inspections as indicated in the CCR Template.</b> <i>SEC: Secretariats interpretation is that the applicability is limited to the Ports of CCPs with areas of national jurisdiction adjacent to the Agreement Area. However, there are no such limitations applied to the vessels of CCPs, i.e. the PSM applies to all vessels flying the flag of a CCP, within a port of a CCP with areas of national jurisdiction adjacent to the Agreement Area. This interpretation was supported by CC07. Secretariat further recalls that measures provided for this obligation to CC07 assessed Korea (Republic of) as "Compliant" to this obligation.</i>	This obligation is fully covered by Korea's domestic law, Distant Water Fisheries Development Act, which provides that all Korean flagged fishing vessels must comply with measures adopted by RFMOs. We self-assessed this obligation as "Not applicable" given Korea had no fishing activities in 2023. However, since this obligation is ensured to be complied with through the Act, we suggest that this assessment be "compliant".	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
27. When a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has clear grounds to believe that one of its vessels has engaged in IUU fishing and is seeking entry to or is in the port of another Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE, it shall, as appropriate, request that the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE inspects the vessel or takes other adequate measures.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
28. Where, following port State inspection, a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE receives an inspection report indicating that there are clear grounds to believe that a vessel flying its flag has engaged in IUU fishing, it shall immediately and fully investigate the matter and shall, upon sufficient evidence, take enforcement action without delay in accordance with its laws and regulations.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
29. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall report to the Secretariat on any actions it has taken in respect of vessels flying its flag that, as a result of port State measures taken pursuant to this CMM, have been determined to have engaged in IUU fishing.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
30. Each Contracting Party, CNCP, PFE and CNPFE shall provide a report to each ordinary meeting of the Compliance Committee of action that they have taken pursuant to paragraph 27.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
1. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) and participating fishing entity (PFE) shall, in fulfilling its duties under Article 12 of the Agreement, maintain an effective system of port State control for all vessels that have been engaged in fishing in the Agreement Area, except container vessels that are not carrying fishery resources or, if carrying fishery resources, only fishery resources that have been previously landed, provided that there are no clear grounds for suspecting that such a vessel has engaged in fishing related activities in support of IUU fishing.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
2. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall designate, publicise and notify the Secretariat about the ports to which foreign vessels may request entry. The notification to the Secretariat shall include accompanying information, such as associated conditions of entry and the period of notice required.	Compliant		<i>Sec: No preliminary self assessment provided. Secretariat is of the view that since the designated ports were submitted, and there were no changes to it, Mauritius should be compliant to this obligation.</i>	Agreed	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
5. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall, before granting entry to a foreign vessel to its port, as a minimum standard, require the information set out in Annex I to be provided at least 48 hours before the estimated time of arrival. A Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE may prescribe for another notification period, taking into account, inter alia, the distance between the fishing grounds and its ports. In such a case the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE concerned shall without delay inform the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website. Any other subsequent changes to the requirements shall be notified to the Secretariat at least 30 days before the changes becomes effective.	Compliant		<i>Sec: No preliminary self assessment provided. Secretariat is of the view that since the Mauritius indicated that they collected information from foreign vessels prior to arrival, it should be compliant to this obligation.</i>	Agreed	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
8. In the case of denial of entry, the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall communicate its decision taken pursuant to paragraph 6 to the flag State of the vessel and to the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
9. when a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has sufficient proof that a vessel seeking entry into its port has engaged in IUU fishing, in particular the inclusion of a vessel on a list of vessels having engaged in such fishing adopted by SIOFA, other Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs, another regional fisheries management organization or the Commission for the Conservation of Antarctic Marine Living Resources (CCAMLR), the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall deny that vessel entry into its ports.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
11. Where a vessel referred to in paragraphs 9 or 10 is in port for any reason, Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall deny such vessels the use of its ports for landing, transshipping, packaging, and processing of fishery resources and for other port services including, inter alia, refuelling and resupplying, maintenance and dry-docking. Paragraphs 13 and 14 shall apply mutatis mutandis in such cases.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required

ANNEX D

Mauritius	12. Where a vessel has entered one of its ports, a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall deny, pursuant to its laws and regulations and consistent with international law including the Agreement that vessel the use of the port for landing, transshipping, packaging and processing of fishery resources that have not been previously landed and for other port services, including, inter alia, refuelling and resupplying, maintenance and dry-docking, if: (a) the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE finds that the vessel does not have a valid and applicable authorisation to engage in fishing or fishing related activities required by its flag State; (b) the State whose flag the vessel is flying does not confirm within a reasonable period of time, on the request of the port State, that the fishery resources on board were taken in accordance with the Agreement and SIOFA CMMs; or (c) the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has reasonable grounds to believe that the vessel was otherwise engaged in IUU fishing, including in support of a vessel referred to in paragraph 9, unless the owner/operator of the vessel can prove: i. that it was acting in a manner consistent with relevant conservation and management measures; or ii. in the case of provision of personnel, fuel, gear and other supplies at sea, that the vessel that was provisioned was not, at the time of provisioning, a vessel referred to in paragraph 9.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	14. Where a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has denied the use of its port in accordance with paragraph 12, it shall promptly notify the State whose flag the vessel is flying and the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	17. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that inspections of any vessels are carried out by inspectors duly authorised, trained and familiar with the Agreement and relevant CMMs adopted by the Meeting of the Parties. Inspector training programs shall take into account the elements set out in Annex II, and Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs shall seek to cooperate in this regard.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	19. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that inspections of vessels in their ports are carried out at least in accordance with the procedures set out in Annex III.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	21. Inspections shall be carried out in accordance with international law, and shall be conducted within 72 hours of port entry and shall be carried out in an expeditious fashion.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	22. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall undertake inspections of all fishing vessels carrying or landing <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. which enter their ports.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	23. (a) Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall inspect vessels not entitled to fly their flag in their ports when there is a reasonable request from another Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE, any regional fisheries management organisation or CCAMLR that a particular vessel be inspected, particularly where such requests are supported by evidence of IUU fishing by the vessel in question, and there are clear grounds for suspecting that a vessel has engaged in IUU fishing; (b) a vessel has failed to provide the information required in paragraph 5;	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	23. (b) Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall inspect vessels not entitled to fly their flag in their ports when a vessel has failed to provide the information required in paragraph 5;	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	24. The competent authority of each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall include at least the information set out in Annex IV in the written report of the results of each inspection, which shall be forwarded to the competent authority of the inspected vessel and to the Secretariat.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	25. The inspection report shall be forwarded to the competent authority of the inspected vessel and to the Secretariat within 30 days following the date of completion of the inspection or as soon as possible where potential compliance issues have arisen or if there are issues which warrant the attention of the competent authority of the inspected vessel. If the inspection report cannot be transmitted within that time period, the port State shall notify the Secretariat within that same time period of the reasons for the delay and when the report will be submitted.	Non-Compliant		<i>sec: no preliminary Compliance status assigned. Potential Compliance Issue: Secretariat records indicate that one inspection report was submitted 66 days after the completion of the inspection. It is also noted that no notification was given of the delayed report, justifying the reasons for its delay.</i>	The Port Inspection report was submitted late due to unforeseen circumstances. Mauritius ensure that henceforth PIRs will be submitted within 30 days following the date of completion of inspection	Critically Non-Compliant	Critically Non-Compliant	Suggestion for a proposal to amend the CMS to consider late submission of reports as minor non-compliance issue.
	26. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall require its vessels to cooperate with the port State in inspections carried out pursuant to this CMM.	Compliant	Compliant	<b>Secretariat notes that the obligation is to "cooperate" with port state inspections, rather than to "comply" with port inspections as indicated in the CCR Template.</b>		Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	27. When a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has clear grounds to believe that one of its vessels has engaged in IUU fishing and is seeking entry to or is in the port of another Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE, it shall, as appropriate, request that the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE inspects the vessel or takes other adequate measures.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	28. Where, following port State inspection, a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE receives an inspection report indicating that there are clear grounds to believe that a vessel flying its flag has engaged in IUU fishing, it shall immediately and fully investigate the matter and shall, upon sufficient evidence, take enforcement action without delay in accordance with its laws and regulations.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	29. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall report to the Secretariat on any actions it has taken in respect of vessels flying its flag that, as a result of port State measures taken pursuant to this CMM, have been determined to have engaged in IUU fishing.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
30. Each Contracting Party, CNCP, PFE and CNPFE shall provide a report to each ordinary meeting of the Compliance Committee of action that they have taken pursuant to paragraph 27.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
1. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) and participating fishing entity (PFE) shall, in fulfilling its duties under Article 12 of the Agreement, maintain an effective system of port State control for all vessels that have been engaged in fishing in the Agreement Area, except container vessels that are not carrying fishery resources or, if carrying fishery resources, only fishery resources that have been previously landed, provided that there are no clear grounds for suspecting that such a vessel has engaged in fishing related activities in support of IUU fishing.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required	

## ANNEX D

	2. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall designate, publicise and notify the Secretariat about the ports to which foreign vessels may request entry. The notification to the Secretariat shall include accompanying information, such as associated conditions of entry and the period of notice required.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	5. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall, before granting entry to a foreign vessel to its port, as a minimum standard, require the information set out in Annex I to be provided at least 48 hours before the estimated time of arrival. A Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE may prescribe for another notification period, taking into account, inter alia, the distance between the fishing grounds and its ports. In such a case the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE concerned shall without delay inform the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website. Any other subsequent changes to the requirements shall be notified to the Secretariat at least 30 days before the changes becomes effective.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	8. In the case of denial of entry, the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall communicate its decision taken pursuant to paragraph 6 to the flag State of the vessel and to the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		No case of denial entry into port was recorded for the period under review.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	9. When a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has sufficient proof that a vessel seeking entry into its port has engaged in IUU fishing, in particular the inclusion of a vessel on a list of vessels having engaged in such fishing adopted by SIOFA, other Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs, another regional fisheries management organization or the Commission for the Conservation of Antarctic Marine Living Resources (CCAMLR), the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall deny that vessel entry into its ports.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Seychelles to confirm if it received request to enter its port from vessels suspect to have conducted IUU fishing.</i>	Seychelles confirms one request was received by F/V Rinascente No.9. Seychelles to share investigation and inspection reports.	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	11. Where a vessel referred to in paragraphs 9 or 10 is in port for any reason, Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall deny such vessels the use of its ports for landing, transshipping, packaging, and processing of fishery resources and for other port services including, inter alia, refuelling and resupplying, maintenance and dry-docking. Paragraphs 13 and 14 shall apply mutatis mutandis in such cases.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	12. Where a vessel has entered one of its ports, a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall deny, pursuant to its laws and regulations and consistent with international law including the Agreement that vessel the use of the port for landing, transshipping, packaging and processing of fishery resources that have not been previously landed and for other port services, including, inter alia, refuelling and resupplying, maintenance and dry-docking, if: (a) the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE finds that the vessel does not have a valid and applicable authorisation to engage in fishing or fishing related activities required by its flag State; (b) the State whose flag the vessel is flying does not confirm within a reasonable period of time, on the request of the port State, that the fishery resources on board were taken in accordance with the Agreement and SIOFA CMMs; or (c) the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has reasonable grounds to believe that the vessel was otherwise engaged in IUU fishing, including in support of a vessel referred to in paragraph 9, unless the owner/operator of the vessel can prove: i. that it was acting in a manner consistent with relevant conservation and management measures; or ii. in the case of provision of personnel, fuel, gear and other supplies at sea, that the vessel that was provisioned was not, at the time of provisioning, a vessel referred to in paragraph 9.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Seychelles to confirm if it received request to enter its port from vessels suspect to have conducted IUU fishing.</i>	Seychelles confirms one request was received by F/V Rinascente No.9. Seychelles to share investigation and inspection reports.	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	14. Where a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has denied the use of its port in accordance with paragraph 12, it shall promptly notify the State whose flag the vessel is flying and the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website.	Compliant	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
Seychelles	17. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that inspections of any vessels are carried out by inspectors duly authorised, trained and familiar with the Agreement and relevant CMMs adopted by the Meeting of the Parties. Inspector training programs shall take into account the elements set out in Annex II, and Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs shall seek to cooperate in this regard.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	19. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that inspections of vessels in their ports are carried out at least in accordance with the procedures set out in Annex III.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Secretariat records indicates that there were no inspection of vessel pursuant to this CMM conducted by Seychelles. Seychelles to confirm if inspection was undertaken subject to this CMM. (i.e. vessel from a SIOFA CCP, or a vessel carrying fisheries resources.)</i>	Seychelles confirms one inspection on a kenyan flag vessel carrying on board SIOFA species. Seychelles to share inspection report with secretariat.	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	21. Inspections shall be carried out in accordance with international law, and shall be conducted within 72 hours of port entry and shall be carried out in an expeditious fashion.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Secretariat records indicate that there were no inspections of fishing vessel pursuant to this CMM conducted by Seychelles. Seychelles to confirm if inspections were undertaken subject to this CMM. (i.e. vessel from a SIOFA CCP, or a vessel carrying fisheries resources including toothfish.)</i>	Seychelles confirms one inspection on a kenyan flag vessel carrying on board SIOFA species. Seychelles to share inspection report with secretariat.	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	22. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall undertake inspections of all fishing vessels carrying or landing <i>Disostichus spp.</i> which enter their ports.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	23. (a) Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall inspect vessels not entitled to fly their flag in their ports when there is a reasonable request from another Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE, any regional fisheries management organisation or CCAMLR that a particular vessel be inspected, particularly where such requests are supported by evidence of IUU fishing by the vessel in question, and there are clear grounds for suspecting that a vessel has engaged in IUU fishing; (b) a vessel has failed to provide the information required in paragraph 5;	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	23. (b) Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall inspect vessels not entitled to fly their flag in their ports when a vessel has failed to provide the information required in paragraph 5;	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Seychelles have indicated that the obligation does not apply to them. Therefore, preliminary self-assessment is not required. To CC08: Seychelles to confirm if concerned vessel failed to provide information required by Para. 5.</i>	Seychelles confirms one inspection on a kenyan flag vessel carrying on board SIOFA species. Seychelles to share inspection report with secretariat.	Compliant	Not Applicable	No further action required.
	24. The competent authority of each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall include at least the information set out in Annex IV in the written report of the results of each inspection, which shall be forwarded to the competent authority of the inspected vessel and to the Secretariat.	Not Applicable		<i>sec: Secretariat records indicate that there were no inspections of fishing vessel pursuant to this CMM conducted by Seychelles. Seychelles to confirm if inspections were undertaken subject to this CMM. (i.e. vessel from a SIOFA CCP, or a vessel carrying fisheries resources including toothfish.) To CC08: Inspection report not available for assessment.</i>	Seychelles confirms one inspection on a kenyan flag vessel carrying on board SIOFA species. Seychelles to share inspection report with secretariat.	Non-Compliant	Non-Compliant	Supports suggestion for a proposal to amend the CMS to consider late submission of reports as minor non-compliance issue.

ANNEX D

25. The inspection report shall be forwarded to the competent authority of the inspected vessel and to the Secretariat within 30 days following the date of completion of the inspection or as soon as possible where potential compliance issues have arisen or if there are issues which warrant the attention of the competent authority of the inspected vessel. If the inspection report cannot be transmitted within that time period, the port State shall notify the Secretariat within that same time period of the reasons for the delay and when the report will be submitted.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>Sec: Secretariat records indicate that there were no inspections of fishing vessel pursuant to this CMM conducted by Seychelles. Seychelles to confirm if inspections were undertaken subject to this CMM. (i.e. vessel from a SIOFA CCP, or a vessel carrying fisheries resources including toothfish.)</i>	Seychelles confirms one inspection on a Kenyan flag vessel carrying on board SIOFA species. Seychelles to share inspection report with secretariat.	Non-Compliant	Non-Compliant	No further action required
26. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall require its vessels to cooperate with the port State in inspections carried out pursuant to this CMM.	Compliant	Compliant	<b>Secretariat notes that the obligation is to "cooperate" with port state inspections, rather than to "comply" with port inspections as indicated in the CCR Template.</b>	Implemented through the Conditions of COA.	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
27. When a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has clear grounds to believe that one of its vessels has engaged in IUU fishing and is seeking entry to or is in the port of another Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE, it shall, as appropriate, request that the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE inspects the vessel or takes other adequate measures.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
28. Where, following port State inspection, a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE receives an inspection report indicating that there are clear grounds to believe that a vessel flying its flag has engaged in IUU fishing, it shall immediately and fully investigate the matter and shall, upon sufficient evidence, take enforcement action without delay in accordance with its laws and regulations.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>Sec: Seychelles to confirm if it received reports from a port state regarding potential IUU fishing by its vessels.</i>	Seychelles received no such report during the period under review.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
29. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall report to the Secretariat on any actions it has taken in respect of vessels flying its flag that, as a result of port State measures taken pursuant to this CMM, have been determined to have engaged in IUU fishing.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
30. Each Contracting Party, CNCP, PFE and CNPFE shall provide a report to each ordinary meeting of the Compliance Committee of action that they have taken pursuant to paragraph 27.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
1. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) and participating fishing entity (PFE) shall, in fulfilling its duties under Article 12 of the Agreement, maintain an effective system of port State control for all vessels that have been engaged in fishing in the Agreement Area, except container vessels that are not carrying fishery resources or, if carrying fishery resources, only fishery resources that have been previously landed, provided that there are no clear grounds for suspecting that such a vessel has engaged in fishing related activities in support of IUU fishing.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
2. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall designate, publicise and notify the Secretariat about the ports to which foreign vessels may request entry. The notification to the Secretariat shall include accompanying information, such as associated conditions of entry and the period of notice required.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
5. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall, before granting entry to a foreign vessel to its port, as a minimum standard, require the information set out in Annex I to be provided at least 48 hours before the estimated time of arrival. A Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE may prescribe for another notification period, taking into account, inter alia, the distance between the fishing grounds and its ports. In such a case the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE concerned shall without delay inform the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website. Any other subsequent changes to the requirements shall be notified to the Secretariat at least 30 days before the changes becomes effective.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
8. In the case of denial of entry, the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall communicate its decision taken pursuant to paragraph 6 to the flag State of the vessel and to the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
9. When a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has sufficient proof that a vessel seeking entry into its port has engaged in IUU fishing, in particular the inclusion of a vessel on a list of vessels having engaged in such fishing adopted by SIOFA, other Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs, another regional fisheries management organization or the Commission for the Conservation of Antarctic Marine Living Resources (CCAMLR), the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall deny that vessel entry into its ports.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
11. Where a vessel referred to in paragraphs 9 or 10 is in port for any reason, Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall deny such vessels the use of its ports for landing, transshipping, packaging, and processing of fishery resources and for other port services including, inter alia, refuelling and resupplying, maintenance and dry-docking. Paragraphs 13 and 14 shall apply mutatis mutandis in such cases.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
12. Where a vessel has entered one of its ports, a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall deny, pursuant to its laws and regulations and consistent with international law including the Agreement that vessel the use of the port for landing, transshipping, packaging and processing of fishery resources that have not been previously landed and for other port services, including, inter alia, refuelling and resupplying, maintenance and dry-docking, if: (a) the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE finds that the vessel does not have a valid and applicable authorisation to engage in fishing or fishing related activities required by its flag State; (b) the State whose flag the vessel is flying does not confirm within a reasonable period of time, on the request of the port State, that the fishery resources on board were taken in accordance with the Agreement and SIOFA CMMs; or (c) the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has reasonable grounds to believe that the vessel was otherwise engaged in IUU fishing, including in support of a vessel referred to in paragraph 9, unless the owner/operator of the vessel can prove: i. that it was acting in a manner consistent with relevant conservation and management measures; or ii. in the case of provision of personnel, fuel, gear and other supplies at sea, that the vessel that was provisioned was not, at the time of provisioning, a vessel referred to in paragraph 9.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
14. Where a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has denied the use of its port in accordance with paragraph 12, it shall promptly notify the State whose flag the vessel is flying and the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required

ANNEX D

Thailand	17. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that inspections of any vessels are carried out by inspectors duly authorised, trained and familiar with the Agreement and relevant CMMs adopted by the Meeting of the Parties. Inspector training programs shall take into account the elements set out in Annex II, and Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs shall seek to cooperate in this regard.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	19. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that inspections of vessels in their ports are carried out at least in accordance with the procedures set out in Annex III.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	21. Inspections shall be carried out in accordance with international law, and shall be conducted within 72 hours of port entry and shall be carried out in an expeditious fashion.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	22. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall undertake inspections of all fishing vessels carrying or landing <i>Dissostichus spp.</i> which enter their ports.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	23. (a) Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall inspect vessels not entitled to fly their flag in their ports when there is a reasonable request from another Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE, any regional fisheries management organisation or CCAMLR that a particular vessel be inspected, particularly where such requests are supported by evidence of IUU fishing by the vessel in question, and there are clear grounds for suspecting that a vessel has engaged in IUU fishing; (b) a vessel has failed to provide the information required in paragraph 5;	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	23. (b) Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall inspect vessels not entitled to fly their flag in their ports when a vessel has failed to provide the information required in paragraph 5;	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	24. The competent authority of each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall include at least the information set out in Annex IV in the written report of the results of each inspection, which shall be forwarded to the competent authority of the inspected vessel and to the Secretariat.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	25. The inspection report shall be forwarded to the competent authority of the inspected vessel and to the Secretariat within 30 days following the date of completion of the inspection or as soon as possible where potential compliance issues have arisen or if there are issues which warrant the attention of the competent authority of the inspected vessel. If the inspection report cannot be transmitted within that time period, the port State shall notify the Secretariat within that same time period of the reasons for the delay and when the report will be submitted.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	26. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall require its vessels to cooperate with the port State in inspections carried out pursuant to this CMM.	Compliant	Not Applicable	<b>Secretariat notes that the obligation is to "cooperate" with port state inspections, rather than to "comply" with port inspections as indicated in the CCR Template.</b> <i>SEC: Secretariats interpretation is that the applicability is limited to the Ports of CCPs with areas of national jurisdiction adjacent to the Agreement Area. However, there are no such limitations applied to the vessels of CCPs, i.e. the PSM applies to all vessels flying the flag of a CCP, within a port of a CCP with areas of national jurisdiction adjacent to the Agreement Area. This interpretation was supported by CC07. Secretariat further recalls that measures provided for this obligation to CC07 assessed Thailand as "Compliant" to this obligation.</i>	<b>Thailand accepts being assessed as "Compliant" with this obligation.</b> <i>For explanation, Thai vessels have been required to comply with Port State in relation to inspections carried out under CMM 08(2020) by enforcement of the Notification of the Department of Fisheries on Defining Requirement and Procedures for Fishing Vessels Operating Outside Thai Waters B.E. 2563 (2020) specify that " Transshipment at sea or at port of other States shall be authorized to carrier vessels that registered with the DoF Thailand and the vessel must comply laws and regulations of Thailand, relevant Coastal States or relevant International organizations".</i>	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	27. When a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has clear grounds to believe that one of its vessels has engaged in IUU fishing and is seeking entry to or is in the port of another Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE, it shall, as appropriate, request that the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE inspects the vessel or takes other adequate measures.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
28. Where, following port State inspection, a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE receives an inspection report indicating that there are clear grounds to believe that a vessel flying its flag has engaged in IUU fishing, it shall immediately and fully investigate the matter and shall, upon sufficient evidence, take enforcement action without delay in accordance with its laws and regulations.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
29. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall report to the Secretariat on any actions it has taken in respect of vessels flying its flag that, as a result of port State measures taken pursuant to this CMM, have been determined to have engaged in IUU fishing.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
30. Each Contracting Party, CNCP, PFE and CNPFE shall provide a report to each ordinary meeting of the Compliance Committee of action that they have taken pursuant to paragraph 27.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
1. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) and participating fishing entity (PFE) shall, in fulfilling its duties under Article 12 of the Agreement, maintain an effective system of port State control for all vessels that have been engaged in fishing in the Agreement Area, except container vessels that are not carrying fishery resources or, if carrying fishery resources, only fishery resources that have been previously landed, provided that there are no clear grounds for suspecting that such a vessel has engaged in fishing related activities in support of IUU fishing.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	
2. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall designate, publicise and notify the Secretariat about the ports to which foreign vessels may request entry. The notification to the Secretariat shall include accompanying information, such as associated conditions of entry and the period of notice required.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	
5. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall, before granting entry to a foreign vessel to its port, as a minimum standard, require the information set out in Annex I to be provided at least 48 hours before the estimated time of arrival. A Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE may prescribe for another notification period, taking into account, inter alia, the distance between the fishing grounds and its ports. In such a case the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE concerned shall without delay inform the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website. Any other subsequent changes to the requirements shall be notified to the Secretariat at least 30 days before the changes becomes effective.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	
8. In the case of denial of entry, the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall communicate its decision taken pursuant to paragraph 6 to the flag State of the vessel and to the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	

ANNEX D

Chinese Taipei	9. when a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has sufficient proof that a vessel seeking entry into its port has engaged in IUU fishing, in particular the inclusion of a vessel on a list of vessels having engaged in such fishing adopted by SIOFA, other Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs, another regional fisheries management organization or the Commission for the Conservation of Antarctic Marine Living Resources (CCAMLR), the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall deny that vessel entry into its ports.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	11. Where a vessel referred to in paragraphs 9 or 10 is in port for any reason, Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall deny such vessels the use of its ports for landing, transshipping, packaging, and processing of fishery resources and for other port services including, inter alia, refuelling and resupplying, maintenance and dry-docking. Paragraphs 13 and 14 shall apply mutatis mutandis in such cases.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	12. Where a vessel has entered one of its ports, a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall deny, pursuant to its laws and regulations and consistent with international law including the Agreement that vessel the use of the port for landing, transshipping, packaging and processing of fishery resources that have not been previously landed and for other port services, including, inter alia, refuelling and resupplying, maintenance and dry-docking, if: (a) the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE finds that the vessel does not have a valid and applicable authorisation to engage in fishing or fishing related activities required by its flag State; (b) the State whose flag the vessel is flying does not confirm within a reasonable period of time, on the request of the port State, that the fishery resources on board were taken in accordance with the Agreement and SIOFA CMMs; or (c) the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has reasonable grounds to believe that the vessel was otherwise engaged in IUU fishing, including in support of a vessel referred to in paragraph 9, unless the owner/operator of the vessel can prove: i. that it was acting in a manner consistent with relevant conservation and management measures; or ii. in the case of provision of personnel, fuel, gear and other supplies at sea, that the vessel that was provisioned was not, at the time of provisioning, a vessel referred to in paragraph 9.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	14. Where a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has denied the use of its port in accordance with paragraph 12, it shall promptly notify the State whose flag the vessel is flying and the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	17. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that inspections of any vessels are carried out by inspectors duly authorised, trained and familiar with the Agreement and relevant CMMs adopted by the Meeting of the Parties. Inspector training programs shall take into account the elements set out in Annex II, and Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs shall seek to cooperate in this regard.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	19. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that inspections of vessels in their ports are carried out at least in accordance with the procedures set out in Annex III.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	21. Inspections shall be carried out in accordance with international law, and shall be conducted within 72 hours of port entry and shall be carried out in an expeditious fashion.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	22. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall undertake inspections of all fishing vessels carrying or landing <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. which enter their ports.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	23. (a) Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall inspect vessels not entitled to fly their flag in their ports when there is a reasonable request from another Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE, any regional fisheries management organisation or CCAMLR that a particular vessel be inspected, particularly where such requests are supported by evidence of IUU fishing by the vessel in question, and there are clear grounds for suspecting that a vessel has engaged in IUU fishing; (b) a vessel has failed to provide the information required in paragraph 5;	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	23. (b) Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall inspect vessels not entitled to fly their flag in their ports when a vessel has failed to provide the information required in paragraph 5;	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	24. The competent authority of each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall include at least the information set out in Annex IV in the written report of the results of each inspection, which shall be forwarded to the competent authority of the inspected vessel and to the Secretariat.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	25. The inspection report shall be forwarded to the competent authority of the inspected vessel and to the Secretariat within 30 days following the date of completion of the inspection or as soon as possible where potential compliance issues have arisen or if there are issues which warrant the attention of the competent authority of the inspected vessel. If the inspection report cannot be transmitted within that time period, the port State shall notify the Secretariat within that same time period of the reasons for the delay and when the report will be submitted.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	26. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall require its vessels to cooperate with the port State in inspections carried out pursuant to this CMM.	Compliant	Not Applicable	<b>Secretariat notes that the obligation is to "cooperate" with port state inspections, rather than to "comply" with port inspections as indicated in the CCR Template.</b> <i>SEC: Secretariats interpretation is that the applicability is limited to the Ports of CCPs with areas of national jurisdiction adjacent to the Agreement Area. However, there are no such limitations applied to the vessels of CCPs, i.e. the PSM applies to all vessels flying the flag of a CCP, within a port of a CCP with areas of national jurisdiction adjacent to the Agreement Area. This interpretation was supported by CC07. Secretariat further recalls that measures provided for this obligation to CC07 assessed Chinese Taipei as "Compliant" to this obligation.</i>	We have requested our fishing vessel operators to cooperate with port State inspections, and we have incorporated provisions of the PSMA into our domestic law and regulations; therefore, we agree to change the preliminary self assessment for this obligation from not applicable to compliant.	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	27. When a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has clear grounds to believe that one of its vessels has engaged in IUU fishing and is seeking entry to or is in the port of another Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE, it shall, as appropriate, request that the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE inspects the vessel or takes other adequate measures.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required



ANNEX D

	28. Where, following port State inspection, a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE receives an inspection report indicating that there are clear grounds to believe that a vessel flying its flag has engaged in IUU fishing, it shall immediately and fully investigate the matter and shall, upon sufficient evidence, take enforcement action without delay in accordance with its laws and regulations.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	29. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall report to the Secretariat on any actions it has taken in respect of vessels flying its flag that, as a result of port State measures taken pursuant to this CMM, have been determined to have engaged in IUU fishing.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	30. Each Contracting Party, CNCP, PFE and CNPFE shall provide a report to each ordinary meeting of the Compliance Committee of action that they have taken pursuant to paragraph 27.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
Comoros	1. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) and participating fishing entity (PFE) shall, in fulfilling its duties under Article 12 of the Agreement, maintain an effective system of port State control for all vessels that have been engaged in fishing in the Agreement Area, except container vessels that are not carrying fishery resources or, if carrying fishery resources, only fishery resources that have been previously landed, provided that there are no clear grounds for suspecting that such a vessel has engaged in fishing related activities in support of IUU fishing.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Secretariat notes that Comoros is not a port state, with waters adjacent to the agreement area. Obligation may not be applicable to them.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	2. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall designate, publicise and notify the Secretariat about the ports to which foreign vessels may request entry. The notification to the Secretariat shall include accompanying information, such as associated conditions of entry and the period of notice required.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	5. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall, before granting entry to a foreign vessel to its port, as a minimum standard, require the information set out in Annex I to be provided at least 48 hours before the estimated time of arrival. A Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE may prescribe for another notification period, taking into account, inter alia, the distance between the fishing grounds and its ports. In such a case the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE concerned shall without delay inform the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website. Any other subsequent changes to the requirements shall be notified to the Secretariat at least 30 days before the changes becomes effective.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	8. In the case of denial of entry, the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall communicate its decision taken pursuant to paragraph 6 to the flag State of the vessel and to the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Secretariat notes that Comoros is not a port state, with waters adjacent to the agreement area. Obligation may not be applicable to them.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	9. when a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has sufficient proof that a vessel seeking entry into its port has engaged in IUU fishing, in particular the inclusion of a vessel on a list of vessels having engaged in such fishing adopted by SIOFA, other Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs, another regional fisheries management organization or the Commission for the Conservation of Antarctic Marine Living Resources (CCAMLR), the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall deny that vessel entry into its ports.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Secretariat notes that Comoros is not a port state, with waters adjacent to the agreement area. Obligation may not be applicable to them.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	11. Where a vessel referred to in paragraphs 9 or 10 is in port for any reason, Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall deny such vessels the use of its ports for landing, transshipping, packaging, and processing of fishery resources and for other port services including, inter alia, refuelling and resupplying, maintenance and dry-docking. Paragraphs 13 and 14 shall apply mutatis mutandis in such cases.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	12. Where a vessel has entered one of its ports, a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall deny, pursuant to its laws and regulations and consistent with international law including the Agreement that vessel the use of the port for landing, transshipping, packaging and processing of fishery resources that have not been previously landed and for other port services, including, inter alia, refuelling and resupplying, maintenance and dry-docking, if: (a) the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE finds that the vessel does not have a valid and applicable authorisation to engage in fishing or fishing related activities required by its flag State; (b) the State whose flag the vessel is flying does not confirm within a reasonable period of time, on the request of the port State, that the fishery resources on board were taken in accordance with the Agreement and SIOFA CMMs; or (c) the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has reasonable grounds to believe that the vessel was otherwise engaged in IUU fishing, including in support of a vessel referred to in paragraph 9, unless the owner/operator of the vessel can prove: i. that it was acting in a manner consistent with relevant conservation and management measures; or ii. in the case of provision of personnel, fuel, gear and other supplies at sea, that the vessel that was provisioned was not, at the time of provisioning, a vessel referred to in paragraph 9.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	14. Where a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has denied the use of its port in accordance with paragraph 12, it shall promptly notify the State whose flag the vessel is flying and the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	17. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that inspections of any vessels are carried out by inspectors duly authorised, trained and familiar with the Agreement and relevant CMMs adopted by the Meeting of the Parties. Inspector training programs shall take into account the elements set out in Annex II, and Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs shall seek to cooperate in this regard.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Secretariat notes that Comoros is not a port state, with waters adjacent to the agreement area. Obligation may not be applicable to them.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	19. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that inspections of vessels in their ports are carried out at least in accordance with the procedures set out in Annex III.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Secretariat notes that Comoros is not a port state, with waters adjacent to the agreement area. Obligation may not be applicable to them.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
21. Inspections shall be carried out in accordance with international law, and shall be conducted within 72 hours of port entry and shall be carried out in an expeditious fashion.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Secretariat notes that Comoros is not a port state, with waters adjacent to the agreement area. Obligation may not be applicable to them.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
22. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall undertake inspections of all fishing vessels carrying or landing <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. which enter their ports.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	

## ANNEX D

23. (a) Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall inspect vessels not entitled to fly their flag in their ports when there is a reasonable request from another Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE, any regional fisheries management organisation or CCAMLR that a particular vessel be inspected, particularly where such requests are supported by evidence of IUU fishing by the vessel in question, and there are clear grounds for suspecting that a vessel has engaged in IUU fishing; (b) a vessel has failed to provide the information required in paragraph 5;	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
23. (b) Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall inspect vessels not entitled to fly their flag in their ports when a vessel has failed to provide the information required in paragraph 5;	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
24. The competent authority of each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall include at least the information set out in Annex IV in the written report of the results of each inspection, which shall be forwarded to the competent authority of the inspected vessel and to the Secretariat.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
25. The inspection report shall be forwarded to the competent authority of the inspected vessel and to the Secretariat within 30 days following the date of completion of the inspection or as soon as possible where potential compliance issues have arisen or if there are issues which warrant the attention of the competent authority of the inspected vessel. If the inspection report cannot be transmitted within that time period, the port State shall notify the Secretariat within that same time period of the reasons for the delay and when the report will be submitted.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
26. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall require its vessels to cooperate with the port State in inspections carried out pursuant to this CMM.	Compliant	Compliant	<b>Secretariat notes that the obligation is to "cooperate" with port state inspections, rather than to "comply" with port inspections as indicated in the CCR Template.</b> <i>Sec: Comoros to provide measures to this end.</i> <i>TO CC08: No measures provided by Comoros related to this obligation</i>		Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
27. When a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has clear grounds to believe that one of its vessels has engaged in IUU fishing and is seeking entry to or is in the port of another Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE, it shall, as appropriate, request that the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE inspects the vessel or takes other adequate measures.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
28. Where, following port State inspection, a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE receives an inspection report indicating that there are clear grounds to believe that a vessel flying its flag has engaged in IUU fishing, it shall immediately and fully investigate the matter and shall, upon sufficient evidence, take enforcement action without delay in accordance with its laws and regulations.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Comoros had no vessels on the RAV during the assessment period, and has indicated that the obligation is not applicable. Preliminary self assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
29. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall report to the Secretariat on any actions it has taken in respect of vessels flying its flag that, as a result of port State measures taken pursuant to this CMM, have been determined to have engaged in IUU fishing.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
30. Each Contracting Party, CNCP, PFE and CNPFE shall provide a report to each ordinary meeting of the Compliance Committee of action that they have taken pursuant to paragraph 27.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
1. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) and participating fishing entity (PFE) shall, in fulfilling its duties under Article 12 of the Agreement, maintain an effective system of port State control for all vessels that have been engaged in fishing in the Agreement Area, except container vessels that are not carrying fishery resources or, if carrying fishery resources, only fishery resources that have been previously landed, provided that there are no clear grounds for suspecting that such a vessel has engaged in fishing related activities in support of IUU fishing.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Secretariat notes that India does not have areas of national jurisdiction adjacent to the Agreement Area. As such, this obligation may not be applicable to them.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
2. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall designate, publicise and notify the Secretariat about the ports to which foreign vessels may request entry. The notification to the Secretariat shall include accompanying information, such as associated conditions of entry and the period of notice required.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Secretariat notes that India does not have areas of national jurisdiction adjacent to the Agreement Area. As such, this obligation may not be applicable to them.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
5. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall, before granting entry to a foreign vessel to its port, as a minimum standard, require the information set out in Annex I to be provided at least 48 hours before the estimated time of arrival. A Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE may prescribe for another notification period, taking into account, inter alia, the distance between the fishing grounds and its ports. In such a case the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE concerned shall without delay inform the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website. Any other subsequent changes to the requirements shall be notified to the Secretariat at least 30 days before the changes becomes effective.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Secretariat notes that India does not have areas of national jurisdiction adjacent to the Agreement Area. As such, this obligation may not be applicable to them.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
8. In the case of denial of entry, the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall communicate its decision taken pursuant to paragraph 6 to the flag State of the vessel and to the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
9. when a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has sufficient proof that a vessel seeking entry into its port has engaged in IUU fishing, in particular the inclusion of a vessel on a list of vessels having engaged in such fishing adopted by SIOFA, other Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs, another regional fisheries management organization or the Commission for the Conservation of Antarctic Marine Living Resources (CCAMLR), the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall deny that vessel entry into its ports.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Secretariat notes that India does not have areas of national jurisdiction adjacent to the Agreement Area. As such, this obligation may not be applicable to them.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
11. Where a vessel referred to in paragraphs 9 or 10 is in port for any reason, Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall deny such vessels the use of its ports for landing, transshipping, packaging, and processing of fishery resources and for other port services including, inter alia, refuelling and resupplying, maintenance and dry-docking. Paragraphs 13 and 14 shall apply mutatis mutandis in such cases.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required

ANNEX D

India	12. Where a vessel has entered one of its ports, a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall deny, pursuant to its laws and regulations and consistent with international law including the Agreement that vessel the use of the port for landing, transshipping, packaging and processing of fishery resources that have not been previously landed and for other port services, including, inter alia, refuelling and resupplying, maintenance and dry-docking, if: (a) the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE finds that the vessel does not have a valid and applicable authorisation to engage in fishing or fishing related activities required by its flag State; (b) the State whose flag the vessel is flying does not confirm within a reasonable period of time, on the request of the port State, that the fishery resources on board were taken in accordance with the Agreement and SIOFA CMMs; or (c) the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has reasonable grounds to believe that the vessel was otherwise engaged in IUU fishing, including in support of a vessel referred to in paragraph 9, unless the owner/operator of the vessel can prove: i. that it was acting in a manner consistent with relevant conservation and management measures; or ii. in the case of provision of personnel, fuel, gear and other supplies at sea, that the vessel that was provisioned was not, at the time of provisioning, a vessel referred to in paragraph 9.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	14. Where a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has denied the use of its port in accordance with paragraph 12, it shall promptly notify the State whose flag the vessel is flying and the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	17. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that inspections of any vessels are carried out by inspectors duly authorised, trained and familiar with the Agreement and relevant CMMs adopted by the Meeting of the Parties. Inspector training programs shall take into account the elements set out in Annex II, and Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs shall seek to cooperate in this regard.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Secretariat notes that India does not have areas of national jurisdiction adjacent to the Agreement Area. As such, this obligation may not be applicable to them.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	19. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that inspections of vessels in their ports are carried out at least in accordance with the procedures set out in Annex III.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Secretariat notes that India does not have areas of national jurisdiction adjacent to the Agreement Area. As such, this obligation may not be applicable to them.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	21. Inspections shall be carried out in accordance with international law, and shall be conducted within 72 hours of port entry and shall be carried out in an expeditious fashion.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Secretariat notes that India does not have areas of national jurisdiction adjacent to the Agreement Area. As such, this obligation may not be applicable to them.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	22. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall undertake inspections of all fishing vessels carrying or landing <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. which enter their ports.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Secretariat notes that India does not have areas of national jurisdiction adjacent to the Agreement Area. As such, this obligation may not be applicable to them.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	23. (a) Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall inspect vessels not entitled to fly their flag in their ports when there is a reasonable request from another Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE, any regional fisheries management organisation or CCAMLR that a particular vessel be inspected, particularly where such requests are supported by evidence of IUU fishing by the vessel in question, and there are clear grounds for suspecting that a vessel has engaged in IUU fishing; (b) a vessel has failed to provide the information required in paragraph 5;	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	23. (b) Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall inspect vessels not entitled to fly their flag in their ports when a vessel has failed to provide the information required in paragraph 5;	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	24. The competent authority of each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall include at least the information set out in Annex IV in the written report of the results of each inspection, which shall be forwarded to the competent authority of the inspected vessel and to the Secretariat.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	25. The inspection report shall be forwarded to the competent authority of the inspected vessel and to the Secretariat within 30 days following the date of completion of the inspection or as soon as possible where potential compliance issues have arisen or if there are issues which warrant the attention of the competent authority of the inspected vessel. If the inspection report cannot be transmitted within that time period, the port State shall notify the Secretariat within that same time period of the reasons for the delay and when the report will be submitted.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	26. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall require its vessels to cooperate with the port State in inspections carried out pursuant to this CMM.	Non-Compliant	Compliant	<b>Secretariat notes that the obligation is to "cooperate" with port state inspections, rather than to "comply" with port inspections as indicated in the CCR Template.</b> <i>Sec: India to indicate measures in place to ensure their vessels cooperate with Port State inspections carried out by coastal CCPs. To CC08: No measures provided by India</i>		Critically Non-Compliant	Critically Non-Compliant	No further action required
	27. When a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has clear grounds to believe that one of its vessels has engaged in IUU fishing and is seeking entry to or is in the port of another Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE, it shall, as appropriate, request that the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE inspects the vessel or takes other adequate measures.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	28. Where, following port State inspection, a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE receives an inspection report indicating that there are clear grounds to believe that a vessel flying its flag has engaged in IUU fishing, it shall immediately and fully investigate the matter and shall, upon sufficient evidence, take enforcement action without delay in accordance with its laws and regulations.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	29. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall report to the Secretariat on any actions it has taken in respect of vessels flying its flag that, as a result of port State measures taken pursuant to this CMM, have been determined to have engaged in IUU fishing.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
30. Each Contracting Party, CNCP, PFE and CNPFE shall provide a report to each ordinary meeting of the Compliance Committee of action that they have taken pursuant to paragraph 27.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	

Table 9 Implementation of CMM 09 (2022) (Control)

CCP	Obligation (include paragraph number, summary description)	2022 Compliance Status	2023 CCP Preliminary Self Assessment	Secretariat Comments (including any Potential Compliance Issue)	Feedback from CCP	2023 Proposed Provisional Compliance Status	2023 Provisional Compliance Status	Follow up responsive or corrective action proposed to be undertaken
-----	--	------------------------	--------------------------------------	---	-------------------	---	------------------------------------	---

ANNEX D

Australia	2. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall designate the competent authority or authorities which shall act as the Contact Point for the purposes of receiving reports and notifications and issuing authorisations in accordance with the relevant SIOFA CMMs. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall send to the Secretariat the name, telephone number, e-mail address and fax number of at least two designated contact points before 30 days have passed following the adoption of this CMM. Any subsequent changes to the list shall be notified to the Secretariat without delay. The Secretariat shall put the details of the Contact Points and any changes thereto on the SIOFA website without delay.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	4. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that vessels flying their flag authorised to operate in the Agreement Area are marked in such a way that they can be readily identified and where possible marked with generally accepted international standards, such as the FAO Standard Specification for the Marking and Identification of Fishing Vessels.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	5. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that fixed gear used by vessels flying its flag is marked as follows: the ends of nets, lines and gear anchored to the seabed shall be fitted with flag or radar reflector buoys by day, and light buoys by night, sufficient to indicate their position and extent. Such lights should be visible at a distance of at least two nautical miles in good visibility. Marker buoys and similar objects floating on the surface and intended to indicate the location and/or origin of fixed fishing gear, and where possible, the gear itself shall be clearly marked with the vessel's name and International Radio Call Sign.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	6. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall without delay notify the Secretariat of the information regarding the marking of fixed gear used by vessels flying its flag. This notification does not need to be repeated unless there are changes to be reported.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	7. (d) If gear cannot be retrieved, a vessel flying its flag shall promptly notify its competent authority.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	7. (e) Following retrieval of any ALDFG, a vessel flying its flag shall notify its competent authority.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	7. (f) The competent authority shall without delay notify the Secretariat of the information referred to in sub-paragraphs (d) and (e).	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	8. The discharge into the sea of all plastics, including but not limited to synthetic ropes, synthetic fishing nets, plastic garbage bags and incinerator ashes from plastic products by vessels flying the flag of Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs shall be prohibited.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	10. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that frozen Fishery Resources are stored and labelled in accordance to Para 10.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	11. Without prejudice to other requirements in specific CMMs, each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that the scientific observers carried by vessels flying its flag operating in the Agreement Area are qualified and authorised to perform their tasks and record any requested data.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	12. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall ensure that vessels flying its flag report any presumed fishing as defined in the Agreement, including transshipment, by vessels flying the flag of a State or fishing entity which is not a Party to or otherwise cooperating with the Agreement in the Agreement Area.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	13. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall submit this information to the Secretariat as soon as practical. The Secretariat shall forward this information to all Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs for information and for consideration of further action as required by Article 17 of the Agreement at the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>Secretariat notes that Australia has indicated that their flagged vessels have not reported any presumed fishing by non-CCP vessels. As such this obligation should not be applicable. Secretariat also notes that the template does not provide for a field to indicate non-applicability. Australia may confirm applicability of this obligation here.</i>	We agree with the suggestion of the Secretariat that this obligation is not applicable.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	China	2. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall designate the competent authority or authorities which shall act as the Contact Point for the purposes of receiving reports and notifications and issuing authorisations in accordance with the relevant SIOFA CMMs. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall send to the Secretariat the name, telephone number, e-mail address and fax number of at least two designated contact points before 30 days have passed following the adoption of this CMM. Any subsequent changes to the list shall be notified to the Secretariat without delay. The Secretariat shall put the details of the Contact Points and any changes thereto on the SIOFA website without delay.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant
4. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that vessels flying their flag authorised to operate in the Agreement Area are marked in such a way that they can be readily identified and where possible marked with generally accepted international standards, such as the FAO Standard Specification for the Marking and Identification of Fishing Vessels.		Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
5. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that fixed gear used by vessels flying its flag is marked as follows: the ends of nets, lines and gear anchored to the seabed shall be fitted with flag or radar reflector buoys by day, and light buoys by night, sufficient to indicate their position and extent. Such lights should be visible at a distance of at least two nautical miles in good visibility. Marker buoys and similar objects floating on the surface and intended to indicate the location and/or origin of fixed fishing gear, and where possible, the gear itself shall be clearly marked with the vessel's name and International Radio Call Sign.		Not applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
6. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall without delay notify the Secretariat of the information regarding the marking of fixed gear used by vessels flying its flag. This notification does not need to be repeated unless there are changes to be reported.		Not applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
7. (d) If gear cannot be retrieved, a vessel flying its flag shall promptly notify its competent authority.		Not applicable	Compliant	<i>Sec: Obligation may not be applicable to China as it is indicated that there were not gears discarded</i>	In 2023 there were no cases of ALDFG for China. As a CCP, China fully understands the CMM is obligatory and promises to report such activities to the Secretariat. Hence the self assessment here is compliant. But since there is no such cases during the assessment period, the status of N/A is also acceptable.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
7. (e) Following retrieval of any ALDFG, a vessel flying its flag shall notify its competent authority.	Not applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: China to confirm if there were any gears retrieved.</i>	In 2023 there were no cases of ALDFG for China. As a CCP, China fully understands the CMM is obligatory and promises to report such activities to the Secretariat. Hence the self assessment here is compliant. But since there is no such cases during the assessment period, the status of N/A is also acceptable.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	

ANNEX D

	7. (f) The competent authority shall without delay notify the Secretariat of the information referred to in sub-paragraphs (d) and (e).	Not applicable	Compliant	<i>Sec: May need review based on feedback from China above.</i>	In 2023 there were no cases of ALDFG for China. As a CCP, China fully understands the CMM is obligatory and promises to report such activities to the Secretariat. Hence the self assessment here is compliant. But since there is no such cases during the assessment period, the status of N/A is also acceptable.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	8. The discharge into the sea of all plastics , including but not limited to synthetic ropes, synthetic fishing nets, plastic garbage bags and incinerator ashes from plastic products by vessels flying the flag of Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs shall be prohibited.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	10. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that frozen Fishery Resources are stored and labelled in accordance to Para 10.	Not applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	11. Without prejudice to other requirements in specific CMMs, each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that the scientific observers carried by vessels flying its flag operating in the Agreement Area are qualified and authorised to perform their tasks and record any requested data.	Not applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	12. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall ensure that vessels flying its flag report any presumed fishing as defined in the Agreement, including transshipment, by vessels flying the flag of a State or fishing entity which is not a Party to or otherwise cooperating with the Agreement in the Agreement Area.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	13. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall submit this information to the Secretariat as soon as practical. The Secretariat shall forward this information to all Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs for information and for consideration of further action as required by Article 17 of the Agreement at the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties.	Not applicable	Compliant	<i>The Secretariat notes that the CCR template does not provide for a field to indicate non-applicability of this obligation. CCPs may indicate applicability here</i>	China has not found any fishing mentioned in Article 12. As such there were no such reports in 2023. As a CCP, China fully understands the CMM is obligatory and promises to report such activities to the Secretariat. Hence the self assessment here is compliant. But since there is no such findings and reports during the assessment period, the status of N/A is also acceptable.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
Cook Islands	2. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall designate the competent authority or authorities which shall act as the Contact Point for the purposes of receiving reports and notifications and issuing authorisations in accordance with the relevant SIOFA CMMs. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall send to the Secretariat the name, telephone number, e-mail address and fax number of at least two designated contact points before 30 days have passed following the adoption of this CMM. Any subsequent changes to the list shall be notified to the Secretariat without delay. The Secretariat shall put the details of the Contact Points and any changes thereto on the SIOFA website without delay.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	4. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that vessels flying their flag authorised to operate in the Agreement Area are marked in such a way that they can be readily identified and where possible marked with generally accepted international standards, such as the FAO Standard Specification for the Marking and Identification of Fishing Vessels.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook islands to indicate measures in place to implement this obligation.</i>	This is a licensing condition that all flagged vessel markings shall be displayed in accordance with the FAO Standard Specifications for the Marking and Identification of Fishing Vessels.	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	5. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that fixed gear used by vessels flying its flag is marked as follows: the ends of nets, lines and gear anchored to the seabed shall be fitted with flag or radar reflector buoys by day, and light buoys by night, sufficient to indicate their position and extent. Such lights should be visible at a distance of at least two nautical miles in good visibility. Marker buoys and similar objects floating on the surface and intended to indicate the location and/or origin of fixed fishing gear, and where possible, the gear itself shall be clearly marked with the vessel's name and International Radio Call Sign.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook islands to indicate measures in place to implement this obligation.</i>	No Cook Islands vessels use fixed gear. Cook Islands vessels use midwater fishing gear so this measure does not apply so not applicable has been indicated in this obligation.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	6. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall without delay notify the Secretariat of the information regarding the marking of fixed gear used by vessels flying its flag. This notification does not need to be repeated unless there are changes to be reported.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	7. (d) If gear cannot be retrieved, a vessel flying its flag shall promptly notify its competent authority.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	7. (e) Following retrieval of any ALDFG, a vessel flying its flag shall notify its competent authority.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	7. (f) The competent authority shall without delay notify the Secretariat of the information referred to in sub-paragraphs (d) and (e).	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	8. The discharge into the sea of all plastics , including but not limited to synthetic ropes, synthetic fishing nets, plastic garbage bags and incinerator ashes from plastic products by vessels flying the flag of Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs shall be prohibited.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	10. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that frozen Fishery Resources are stored and labelled in accordance to Para 10.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook islands to indicate measures in place to implement this obligation.</i>	All Cook Islands Fisheries resources are stored and labled in accordance with the FAO practices of labeling and tracability, Storage conditions are inspected by authorised competent authority officers of the Cook islands to ensure best practices for storage facilities. These labeling obligations are included in the licensing condition "When frozen, all fish or fish products caught in the Agreement Area retained on board shall be identified by a clearly legible label or stamp. The label or stamp, on each box, carton, container, bag or block (hereafter 'package') of frozen products shall (i) Indicate the following information a. Species (e.g. common name/scientific name/FAO 3-Alpha code/codes as defined by the Scientific Committee); b. Presentation c. Production date (ii) Have a securely affixed label, stamped, pre-printed or written on packaging at the time of stowage and be of a size that can be clearly read by inspectors in the normal course of their duties; (iii) Present labels marked in ink on a contrasting background; and (iv) Contain only one species (common name/scientific name/FAO 3-Alpha code or codes as defined by the Scientific Committee).	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required

ANNEX D

	11. Without prejudice to other requirements in specific CMMs, each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that the scientific observers carried by vessels flying its flag operating in the Agreement Area are qualified and authorised to perform their tasks and record any requested data.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook islands to indicate measures in place to implement this obligation.</i>	All Cook Islands observers or Contracted observers are fully trained to perform their tasks and record any requested data. Coverage is 100%	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	12. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall ensure that vessels flying its flag report any presumed fishing as defined in the Agreement, including transshipment, by vessels flying the flag of a State or fishing entity which is not a Party to or otherwise cooperating with the Agreement in the Agreement Area.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook islands to indicate measures in place to implement this obligation.</i>	Licensing conditions ensure that Cook Island vessels comply with 100% reporting of any presumed fishing as defined in the agreement. Transshipping is not permitted by Cook islands flagged vessel in the agreement area.	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	13. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall submit this information to the Secretariat as soon as practical. The Secretariat shall forward this information to all Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs for information and for consideration of further action as required by Article 17 of the Agreement at the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>The Secretariat notes that the CCR template does not provide for a field to indicate non-applicability of this obligation. CCPs may indicate applicability here Sec: Noting that there were no reported sightings, the Secretariat is of the view that this obligation should not be applicable to the Cook Islands.</i>	Cook Islands vessels or observer did not report any fishing by non CCP vessels	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
European Union	2. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall designate the competent authority or authorities which shall act as the Contact Point for the purposes of receiving reports and notifications and issuing authorisations in accordance with the relevant SIOFA CMMs. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall send to the Secretariat the name, telephone number, e-mail address and fax number of at least two designated contact points before 30 days have passed following the adoption of this CMM. Any subsequent changes to the list shall be notified to the Secretariat without delay. The Secretariat shall put the details of the Contact Points and any changes thereto on the SIOFA website without delay.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	4. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that vessels flying their flag authorised to operate in the Agreement Area are marked in such a way that they can be readily identified and where possible marked with generally accepted international standards, such as the FAO Standard Specification for the Marking and Identification of Fishing Vessels.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	5. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that fixed gear used by vessels flying its flag is marked as follows: the ends of nets, lines and gear anchored to the seabed shall be fitted with flag or radar reflector buoys by day, and light buoys by night, sufficient to indicate their position and extent. Such lights should be visible at a distance of at least two nautical miles in good visibility. Marker buoys and similar objects floating on the surface and intended to indicate the location and/or origin of fixed fishing gear, and where possible, the gear itself shall be clearly marked with the vessel's name and International Radio Call Sign.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	6. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall without delay notify the Secretariat of the information regarding the marking of fixed gear used by vessels flying its flag. This notification does not need to be repeated unless there are changes to be reported.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	7. (d) If gear cannot be retrieved, a vessel flying its flag shall promptly notify its competent authority.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	7. (e) Following retrieval of any ALDFG, a vessel flying its flag shall notify its competent authority.	Not applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	7. (f) The competent authority shall without delay notify the Secretariat of the information referred to in sub-paragraphs (d) and (e).	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	8. The discharge into the sea of all plastics, including but not limited to synthetic ropes, synthetic fishing nets, plastic garbage bags and incinerator ashes from plastic products by vessels flying the flag of Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs shall be prohibited.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	10. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that frozen Fishery Resources are stored and labelled in accordance to Para 10.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	11. Without prejudice to other requirements in specific CMMs, each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that the scientific observers carried by vessels flying its flag operating in the Agreement Area are qualified and authorised to perform their tasks and record any requested data.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	12. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall ensure that vessels flying its flag report any presumed fishing as defined in the Agreement, including transshipment, by vessels flying the flag of a State or fishing entity which is not a Party to or otherwise cooperating with the Agreement in the Agreement Area.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	13. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall submit this information to the Secretariat as soon as practical. The Secretariat shall forward this information to all Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs for information and for consideration of further action as required by Article 17 of the Agreement at the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>The Secretariat notes that the CCR template does not provide for a field to indicate non-applicability of this obligation. CCPs may indicate applicability here Sec: It is noted that there were no reported sightings of presumed fishing by non-ccp vessels. Obligation may not be applicable to the EU.</i>	Considering there were no sightings by the EU of the vessels concerned in 2023, a status of 'not applicable' could indeed be appropriate. However, the CCR template did not provide for this option. The CCR template should be revised accordingly.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	2. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall designate the competent authority or authorities which shall act as the Contact Point for the purposes of receiving reports and notifications and issuing authorisations in accordance with the relevant SIOFA CMMs. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall send to the Secretariat the name, telephone number, e-mail address and fax number of at least two designated contact points before 30 days have passed following the adoption of this CMM. Any subsequent changes to the list shall be notified to the Secretariat without delay. The Secretariat shall put the details of the Contact Points and any changes thereto on the SIOFA website without delay.	Compliant		<i>sec: No preliminary self-assessment provided. The Secretariat is of the view that FR (O.T) has satisfied the requirements of this obligation.</i>	FR(OT) : We consider it as compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
4. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that vessels flying their flag authorised to operate in the Agreement Area are marked in such a way that they can be readily identified and where possible marked with generally accepted international standards, such as the FAO Standard Specification for the Marking and Identification of Fishing Vessels.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required	
5. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that fixed gear used by vessels flying its flag is marked as follows: the ends of nets, lines and gear anchored to the seabed shall be fitted with flag or radar reflector buoys by day, and light buoys by night, sufficient to indicate their position and extent. Such lights should be visible at a distance of at least two nautical miles in good visibility. Marker buoys and similar objects floating on the surface and intended to indicate the location and/or origin of fixed fishing gear, and where possible, the gear itself shall be clearly marked with the vessel's name and International Radio Call Sign.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required	

## ANNEX D

France (O.T)	6. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall without delay notify the Secretariat of the information regarding the marking of fixed gear used by vessels flying its flag. This notification does not need to be repeated unless there are changes to be reported.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	7. (d) If gear cannot be retrieved, a vessel flying its flag shall promptly notify its competent authority.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	7. (e) Following retrieval of any ALDFG, a vessel flying its flag shall notify its competent authority.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	7. (f) The competent authority shall without delay notify the Secretariat of the information referred to in sub-paragraphs (d) and (e).	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	8. The discharge into the sea of all plastics, including but not limited to synthetic ropes, synthetic fishing nets, plastic garbage bags and incinerator ashes from plastic products by vessels flying the flag of Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs shall be prohibited.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	10. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that frozen Fishery Resources are stored and labelled in accordance to Para 10.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	11. Without prejudice to other requirements in specific CMMs, each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that the scientific observers carried by vessels flying its flag operating in the Agreement Area are qualified and authorised to perform their tasks and record any requested data.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	12. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall ensure that vessels flying its flag report any presumed fishing as defined in the Agreement, including transshipment, by vessels flying the flag of a State or fishing entity which is not a Party to or otherwise cooperating with the Agreement in the Agreement Area.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
13. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall submit this information to the Secretariat as soon as practical. The Secretariat shall forward this information to all Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs for information and for consideration of further action as required by Article 17 of the Agreement at the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>The Secretariat notes that the CCR template does not provide for a field to indicate non-applicability of this obligation. CCPs may indicate applicability here. SEC: The Secretariat is of the view that since there were no reported sightings by vessels under your flag, this obligation should not be applicable to the France (O.T)</i>	France-OT agrees to a status of "not applicable" since no vessels were sighted.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
Japan	2. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall designate the competent authority or authorities which shall act as the Contact Point for the purposes of receiving reports and notifications and issuing authorisations in accordance with the relevant SIOFA CMMs. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall send to the Secretariat the name, telephone number, e-mail address and fax number of at least two designated contact points before 30 days have passed following the adoption of this CMM. Any subsequent changes to the list shall be notified to the Secretariat without delay. The Secretariat shall put the details of the Contact Points and any changes thereto on the SIOFA website without delay.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	4. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that vessels flying their flag authorised to operate in the Agreement Area are marked in such a way that they can be readily identified and where possible marked with generally accepted international standards, such as the FAO Standard Specification for the Marking and Identification of Fishing Vessels.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	5. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that fixed gear used by vessels flying its flag is marked as follows: the ends of nets, lines and gear anchored to the seabed shall be fitted with flag or radar reflector buoys by day, and light buoys by night, sufficient to indicate their position and extent. Such lights should be visible at a distance of at least two nautical miles in good visibility. Marker buoys and similar objects floating on the surface and intended to indicate the location and/or origin of fixed fishing gear, and where possible, the gear itself shall be clearly marked with the vessel's name and International Radio Call Sign.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	6. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall without delay notify the Secretariat of the information regarding the marking of fixed gear used by vessels flying its flag. This notification does not need to be repeated unless there are changes to be reported.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	7. (d) If gear cannot be retrieved, a vessel flying its flag shall promptly notify its competent authority.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	7. (e) Following retrieval of any ALDFG, a vessel flying its flag shall notify its competent authority.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	7. (f) The competent authority shall without delay notify the Secretariat of the information referred to in sub-paragraphs (d) and (e).	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	8. The discharge into the sea of all plastics, including but not limited to synthetic ropes, synthetic fishing nets, plastic garbage bags and incinerator ashes from plastic products by vessels flying the flag of Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs shall be prohibited.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
10. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that frozen Fishery Resources are stored and labelled in accordance to Para 10.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required	
11. Without prejudice to other requirements in specific CMMs, each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that the scientific observers carried by vessels flying its flag operating in the Agreement Area are qualified and authorised to perform their tasks and record any requested data.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required	
12. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall ensure that vessels flying its flag report any presumed fishing as defined in the Agreement, including transshipment, by vessels flying the flag of a State or fishing entity which is not a Party to or otherwise cooperating with the Agreement in the Agreement Area.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required	
13. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall submit this information to the Secretariat as soon as practical. The Secretariat shall forward this information to all Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs for information and for consideration of further action as required by Article 17 of the Agreement at the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>The Secretariat notes that the CCR template does not provide for a field to indicate non-applicability of this obligation. CCPs may indicate applicability here. SEC: The Secretariat is of the view that since there were no reported sightings by vessels under your flag, this obligation should not be applicable to Japan</i>	Japan agrees with Secretariat's comments. Although we chose 'Compliant' due to the limitation of choices provided by CCR template, we would like to change our assessment from 'Compliant' to 'Not Applicable', following your suggestion.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	

ANNEX D

Korea (Republic of)	2. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall designate the competent authority or authorities which shall act as the Contact Point for the purposes of receiving reports and notifications and issuing authorisations in accordance with the relevant SIOFA CMMs. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall send to the Secretariat the name, telephone number, e-mail address and fax number of at least two designated contact points before 30 days have passed following the adoption of this CMM. Any subsequent changes to the list shall be notified to the Secretariat without delay. The Secretariat shall put the details of the Contact Points and any changes thereto on the SIOFA website without delay.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	4. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that vessels flying their flag authorised to operate in the Agreement Area are marked in such a way that they can be readily identified and where possible marked with generally accepted international standards, such as the FAO Standard Specification for the Marking and Identification of Fishing Vessels.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	<i>Sec: The Secretariat is of the view that this obligations is applicable once vessels are authorized to operate in the Agreement Area (irrespective of activity or not). RAV indicates that there were 6 vessels registered on the RAV during the assessment period.</i>	This obligation is fully covered by Korea's domestic law, Distant Water Fisheries Development Act, which provides that all Korean flagged fishing vessels must comply with measures adopted by RFMOs. We self-assessed this obligation as "Not applicable" given Korea had no fishing activities in 2023. However, since this obligation is ensured to be complied with through the Act, we suggest that this assessment be "compliant".	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	5. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that fixed gear used by vessels flying its flag is marked as follows: the ends of nets, lines and gear anchored to the seabed shall be fitted with flag or radar reflector buoys by day, and light buoys by night, sufficient to indicate their position and extent. Such lights should be visible at a distance of at least two nautical miles in good visibility. Marker buoys and similar objects floating on the surface and intended to indicate the location and/or origin of fixed fishing gear, and where possible, the gear itself shall be clearly marked with the vessel's name and International Radio Call Sign.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	6. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall without delay notify the Secretariat of the information regarding the marking of fixed gear used by vessels flying its flag. This notification does not need to be repeated unless there are changes to be reported.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	7. (d) If gear cannot be retrieved, a vessel flying its flag shall promptly notify its competent authority.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	7. (e) Following retrieval of any ALDFG, a vessel flying its flag shall notify its competent authority.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	7. (f) The competent authority shall without delay notify the Secretariat of the information referred to in sub-paragraphs (d) and (e).	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	8. The discharge into the sea of all plastics, including but not limited to synthetic ropes, synthetic fishing nets, plastic garbage bags and incinerator ashes from plastic products by vessels flying the flag of Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs shall be prohibited.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	10. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that frozen Fishery Resources are stored and labelled in accordance to Para 10.	Not applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	11. Without prejudice to other requirements in specific CMMs, each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that the scientific observers carried by vessels flying its flag operating in the Agreement Area are qualified and authorised to perform their tasks and record any requested data.	Not applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	12. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall ensure that vessels flying its flag report any presumed fishing as defined in the Agreement, including transshipment, by vessels flying the flag of a State or fishing entity which is not a Party to or otherwise cooperating with the Agreement in the Agreement Area.	Not applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	13. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall submit this information to the Secretariat as soon as practical. The Secretariat shall forward this information to all Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs for information and for consideration of further action as required by Article 17 of the Agreement at the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties.	Not applicable	Not Applicable	<i>The Secretariat notes that the CCR template does not provide for a field to indicate non-applicability of this obligation. CCPs may indicate applicability here</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
Mauritius	2. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall designate the competent authority or authorities which shall act as the Contact Point for the purposes of receiving reports and notifications and issuing authorisations in accordance with the relevant SIOFA CMMs. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall send to the Secretariat the name, telephone number, e-mail address and fax number of at least two designated contact points before 30 days have passed following the adoption of this CMM. Any subsequent changes to the list shall be notified to the Secretariat without delay. The Secretariat shall put the details of the Contact Points and any changes thereto on the SIOFA website without delay.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	4. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that vessels flying their flag authorised to operate in the Agreement Area are marked in such a way that they can be readily identified and where possible marked with generally accepted international standards, such as the FAO Standard Specification for the Marking and Identification of Fishing Vessels.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	5. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that fixed gear used by vessels flying its flag is marked as follows: the ends of nets, lines and gear anchored to the seabed shall be fitted with flag or radar reflector buoys by day, and light buoys by night, sufficient to indicate their position and extent. Such lights should be visible at a distance of at least two nautical miles in good visibility. Marker buoys and similar objects floating on the surface and intended to indicate the location and/or origin of fixed fishing gear, and where possible, the gear itself shall be clearly marked with the vessel's name and International Radio Call Sign.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	6. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall without delay notify the Secretariat of the information regarding the marking of fixed gear used by vessels flying its flag. This notification does not need to be repeated unless there are changes to be reported.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	7. (d) If gear cannot be retrieved, a vessel flying its flag shall promptly notify its competent authority.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	7. (e) Following retrieval of any ALDFG, a vessel flying its flag shall notify its competent authority.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	7. (f) The competent authority shall without delay notify the Secretariat of the information referred to in sub-paragraphs (d) and (e).	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	8. The discharge into the sea of all plastics, including but not limited to synthetic ropes, synthetic fishing nets, plastic garbage bags and incinerator ashes from plastic products by vessels flying the flag of Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs shall be prohibited.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required



ANNEX D

	10. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that frozen Fishery Resources are stored and labelled in accordance to Para 10.	Not applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	11. Without prejudice to other requirements in specific CMMs, each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that the scientific observers carried by vessels flying its flag operating in the Agreement Area are qualified and authorised to perform their tasks and record any requested data.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	12. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall ensure that vessels flying its flag report any presumed fishing as defined in the Agreement, including transshipment, by vessels flying the flag of a State or fishing entity which is not a Party to or otherwise cooperating with the Agreement in the Agreement Area.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	13. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall submit this information to the Secretariat as soon as practical. The Secretariat shall forward this information to all Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs for information and for consideration of further action as required by Article 17 of the Agreement at the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	<i>The Secretariat notes that the CCR template does not provide for a field to indicate non-applicability of this obligation. CCPs may indicate applicability here</i>	Not applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
Seychelles	2. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall designate the competent authority or authorities which shall act as the Contact Point for the purposes of receiving reports and notifications and issuing authorisations in accordance with the relevant SIOFA CMMs. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall send to the Secretariat the name, telephone number, e-mail address and fax number of at least two designated contact points before 30 days have passed following the adoption of this CMM. Any subsequent changes to the list shall be notified to the Secretariat without delay. The Secretariat shall put the details of the Contact Points and any changes thereto on the SIOFA website without delay.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	4. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that vessels flying their flag authorised to operate in the Agreement Area are marked in such a way that they can be readily identified and where possible marked with generally accepted international standards, such as the FAO Standard Specification for the Marking and Identification of Fishing Vessels.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	5. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that fixed gear used by vessels flying its flag is marked as follows: the ends of nets, lines and gear anchored to the seabed shall be fitted with flag or radar reflector buoys by day, and light buoys by night, sufficient to indicate their position and extent. Such lights should be visible at a distance of at least two nautical miles in good visibility. Marker buoys and similar objects floating on the surface and intended to indicate the location and/or origin of fixed fishing gear, and where possible, the gear itself shall be clearly marked with the vessel's name and International Radio Call Sign.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: RAV indicates that there are no vessels flagged to Seychelles that uses fixed gears. Secretariat is of the view that obligation may not be applicable to Seychelles.</i>	Seychelles confirm that its vessels on the SIOFA RAV doesn't use fixed gears. Preliminary Self assessment - Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	6. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall without delay notify the Secretariat of the information regarding the marking of fixed gear used by vessels flying its flag. This notification does not need to be repeated unless there are changes to be reported.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: RAV indicates that there are no vessels flagged to Seychelles that uses fixed gears. Secretariat is of the view that obligation may not be applicable to Seychelles.</i>	Seychelles confirm that its vessels on the SIOFA RAV doesn't use fixed gears. Preliminary Self assessment - Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	7. (d) If gear cannot be retrieved, a vessel flying its flag shall promptly notify its competent authority.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	7. (e) Following retrieval of any ALDFG, a vessel flying its flag shall notify its competent authority.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	7. (f) The competent authority shall without delay notify the Secretariat of the information referred to in sub-paragraphs (d) and (e).	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	8. The discharge into the sea of all plastics, including but not limited to synthetic ropes, synthetic fishing nets, plastic garbage bags and incinerator ashes from plastic products by vessels flying the flag of Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs shall be prohibited.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	10. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that frozen Fishery Resources are stored and labelled in accordance to Para 10.	Not applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	11. Without prejudice to other requirements in specific CMMs, each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that the scientific observers carried by vessels flying its flag operating in the Agreement Area are qualified and authorised to perform their tasks and record any requested data.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	<i>Sec: RAV includes 2 vessels listed since 07/2023. As such, secretariat is of the view that obligation is applicable to the Seychelles.</i>	Status is to be revised as this obligation is applicable to the Seychelles. Currently there are no observer programme covering the industrial LL fleet. Development of EMS for this fleet is in progress through a pilot project. Preliminary Self Assessment - Non Compliant	Non Compliant	Non Compliant	No further action required
12. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall ensure that vessels flying its flag report any presumed fishing as defined in the Agreement, including transshipment, by vessels flying the flag of a State or fishing entity which is not a Party to or otherwise cooperating with the Agreement in the Agreement Area.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required	
13. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall submit this information to the Secretariat as soon as practical. The Secretariat shall forward this information to all Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs for information and for consideration of further action as required by Article 17 of the Agreement at the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>The Secretariat notes that the CCR template does not provide for a field to indicate non-applicability of this obligation. CCPs may indicate applicability here. Sec: The Secretariat notes that there were no reporting sightings pursuant to this obligation. As such Secretariat is of the view that this obligation is not applicable to the Seychelles.</i>	Not applicable as there was no reported sighting pursuant to this obligation.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
	2. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall designate the competent authority or authorities which shall act as the Contact Point for the purposes of receiving reports and notifications and issuing authorisations in accordance with the relevant SIOFA CMMs. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall send to the Secretariat the name, telephone number, e-mail address and fax number of at least two designated contact points before 30 days have passed following the adoption of this CMM. Any subsequent changes to the list shall be notified to the Secretariat without delay. The Secretariat shall put the details of the Contact Points and any changes thereto on the SIOFA website without delay.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	4. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that vessels flying their flag authorised to operate in the Agreement Area are marked in such a way that they can be readily identified and where possible marked with generally accepted international standards, such as the FAO Standard Specification for the Marking and Identification of Fishing Vessels.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required

ANNEX D

Thailand	5. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that fixed gear used by vessels flying its flag is marked as follows: the ends of nets, lines and gear anchored to the seabed shall be fitted with flag or radar reflector buoys by day, and light buoys by night, sufficient to indicate their position and extent. Such lights should be visible at a distance of at least two nautical miles in good visibility. Marker buoys and similar objects floating on the surface and intended to indicate the location and/or origin of fixed fishing gear, and where possible, the gear itself shall be clearly marked with the vessel's name and International Radio Call Sign.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
	6. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall without delay notify the Secretariat of the information regarding the marking of fixed gear used by vessels flying its flag. This notification does not need to be repeated unless there are changes to be reported.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
	7. (d) If gear cannot be retrieved, a vessel flying its flag shall promptly notify its competent authority.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
	7. (e) Following retrieval of any ALDFG, a vessel flying its flag shall notify its competent authority.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
	7. (f) The competent authority shall without delay notify the Secretariat of the information referred to in sub-paragraphs (d) and (e).	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
	8. The discharge into the sea of all plastics, including but not limited to synthetic ropes, synthetic fishing nets, plastic garbage bags and incinerator ashes from plastic products by vessels flying the flag of Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs shall be prohibited.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required	
	10. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that frozen Fishery Resources are stored and labelled in accordance to Para 10.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required	
	11. Without prejudice to other requirements in specific CMMs, each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that the scientific observers carried by vessels flying its flag operating in the Agreement Area are qualified and authorised to perform their tasks and record any requested data.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required	
	12. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall ensure that vessels flying its flag report any presumed fishing as defined in the Agreement, including transshipment, by vessels flying the flag of a State or fishing entity which is not a Party to or otherwise cooperating with the Agreement in the Agreement Area.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required	
	13. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall submit this information to the Secretariat as soon as practical. The Secretariat shall forward this information to all Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs for information and for consideration of further action as required by Article 17 of the Agreement at the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>The Secretariat notes that the CCR template does not provide for a field to indicate non-applicability of this obligation. CCPs may indicate applicability here. Sec: Secretariat is of the view that since there were no report received, the obligation should not be applicable to Thailand.</i>	<i>Thailand accepts being assessed as "Not Applicable" with this obligation.</i>	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
	Chinese Taipei	2. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall designate the competent authority or authorities which shall act as the Contact Point for the purposes of receiving reports and notifications and issuing authorisations in accordance with the relevant SIOFA CMMs. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall send to the Secretariat the name, telephone number, e-mail address and fax number of at least two designated contact points before 30 days have passed following the adoption of this CMM. Any subsequent changes to the list shall be notified to the Secretariat without delay. The Secretariat shall put the details of the Contact Points and any changes thereto on the SIOFA website without delay.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
		4. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that vessels flying their flag authorised to operate in the Agreement Area are marked in such a way that they can be readily identified and where possible marked with generally accepted international standards, such as the FAO Standard Specification for the Marking and Identification of Fishing Vessels.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
		5. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that fixed gear used by vessels flying its flag is marked as follows: the ends of nets, lines and gear anchored to the seabed shall be fitted with flag or radar reflector buoys by day, and light buoys by night, sufficient to indicate their position and extent. Such lights should be visible at a distance of at least two nautical miles in good visibility. Marker buoys and similar objects floating on the surface and intended to indicate the location and/or origin of fixed fishing gear, and where possible, the gear itself shall be clearly marked with the vessel's name and International Radio Call Sign.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
6. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall without delay notify the Secretariat of the information regarding the marking of fixed gear used by vessels flying its flag. This notification does not need to be repeated unless there are changes to be reported.		Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Chinese Taipei has indicated that they have not authorized the use of fixed gears in the agreement area. Preliminary self assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
7. (d) If gear cannot be retrieved, a vessel flying its flag shall promptly notify its competent authority.		Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
7. (e) Following retrieval of any ALDFG, a vessel flying its flag shall notify its competent authority.		Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
7. (f) The competent authority shall without delay notify the Secretariat of the information referred to in sub-paragraphs (d) and (e).		Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
8. The discharge into the sea of all plastics, including but not limited to synthetic ropes, synthetic fishing nets, plastic garbage bags and incinerator ashes from plastic products by vessels flying the flag of Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs shall be prohibited.		Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required	
10. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that frozen Fishery Resources are stored and labelled in accordance to Para 10.		Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required	
11. Without prejudice to other requirements in specific CMMs, each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that the scientific observers carried by vessels flying its flag operating in the Agreement Area are qualified and authorised to perform their tasks and record any requested data.		Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required	
12. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall ensure that vessels flying its flag report any presumed fishing as defined in the Agreement, including transshipment, by vessels flying the flag of a State or fishing entity which is not a Party to or otherwise cooperating with the Agreement in the Agreement Area.		Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required	
13. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall submit this information to the Secretariat as soon as practical. The Secretariat shall forward this information to all Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs for information and for consideration of further action as required by Article 17 of the Agreement at the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties.		Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>The Secretariat notes that the CCR template does not provide for a field to indicate non-applicability of this obligation. CCPs may indicate applicability here. Sec: Chinese Taipei has indicated that there were no reported sightings. AS such, the secretariat is of the view that the obligation should not be applicable.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	

ANNEX D

Comoros	2. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall designate the competent authority or authorities which shall act as the Contact Point for the purposes of receiving reports and notifications and issuing authorisations in accordance with the relevant SIOFA CMMs. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall send to the Secretariat the name, telephone number, e-mail address and fax number of at least two designated contact points before 30 days have passed following the adoption of this CMM. Any subsequent changes to the list shall be notified to the Secretariat without delay. The Secretariat shall put the details of the Contact Points and any changes thereto on the SIOFA website without delay.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	4. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that vessels flying their flag authorised to operate in the Agreement Area are marked in such a way that they can be readily identified and where possible marked with generally accepted international standards, such as the FAO Standard Specification for the Marking and Identification of Fishing Vessels.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Comoros had no vessels on the RAV during the assessment period. Obligation may not be applicable.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	5. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that fixed gear used by vessels flying its flag is marked as follows: the ends of nets, lines and gear anchored to the seabed shall be fitted with flag or radar reflector buoys by day, and light buoys by night, sufficient to indicate their position and extent. Such lights should be visible at a distance of at least two nautical miles in good visibility. Marker buoys and similar objects floating on the surface and intended to indicate the location and/or origin of fixed fishing gear, and where possible, the gear itself shall be clearly marked with the vessel's name and International Radio Call Sign.	Not applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Comoros had no vessels on the RAV during the assessment period. Obligation may not be applicable.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	6. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall without delay notify the Secretariat of the information regarding the marking of fixed gear used by vessels flying its flag. This notification does not need to be repeated unless there are changes to be reported.	Not applicable		<i>sec: [No preliminary self assessment, nor indication of applicability provided]Comoros had no vessels on the RAV during the assessment period. Obligation may not be applicable.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	7. (d) If gear cannot be retrieved, a vessel flying its flag shall promptly notify its competent authority.	Not applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Comoros had no vessels on the RAV during the assessment period. Obligation may not be applicable.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	7. (e) Following retrieval of any ALDFG, a vessel flying its flag shall notify its competent authority.	Not applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Comoros had no vessels on the RAV during the assessment period. Obligation may not be applicable.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	7. (f) The competent authority shall without delay notify the Secretariat of the information referred to in sub-paragraphs (d) and (e).	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Comoros had no vessels on the RAV during the assessment period. Obligation may not be applicable.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	8. The discharge into the sea of all plastics, including but not limited to synthetic ropes, synthetic fishing nets, plastic garbage bags and incinerator ashes from plastic products by vessels flying the flag of Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs shall be prohibited.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Comoros to provide measures established to this end. To CC08: Not applicable to Comoros as no vessel on the RAV during the Assessment Period.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	10. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that frozen Fishery Resources are stored and labelled in accordance to Para 10.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Comoros had no vessels on the RAV during the assessment period. Obligation may not be applicable.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	11. Without prejudice to other requirements in specific CMMs, each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that the scientific observers carried by vessels flying its flag operating in the Agreement Area are qualified and authorised to perform their tasks and record any requested data.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	12. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall ensure that vessels flying its flag report any presumed fishing as defined in the Agreement, including transshipment, by vessels flying the flag of a State or fishing entity which is not a Party to or otherwise cooperating with the Agreement in the Agreement Area.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Comoros had no vessels on the RAV during the assessment period. Obligation may not be applicable.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	13. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall submit this information to the Secretariat as soon as practical. The Secretariat shall forward this information to all Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs for information and for consideration of further action as required by Article 17 of the Agreement at the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	<i>The Secretariat notes that the CCR template does not provide for a field to indicate non-applicability of this obligation. CCPs may indicate applicability here</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	India	2. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall designate the competent authority or authorities which shall act as the Contact Point for the purposes of receiving reports and notifications and issuing authorisations in accordance with the relevant SIOFA CMMs. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall send to the Secretariat the name, telephone number, e-mail address and fax number of at least two designated contact points before 30 days have passed following the adoption of this CMM. Any subsequent changes to the list shall be notified to the Secretariat without delay. The Secretariat shall put the details of the Contact Points and any changes thereto on the SIOFA website without delay.	Non-Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant
4. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that vessels flying their flag authorised to operate in the Agreement Area are marked in such a way that they can be readily identified and where possible marked with generally accepted international standards, such as the FAO Standard Specification for the Marking and Identification of Fishing Vessels.		Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
5. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that fixed gear used by vessels flying its flag is marked as follows: the ends of nets, lines and gear anchored to the seabed shall be fitted with flag or radar reflector buoys by day, and light buoys by night, sufficient to indicate their position and extent. Such lights should be visible at a distance of at least two nautical miles in good visibility. Marker buoys and similar objects floating on the surface and intended to indicate the location and/or origin of fixed fishing gear, and where possible, the gear itself shall be clearly marked with the vessel's name and International Radio Call Sign.		Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
6. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall without delay notify the Secretariat of the information regarding the marking of fixed gear used by vessels flying its flag. This notification does not need to be repeated unless there are changes to be reported.		Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
7. (d) If gear cannot be retrieved, a vessel flying its flag shall promptly notify its competent authority.		Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
7. (e) Following retrieval of any ALDFG, a vessel flying its flag shall notify its competent authority.		Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
7. (f) The competent authority shall without delay notify the Secretariat of the information referred to in sub-paragraphs (d) and (e).		Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
8. The discharge into the sea of all plastics, including but not limited to synthetic ropes, synthetic fishing nets, plastic garbage bags and incinerator ashes from plastic products by vessels flying the flag of Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs shall be prohibited.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: India to indicate measures in place to implement this obligation. TO CC08: India not a flag state ccp. Obligation not applicable.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
10. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that frozen Fishery Resources are stored and labelled in accordance to Para 10.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	

ANNEX D

11. Without prejudice to other requirements in specific CMMs, each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that the scientific observers carried by vessels flying its flag operating in the Agreement Area are qualified and authorised to perform their tasks and record any requested data.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
12. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall ensure that vessels flying its flag report any presumed fishing as defined in the Agreement, including transshipment, by vessels flying the flag of a State or fishing entity which is not a Party to or otherwise cooperating with the Agreement in the Agreement Area.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
13. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall submit this information to the Secretariat as soon as practical. The Secretariat shall forward this information to all Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs for information and for consideration of further action as required by Article 17 of the Agreement at the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>The Secretariat notes that the CCR template does not provide for a field to indicate non-applicability of this obligation. CCPs may indicate applicability here</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required

Table 10 Implementation of CMM 10 (2019) (Monitoring)

CCP	Obligation (include paragraph number, summary description)	2022 Compliance Status	2023 CCP Preliminary Self Assessment	Secretariat Comments (including any Potential Compliance Issue)	Feedback from CCP	2023 Proposed Provisional Compliance Status	2023 Provisional Compliance Status	Follow up responsive or corrective action proposed to be undertaken
Australia	1. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party and participating fishing entity (CCP) shall ensure that its vessels maintain either an electronic fishing logbook or a bound fishing logbook containing the information relevant for their compliance with the data collection and submission requirements of CMM 02 (2022) with consecutively numbered pages	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	2. (a) Each CCP shall ensure that vessels flying its flag submit the fishing logbook data within 30 days of the completion of a fishing trip in the Agreement Area to its competent authority;	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	2. (b) Each CCP shall ensure that data referred to in sub-paragraph a. are submitted in accordance with CMM 02 (2022) [and CMM 02 (2023)], and maintained in accordance with CMM 03 (2016);	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	2. (c) Each CCP shall ensure that the quantities of catch recorded on vessels flying its flag correspond to the quantities of catch kept on board.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	4. & 5. Each CCP shall ensure that all fishing vessels flying its flag that are operating in the Agreement Area are fitted with an operational automatic location communicator (ALC) unit reporting back to its competent authority and that ALC units on vessels flying their flag remain operational at all times while in the Agreement Area.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	6. CCPs shall develop, implement and improve systems to maintain a record of all vessel position information reported through VMS and logbooks, in relation to vessels flying their flags while these vessels are in the Agreement Area, such that this information may be used to document vessel activity in the Agreement Area, and to validate fishing position information provided by those vessels.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	8. CCPs shall ensure that VMS position reports are transmitted at least once every 2 hours from each fishing vessel flying their flag and included in the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels, while operating in the Agreement Area, in accordance to standards and requirements of Para 8	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	9. In the event of a technical failure or non-operation of the ALC fitted on board a vessel: a. The device shall be repaired or replaced within a month. After this period, the vessel shall not be authorised to begin a new trip with a defective ALC. If the trip is lasting more than one month, the repair or the replacement shall take place as soon as practicable after the vessel enters a port. If the ALC has not been repaired or replaced within 90 days, the CCP shall order the vessel to cease fishing, stow all fishing gear and return immediately to port in order to undertake repairs. The vessel shall not be authorised to begin a new trip without a ALC having been repaired or replaced; and b. The master of the fishing vessel shall manually communicate to its Fisheries Monitoring Centre (FMC), at least every four hours, reports by other means of communication (such as email, facsimile, telex, telephone message or radio). Such reports must include, inter alia, information required in paragraph 8 b.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	10. Each CCP shall ensure that the ALCs fitted on board vessels flying its flag are tamper resistant, that is, are of a type and configuration that prevent the input or output of false positions, and that they are not capable of being over-riden, whether manually, electronically or otherwise. To this end, the ALC must be located within a sealed unit and be protected by official seals (or mechanisms) of a type that will indicate whether the unit has been accessed or tampered with.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	11. Each flag CCP shall ensure that any VMS reports and messages transmitted to the Secretariat shall be in accordance with the data exchange format of CMM 02 (2022) [and CMM 02 (2023)] Annex C.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	14. CCPs shall require their vessels or relevant authorities to notify the Secretariat, by email or other means, within 24 hours, in the format provided in Annex I, of each entry to or exit from the Agreement Area of vessels authorised to fish for species managed by SIOFA flying its flag, in accordance with CMM 07 (2022).	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	15. Each CCP shall ensure that vessels flying its flag only undertake transshipments at sea of fishery resources, with other vessels included on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	16. Each CCP shall ensure, for each vessel flying its flag undertaking an at sea transshipment operation in accordance to Para 16	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	17. Each CCP shall ensure, for each vessel flying its flag undertaking an at sea transfer operation of fuel, crew, gear or any other supplies, either as an unloading or receiving vessel, where one or both vessels has been involved or intends to undertake fishing for fishery resources in the Agreement Area during that trip, are completed in accordance to para 17	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	19. Each CCP with a vessel flying its flag involved in a transshipment or transfer at sea shall take the appropriate measures to verify the accuracy of the information received in accordance with paragraphs 16 and 17.	Not Applicable		<i>CCR Template omits field for providing Preliminary self-assessment. Please submit a preliminary self-assessment for this obligation here.</i>	As Australia did not tranship in the SIOFA Agreement area during 2023, Australia proposes that the obligation is "not applicable."	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	20. Each CCP shall ensure that a vessel flying its flag that is carrying fishery resources shall only transship in a port if it has prior authorisation from its competent authority and the port State.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required

ANNEX D

	21. For each transshipment of fishery resources in port, the competent authority of the CCP of the unloading vessel shall notify, at least 24 hours in advance, the following information to the competent authority of the port State and, if known, the competent authority of the receiving vessel: a. the date, time and port of transshipment; b. the name and flag of the unloading transshipping vessel; c. if known, the name and flag of the receiving vessel; and d. the weight of fishery resources (Kg) by species (FAO species/group code/scientific name) to be transhipped.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	23-24. Transshipments in port, by vessels flying your flag, and carrying fishery resources conducted in accordance to procedures established in paragraph 23-24 of this CMM	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	25. Each CCP with a vessel flying its flag involved in the transshipment in port shall take the appropriate measures to verify the accuracy of the information received in accordance with paragraphs 21 to 24.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	26. Each CCP shall provide annually information required by Para 26, as applicable, to the Secretariat for consideration by the Compliance Committee in relation to each transshipment and at sea transfer by vessels flying its flag that takes place in accordance with paragraphs 15 to 25	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
China	1. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party and participating fishing entity (CCP) shall ensure that its vessels maintain either an electronic fishing logbook or a bound fishing logbook containing the information relevant for their compliance with the data collection and submission requirements of CMM 02 (2022) with consecutively numbered pages	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	2. (a) Each CCP shall ensure that vessels flying its flag submit the fishing logbook data within 30 days of the completion of a fishing trip in the Agreement Area to its competent authority;	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	2. (b) Each CCP shall ensure that data referred to in sub-paragraph a. are submitted in accordance with CMM 02 (2022) [and CMM 02 (2023)], and maintained in accordance with CMM 03 (2016);	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>"As mentioned above, currently there is no specified form for China to report squid jigging data. So the data are submitted in line with national specification."</i> <i>Sec: The Secretariat is of the view that this fishing is covered by Annex A(1), but acknowledges that is not covered under Annex A(2). CC to provide guidance on the applicability of Annex A(2) vis a vis squid jigging, as it is not explicitly referred to in Annex A(2).</i>	China would like to clarify that the CMM is surely obligatory for each CCP and the squid resource is under the management of SIOFA. But in Annex A, CMM 02/2023, currently there is no such a data format for squid jigging. As such, at SC 9 China offered the data in the National Report at and also proposed to amend the CMM. SC welcomed China's proposal and suggested that China make the proposal at SC 10 since the proposal shall be reviewed first by SC.	Not Assessed	Not Assessed	No further action required
	2. (c) Each CCP shall ensure that the quantities of catch recorded on vessels flying its flag correspond to the quantities of catch kept on board.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	4. & 5. Each CCP shall ensure that all fishing vessels flying its flag that are operating in the Agreement Area are fitted with an operational automatic location communicator (ALC) unit reporting back to its competent authority and that ALC units on vessels flying their flag remain operational at all times while in the Agreement Area.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	6. CCPs shall develop, implement and improve systems to maintain a record of all vessel position information reported through VMS and logbooks, in relation to vessels flying their flags while these vessels are in the Agreement Area, such that this information may be used to document vessel activity in the Agreement Area, and to validate fishing position information provided by those vessels.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	8. CCPs shall ensure that VMS position reports are transmitted at least once every 2 hours from each fishing vessel flying their flag and included in the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels, while operating in the Agreement Area, in accordance to standards and requirements of Para 8	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	9. In the event of a technical failure or non-operation of the ALC fitted on board a vessel: a. The device shall be repaired or replaced within a month. After this period, the vessel shall not be authorised to begin a new trip with a defective ALC. If the trip is lasting more than one month, the repair or the replacement shall take place as soon as practicable after the vessel enters a port. If the ALC has not been repaired or replaced within 90 days, the CCP shall order the vessel to cease fishing, stow all fishing gear and return immediately to port in order to undertake repairs. The vessel shall not be authorised to begin a new trip without a ALC having been repaired or replaced; and b. The master of the fishing vessel shall manually communicate to its Fisheries Monitoring Centre (FMC), at least every four hours, reports by other means of communication (such as email, facsimile, telex, telephone message or radio). Such reports must include, inter alia, information required in paragraph 8 b.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	10. Each CCP shall ensure that the ALCs fitted on board vessels flying its flag are tamper resistant, that is, are of a type and configuration that prevent the input or output of false positions, and that they are not capable of being over-ridden, whether manually, electronically or otherwise. To this end, the ALC must be located within a sealed unit and be protected by official seals (or mechanisms) of a type that will indicate whether the unit has been accessed or tampered with.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	11. Each flag CCP shall ensure that any VMS reports and messages transmitted to the Secretariat shall be in accordance with the data exchange format of CMM 02 (2022) [ and CMM 02 (2023)] Annex C.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>Sec: No VMS data was exchanged with the Secretariat during the assessment period. Obligation should not be applicable to China</i>	China appreciates the comments and accept the status of N/A.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	14. CCPs shall require their vessels or relevant authorities to notify the Secretariat, by email or other means, within 24 hours, in the format provided in Annex I, of each entry to or exit from the Agreement Area of vessels authorised to fish for species managed by SIOFA flying its flag, in accordance with CMM 07 (2022).	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	15. Each CCP shall ensure that vessels flying its flag only undertake transshipments at sea of fishery resources, with other vessels included on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	16. Each CCP shall ensure, for each vessel flying its flag undertaking an at sea transshipment operation in accordance to Para 16	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>Sec: Secretariat is of the view that the obligation may not be applicable as there were no reported transshipment by China during the assessment period.</i>	China appreciates the comments and accept the status of N/A.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required

ANNEX D

17. Each CCP shall ensure, for each vessel flying its flag undertaking an at sea transfer operation of fuel, crew, gear or any other supplies, either as an unloading or receiving vessel, where one or both vessels has been involved or intends to undertake fishing for fishery resources in the Agreement Area during that trip, are completed in accordance to para 17	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Secretariat is of the view that the obligation may not be applicable as there were no reported transshipment by China during the assessment period.</i>	China appreciates the commends and accept the status of N/A.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
19. Each CCP with a vessel flying its flag involved in a transshipment or transfer at sea shall take the appropriate measures to verify the accuracy of the information received in accordance with paragraphs 16 and 17.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	<i>CCR Template omits field for providing Preliminary self-assessment. Please submit a preliminary self-assessment for this obligation here.</i>	There were no transshipments or transfers at sea in 2023. As such the self assessment is N/A. But China does have the mechanism for verifying accuracy of the information concerned.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
20. Each CCP shall ensure that a vessel flying its flag that is carrying fishery resources shall only transship in a port if it has prior authorisation from its competent authority and the port State.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
21. For each transshipment of fishery resources in port, the competent authority of the CCP of the unloading vessel shall notify, at least 24 hours in advance, the following information to the competent authority of the port State and, if known, the competent authority of the receiving vessel: a. the date, time and port of transshipment; b. the name and flag of the unloading transshipping vessel; c. if known, the name and flag of the receiving vessel; and d. the weight of fishery resources (Kg) by species (FAO species/group code/scientific name) to be transhipped.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>"No transshipment of SIOFA species in port by Chinese vessels in the assessment period." Sec: Obligation should not be applicable to China as there were no Transshipments in port, as reported by China.</i>	China appreciates the commends and accept the status of N/A.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
23-24. Transshipments in port, by vessels flying your flag, and carrying fishery resources conducted in accordance to procedures established in paragraph 20-24 of this CMM	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>"No transshipment of SIOFA species in port by Chinese vessels in the assessment period." Sec: Obligation should not be applicable to China as there were no Transshipments in port, as reported by China.</i>	China appreciates the commends and accept the status of N/A.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
25. Each CCP with a vessel flying its flag involved in the transshipment in port shall take the appropriate measures to verify the accuracy of the information received in accordance with paragraphs 21 to 24.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
26. Each CCP shall provide annually information required by Para 26, as applicable, to the Secretariat for consideration by the Compliance Committee in relation to each transshipment and at sea transfer by vessels flying its flag that takes place in accordance with paragraphs 15 to 25	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>"No such activities by Chinese fishing vessels in the SIOFA Area in the assessment period." Sec: Obligation should not be applicable to China, if there were not reported transshipments and transfers.</i>	China appreciates the commends and accept the status of N/A.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
1. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party and participating fishing entity (CCP) shall ensure that its vessels maintain either an electronic fishing logbook or a bound fishing logbook containing the information relevant for their compliance with the data collection and submission requirements of CMM 02 (2022) with consecutively numbered pages	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook islands to indicate measures in place to implement this obligation.</i>	Cook Islands maintain both bound fishing logbooks and electronic fishing logbooks containing the information relevant for data collection and submission requirements of CMM 02 (2022) with consecutively numbered pages.	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
2. (a) Each CCP shall ensure that vessels flying its flag submit the fishing logbook data within 30 days of the completion of a fishing trip in the Agreement Area to its competent authority;	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
2. (b) Each CCP shall ensure that data referred to in sub-paragraph a. are submitted in accordance with CMM 02 (2022) [and CMM 02 (2023)], and maintained in accordance with CMM 03 (2016);	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook islands to indicate measures in place to implement this obligation.</i>	Section 8, 9 and 10 of the Cook Islands High Seas licensing conditions state, 8. The Master shall complete daily catch reports (logsheets) in the form approved by the Secretary for Marine Resources and shall submit them to the Secretary in their original and unaltered form (i) The next Wednesday following (ii) Not later than 14 days from the completion of the fishing trip (iii) Any other time at the request of the Secretary 9. The Master shall provide a trip completion report by within 24 hours of completing each fishing trip specifying: (i) Fishing licence number (ii) Registration number (iii) Departure port (iv) Departure date and time (v) IRCS (vi) Port of unloading (vii) Total catch (quantity for each species) for this trip	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
2. (c) Each CCP shall ensure that the quantities of catch recorded on vessels flying its flag correspond to the quantities of catch kept on board.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook islands to indicate measures in place to implement this obligation.</i>	Section 9 of the Cook Islands High Seas Licensing conditions state, 9. The Master shall provide a trip completion report by within 24 hours of completing each fishing trip specifying: (i) Fishing licence number (ii) Registration number (iii) Departure port (iv) Departure date and time (v) IRCS (vi) Port of unloading (vii) Total catch (quantity for each species) for this trip. In addition to the logbook data provided, this is verified by 100% observer coverage and unloading reports.	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required

<p>4. &amp; 5. Each CCP shall ensure that all fishing vessels flying its flag that are operating in the Agreement Area are fitted with an operational automatic location communicator (ALC) unit reporting back to its competent authority and that ALC units on vessels flying their flag remain operational at all times while in the Agreement Area.</p>	<p>Compliant</p>	<p>Compliant</p>	<p><i>sec: Cook islands to indicate measures in place to implement this obligation.</i></p>	<p>It is a licensing condition that "The vessel shall carry and operate an Automatic Location Communicator (ALC) approved by the Secretary. The ALC must be operational at all times". All Cook Islands flagged vessels report to the Cook Islands Competent authority and are monitored daily. The Marine Resources Act 2005 section 60 states, Automatic Location Communicators – Vessel Requirements – (1) The operator of each fishing vessel licensed to fish pursuant to this Act shall be required, as a condition of its licence, to install, maintain and operate a registered automatic location communicator (ALC) at all times while in the fishery waters or such other area as may be agreed or designated, and in accordance with -          (a) the manufacturer's specifications and operating instructions; and          (b) such standards as may be required by any body or organization of which Cook Islands is a member;          (c) such other requirements as may be prescribed.          (2) The operator of each vessel referred to in subsection (1) shall ensure that -          (a) no person tampers or interferes with the ALC and that the ALC is not altered, damaged, disabled or otherwise interfered with;          (b) the ALC is not moved from the required or agreed installed position or removed without the prior written permission of the Secretary;          38 Marine Resources          (c) the ALC is switched on and is operational at all times when the vessel is within the fishery waters or such other area as may be agreed or designated, and at such times prior to entry into such fishery waters or other area as may be prescribed;          (d) upon notification by the Secretary that the vessel's automatic location communicator has failed to transmit, the directives of the Secretary are complied with until such time that the vessel's ALC is functioning properly;          (e) the ALC is registered as the Secretary may direct or as may be prescribed, at the operator's expense.          (3) The operator of each vessel referred to in subsection (1) or his or her authorised agent, upon notification by the licensing country of appropriate authority that the vessel's ALC has failed to report, shall ensure that reports containing the vessel's name, call sign, position (expressed in latitude and longitude to minutes of arc), and date and time for the report, are communicated to a delegated authority at intervals of 8 hours or such shorter period as specified by the delegated authority, commencing from the time of notification of the failure of the ALC. Such reports must continue until such time as the ALC is confirmed operational by the licensing country of appropriate authority.          (4) If it is not possible to make any one or more of the further position reports described in paragraph (3), or when the Ministry so directs, the master of the vessel must immediately stow the fishing gear and take the vessel directly to a port identified by the Ministry, and as soon as possible, report to the Ministry that the vessel is being, or has been, taken to port with gear stowed.          (5) Any operator, including the master, owner and charterer, who does not comply with subsections (1), (2), (3) or (4) commits an offence and shall be liable on conviction to a fine not less than \$50,000 and not exceeding \$250,000, and in addition the applicable licence shall be cancelled.</p>	<p>Compliant</p>	<p>Compliant</p>	<p>No further action required</p> <p>No further action required</p> <p>No further action required</p>
---	------------------	------------------	---	--	------------------	------------------	---

ANNEX D

Cook Islands	6. CCPs shall develop, implement and improve systems to maintain a record of all vessel position information reported through VMS and logbooks, in relation to vessels flying their flags while these vessels are in the Agreement Area, such that this information may be used to document vessel activity in the Agreement Area, and to validate fishing position information provided by those vessels.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook islands to indicate measures in place to implement this obligation.</i>	In the event of MTU failure, the vessel is requested to report hourly positions every 4 hours. The directives of the Secretary must be complied with until such a time that the vessels MTU is repaired or replaced. The vessel is not permitted to depart port u	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	8. CCPs shall ensure that VMS position reports are transmitted at least once every 2 hours from each fishing vessel flying their flag and included in the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels, while operating in the Agreement Area, in accordance to standards and requirements of Para 8	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook islands to indicate measures in place to implement this obligation.</i>	Cook Islands require that their vessels to report every 1 hour which exceeds the 2 hour minimum. Vms poll rates are checked daily by way of FFA weekly vms reports which give a daily count of vms polls per flagged vessel	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	9. In the event of a technical failure or non-operation of the ALC fitted on board a vessel: a. the device shall be repaired or replaced within a month. After this period, the vessel shall not be authorised to begin a new trip with a defective ALC. If the trip is lasting more than one month, the repair or the replacement shall take place as soon as practicable after the vessel enters a port. If the ALC has not been repaired or replaced within 90 days, the CCP shall order the vessel to cease fishing, stow all fishing gear and return immediately to port in order to undertake repairs. The vessel shall not be authorised to begin a new trip without a ALC having been repaired or replaced; and b. the master of the fishing vessel shall manually communicate to its Fisheries Monitoring Centre (FMC), at least every four hours, reports by other means of communication (such as email, facsimile, telex, telephone message or radio). Such reports must include, inter alia, information required in paragraph 8 b.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook islands to indicate measures in place to implement this obligation.</i>	In the event of MTU failure, the vessel is requested to report hourly positions every 4 hours. The directives of the Secretary must be complied with until such a time that the vessels MTU is repaired or replaced. The vessel is not permitted to depart port until such a time that its MTU has been repaired or replaced and functioning continually. Reports from the vessel must include all fields of CMM 10 2019 para 8b. Marine Resource Act 2005 Sec 60 para 3 and 4 states, (3) The operator of each vessel referred to in subsection (1) or his or her authorised agent, upon notification by the licensing country of appropriate authority that the vessel's ALC has failed to report, shall ensure that reports containing the vessel's name, call sign, position (expressed in latitude and longitude to minutes of arc), and date and time for the report, are communicated to a delegated authority at intervals of 8 hours or such shorter period as specified by the delegated authority, commencing from the time of notification of the failure of the ALC. Such reports must continue until such time as the ALC is confirmed operational by the licensing country of appropriate authority. (4) If it is not possible to make any one or more of the further position reports described in paragraph (3), or when the Ministry so directs, the master of the vessel must immediately stow the fishing gear and take the vessel directly to a port identified by the Ministry, and as soon as possible, report to the Ministry that the vessel is being, or has been, taken to port with gear stowed.	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	10. Each CCP shall ensure that the ALCs fitted on board vessels flying its flag are tamper resistant, that is, are of a type and configuration that prevent the input or output of false positions, and that they are not capable of being over-ridden, whether manually, electronically or otherwise. To this end, the ALC must be located within a sealed unit and be protected by official seals (or mechanisms) of a type that will indicate whether the unit has been accessed or tampered with.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook islands to indicate measures in place to implement this obligation.</i>	Marine Resources Act 2005 Sec 61, para 2 a and b state, Shall ensure that (a) no person tampers or interferes with the ALC and that the ALC is not altered, damaged, disabled or otherwise interfered with; (b) the ALC is not moved from the required or agreed installed position or removed without the prior written permission of the Secretary;	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	11. Each flag CCP shall ensure that any VMS reports and messages transmitted to the Secretariat shall be in accordance with the data exchange format of CMM 02 (2022) [ and CMM 02 (2023)] Annex C.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Secretariat further notes that no VMS reports and messages was transmitted during the assessment period. No preliminary self-assessment required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required



14. CCPs shall require their vessels or relevant authorities to notify the Secretariat, by email or other means, within 24 hours, in the format provided in Annex I, of each entry to or exit from the Agreement Area of vessels authorised to fish for species managed by SIOFA flying its flag, in accordance with CMM 07 (2022).	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook Islands to indicate measures in place to implement this obligation.</i>	Licensing Conditions 6 and 7 state "6. The Master shall report by email to the Secretary for Marine Resources, Ministry of Marine Resources at the following times - (i) at least twenty-four (24) hours prior to entry into any waters under the national jurisdiction of another State; (ii) upon entry into and exit from the High Seas; (iii) at least twenty-four (24) hours prior to the estimated time of entry or departure from port; (iv) at least twenty-four (24) hours prior to the entry into and exit from the SIOFA Agreement Area, with such notification being simultaneously sent to the Ministry and MCS@siofa.org; and (v) when transiting, 24 hours prior to the entry into, or exit from, a Benthic Protected Area 7. Each such report shall contain the following information - (i) Report type (ZENT for entry and ZEXT for exit) (ii) Licence number (iii) IMO Number (iv) Trip start date i.e. date of departure from port (v) Date and time (GMT) (vi) International Radio Call Sign (IRCS) (vii) Position latitude/longitude (to one tenth of a minute of arc) (viii) Catch on board by weight (kilograms) by species (ix) Intended action OR action carried out prior to exit (x) FOR SIOFA SECRETARIAT REPORT also specify flag state and activity: fishing (species), transiting or transshipping	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
15. Each CCP shall ensure that vessels flying its flag only undertake transshipments at sea of fishery resources, with other vessels included on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
16. Each CCP shall ensure, for each vessel flying its flag undertaking an at sea transshipment operation in accordance to Para 16	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
17. Each CCP shall ensure, for each vessel flying its flag undertaking an at sea transfer operation of fuel, crew, gear or any other supplies, either as an unloading or receiving vessel, where one or both vessels has been involved or intends to undertake fishing for fishery resources in the Agreement Area during that trip, are completed in accordance to para 17	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
19. Each CCP with a vessel flying its flag involved in a transshipment or transfer at sea shall take the appropriate measures to verify the accuracy of the information received in accordance with paragraphs 16 and 17.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
20. Each CCP shall ensure that a vessel flying its flag that is carrying fishery resources shall only transship in a port if it has prior authorisation from its competent authority and the port State.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
21. For each transshipment of fishery resources in port, the competent authority of the CCP of the unloading vessel shall notify, at least 24 hours in advance, the following information to the competent authority of the port State and, if known, the competent authority of the receiving vessel: a. the date, time and port of transshipment; b. the name and flag of the unloading transshipping vessel; c. if known, the name and flag of the receiving vessel; and d. the weight of fishery resources (Kg) by species (FAO species/group code/scientific name) to be transhipped.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
23-24. Transshipments in port, by vessels flying your flag, and carrying fishery resources conducted in accordance to procedures established in paragraph 20-24 of this CMM	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
25. Each CCP with a vessel flying its flag involved in the transshipment in port shall take the appropriate measures to verify the accuracy of the information received in accordance with paragraphs 21 to 24.	Not Applicable		<i>sec: No measures described, and no preliminary self-assessment was provided.</i>	Licensing condition 15 and 16 state, "15. The Master may tranship in port with approval from the Secretary and the port State. The Master shall request approval to tranship in port at least 72 hours in advance by providing the following information: (i) Date, time and port of transshipment (ii) Name and flag of the unloading transshipping vessel (iii) The name and flag of the receiving vessel (iv) The weight of fishery resources (kg) by species (FAO species/group code/scientific name) to be transhipped (v) And any other information as the Ministry deems appropriate from time to time 16. The Master shall complete Transshipment Declarations for any transshipment undertaken in port.	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
26. Each CCP shall provide annually information required by Para 26, as applicable, to the Secretariat for consideration by the Compliance Committee in relation to each transshipment and at sea transfer by vessels flying its flag that takes place in accordance with paragraphs 15 to 25	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
1. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party and participating fishing entity (CCP) shall ensure that its vessels maintain either an electronic fishing logbook or a bound fishing logbook containing the information relevant for their compliance with the data collection and submission requirements of CMM 02 (2022) with consecutively numbered pages	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
2. (a) Each CCP shall ensure that vessels flying its flag submit the fishing logbook data within 30 days of the completion of a fishing trip in the Agreement Area to its competent authority;	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
2. (b) Each CCP shall ensure that data referred to in sub-paragraph a. are submitted in accordance with CMM 02 (2022) [and CMM 02 (2023)], and maintained in accordance with CMM 03 (2016);	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
2. (c) Each CCP shall ensure that the quantities of catch recorded on vessels flying its flag correspond to the quantities of catch kept on board.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required

ANNEX D

European Union	4. & 5. Each CCP shall ensure that all fishing vessels flying its flag that are operating in the Agreement Area are fitted with an operational automatic location communicator (ALC) unit reporting back to its competent authority and that ALC units on vessels flying their flag remain operational at all times while in the Agreement Area.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	6. CCPs shall develop, implement and improve systems to maintain a record of all vessel position information reported through VMS and logbooks, in relation to vessels flying their flags while these vessels are in the Agreement Area, such that this information may be used to document vessel activity in the Agreement Area, and to validate fishing position information provided by those vessels.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	8. CCPs shall ensure that VMS position reports are transmitted at least once every 2 hours from each fishing vessel flying their flag and included in the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels, while operating in the Agreement Area, in accordance to standards and requirements of Para 8	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	9. In the event of a technical failure or non-operation of the ALC fitted on board a vessel: a. The device shall be repaired or replaced within a month. After this period, the vessel shall not be authorised to begin a new trip with a defective ALC. If the trip is lasting more than one month, the repair or the replacement shall take place as soon as practicable after the vessel enters a port. If the ALC has not been repaired or replaced within 90 days, the CCP shall order the vessel to cease fishing, stow all fishing gear and return immediately to port in order to undertake repairs. The vessel shall not be authorised to begin a new trip without a ALC having been repaired or replaced; and b. The master of the fishing vessel shall manually communicate to its Fisheries Monitoring Centre (FMC), at least every four hours, reports by other means of communication (such as email, facsimile, telex, telephone message or radio). Such reports must include, inter alia, information required in paragraph 8 b.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	10. Each CCP shall ensure that the ALCs fitted on board vessels flying its flag are tamper resistant, that is, are of a type and configuration that prevent the input or output of false positions, and that they are not capable of being over-ridden, whether manually, electronically or otherwise. To this end, the ALC must be located within a sealed unit and be protected by official seals (or mechanisms) of a type that will indicate whether the unit has been accessed or tampered with.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	11. Each flag CCP shall ensure that any VMS reports and messages transmitted to the Secretariat shall be in accordance with the data exchange format of CMM 02 (2022) [ and CMM 02 (2023)] Annex C.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	14. CCPs shall require their vessels or relevant authorities to notify the Secretariat, by email or other means, within 24 hours, in the format provided in Annex I, of each entry to or exit from the Agreement Area of vessels authorised to fish for species managed by SIOFA flying its flag, in accordance with CMM 07 (2022).	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	15. Each CCP shall ensure that vessels flying its flag only undertake transshipments at sea of fishery resources, with other vessels included on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	16. Each CCP shall ensure, for each vessel flying its flag undertaking an at sea transshipment operation in accordance to Para 16	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	17. Each CCP shall ensure, for each vessel flying its flag undertaking an at sea transfer operation of fuel, crew, gear or any other supplies, either as an unloading or receiving vessel, where one or both vessels has been involved or intends to undertake fishing for fishery resources in the Agreement Area during that trip, are completed in accordance to para 17	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	19. Each CCP with a vessel flying its flag involved in a transshipment or transfer at sea shall take the appropriate measures to verify the accuracy of the information received in accordance with paragraphs 16 and 17.	Not Applicable		<b>CCR Template omits field for providing Preliminary self-assessment. Please submit a preliminary self-assessment for this obligation here, if relevant.</b>	The EU has in place mechanisms to verify the accuracy of information received concerning transshipments or transfers at sea. Considering that no EU vessel engaged in at sea transshipment or transfers in 2023, a compliance status of 'not applicable' is appropriate. The CCR template should be revised to provide CCPs with the possibility of proposing a compliance status.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	20. Each CCP shall ensure that a vessel flying its flag that is carrying fishery resources shall only tranship in a port if it has prior authorisation from its competent authority and the port State.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	21. For each transshipment of fishery resources in port, the competent authority of the CCP of the unloading vessel shall notify, at least 24 hours in advance, the following information to the competent authority of the port State and, if known, the competent authority of the receiving vessel: a. the date, time and port of transshipment; b. the name and flag of the unloading transshipping vessel; c. if known, the name and flag of the receiving vessel; and d. the weight of fishery resources (Kg) by species (FAO species/group code/scientific name) to be transhipped.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	23-24. Transshipments in port, by vessels flying your flag, and carrying fishery resources conducted in accordance to procedures established in paragraph 20-24 of this CMM	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	25. Each CCP with a vessel flying its flag involved in the transshipment in port shall take the appropriate measures to verify the accuracy of the information received in accordance with paragraphs 21 to 24.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	26. Each CCP shall provide annually information required by Para 26, as applicable, to the Secretariat for consideration by the Compliance Committee in relation to each transshipment and at sea transfer by vessels flying its flag that takes place in accordance with paragraphs 15 to 25	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	1. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party and participating fishing entity (CCP) shall ensure that its vessels maintain either an electronic fishing logbook or a bound fishing logbook containing the information relevant for their compliance with the data collection and submission requirements of CMM 02 (2022) with consecutively numbered pages 2. (a) Each CCP shall ensure that vessels flying its flag submit the fishing logbook data within 30 days of the completion of a fishing trip in the Agreement Area to its competent authority;	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
		Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required

ANNEX D

France (O.T)	2. (b) Each CCP shall ensure that data referred to in sub-paragraph a. are submitted in accordance with CMM 02 (2022) [and CMM 02 (2023)], and maintained in accordance with CMM 03 (2016);	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	2. (c) Each CCP shall ensure that the quantities of catch recorded on vessels flying its flag correspond to the quantities of catch kept on board.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	4. & 5. Each CCP shall ensure that all fishing vessels flying its flag that are operating in the Agreement Area are fitted with an operational automatic location communicator (ALC) unit reporting back to its competent authority and that ALC units on vessels flying their flag remain operational at all times while in the Agreement Area.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	6. CCPs shall develop, implement and improve systems to maintain a record of all vessel position information reported through VMS and logbooks, in relation to vessels flying their flags while these vessels are in the Agreement Area, such that this information may be used to document vessel activity in the Agreement Area, and to validate fishing position information provided by those vessels.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	8. CCPs shall ensure that VMS position reports are transmitted at least once every 2 hours from each fishing vessel flying their flag and included in the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels, while operating in the Agreement Area, in accordance to standards and requirements of Para 8	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	9. In the event of a technical failure or non-operation of the ALC fitted on board a vessel: a. the device shall be repaired or replaced within a month. After this period, the vessel shall not be authorised to begin a new trip with a defective ALC. If the trip is lasting more than one month, the repair or the replacement shall take place as soon as practicable after the vessel enters a port. If the ALC has not been repaired or replaced within 90 days, the CCP shall order the vessel to cease fishing, stow all fishing gear and return immediately to port in order to undertake repairs. The vessel shall not be authorised to begin a new trip without a ALC having been repaired or replaced; and b. the master of the fishing vessel shall manually communicate to its Fisheries Monitoring Centre (FMC), at least every four hours, reports by other means of communication (such as email, facsimile, telex, telephone message or radio). Such reports must include, inter alia, information required in paragraph 8 b.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	10. Each CCP shall ensure that the ALCs fitted on board vessels flying its flag are tamper resistant, that is, are of a type and configuration that prevent the input or output of false positions, and that they are not capable of being over-ridden, whether manually, electronically or otherwise. To this end, the ALC must be located within a sealed unit and be protected by official seals (or mechanisms) of a type that will indicate whether the unit has been accessed or tampered with.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	11. Each flag CCP shall ensure that any VMS reports and messages transmitted to the Secretariat shall be in accordance with the data exchange format of CMM 02 (2022) [ and CMM 02 (2023)] Annex C.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	14. CCPs shall require their vessels or relevant authorities to notify the Secretariat, by email or other means, within 24 hours, in the format provided in Annex I, of each entry to or exit from the Agreement Area of vessels authorised to fish for species managed by SIOFA flying its flag, in accordance with CMM 07 (2022).	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	15. Each CCP shall ensure that vessels flying its flag only undertake transshipments at sea of fishery resources, with other vessels included on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	16. Each CCP shall ensure, for each vessel flying its flag undertaking an at sea transshipment operation in accordance to Para 16	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	17. Each CCP shall ensure, for each vessel flying its flag undertaking an at sea transfer operation of fuel, crew, gear or any other supplies, either as an unloading or receiving vessel, where one or both vessels has been involved or intends to undertake fishing for fishery resources in the Agreement Area during that trip, are completed in accordance to para 17	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	19. Each CCP with a vessel flying its flag involved in a transshipment or transfer at sea shall take the appropriate measures to verify the accuracy of the information received in accordance with paragraphs 16 and 17.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	20. Each CCP shall ensure that a vessel flying its flag that is carrying fishery resources shall only transship in a port if it has prior authorisation from its competent authority and the port State.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	21. For each transshipment of fishery resources in port, the competent authority of the CCP of the unloading vessel shall notify, at least 24 hours in advance, the following information to the competent authority of the port State and, if known, the competent authority of the receiving vessel: a. the date, time and port of transshipment; b. the name and flag of the unloading transshipping vessel; c. if known, the name and flag of the receiving vessel; and d. the weight of fishery resources (Kg) by species (FAO species/group code/scientific name) to be transhipped.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	23-24. Transshipments in port, by vessels flying your flag, and carrying fishery resources conducted in accordance to procedures established in paragraph 20-24 of this CMM	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	25. Each CCP with a vessel flying its flag involved in the transshipment in port shall take the appropriate measures to verify the accuracy of the information received in accordance with paragraphs 21 to 24.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
26. Each CCP shall provide annually information required by Para 26, as applicable, to the Secretariat for consideration by the Compliance Committee in relation to each transshipment and at sea transfer by vessels flying its flag that takes place in accordance with paragraphs 15 to 25	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
1. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party and participating fishing entity (CCP) shall ensure that its vessels maintain either an electronic fishing logbook or a bound fishing logbook containing the information relevant for their compliance with the data collection and submission requirements of CMM 02 (2022) with consecutively numbered pages	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required	

ANNEX D

Japan	2. (a) Each CCP shall ensure that vessels flying its flag submit the fishing logbook data within 30 days of the completion of a fishing trip in the Agreement Area to its competent authority;	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	2. (b) Each CCP shall ensure that data referred to in sub-paragraph a. are submitted in accordance with CMM 02 (2022) [and CMM 02 (2023)], and maintained in accordance with CMM 03 (2016);	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	2. (c) Each CCP shall ensure that the quantities of catch recorded on vessels flying its flag correspond to the quantities of catch kept on board.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	4. & 5. Each CCP shall ensure that all fishing vessels flying its flag that are operating in the Agreement Area are fitted with an operational automatic location communicator (ALC) unit reporting back to its competent authority and that ALC units on vessels flying their flag remain operational at all times while in the Agreement Area.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	6. CCPs shall develop, implement and improve systems to maintain a record of all vessel position information reported through VMS and logbooks, in relation to vessels flying their flags while these vessels are in the Agreement Area, such that this information may be used to document vessel activity in the Agreement Area, and to validate fishing position information provided by those vessels.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	8. CCPs shall ensure that VMS position reports are transmitted at least once every 2 hours from each fishing vessel flying their flag and included in the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels, while operating in the Agreement Area, in accordance to standards and requirements of Para 8	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	9. In the event of a technical failure or non-operation of the ALC fitted on board a vessel: a. The device shall be repaired or replaced within a month. After this period, the vessel shall not be authorised to begin a new trip with a defective ALC. If the trip is lasting more than one month, the repair or the replacement shall take place as soon as practicable after the vessel enters a port. If the ALC has not been repaired or replaced within 90 days, the CCP shall order the vessel to cease fishing, stow all fishing gear and return immediately to port in order to undertake repairs. The vessel shall not be authorised to begin a new trip without a ALC having been repaired or replaced; and b. The master of the fishing vessel shall manually communicate to its Fisheries Monitoring Centre (FMC), at least every four hours, reports by other means of communication (such as email, facsimile, telex, telephone message or radio). Such reports must include, inter alia, information required in paragraph 8 b.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	10. Each CCP shall ensure that the ALCs fitted on board vessels flying its flag are tamper resistant, that is, are of a type and configuration that prevent the input or output of false positions, and that they are not capable of being over-ridden, whether manually, electronically or otherwise. To this end, the ALC must be located within a sealed unit and be protected by official seals (or mechanisms) of a type that will indicate whether the unit has been accessed or tampered with.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	11. Each flag CCP shall ensure that any VMS reports and messages transmitted to the Secretariat shall be in accordance with the data exchange format of CMM 02 (2022) [ and CMM 02 (2023)] Annex C.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	14. CCPs shall require their vessels or relevant authorities to notify the Secretariat, by email or other means, within 24 hours, in the format provided in Annex I, of each entry to or exit from the Agreement Area of vessels authorised to fish for species managed by SIOFA flying its flag, in accordance with CMM 07 (2022).	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	15. Each CCP shall ensure that vessels flying its flag only undertake transshipments at sea of fishery resources, with other vessels included on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	16. Each CCP shall ensure, for each vessel flying its flag undertaking an at sea transshipment operation in accordance to Para 16	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	17. Each CCP shall ensure, for each vessel flying its flag undertaking an at sea transfer operation of fuel, crew, gear or any other supplies, either as an unloading or receiving vessel, where one or both vessels has been involved or intends to undertake fishing for fishery resources in the Agreement Area during that trip, are completed in accordance to para 17	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	19. Each CCP with a vessel flying its flag involved in a transshipment or transfer at sea shall take the appropriate measures to verify the accuracy of the information received in accordance with paragraphs 16 and 17.	Not Applicable		<i>CCR Template omits field for providing Preliminary self-assessment. Please submit a preliminary self-assessment for this obligation here, if relevant.</i>	As the 2023 CCR template asks if present measure in place, Japan would like to rate it as 'Compliant' regarding this paragraph.	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	20. Each CCP shall ensure that a vessel flying its flag that is carrying fishery resources shall only transship in a port if it has prior authorisation from its competent authority and the port State.	Not Applicable		<i>Sec: No preliminary self assessment provided for this obligation</i>	As the 2023 CCR template asks if present measure in place, Japan would like to rate it as 'Compliant' regarding this paragraph.	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	21. For each transshipment of fishery resources in port, the competent authority of the CCP of the unloading vessel shall notify, at least 24 hours in advance, the following information to the competent authority of the port State and, if known, the competent authority of the receiving vessel: a. the date, time and port of transshipment; b. the name and flag of the unloading transshipping vessel; c. if known, the name and flag of the receiving vessel; and d. the weight of fishery resources (Kg) by species (FAO species/group code/scientific name) to be transhipped.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	23-24. Transshipments in port, by vessels flying your flag, and carrying fishery resources conducted in accordance to procedures established in paragraph 20-24 of this CMM	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	25. Each CCP with a vessel flying its flag involved in the transshipment in port shall take the appropriate measures to verify the accuracy of the information received in accordance with paragraphs 21 to 24.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	26. Each CCP shall provide annually information required by Para 26, as applicable, to the Secretariat for consideration by the Compliance Committee in relation to each transshipment and at sea transfer by vessels flying its flag that takes place in accordance with paragraphs 15 to 25	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required

ANNEX D

Korea (Republic of)	1. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party and participating fishing entity (CCP) shall ensure that its vessels maintain either an electronic fishing logbook or a bound fishing logbook containing the information relevant for their compliance with the data collection and submission requirements of CMM 02 (2022) with consecutively numbered pages	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	2. (a) Each CCP shall ensure that vessels flying its flag submit the fishing logbook data within 30 days of the completion of a fishing trip in the Agreement Area to its competent authority;	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	2. (b) Each CCP shall ensure that data referred to in sub-paragraph a. are submitted in accordance with CMM 02 (2022) [and CMM 02 (2023)], and maintained in accordance with CMM 03 (2016);	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	2. (c) Each CCP shall ensure that the quantities of catch recorded on vessels flying its flag correspond to the quantities of catch kept on board.	Not applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	4. & 5. Each CCP shall ensure that all fishing vessels flying its flag that are operating in the Agreement Area are fitted with an operational automatic location communicator (ALC) unit reporting back to its competent authority and that ALC units on vessels flying their flag remain operational at all times while in the Agreement Area.	Compliant	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	6. CCPs shall develop, implement and improve systems to maintain a record of all vessel position information reported through VMS and logbooks, in relation to vessels flying their flags while these vessels are in the Agreement Area, such that this information may be used to document vessel activity in the Agreement Area, and to validate fishing position information provided by those vessels.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	8. CCPs shall ensure that VMS position reports are transmitted at least once every 2 hours from each fishing vessel flying their flag and included in the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels, while operating in the Agreement Area, in accordance to standards and requirements of Para 8	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	9. In the event of a technical failure or non-operation of the ALC fitted on board a vessel: a. the device shall be repaired or replaced within a month. After this period, the vessel shall not be authorised to begin a new trip with a defective ALC. If the trip is lasting more than one month, the repair or the replacement shall take place as soon as practicable after the vessel enters a port. If the ALC has not been repaired or replaced within 90 days, the CCP shall order the vessel to cease fishing, stow all fishing gear and return immediately to port in order to undertake repairs. The vessel shall not be authorised to begin a new trip without a ALC having been repaired or replaced; and b. the master of the fishing vessel shall manually communicate to its Fisheries Monitoring Centre (FMC), at least every four hours, reports by other means of communication (such as email, facsimile, telex, telephone message or radio). Such reports must include, inter alia, information required in paragraph 8 b.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	10. Each CCP shall ensure that the ALCs fitted on board vessels flying its flag are tamper resistant, that is, are of a type and configuration that prevent the input or output of false positions, and that they are not capable of being over-ridden, whether manually, electronically or otherwise. To this end, the ALC must be located within a sealed unit and be protected by official seals (or mechanisms) of a type that will indicate whether the unit has been accessed or tampered with.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	11. Each flag CCP shall ensure that any VMS reports and messages transmitted to the Secretariat shall be in accordance with the data exchange format of CMM 02 (2022) [ and CMM 02 (2023)] Annex C.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	14. CCPs shall require their vessels or relevant authorities to notify the Secretariat, by email or other means, within 24 hours, in the format provided in Annex I, of each entry to or exit from the Agreement Area of vessels authorised to fish for species managed by SIOFA flying its flag, in accordance with CMM 07 (2022).	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	15. Each CCP shall ensure that vessels flying its flag only undertake transshipments at sea of fishery resources, with other vessels included on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	16. Each CCP shall ensure, for each vessel flying its flag undertaking an at sea transshipment operation in accordance to Para 16	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	17. Each CCP shall ensure, for each vessel flying its flag undertaking an at sea transfer operation of fuel, crew, gear or any other supplies, either as an unloading or receiving vessel, where one or both vessels has been involved or intends to undertake fishing for fishery resources in the Agreement Area during that trip, are completed in accordance to para 17	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>Sec: Korea (Republic of) indicated that the obligation is not-applicable to them. No preliminary self assessment required.</i>	Since this obligation is ensured by the domestic law, we would like to suggest "Compliant" for this obligation for the sake of consistency	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	19. Each CCP with a vessel flying its flag involved in a transshipment or transfer at sea shall take the appropriate measures to verify the accuracy of the information received in accordance with paragraphs 16 and 17.	Not Applicable		<i>CCR Template omits field for providing Preliminary self-assessment. Please submit a preliminary self-assessment for this obligation here, if relevant.</i>	Since this obligation is ensured by the domestic law, we would like to suggest "Compliant" for this obligation for the sake of consistency	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	20. Each CCP shall ensure that a vessel flying its flag that is carrying fishery resources shall only transship in a port if it has prior authorisation from its competent authority and the port State.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	21. For each transshipment of fishery resources in port, the competent authority of the CCP of the unloading vessel shall notify, at least 24 hours in advance, the following information to the competent authority of the port State and, if known, the competent authority of the receiving vessel: a. the date, time and port of transshipment; b. the name and flag of the unloading transshipping vessel; c. if known, the name and flag of the receiving vessel; and d. the weight of fishery resources (Kg) by species (FAO species/group code/scientific name) to be transhipped.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	23-24. Transshipments in port, by vessels flying your flag, and carrying fishery resources conducted in accordance to procedures established in paragraph 20-24 of this CMM	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	25. Each CCP with a vessel flying its flag involved in the transshipment in port shall take the appropriate measures to verify the accuracy of the information received in accordance with paragraphs 21 to 24.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required

ANNEX D

	26. Each CCP shall provide annually information required by Para 26, as applicable, to the Secretariat for consideration by the Compliance Committee in relation to each transshipment and at sea transfer by vessels flying its flag that takes place in accordance with paragraphs 15 to 25	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
Mauritius	1. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party and participating fishing entity (CCP) shall ensure that its vessels maintain either an electronic fishing logbook or a bound fishing logbook containing the information relevant for their compliance with the data collection and submission requirements of CMM 02 (2022) with consecutively numbered pages	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	2. (a) Each CCP shall ensure that vessels flying its flag submit the fishing logbook data within 30 days of the completion of a fishing trip in the Agreement Area to its competent authority;	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	2. (b) Each CCP shall ensure that data referred to in sub-paragraph a. are submitted in accordance with CMM 02 (2022) [and CMM 02 (2023)], and maintained in accordance with CMM 03 (2016);	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	2. (c) Each CCP shall ensure that the quantities of catch recorded on vessels flying its flag correspond to the quantities of catch kept on board.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	4. & 5. Each CCP shall ensure that all fishing vessels flying its flag that are operating in the Agreement Area are fitted with an operational automatic location communicator (ALC) unit reporting back to its competent authority and that ALC units on vessels flying their flag remain operational at all times while in the Agreement Area.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	6. CCPs shall develop, implement and improve systems to maintain a record of all vessel position information reported through VMS and logbooks, in relation to vessels flying their flags while these vessels are in the Agreement Area, such that this information may be used to document vessel activity in the Agreement Area, and to validate fishing position information provided by those vessels.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	8. CCPs shall ensure that VMS position reports are transmitted at least once every 2 hours from each fishing vessel flying their flag and included in the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels, while operating in the Agreement Area, in accordance to standards and requirements of Para 8	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	9. In the event of a technical failure or non-operation of the ALC fitted on board a vessel: a. the device shall be repaired or replaced within a month. After this period, the vessel shall not be authorised to begin a new trip with a defective ALC. If the trip is lasting more than one month, the repair or the replacement shall take place as soon as practicable after the vessel enters a port. If the ALC has not been repaired or replaced within 90 days, the CCP shall order the vessel to cease fishing, stow all fishing gear and return immediately to port in order to undertake repairs. The vessel shall not be authorised to begin a new trip without a ALC having been repaired or replaced; and b. the master of the fishing vessel shall manually communicate to its Fisheries Monitoring Centre (FMC), at least every four hours, reports by other means of communication (such as email, facsimile, telex, telephone message or radio). Such reports must include, inter alia, information required in paragraph 8 b.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	10. Each CCP shall ensure that the ALCs fitted on board vessels flying its flag are tamper resistant, that is, are of a type and configuration that prevent the input or output of false positions, and that they are not capable of being over-ridden, whether manually, electronically or otherwise. To this end, the ALC must be located within a sealed unit and be protected by official seals (or mechanisms) of a type that will indicate whether the unit has been accessed or tampered with.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	11. Each flag CCP shall ensure that any VMS reports and messages transmitted to the Secretariat shall be in accordance with the data exchange format of CMM 02 (2022) [and CMM 02 (2023)] Annex C.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: The Secretariat notes that there were no VMS data transmitted to the Secretariat during the assessment period. The Secretariat is therefore of the view that this obligation should not be applicable to Mauritius.</i>	Agreed	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	14. CCPs shall require their vessels or relevant authorities to notify the Secretariat, by email or other means, within 24 hours, in the format provided in Annex I, of each entry to or exit from the Agreement Area of vessels authorised to fish for species managed by SIOFA flying its flag, in accordance with CMM 07 (2022).	Critically Non-Compliant	Compliant	<i>Secretariat: [potential Compliance Issue] one notifications was reported 3 hours late (1 out of 46 notifications)</i>	It is acknowledged that the notification was sent late. More vigorous verification and checking will be done to eliminate late submission of notification reports.	Critically Non-Compliant	Critically Non-Compliant	Suggestion for a proposal to amend the CMS to consider late submission of reports as minor non-compliance issue.
	15. Each CCP shall ensure that vessels flying its flag only undertake transshipments at sea of fishery resources, with other vessels included on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	16. Each CCP shall ensure, for each vessel flying its flag undertaking an at sea transshipment operation in accordance to Para 16	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	17. Each CCP shall ensure, for each vessel flying its flag undertaking an at sea transfer operation of fuel, crew, gear or any other supplies, either as an unloading or receiving vessel, where one or both vessels has been involved or intends to undertake fishing for fishery resources in the Agreement Area during that trip, are completed in accordance to para 17	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	19. Each CCP with a vessel flying its flag involved in a transshipment or transfer at sea shall take the appropriate measures to verify the accuracy of the information received in accordance with paragraphs 16 and 17.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	20. Each CCP shall ensure that a vessel flying its flag that is carrying fishery resources shall only transship in a port if it has prior authorisation from its competent authority and the port State.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
21. For each transshipment of fishery resources in port, the competent authority of the CCP of the unloading vessel shall notify, at least 24 hours in advance, the following information to the competent authority of the port State and, if known, the competent authority of the receiving vessel: a. the date, time and port of transshipment; b. the name and flag of the unloading transshipping vessel; c. if known, the name and flag of the receiving vessel; and d. the weight of fishery resources (Kg) by species (FAO species/group code/scientific name) to be transhipped.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
23-24. Transshipments in port, by vessels flying your flag, and carrying fishery resources conducted in accordance to procedures established in paragraph 20-24 of this CMM	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	

ANNEX D

	25. Each CCP with a vessel flying its flag involved in the transshipment in port shall take the appropriate measures to verify the accuracy of the information received in accordance with paragraphs 21 to 24.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	26. Each CCP shall provide annually information required by Para 26, as applicable, to the Secretariat for consideration by the Compliance Committee in relation to each transshipment and at sea transfer by vessels flying its flag that takes place in accordance with paragraphs 15 to 25	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
Seychelles	1. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party and participating fishing entity (CCP) shall ensure that its vessels maintain either an electronic fishing logbook or a bound fishing logbook containing the information relevant for their compliance with the data collection and submission requirements of CMM 02 (2022) with consecutively numbered pages	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	2. (a) Each CCP shall ensure that vessels flying its flag submit the fishing logbook data within 30 days of the completion of a fishing trip in the Agreement Area to its competent authority;	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	<i>Sec: RAV includes 2 vessels listed since 07/2023. As such, secretariat is of the view that obligation is applicable to the Seychelles.</i>	This obligation is applicable to Seychelles. From January to September 2023, Seychelles vessels on SIOFA-RAV, were required to submit the logbook monthly for the previous months. From October to December 2023, they were required to submit the logbook on a weekly basis. Preliminary self Assessment - Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	2. (b) Each CCP shall ensure that data referred to in sub-paragraph a. are submitted in accordance with CMM 02 (2022) [and CMM 02 (2023)], and maintained in accordance with CMM 03 (2016);	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	<i>Sec: RAV includes 2 vessels listed since 07/2023. As such, secretariat is of the view that obligation is applicable to the Seychelles. To CC08: Obligation relates to submission by vessel to competent authority. Seychelles to clarify if submission of data are submitted in accordance with CMM 02 (2022) [and CMM 02 (2023)], and maintained in accordance with CMM 03 (2016);</i>	This obligation is applicable to Seychelles. Data for the year 2023 was submitted on th 30th May 2023.	Non-Compliant	Non-Compliant	No further action required
	2. (c) Each CCP shall ensure that the quantities of catch recorded on vessels flying its flag correspond to the quantities of catch kept on board.	Not applicable	Not Applicable	<i>Sec: RAV includes 2 vessels listed since 07/2023. As such, secretariat is of the view that obligation is applicable to the Seychelles.</i>	Seychelles conduct cross verification of pre-landing and/or pre-transshipment declaration against logbook. The vessels are oblige to submit final landing/transshipment records within 72 hrs after completion of landing/ transshipment. At sea transshipment are covered under Regional Observer Scheme on large scale carrier vessels. Observers report are transmitted to the Seychelles Authority for cross verification. Seychelles also in the course to the implementation of ERS across its fleets. Preliminary self Assessment - Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	4. & 5. Each CCP shall ensure that all fishing vessels flying its flag that are operating in the Agreement Area are fitted with an operational automatic location communicator (ALC) unit reporting back to its competent authority and that ALC units on vessels flying their flag remain operational at all times while in the Agreement Area.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	6. CCPs shall develop, implement and improve systems to maintain a record of all vessel position information reported through VMS and logbooks, in relation to vessels flying their flags while these vessels are in the Agreement Area, such that this information may be used to document vessel activity in the Agreement Area, and to validate fishing position information provided by those vessels.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	8. CCPs shall ensure that VMS position reports are transmitted at least once every 2 hours from each fishing vessel flying their flag and included in the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels, while operating in the Agreement Area, in accordance to standards and requirements of Para 8	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	9. In the event of a technical failure or non-operation of the ALC fitted on board a vessel: a. the device shall be repaired or replaced within a month. After this period, the vessel shall not be authorised to begin a new trip with a defective ALC. If the trip is lasting more than one month, the repair or the replacement shall take place as soon as practicable after the vessel enters a port. If the ALC has not been repaired or replaced within 90 days, the CCP shall order the vessel to cease fishing, stow all fishing gear and return immediately to port in order to undertake repairs. The vessel shall not be authorised to begin a new trip without a ALC having been repaired or replaced; and b. the master of the fishing vessel shall manually communicate to its Fisheries Monitoring Centre (FMC), at least every four hours, reports by other means of communication (such as email, facsimile, telex, telephone message or radio). Such reports must include, inter alia, information required in paragraph 8 b.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	10. Each CCP shall ensure that the ALCs fitted on board vessels flying its flag are tamper resistant, that is, are of a type and configuration that prevent the input or output of false positions, and that they are not capable of being over-riden, whether manually, electronically or otherwise. To this end, the ALC must be located within a sealed unit and be protected by official seals (or mechanisms) of a type that will indicate whether the unit has been accessed or tampered with.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	11. Each flag CCP shall ensure that any VMS reports and messages transmitted to the Secretariat shall be in accordance with the data exchange format of CMM 02 (2022) [and CMM 02 (2023)] Annex C.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	<i>To CC08: no VMS data was submitted to the Secretariat during the assessment period. Obligation not applicable</i>	This obligation is Applicable to the Seychelles. The relevant VMS data will be submitted to the SIOFA Secretariat in due course.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
14. CCPs shall require their vessels or relevant authorities to notify the Secretariat, by email or other means, within 24 hours, in the format provided in Annex I, of each entry to or exit from the Agreement Area of vessels authorised to fish for species managed by SIOFA flying its flag, in accordance with CMM 07 (2022).	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required	
15. Each CCP shall ensure that vessels flying its flag only undertake transshipments at sea of fishery resources, with other vessels included on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		Seychelles flagged vessel is currently not participating in transshipment at Sea for SIOFA species. Therefore, this CMM is currently not applicable to Seychelles.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
16. Each CCP shall ensure, for each vessel flying its flag undertaking an at sea transshipment operation in accordance to Para 16	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
17. Each CCP shall ensure, for each vessel flying its flag undertaking an at sea transfer operation of fuel, crew, gear or any other supplies, either as an unloading or receiving vessel, where one or both vessels has been involved or intends to undertake fishing for fishery resources in the Agreement Area during that trip, are completed in accordance to para 17	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required	

ANNEX D

	19. Each CCP with a vessel flying its flag involved in a transshipment or transfer at sea shall take the appropriate measures to verify the accuracy of the information received in accordance with paragraphs 16 and 17.	Not Applicable		<i>CCR Template omits field for providing Preliminary self-assessment. Please submit a preliminary self-assessment for this obligation here, if necessary</i> <i>Sec: no response from Seychelles</i>	At sea transshipment is monitored via Regional Observer Scheme and Observer report are transmitted to the Seychelles Authority for cross verification with data from other sources such as pre-transshipment declarations and logbook data. Preliminary Self Assessment - Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	20. Each CCP shall ensure that a vessel flying its flag that is carrying fishery resources shall only transship in a port if it has prior authorisation from its competent authority and the port State.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	21. For each transshipment of fishery resources in port, the competent authority of the CCP of the unloading vessel shall notify, at least 24 hours in advance, the following information to the competent authority of the port State and, if known, the competent authority of the receiving vessel: a. the date, time and port of transshipment; b. the name and flag of the unloading transshipping vessel; c. if known, the name and flag of the receiving vessel; and d. the weight of fishery resources (Kg) by species (FAO species/group code/scientific name) to be transhipped.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	23-24. Transshipments in port, by vessels flying your flag, and carrying fishery resources conducted in accordance to procedures established in paragraph 20-24 of this CMM	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	25. Each CCP with a vessel flying its flag involved in the transshipment in port shall take the appropriate measures to verify the accuracy of the information received in accordance with paragraphs 21 to 24.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	26. Each CCP shall provide annually information required by Para 26, as applicable, to the Secretariat for consideration by the Compliance Committee in relation to each transshipment and at sea transfer by vessels flying its flag that takes place in accordance with paragraphs 15 to 25	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: No reports received from Seychelles related to each transshipment and at sea transfer. Secretariat notes that no vessels was registered on the RAV in 2022, as such submission of report in 2023 not applicable to Seychelles.</i>	Confirming that Seychelles had no vessels registered on the SIOFA RAV in 2022. Preliminary Self Assessment - Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
Thailand	1. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party and participating fishing entity (CCP) shall ensure that its vessels maintain either an electronic fishing logbook or a bound fishing logbook containing the information relevant for their compliance with the data collection and submission requirements of CMM 02 (2022) with consecutively numbered pages	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	2. (a) Each CCP shall ensure that vessels flying its flag submit the fishing logbook data within 30 days of the completion of a fishing trip in the Agreement Area to its competent authority;	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	2. (b) Each CCP shall ensure that data referred to in sub-paragraph a. are submitted in accordance with CMM 02 (2022) [and CMM 02 (2023)], and maintained in accordance with CMM 03 (2016);	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	2. (c) Each CCP shall ensure that the quantities of catch recorded on vessels flying its flag correspond to the quantities of catch kept on board.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	4. & 5. Each CCP shall ensure that all fishing vessels flying its flag that are operating in the Agreement Area are fitted with an operational automatic location communicator (ALC) unit reporting back to its competent authority and that ALC units on vessels flying their flag remain operational at all times while in the Agreement Area.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	6. CCPs shall develop, implement and improve systems to maintain a record of all vessel position information reported through VMS and logbooks, in relation to vessels flying their flags while these vessels are in the Agreement Area, such that this information may be used to document vessel activity in the Agreement Area, and to validate fishing position information provided by those vessels.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	8. CCPs shall ensure that VMS position reports are transmitted at least once every 2 hours from each fishing vessel flying their flag and included in the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels, while operating in the Agreement Area, in accordance to standards and requirements of Para 8	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	9. In the event of a technical failure or non-operation of the ALC fitted on board a vessel: a. the device shall be repaired or replaced within a month. After this period, the vessel shall not be authorised to begin a new trip with a defective ALC. If the trip is lasting more than one month, the repair or the replacement shall take place as soon as practicable after the vessel enters a port. If the ALC has not been repaired or replaced within 90 days, the CCP shall order the vessel to cease fishing, stow all fishing gear and return immediately to port in order to undertake repairs. The vessel shall not be authorised to begin a new trip without a ALC having been repaired or replaced; and b. the master of the fishing vessel shall manually communicate to its Fisheries Monitoring Centre (FMC), at least every four hours, reports by other means of communication (such as email, facsimile, telex, telephone message or radio). Such reports must include, inter alia, information required in paragraph 8 b.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	10. Each CCP shall ensure that the ALCs fitted on board vessels flying its flag are tamper resistant, that is, are of a type and configuration that prevent the input or output of false positions, and that they are not capable of being over-ridden, whether manually, electronically or otherwise. To this end, the ALC must be located within a sealed unit and be protected by official seals (or mechanisms) of a type that will indicate whether the unit has been accessed or tampered with.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	11. Each flag CCP shall ensure that any VMS reports and messages transmitted to the Secretariat shall be in accordance with the data exchange format of CMM 02 (2022) [ and CMM 02 (2023)] Annex C.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	14. CCPs shall require their vessels or relevant authorities to notify the Secretariat, by email or other means, within 24 hours, in the format provided in Annex I, of each entry to or exit from the Agreement Area of vessels authorised to fish for species managed by SIOFA flying its flag, in accordance with CMM 07 (2022).	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	15. Each CCP shall ensure that vessels flying its flag only undertake transshipments at sea of fishery resources, with other vessels included on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	16. Each CCP shall ensure, for each vessel flying its flag undertaking an at sea transshipment operation in accordance to Para 16	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required



ANNEX D

	17. Each CCP shall ensure, for each vessel flying its flag undertaking an at sea transfer operation of fuel, crew, gear or any other supplies, either as an unloading or receiving vessel, where one or both vessels has been involved or intends to undertake fishing for fishery resources in the Agreement Area during that trip, are completed in accordance to para 17	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	19. Each CCP with a vessel flying its flag involved in a transshipment or transfer at sea shall take the appropriate measures to verify the accuracy of the information received in accordance with paragraphs 16 and 17.	Compliant		<i>CCR Template omits field for providing Preliminary self-assessment. Please submit a preliminary self-assessment for this obligation here, if necessary</i>	Thailand confirms the self-assessment regarding this obligation as "Compliant."	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	20. Each CCP shall ensure that a vessel flying its flag that is carrying fishery resources shall only transship in a port if it has prior authorisation from its competent authority and the port State.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	21. For each transshipment of fishery resources in port, the competent authority of the CCP of the unloading vessel shall notify, at least 24 hours in advance, the following information to the competent authority of the port State and, if known, the competent authority of the receiving vessel: a. the date, time and port of transshipment; b. the name and flag of the unloading transshipping vessel; c. if known, the name and flag of the receiving vessel; and d. the weight of fishery resources (Kg) by species (FAO species/group code/scientific name) to be transhipped.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	23-24. Transshipments in port, by vessels flying your flag, and carrying fishery resources conducted in accordance to procedures established in paragraph 20-24 of this CMM	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	25. Each CCP with a vessel flying its flag involved in the transshipment in port shall take the appropriate measures to verify the accuracy of the information received in accordance with paragraphs 21 to 24.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	26. Each CCP shall provide annually information required by Para 26, as applicable, to the Secretariat for consideration by the Compliance Committee in relation to each transshipment and at sea transfer by vessels flying its flag that takes place in accordance with paragraphs 15 to 25	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
Chinese Taipei	1. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party and participating fishing entity (CCP) shall ensure that its vessels maintain either an electronic fishing logbook or a bound fishing logbook containing the information relevant for their compliance with the data collection and submission requirements of CMM 02 (2022) with consecutively numbered pages	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	2. (a) Each CCP shall ensure that vessels flying its flag submit the fishing logbook data within 30 days of the completion of a fishing trip in the Agreement Area to its competent authority;	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	2. (b) Each CCP shall ensure that data referred to in sub-paragraph a. are submitted in accordance with CMM 02 (2022) [and CMM 02 (2023)], and maintained in accordance with CMM 03 (2016);	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	2. (c) Each CCP shall ensure that the quantities of catch recorded on vessels flying its flag correspond to the quantities of catch kept on board.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	4. & 5. Each CCP shall ensure that all fishing vessels flying its flag that are operating in the Agreement Area are fitted with an operational automatic location communicator (ALC) unit reporting back to its competent authority and that ALC units on vessels flying their flag remain operational at all times while in the Agreement Area.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	6. CCPs shall develop, implement and improve systems to maintain a record of all vessel position information reported through VMS and logbooks, in relation to vessels flying their flags while these vessels are in the Agreement Area, such that this information may be used to document vessel activity in the Agreement Area, and to validate fishing position information provided by those vessels.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	8. CCPs shall ensure that VMS position reports are transmitted at least once every 2 hours from each fishing vessel flying their flag and included in the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels, while operating in the Agreement Area, in accordance to standards and requirements of Para 8	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	9. In the event of a technical failure or non-operation of the ALC fitted on board a vessel: a. the device shall be repaired or replaced within a month. After this period, the vessel shall not be authorised to begin a new trip with a defective ALC. If the trip is lasting more than one month, the repair or the replacement shall take place as soon as practicable after the vessel enters a port. If the ALC has not been repaired or replaced within 90 days, the CCP shall order the vessel to cease fishing, stow all fishing gear and return immediately to port in order to undertake repairs. The vessel shall not be authorised to begin a new trip without a ALC having been repaired or replaced; and b. the master of the fishing vessel shall manually communicate to its Fisheries Monitoring Centre (FMC), at least every four hours, reports by other means of communication (such as email, facsimile, telex, telephone message or radio). Such reports must include, inter alia, information required in paragraph 8 b.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	10. Each CCP shall ensure that the ALCs fitted on board vessels flying its flag are tamper resistant, that is, are of a type and configuration that prevent the input or output of false positions, and that they are not capable of being over-riden, whether manually, electronically or otherwise. To this end, the ALC must be located within a sealed unit and be protected by official seals (or mechanisms) of a type that will indicate whether the unit has been accessed or tampered with.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	11. Each flag CCP shall ensure that any VMS reports and messages transmitted to the Secretariat shall be in accordance with the data exchange format of CMM 02 (2022) [and CMM 02 (2023)] Annex C.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	14. CCPs shall require their vessels or relevant authorities to notify the Secretariat, by email or other means, within 24 hours, in the format provided in Annex I, of each entry to or exit from the Agreement Area of vessels authorised to fish for species managed by SIOFA flying its flag, in accordance with CMM 07 (2022).	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
15. Each CCP shall ensure that vessels flying its flag only undertake transshipments at sea of fishery resources, with other vessels included on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required	

ANNEX D

	16. Each CCP shall ensure, for each vessel flying its flag undertaking an at sea transshipment operation in accordance to Para 16	Critically Non-Compliant	Critically Non-Compliant			Critically Non-Compliant	Critically Non-Compliant	Review compliance status for this obligation sub-paragraph by sub-paragraph
	17. Each CCP shall ensure, for each vessel flying its flag undertaking an at sea transfer operation of fuel, crew, gear or any other supplies, either as an unloading or receiving vessel, where one or both vessels has been involved or intends to undertake fishing for fishery resources in the Agreement Area during that trip, are completed in accordance to para 17	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	19. Each CCP with a vessel flying its flag involved in a transshipment or transfer at sea shall take the appropriate measures to verify the accuracy of the information received in accordance with paragraphs 16 and 17.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>CCR Template omits field for providing Preliminary self-assessment. Please submit a preliminary self-assessment for this obligation here, if necessary</i>		Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	20. Each CCP shall ensure that a vessel flying its flag that is carrying fishery resources shall only transship in a port if it has prior authorisation from its competent authority and the port State.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	21. For each transshipment of fishery resources in port, the competent authority of the CCP of the unloading vessel shall notify, at least 24 hours in advance, the following information to the competent authority of the port State and, if known, the competent authority of the receiving vessel: a. the date, time and port of transshipment; b. the name and flag of the unloading transshipping vessel; c. if known, the name and flag of the receiving vessel; and d. the weight of fishery resources (Kg) by species (FAO species/group code/scientific name) to be transhipped.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	23-24. Transshipments in port, by vessels flying your flag, and carrying fishery resources conducted in accordance to procedures established in paragraph 20-24 of this CMM	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	25. Each CCP with a vessel flying its flag involved in the transshipment in port shall take the appropriate measures to verify the accuracy of the information received in accordance with paragraphs 21 to 24.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	26. Each CCP shall provide annually information required by Para 26, as applicable, to the Secretariat for consideration by the Compliance Committee in relation to each transshipment and at sea transfer by vessels flying its flag that takes place in accordance with paragraphs 15 to 25	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
Comoros	1. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party and participating fishing entity (CCP) shall ensure that its vessels maintain either an electronic fishing logbook or a bound fishing logbook containing the information relevant for their compliance with the data collection and submission requirements of CMM 02 (2022) with consecutively numbered pages	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Comoros had no vessels on the RAV during the assessment period. Obligation may not be applicable.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	2. (a) Each CCP shall ensure that vessels flying its flag submit the fishing logbook data within 30 days of the completion of a fishing trip in the Agreement Area to its competent authority;	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Comoros had no vessels on the RAV during the assessment period. Obligation may not be applicable.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	2. (b) Each CCP shall ensure that data referred to in sub-paragraph a. are submitted in accordance with CMM 02 (2022) [and CMM 02 (2023)], and maintained in accordance with CMM 03 (2016);	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Comoros had no vessels on the RAV during the assessment period. Obligation may not be applicable.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	2. (c) Each CCP shall ensure that the quantities of catch recorded on vessels flying its flag correspond to the quantities of catch kept on board.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Comoros had no vessels on the RAV during the assessment period. Obligation may not be applicable.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	4. & 5. Each CCP shall ensure that all fishing vessels flying its flag that are operating in the Agreement Area are fitted with an operational automatic location communicator (ALC) unit reporting back to its competent authority and that ALC units on vessels flying their flag remain operational at all times while in the Agreement Area.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Comoros had no vessels on the RAV during the assessment period. Obligation may not be applicable.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	6. CCPs shall develop, implement and improve systems to maintain a record of all vessel position information reported through VMS and logbooks, in relation to vessels flying their flags while these vessels are in the Agreement Area, such that this information may be used to document vessel activity in the Agreement Area, and to validate fishing position information provided by those vessels.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Comoros had no vessels on the RAV during the assessment period. Obligation may not be applicable.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	8. CCPs shall ensure that VMS position reports are transmitted at least once every 2 hours from each fishing vessel flying their flag and included in the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels, while operating in the Agreement Area, in accordance to standards and requirements of Para 8	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Comoros had no vessels on the RAV during the assessment period. Obligation may not be applicable.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	9. In the event of a technical failure or non-operation of the ALC fitted on board a vessel: a. the device shall be repaired or replaced within a month. After this period, the vessel shall not be authorised to begin a new trip with a defective ALC. If the trip is lasting more than one month, the repair or the replacement shall take place as soon as practicable after the vessel enters a port. If the ALC has not been repaired or replaced within 90 days, the CCP shall order the vessel to cease fishing, stow all fishing gear and return immediately to port in order to undertake repairs. The vessel shall not be authorised to begin a new trip without a ALC having been repaired or replaced; and b. the master of the fishing vessel shall manually communicate to its Fisheries Monitoring Centre (FMC), at least every four hours, reports by other means of communication (such as email, facsimile, telex, telephone message or radio). Such reports must include, inter alia, information required in paragraph 8 b.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Comoros had no vessels on the RAV during the assessment period. Obligation may not be applicable.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	10. Each CCP shall ensure that the ALCs fitted on board vessels flying its flag are tamper resistant, that is, are of a type and configuration that prevent the input or output of false positions, and that they are not capable of being over-ridden, whether manually, electronically or otherwise. To this end, the ALC must be located within a sealed unit and be protected by official seals (or mechanisms) of a type that will indicate whether the unit has been accessed or tampered with.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Comoros had no vessels on the RAV during the assessment period. Obligation may not be applicable.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	11. Each flag CCP shall ensure that any VMS reports and messages transmitted to the Secretariat shall be in accordance with the data exchange format of CMM 02 (2022) [and CMM 02 (2023)] Annex C.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Comoros had no vessels on the RAV during the assessment period. Obligation may not be applicable.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
14. CCPs shall require their vessels or relevant authorities to notify the Secretariat, by email or other means, within 24 hours, in the format provided in Annex I, of each entry to or exit from the Agreement Area of vessels authorised to fish for species managed by SIOFA flying its flag, in accordance with CMM 07 (2022).	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Comoros had no vessels on the RAV during the assessment period. Obligation may not be applicable.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	

ANNEX D

15. Each CCP shall ensure that vessels flying its flag only undertake transshipments at sea of fishery resources, with other vessels included on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
16. Each CCP shall ensure, for each vessel flying its flag undertaking an at sea transshipment operation in accordance to Para 16	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
17. Each CCP shall ensure, for each vessel flying its flag undertaking an at sea transfer operation of fuel, crew, gear or any other supplies, either as an unloading or receiving vessel, where one or both vessels has been involved or intends to undertake fishing for fishery resources in the Agreement Area during that trip, are completed in accordance to para 17	Compliant	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
19. Each CCP with a vessel flying its flag involved in a transshipment or transfer at sea shall take the appropriate measures to verify the accuracy of the information received in accordance with paragraphs 16 and 17.	Not Applicable		<i>CCR Template omits field for providing Preliminary self-assessment. Please submit a preliminary self-assessment for this obligation here, if necessary</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
20. Each CCP shall ensure that a vessel flying its flag that is carrying fishery resources shall only transship in a port if it has prior authorisation from its competent authority and the port State.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Comoros to indicate measures established to this end TO CC08: Comoros had no vessels on the RAV during the assessment period. Obligation may not be applicable.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
21. For each transshipment of fishery resources in port, the competent authority of the CCP of the unloading vessel shall notify, at least 24 hours in advance, the following information to the competent authority of the port State and, if known, the competent authority of the receiving vessel: a. the date, time and port of transshipment; b. the name and flag of the unloading transshipping vessel; c. if known, the name and flag of the receiving vessel; and d. the weight of fishery resources (Kg) by species (FAO species/group code/scientific name) to be transhipped.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Comoros had no vessels on the RAV during the assessment period. Obligation may not be applicable.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
23-24. Transshipments in port, by vessels flying your flag, and carrying fishery resources conducted in accordance to procedures established in paragraph 20-24 of this CMM	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Comoros had no vessels on the RAV during the assessment period. Obligation may not be applicable.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
25. Each CCP with a vessel flying its flag involved in the transshipment in port shall take the appropriate measures to verify the accuracy of the information received in accordance with paragraphs 21 to 24.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
26. Each CCP shall provide annually information required by Para 26, as applicable, to the Secretariat for consideration by the Compliance Committee in relation to each transshipment and at sea transfer by vessels flying its flag that takes place in accordance with paragraphs 15 to 25	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
1. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party and participating fishing entity (CCP) shall ensure that its vessels maintain either an electronic fishing logbook or a bound fishing logbook containing the information relevant for their compliance with the data collection and submission requirements of CMM 02 (2022) with consecutively numbered pages	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
2. (a) Each CCP shall ensure that vessels flying its flag submit the fishing logbook data within 30 days of the completion of a fishing trip in the Agreement Area to its competent authority;	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
2. (b) Each CCP shall ensure that data referred to in sub-paragraph a. are submitted in accordance with CMM 02 (2022) [and CMM 02 (2023)], and maintained in accordance with CMM 03 (2016);	Not applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
2. (c) Each CCP shall ensure that the quantities of catch recorded on vessels flying its flag correspond to the quantities of catch kept on board.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
4. & 5. Each CCP shall ensure that all fishing vessels flying its flag that are operating in the Agreement Area are fitted with an operational automatic location communicator (ALC) unit reporting back to its competent authority and that ALC units on vessels flying their flag remain operational at all times while in the Agreement Area.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
6. CCPs shall develop, implement and improve systems to maintain a record of all vessel position information reported through VMS and logbooks, in relation to vessels flying their flags while these vessels are in the Agreement Area, such that this information may be used to document vessel activity in the Agreement Area, and to validate fishing position information provided by those vessels.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
8. CCPs shall ensure that VMS position reports are transmitted at least once every 2 hours from each fishing vessel flying their flag and included in the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels, while operating in the Agreement Area, in accordance to standards and requirements of Para 8	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
9. In the event of a technical failure or non-operation of the ALC fitted on board a vessel: a. the device shall be repaired or replaced within a month. After this period, the vessel shall not be authorised to begin a new trip with a defective ALC. If the trip is lasting more than one month, the repair or the replacement shall take place as soon as practicable after the vessel enters a port. If the ALC has not been repaired or replaced within 90 days, the CCP shall order the vessel to cease fishing, stow all fishing gear and return immediately to port in order to undertake repairs. The vessel shall not be authorised to begin a new trip without a ALC having been repaired or replaced; and b. the master of the fishing vessel shall manually communicate to its Fisheries Monitoring Centre (FMC), at least every four hours, reports by other means of communication (such as email, facsimile, telex, telephone message or radio). Such reports must include, inter alia, information required in paragraph 8 b.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
10. Each CCP shall ensure that the ALCs fitted on board vessels flying its flag are tamper resistant, that is, are of a type and configuration that prevent the input or output of false positions, and that they are not capable of being over-ridden, whether manually, electronically or otherwise. To this end, the ALC must be located within a sealed unit and be protected by official seals (or mechanisms) of a type that will indicate whether the unit has been accessed or tampered with.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
11. Each flag CCP shall ensure that any VMS reports and messages transmitted to the Secretariat shall be in accordance with the data exchange format of CMM 02 (2022) [and CMM 02 (2023)] Annex C.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required

India

ANNEX D

14. CCPs shall require their vessels or relevant authorities to notify the Secretariat, by email or other means, within 24 hours, in the format provided in Annex I, of each entry to or exit from the Agreement Area of vessels authorised to fish for species managed by SIOFA flying its flag, in accordance with CMM 07 (2022).	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
15. Each CCP shall ensure that vessels flying its flag only undertake transshipments at sea of fishery resources, with other vessels included on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
16. Each CCP shall ensure, for each vessel flying its flag undertaking an at sea transshipment operation in accordance to Para 16	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
17. Each CCP shall ensure, for each vessel flying its flag undertaking an at sea transfer operation of fuel, crew, gear or any other supplies, either as an unloading or receiving vessel, where one or both vessels has been involved or intends to undertake fishing for fishery resources in the Agreement Area during that trip, are completed in accordance to para 17	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
19. Each CCP with a vessel flying its flag involved in a transshipment or transfer at sea shall take the appropriate measures to verify the accuracy of the information received in accordance with paragraphs 16 and 17.	Not Applicable		<b>CCR Template omits field for providing Preliminary self-assessment. Please submit a preliminary self-assessment for this obligation here, if necessary</b>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
20. Each CCP shall ensure that a vessel flying its flag that is carrying fishery resources shall only transship in a port if it has prior authorisation from its competent authority and the port State.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
21. For each transshipment of fishery resources in port, the competent authority of the CCP of the unloading vessel shall notify, at least 24 hours in advance, the following information to the competent authority of the port State and, if known, the competent authority of the receiving vessel: a. the date, time and port of transshipment; b. the name and flag of the unloading transshipping vessel; c. if known, the name and flag of the receiving vessel; and d. the weight of fishery resources (Kg) by species (FAO species/group code/scientific name) to be transhipped.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
23-24. Transshipments in port, by vessels flying your flag, and carrying fishery resources conducted in accordance to procedures established in paragraph 20-24 of this CMM	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
25. Each CCP with a vessel flying its flag involved in the transshipment in port shall take the appropriate measures to verify the accuracy of the information received in accordance with paragraphs 21 to 24.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
26. Each CCP shall provide annually information required by Para 26, as applicable, to the Secretariat for consideration by the Compliance Committee in relation to each transshipment and at sea transfer by vessels flying its flag that takes place in accordance with paragraphs 15 to 25	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required

Table 11 Implementation of CMM 11 (2020) (Compliance Monitoring Scheme)

CCP	Obligation (include paragraph number, summary description)	2022 Compliance Status	2023 CCP Preliminary Self Assessment	Secretariat Comments (including any Potential Compliance Issue)	Feedback from CCP	2023 Proposed Provisional Compliance Status	2023 Provisional Compliance Status	Follow up responsive or corrective action proposed to be undertaken
Australia	12. Each CCP shall prepare a CCP Compliance Report on the basis of the template referred to in paragraph 10 which shall include a preliminary self-assessment of its compliance status for each assessed obligation, using Annex I as a reference, and return it to the Secretariat no later than 60 days before the commencement of the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties. Each CCP shall ensure their CCR includes information relevant to the implementation of each obligation assessed for compliance.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
China	12. Each CCP shall prepare a CCP Compliance Report on the basis of the template referred to in paragraph 10 which shall include a preliminary self-assessment of its compliance status for each assessed obligation, using Annex I as a reference, and return it to the Secretariat no later than 60 days before the commencement of the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties. Each CCP shall ensure their CCR includes information relevant to the implementation of each obligation assessed for compliance.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
Cook Islands	12. Each CCP shall prepare a CCP Compliance Report on the basis of the template referred to in paragraph 10 which shall include a preliminary self-assessment of its compliance status for each assessed obligation, using Annex I as a reference, and return it to the Secretariat no later than 60 days before the commencement of the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties. Each CCP shall ensure their CCR includes information relevant to the implementation of each obligation assessed for compliance.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
European Union	12. Each CCP shall prepare a CCP Compliance Report on the basis of the template referred to in paragraph 10 which shall include a preliminary self-assessment of its compliance status for each assessed obligation, using Annex I as a reference, and return it to the Secretariat no later than 60 days before the commencement of the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties. Each CCP shall ensure their CCR includes information relevant to the implementation of each obligation assessed for compliance.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
France (OT)	12. Each CCP shall prepare a CCP Compliance Report on the basis of the template referred to in paragraph 10 which shall include a preliminary self-assessment of its compliance status for each assessed obligation, using Annex I as a reference, and return it to the Secretariat no later than 60 days before the commencement of the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties. Each CCP shall ensure their CCR includes information relevant to the implementation of each obligation assessed for compliance.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
Japan	12. Each CCP shall prepare a CCP Compliance Report on the basis of the template referred to in paragraph 10 which shall include a preliminary self-assessment of its compliance status for each assessed obligation, using Annex I as a reference, and return it to the Secretariat no later than 60 days before the commencement of the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties. Each CCP shall ensure their CCR includes information relevant to the implementation of each obligation assessed for compliance.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required

ANNEX D

Korea (Republic of)	12. Each CCP shall prepare a CCP Compliance Report on the basis of the template referred to in paragraph 10 which shall include a preliminary self-assessment of its compliance status for each assessed obligation, using Annex I as a reference, and return it to the Secretariat no later than 60 days before the commencement of the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties. Each CCP shall ensure their CCR includes information relevant to the implementation of each obligation assessed for compliance.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
Mauritius	12. Each CCP shall prepare a CCP Compliance Report on the basis of the template referred to in paragraph 10 which shall include a preliminary self-assessment of its compliance status for each assessed obligation, using Annex I as a reference, and return it to the Secretariat no later than 60 days before the commencement of the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties. Each CCP shall ensure their CCR includes information relevant to the implementation of each obligation assessed for compliance.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
Seychelles	12. Each CCP shall prepare a CCP Compliance Report on the basis of the template referred to in paragraph 10 which shall include a preliminary self-assessment of its compliance status for each assessed obligation, using Annex I as a reference, and return it to the Secretariat no later than 60 days before the commencement of the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties. Each CCP shall ensure their CCR includes information relevant to the implementation of each obligation assessed for compliance.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
Thailand	12. Each CCP shall prepare a CCP Compliance Report on the basis of the template referred to in paragraph 10 which shall include a preliminary self-assessment of its compliance status for each assessed obligation, using Annex I as a reference, and return it to the Secretariat no later than 60 days before the commencement of the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties. Each CCP shall ensure their CCR includes information relevant to the implementation of each obligation assessed for compliance.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
Chinese Taipei	12. Each CCP shall prepare a CCP Compliance Report on the basis of the template referred to in paragraph 10 which shall include a preliminary self-assessment of its compliance status for each assessed obligation, using Annex I as a reference, and return it to the Secretariat no later than 60 days before the commencement of the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties. Each CCP shall ensure their CCR includes information relevant to the implementation of each obligation assessed for compliance.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
Comoros	12. Each CCP shall prepare a CCP Compliance Report on the basis of the template referred to in paragraph 10 which shall include a preliminary self-assessment of its compliance status for each assessed obligation, using Annex I as a reference, and return it to the Secretariat no later than 60 days before the commencement of the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties. Each CCP shall ensure their CCR includes information relevant to the implementation of each obligation assessed for compliance.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
India	12. Each CCP shall prepare a CCP Compliance Report on the basis of the template referred to in paragraph 10 which shall include a preliminary self-assessment of its compliance status for each assessed obligation, using Annex I as a reference, and return it to the Secretariat no later than 60 days before the commencement of the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties. Each CCP shall ensure their CCR includes information relevant to the implementation of each obligation assessed for compliance.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required

Table 12 Implementation of CMM 12 (2023) and CMM 12 (2022) (Sharks)

CCP	Obligation (include paragraph number, summary description)	2022 Compliance Status	2023 CCP Preliminary Self Assessment	Secretariat Comments (including any Potential Compliance Issue)	Feedback from CCP	2023 Proposed Provisional Compliance Status	2023 Provisional Compliance Status	Follow up responsive or corrective action proposed to be undertaken
Australia	2. CCPs shall ensure that fishing vessels flying their flag do not target any deep-sea shark species listed in Annex 1 within the Agreement Area, until the Scientific Committee defines and the Meeting of the Parties agrees on possible appropriate fishing mortality and harvest levels for any of these species.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	7. (Paragraph 3 of CMM 12 (2022)) CCPs shall ensure that fishing vessels flying their flag record and submit all reporting requirements as per CMM 02 (2023) [and CMM 02 (2022)] (Data Standards) for all deep-sea sharks to the lowest taxonomical level possible when engaged in fishing for fishery resources.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
China	2. CCPs shall ensure that fishing vessels flying their flag do not target any deep-sea shark species listed in Annex 1 within the Agreement Area, until the Scientific Committee defines and the Meeting of the Parties agrees on possible appropriate fishing mortality and harvest levels for any of these species.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	7. (Paragraph 3 of CMM 12 (2022)) CCPs shall ensure that fishing vessels flying their flag record and submit all reporting requirements as per CMM 02 (2023) [and CMM 02 (2022)] (Data Standards) for all deep-sea sharks to the lowest taxonomical level possible when engaged in fishing for fishery resources.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
Cook Islands	2. CCPs shall ensure that fishing vessels flying their flag do not target any deep-sea shark species listed in Annex 1 within the Agreement Area, until the Scientific Committee defines and the Meeting of the Parties agrees on possible appropriate fishing mortality and harvest levels for any of these species.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook Islands to indicate measures in place to implement this obligation.</i>	It is a Special Licensing condition that "The vessel shall not target sharks or have any shark part onboard the vessel. All sharks must be released dead or alive in the best manner for the sharks survival.	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	7. (Paragraph 3 of CMM 12 (2022)) CCPs shall ensure that fishing vessels flying their flag record and submit all reporting requirements as per CMM 02 (2023) [and CMM 02 (2022)] (Data Standards) for all deep-sea sharks to the lowest taxonomical level possible when engaged in fishing for fishery resources.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook Islands to indicate measures in place to implement this obligation.</i>	The Secretary requests that all catch and by-catch species are recorded on the vessel catch logs, and this information is forwarded to the secretariat. This is verified by 100% observer coverage and the Marine Resources Act 2005, section 38. sub section 3 para c.	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
European Union	2. CCPs shall ensure that fishing vessels flying their flag do not target any deep-sea shark species listed in Annex 1 within the Agreement Area, until the Scientific Committee defines and the Meeting of the Parties agrees on possible appropriate fishing mortality and harvest levels for any of these species.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	7. (Paragraph 3 of CMM 12 (2022)) CCPs shall ensure that fishing vessels flying their flag record and submit all reporting requirements as per CMM 02 (2023) [and CMM 02 (2022)] (Data Standards) for all deep-sea sharks to the lowest taxonomical level possible when engaged in fishing for fishery resources.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required

ANNEX D

France (O.T)	2. CCPs shall ensure that fishing vessels flying their flag do not target any deep-sea shark species listed in Annex 1 within the Agreement Area, until the Scientific Committee defines and the Meeting of the Parties agrees on possible appropriate fishing mortality and harvest levels for any of these species.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	7. (Paragraph 3 of CMM 12 (2022)) CCPs shall ensure that fishing vessels flying their flag record and submit all reporting requirements as per CMM 02 (2023) [and CMM 02 (2022)] (Data Standards) for all deep-sea sharks to the lowest taxonomical level possible when engaged in fishing for fishery resources.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
Japan	2. CCPs shall ensure that fishing vessels flying their flag do not target any deep-sea shark species listed in Annex 1 within the Agreement Area, until the Scientific Committee defines and the Meeting of the Parties agrees on possible appropriate fishing mortality and harvest levels for any of these species.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	7. (Paragraph 3 of CMM 12 (2022)) CCPs shall ensure that fishing vessels flying their flag record and submit all reporting requirements as per CMM 02 (2023) [and CMM 02 (2022)] (Data Standards) for all deep-sea sharks to the lowest taxonomical level possible when engaged in fishing for fishery resources.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
Korea (Republic of)	2. CCPs shall ensure that fishing vessels flying their flag do not target any deep-sea shark species listed in Annex 1 within the Agreement Area, until the Scientific Committee defines and the Meeting of the Parties agrees on possible appropriate fishing mortality and harvest levels for any of these species.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	7. (Paragraph 3 of CMM 12 (2022)) CCPs shall ensure that fishing vessels flying their flag record and submit all reporting requirements as per CMM 02 (2023) [and CMM 02 (2022)] (Data Standards) for all deep-sea sharks to the lowest taxonomical level possible when engaged in fishing for fishery resources.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
Mauritius	2. CCPs shall ensure that fishing vessels flying their flag do not target any deep-sea shark species listed in Annex 1 within the Agreement Area, until the Scientific Committee defines and the Meeting of the Parties agrees on possible appropriate fishing mortality and harvest levels for any of these species.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	7. (Paragraph 3 of CMM 12 (2022)) CCPs shall ensure that fishing vessels flying their flag record and submit all reporting requirements as per CMM 02 (2023) [and CMM 02 (2022)] (Data Standards) for all deep-sea sharks to the lowest taxonomical level possible when engaged in fishing for fishery resources.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
Seychelles	2. CCPs shall ensure that fishing vessels flying their flag do not target any deep-sea shark species listed in Annex 1 within the Agreement Area, until the Scientific Committee defines and the Meeting of the Parties agrees on possible appropriate fishing mortality and harvest levels for any of these species.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	7. (Paragraph 3 of CMM 12 (2022)) CCPs shall ensure that fishing vessels flying their flag record and submit all reporting requirements as per CMM 02 (2023) [and CMM 02 (2022)] (Data Standards) for all deep-sea sharks to the lowest taxonomical level possible when engaged in fishing for fishery resources.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
Thailand	2. CCPs shall ensure that fishing vessels flying their flag do not target any deep-sea shark species listed in Annex 1 within the Agreement Area, until the Scientific Committee defines and the Meeting of the Parties agrees on possible appropriate fishing mortality and harvest levels for any of these species.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	7. (Paragraph 3 of CMM 12 (2022)) CCPs shall ensure that fishing vessels flying their flag record and submit all reporting requirements as per CMM 02 (2023) [and CMM 02 (2022)] (Data Standards) for all deep-sea sharks to the lowest taxonomical level possible when engaged in fishing for fishery resources.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
Chinese Taipei	2. CCPs shall ensure that fishing vessels flying their flag do not target any deep-sea shark species listed in Annex 1 within the Agreement Area, until the Scientific Committee defines and the Meeting of the Parties agrees on possible appropriate fishing mortality and harvest levels for any of these species.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	7. (Paragraph 3 of CMM 12 (2022)) CCPs shall ensure that fishing vessels flying their flag record and submit all reporting requirements as per CMM 02 (2023) [and CMM 02 (2022)] (Data Standards) for all deep-sea sharks to the lowest taxonomical level possible when engaged in fishing for fishery resources.	Compliant	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
Comoros	2. CCPs shall ensure that fishing vessels flying their flag do not target any deep-sea shark species listed in Annex 1 within the Agreement Area, until the Scientific Committee defines and the Meeting of the Parties agrees on possible appropriate fishing mortality and harvest levels for any of these species.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Comoros to provide measures to this end. It is noted that there no vessels on the RAV flagged under Comoros. Obligation may not be applicable</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	7. (Paragraph 3 of CMM 12 (2022)) CCPs shall ensure that fishing vessels flying their flag record and submit all reporting requirements as per CMM 02 (2023) [and CMM 02 (2022)] (Data Standards) for all deep-sea sharks to the lowest taxonomical level possible when engaged in fishing for fishery resources.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Comoros to provide measures to this end. It is noted that there no vessels on the RAV flagged under Comoros. Obligation may not be applicable</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
India	2. CCPs shall ensure that fishing vessels flying their flag do not target any deep-sea shark species listed in Annex 1 within the Agreement Area, until the Scientific Committee defines and the Meeting of the Parties agrees on possible appropriate fishing mortality and harvest levels for any of these species.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: CMM applies to CCPs engaged in fishing within the agreement area. CMM may not be applicable to India</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	7. (Paragraph 3 of CMM 12 (2022)) CCPs shall ensure that fishing vessels flying their flag record and submit all reporting requirements as per CMM 02 (2023) [and CMM 02 (2022)] (Data Standards) for all deep-sea sharks to the lowest taxonomical level possible when engaged in fishing for fishery resources.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: CMM applies to CCPs engaged in fishing within the agreement area. CMM may not be applicable to India</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required

Table 13 Implementation of CMM 13 (2022) (Mitigation of Seabirds Bycatch)

CCP	Obligation (include paragraph number, summary description)	2022 Compliance Status	2023 CCP Preliminary Self Assessment	Secretariat Comments (including any Potential Compliance Issue)	Feedback from CCP	2023 Proposed Provisional Compliance Status	2023 Provisional Compliance Status	Follow up responsive or corrective action proposed to be undertaken
Australia	2. CCPs shall require any vessel flying their flag using demersal or pelagic longlines or other demersal fishing gears and operating in the area south of 25°S to apply the following mitigation measures in Para 2.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	3. CCPs shall require any demersal longliners flying their flag and operating in the area south of 25°S to apply the mitigation measures in Para 3	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	4. For demersal longliners of less than 25 m, at least one of the following measures listed in Para 4 shall apply	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required

ANNEX D

Australia	5. CCPs shall require any fishing vessel flying their flag and operating in the Agreement Area south of 25°S using demersal pots or traps to ensure the cleanliness of the traps and pots not to attract birds, and ensure that buoy lines shall not be left floating at the surface.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	6. CCPs shall require any pelagic longliners flying their flag and engaged in fishing operations under this Agreement for fishery resources as defined in article 1(f) of the Agreement in the area south of 25°S to use at least two of the three mitigation measures outlined in Annex 3.	Compliant	Not Applicable	Australian vessels are not permitted to use pelagic longlines within the SIOFA agreement area.		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
China	2. CCPs shall require any vessel flying their flag using demersal or pelagic longlines or other demersal fishing gears and operating in the area south of 25°S to apply the following mitigation measures in Para 2.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	3. CCPs shall require any demersal longliners flying their flag and operating in the area south of 25°S to apply the mitigation measures in Para 3	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	4. For demersal longliners of less than 25 m, at least one of the following measures listed in Para 4 shall apply	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	5. CCPs shall require any fishing vessel flying their flag and operating in the Agreement Area south of 25°S using demersal pots or traps to ensure the cleanliness of the traps and pots not to attract birds, and ensure that buoy lines shall not be left floating at the surface.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	6. CCPs shall require any pelagic longliners flying their flag and engaged in fishing operations under this Agreement for fishery resources as defined in article 1(f) of the Agreement in the area south of 25°S to use at least two of the three mitigation measures outlined in Annex 3.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
Cook Islands	2. CCPs shall require any vessel flying their flag using demersal or pelagic longlines or other demersal fishing gears and operating in the area south of 25°S to apply the following mitigation measures in Para 2.	Compliant	Compliant	sec: Cook Islands to indicate measures in place to implement this obligation.	The Cook Islands High Seas Licensing condition section 21 states, 21.10 minimise interactions and incidental mortality of seabirds, the Company's licensed vessels shall: (i) Ensure the location and level of lighting is arranged so as to minimize illumination directed out from the vessel, consistent with the safe operation of the vessel and safety of the crew; (ii) Use responsible discharge management to avoid attracting seabirds to the vessel (iii) Deploy bird bafflers on the trawl warps to mitigate seabird warp strikes; and (iv) Make every effort to ensure birds captured alive during fishing operations are released alive.	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	3. CCPs shall require any demersal longliners flying their flag and operating in the area south of 25°S to apply the mitigation measures in Para 3	Compliant	Compliant	sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	4. For demersal longliners of less than 25 m, at least one of the following measures listed in Para 4 shall apply	Not Applicable	Compliant	sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	5. CCPs shall require any fishing vessel flying their flag and operating in the Agreement Area south of 25°S using demersal pots or traps to ensure the cleanliness of the traps and pots not to attract birds, and ensure that buoy lines shall not be left floating at the surface.	Not Applicable	Compliant	sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	6. CCPs shall require any pelagic longliners flying their flag and engaged in fishing operations under this Agreement for fishery resources as defined in article 1(f) of the Agreement in the area south of 25°S to use at least two of the three mitigation measures outlined in Annex 3.	Not Applicable	Compliant	sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
European Union	2. CCPs shall require any vessel flying their flag using demersal or pelagic longlines or other demersal fishing gears and operating in the area south of 25°S to apply the following mitigation measures in Para 2.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	3. CCPs shall require any demersal longliners flying their flag and operating in the area south of 25°S to apply the mitigation measures in Para 3	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	4. For demersal longliners of less than 25 m, at least one of the following measures listed in Para 4 shall apply	Compliant	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	5. CCPs shall require any fishing vessel flying their flag and operating in the Agreement Area south of 25°S using demersal pots or traps to ensure the cleanliness of the traps and pots not to attract birds, and ensure that buoy lines shall not be left floating at the surface.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	6. CCPs shall require any pelagic longliners flying their flag and engaged in fishing operations under this Agreement for fishery resources as defined in article 1(f) of the Agreement in the area south of 25°S to use at least two of the three mitigation measures outlined in Annex 3.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
France (O.T)	2. CCPs shall require any vessel flying their flag using demersal or pelagic longlines or other demersal fishing gears and operating in the area south of 25°S to apply the following mitigation measures in Para 2.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	3. CCPs shall require any demersal longliners flying their flag and operating in the area south of 25°S to apply the mitigation measures in Para 3	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	4. For demersal longliners of less than 25 m, at least one of the following measures listed in Para 4 shall apply	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	5. CCPs shall require any fishing vessel flying their flag and operating in the Agreement Area south of 25°S using demersal pots or traps to ensure the cleanliness of the traps and pots not to attract birds, and ensure that buoy lines shall not be left floating at the surface.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	6. CCPs shall require any pelagic longliners flying their flag and engaged in fishing operations under this Agreement for fishery resources as defined in article 1(f) of the Agreement in the area south of 25°S to use at least two of the three mitigation measures outlined in Annex 3.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
France	2. CCPs shall require any vessel flying their flag using demersal or pelagic longlines or other demersal fishing gears and operating in the area south of 25°S to apply the following mitigation measures in Para 2.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	3. CCPs shall require any demersal longliners flying their flag and operating in the area south of 25°S to apply the mitigation measures in Para 3	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	4. For demersal longliners of less than 25 m, at least one of the following measures listed in Para 4 shall apply	Compliant	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required

ANNEX D

Japan	5. CCPs shall require any fishing vessel flying their flag and operating in the Agreement Area south of 25°S using demersal pots or traps to ensure the cleanliness of the traps and pots not to attract birds, and ensure that buoy lines shall not be left floating at the surface.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	6. CCPs shall require any pelagic longliners flying their flag and engaged in fishing operations under this Agreement for fishery resources as defined in article 1(f) of the Agreement in the area south of 25°S to use at least two of the three mitigation measures outlined in Annex 3.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
Korea (Republic of)	2. CCPs shall require any vessel flying their flag using demersal or pelagic longlines or other demersal fishing gears and operating in the area south of 25°S to apply the following mitigation measures in Para 2.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	3. CCPs shall require any demersal longliners flying their flag and operating in the area south of 25°S to apply the mitigation measures in Para 3	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	4. For demersal longliners of less than 25 m, at least one of the following measures listed in Para 4 shall apply	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	5. CCPs shall require any fishing vessel flying their flag and operating in the Agreement Area south of 25°S using demersal pots or traps to ensure the cleanliness of the traps and pots not to attract birds, and ensure that buoy lines shall not be left floating at the surface.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	6. CCPs shall require any pelagic longliners flying their flag and engaged in fishing operations under this Agreement for fishery resources as defined in article 1(f) of the Agreement in the area south of 25°S to use at least two of the three mitigation measures outlined in Annex 3.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
Mauritius	2. CCPs shall require any vessel flying their flag using demersal or pelagic longlines or other demersal fishing gears and operating in the area south of 25°S to apply the following mitigation measures in Para 2.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	3. CCPs shall require any demersal longliners flying their flag and operating in the area south of 25°S to apply the mitigation measures in Para 3	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	4. For demersal longliners of less than 25 m, at least one of the following measures listed in Para 4 shall apply	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	5. CCPs shall require any fishing vessel flying their flag and operating in the Agreement Area south of 25°S using demersal pots or traps to ensure the cleanliness of the traps and pots not to attract birds, and ensure that buoy lines shall not be left floating at the surface.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	6. CCPs shall require any pelagic longliners flying their flag and engaged in fishing operations under this Agreement for fishery resources as defined in article 1(f) of the Agreement in the area south of 25°S to use at least two of the three mitigation measures outlined in Annex 3.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
Seychelles	2. CCPs shall require any vessel flying their flag using demersal or pelagic longlines or other demersal fishing gears and operating in the area south of 25°S to apply the following mitigation measures in Para 2.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	3. CCPs shall require any demersal longliners flying their flag and operating in the area south of 25°S to apply the mitigation measures in Para 3	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	4. For demersal longliners of less than 25 m, at least one of the following measures listed in Para 4 shall apply	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	5. CCPs shall require any fishing vessel flying their flag and operating in the Agreement Area south of 25°S using demersal pots or traps to ensure the cleanliness of the traps and pots not to attract birds, and ensure that buoy lines shall not be left floating at the surface.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	6. CCPs shall require any pelagic longliners flying their flag and engaged in fishing operations under this Agreement for fishery resources as defined in article 1(f) of the Agreement in the area south of 25°S to use at least two of the three mitigation measures outlined in Annex 3.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		This obligation is applicable to the Seychelles. Implementation is done as Condition of COA and is enforced via pre-registration and pre-license inspections, to ensure that the necessary equipment is onboard to mitigate seabirds bycatch. Preliminary Self Assessment - Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
Thailand	2. CCPs shall require any vessel flying their flag using demersal or pelagic longlines or other demersal fishing gears and operating in the area south of 25°S to apply the following mitigation measures in Para 2.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	3. CCPs shall require any demersal longliners flying their flag and operating in the area south of 25°S to apply the mitigation measures in Para 3	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	4. For demersal longliners of less than 25 m, at least one of the following measures listed in Para 4 shall apply	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	5. CCPs shall require any fishing vessel flying their flag and operating in the Agreement Area south of 25°S using demersal pots or traps to ensure the cleanliness of the traps and pots not to attract birds, and ensure that buoy lines shall not be left floating at the surface.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	6. CCPs shall require any pelagic longliners flying their flag and engaged in fishing operations under this Agreement for fishery resources as defined in article 1(f) of the Agreement in the area south of 25°S to use at least two of the three mitigation measures outlined in Annex 3.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
Chinese Taipei	2. CCPs shall require any vessel flying their flag using demersal or pelagic longlines or other demersal fishing gears and operating in the area south of 25°S to apply the following mitigation measures in Para 2.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	3. CCPs shall require any demersal longliners flying their flag and operating in the area south of 25°S to apply the mitigation measures in Para 3	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	4. For demersal longliners of less than 25 m, at least one of the following measures listed in Para 4 shall apply	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	5. CCPs shall require any fishing vessel flying their flag and operating in the Agreement Area south of 25°S using demersal pots or traps to ensure the cleanliness of the traps and pots not to attract birds, and ensure that buoy lines shall not be left floating at the surface.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required



ANNEX D

	6. CCPs shall require any pelagic longliners flying their flag and engaged in fishing operations under this Agreement for fishery resources as defined in article 1(f) of the Agreement in the area south of 25°S to use at least two of the three mitigation measures outlined in Annex 3.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
Comoros	2. CCPs shall require any vessel flying their flag using demersal or pelagic longlines or other demersal fishing gears and operating in the area south of 25°S to apply the following mitigation measures in Para 2.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	3. CCPs shall require any demersal longliners flying their flag and operating in the area south of 25°S to apply the mitigation measures in Para 3	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	4. For demersal longliners of less than 25 m, at least one of the following measures listed in Para 4 shall apply	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	5. CCPs shall require any fishing vessel flying their flag and operating in the Agreement Area south of 25°S using demersal pots or traps to ensure the cleanliness of the traps and pots not to attract birds, and ensure that buoy lines shall not be left floating at the surface.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	6. CCPs shall require any pelagic longliners flying their flag and engaged in fishing operations under this Agreement for fishery resources as defined in article 1(f) of the Agreement in the area south of 25°S to use at least two of the three mitigation measures outlined in Annex 3.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
India	2. CCPs shall require any vessel flying their flag using demersal or pelagic longlines or other demersal fishing gears and operating in the area south of 25°S to apply the following mitigation measures in Para 2.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	3. CCPs shall require any demersal longliners flying their flag and operating in the area south of 25°S to apply the mitigation measures in Para 3	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	4. For demersal longliners of less than 25 m, at least one of the following measures listed in Para 4 shall apply	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	5. CCPs shall require any fishing vessel flying their flag and operating in the Agreement Area south of 25°S using demersal pots or traps to ensure the cleanliness of the traps and pots not to attract birds, and ensure that buoy lines shall not be left floating at the surface.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	6. CCPs shall require any pelagic longliners flying their flag and engaged in fishing operations under this Agreement for fishery resources as defined in article 1(f) of the Agreement in the area south of 25°S to use at least two of the three mitigation measures outlined in Annex 3.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required

Table 14 Implementation of CMM 14 (2021) (High Seas Boarding and Inspection Procedures)

CCP	Obligation (include paragraph number, summary description)	2022 Compliance Status	2023 CCP Preliminary Self Assessment	Secretariat Comments (including any Potential Compliance Issue)	Feedback from CCP	2023 Proposed Provisional Compliance Status	2023 Provisional Compliance Status	Follow up responsive or corrective action proposed to be undertaken
	6. Each CCP shall require the masters of fishing vessels flying their flag to accept and facilitate boarding and inspection carried out pursuant to this measure.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	7. This measure shall also apply in its entirety as between a Contracting Party and a participating fishing entity, subject to and 90 days after a notification to that effect is transmitted to the Meeting of the Parties from the Contracting Party concerned.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	8. Each CCP shall provide this measure or a translation of it to vessels flying its flag and ensure that vessels flying its flag accept boarding and inspection by Authorised Inspectors in accordance with these procedures.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	9. Contracting Parties shall ensure that Authorised Inspectors comply with this measure in the conduct of any boarding and inspection activities undertaken under these procedures.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	10. Each CCP shall, by 1 September 2019 (or, for CCPs that acquire their status after that date, within 60 days of acquiring their status), notify the Executive Secretary of two contact points (including name, telephone, fax number and e-mail address) for the purposes of receiving and sending notifications and reports to and from its Authorities of the Fishing Vessel pursuant to this CMM. Each Contracting Party intending to carry out boarding and inspection pursuant to this measure shall provide the same information for the purposes of receiving and sending notifications and reports to its Authorities of the Inspection Vessel pursuant to this CMM.	Compliant	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	12. Each Contracting Party that intends to carry out boarding and inspection activities under this measure shall notify the Executive Secretary of this intention, and shall provide information required by Para 12.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	15. Where military vessels are used for conducting boarding and inspection under this measure, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel shall ensure that the boarding and inspection is safely carried out by inspectors fully trained in fisheries enforcement procedures and duly authorised for this purpose under national laws, and that boardings from such military vessels by Authorised Inspectors conform to the procedures contained within this measure.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	18. Where a bilateral or multilateral arrangement referred to in paragraph 16 has been concluded, it shall be notified to the Executive Secretary and referred to in the SIOFA register of paragraph 14.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	19 - 26, 31-32. Procedures for conducting inspections by Authorized Vessels	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	27 - 29. Obligations of Master and Crew during inspection of Flagged vessel	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	31. Contracting Parties shall ensure that any incident involving the use of force in relation to boarding and inspection under this measure shall be immediately reported to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel, as well as to the Executive Secretary for circulation to all CCPs.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required

ANNEX D

Australia	33. Authorised Inspectors shall be required to prepare a full report on each boarding and inspection they carry out under this measure, including any supporting information, using the data fields in the Boarding and Inspection Reporting Form at Annex 1. The Authorities of the Inspection Vessel from which the boarding and inspection was carried out shall transmit an electronic copy of the boarding and inspection report to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel of the inspected vessel, and to the Executive Secretary, within 3 (three) working days of the completion of the boarding and inspection. Where it is not technically possible for the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel to provide this report to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel within this timeframe, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel shall inform the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel and shall specify the time period within which the report will be provided.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	34. The report shall include the name(s) and authority of the Authorised Inspector(s) and clearly identify any observed activity or condition that the Authorised Inspectors believe to be a violation of the Agreement or CMMs in force and indicate specific factual evidence relating to each alleged violation.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	35. Where Authorised Inspectors observe an activity or condition of a fishing vessel that may constitute a serious violation within the meaning of paragraph 41 (alleged serious violation), Contracting Parties shall ensure that the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel immediately notify the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel, directly and through the Executive Secretary.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	36. Upon receipt of a notification of an alleged serious violation in accordance with paragraph 35, CCPs shall ensure that the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel provide without delay and in any case no later than within 3 (three) full working days an initial response to the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel and Executive Secretary for circulation to all CCPs notifying that the Authorities of the Fishing Vessels will investigate the alleged serious violation; or authorising the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel to undertake the investigation of the alleged serious violation.	Compliant	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	37. In the case of paragraph 36(a) above, Contracting Parties shall ensure that the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel provide, as soon as practicable, the specific evidence collected by the Authorised Inspectors to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel.	Compliant	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	38. The Authorities of the Fishing Vessel shall provide a report of the investigation to the Executive Secretary and Authorities of the Inspection Vessel within 2 (two) months of the notification in paragraph 36, and if the evidence warrants, take enforcement action against the fishing vessel in question and notify the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel, as well as the Executive Secretary of any such enforcement action within 6 (six) months of the date of notification at paragraph 36.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	39. In the case of paragraph 36(b) above, if the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel decide to undertake an investigation, Contracting Parties shall ensure that the specific evidence collected by the Authorised Inspectors, along with the results of any investigation, is provided to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel and the Executive Secretary immediately upon completion of the investigation and in any case no later than 6 (six) months after the date of the inspection.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	43. For the purposes of this measure, each CCP shall ensure that it can effectively respond to any interference by a fishing vessel flying its flag, or its master or crew, with an Authorised Inspector, or an Authorised Inspection Vessel.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	44 & 45. Contracting Parties that authorise inspection vessels to operate under this measure shall report annually to the Meeting of the Parties through its implementation report required under Article 10(2) or under CMM 11 (2020) (Compliance Monitoring Scheme) on the boarding and inspections carried out by its Authorised Inspection Vessels, as well as upon possible violations observed, and to include in their implementation reports actions that they have taken in response to boarding and inspections that resulted in observation of alleged violations in relation to fishing vessels flying their flag or their nationals, including any proceedings instituted and sanctions applied	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	46 - 48. Procedures for identification of unauthorized or unidentified vessels, fishing in the Agreement Area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
6. Each CCP shall require the masters of fishing vessels flying their flag to accept and facilitate boarding and inspection carried out pursuant to this measure.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required	
7. This measure shall also apply in its entirety as between a Contracting Party and a participating fishing entity, subject to and 90 days after a notification to that effect is transmitted to the Meeting of the Parties from the Contracting Party concerned.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required	
8. Each CCP shall provide this measure or a translation of it to vessels flying its flag and ensure that vessels flying its flag accept boarding and inspection by Authorised Inspectors in accordance with these procedures.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>Sec: China indicated that they have not undertaken boarding with a PFE. Obligation should not be applicable to China</i>	China appreciates the comments and accept the status of N/A.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	
9. Contracting Parties shall ensure that Authorised Inspectors comply with this measure in the conduct of any boarding and inspection activities undertaken under these procedures.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>Sec: China notified Secretariat of its intention to carry out HSBI in 2024. As such, Obligation should not be applicable in 2023.</i>	China appreciates the comments and accept the status of N/A.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	
10. Each CCP shall, by 1 September 2019 (or, for CCPs that acquire their status after that date, within 60 days of acquiring their status), notify the Executive Secretary of two contact points (including name, telephone, fax number and e-mail address) for the purposes of receiving and sending notifications and reports to and from its Authorities of the Fishing Vessel pursuant to this CMM. Each Contracting Party intending to carry out boarding and inspection pursuant to this measure shall provide the same information for the purposes of receiving and sending notifications and reports to its Authorities of the Inspection Vessel pursuant to this CMM.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required	
12. Each Contracting Party that intends to carry out boarding and inspection activities under this measure shall notify the Executive Secretary of this intention, and shall provide information required by Para 12.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>"China has not engaged in carrying out inspection in the assessment period." Sec: Secretariat is of the view that the obligation should not be applicable to China.</i>	China appreciates the comments and accept the status of N/A.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	
15. Where military vessels are used for conducting boarding and inspection under this measure, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel shall ensure that the boarding and inspection is safely carried out by inspectors fully trained in fisheries enforcement procedures and duly authorised for this purpose under national laws, and that boardings from such military vessels by Authorised Inspectors conform to the procedures contained within this measure.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>"No such inspection by China in the assessment period." Sec: Secretariat is of the view that the obligation should not be applicable to China.</i>	China appreciates the comments and accept the status of N/A.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	

ANNEX D

China	18. Where a bilateral or multilateral arrangement referred to in paragraph 16 has been concluded, it shall be notified to the Executive Secretary and referred to in the SIOFA register of paragraph 14.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>"No such arrangement by China in the assessment period"</i> <b>Sec: Secretariat is of the view that the obligation should not be applicable to China.</b>	China appreciates the commends and accept the status of N/A.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	19 - 26, 31-32. Procedures for conducting inspections by Authorized Vessels	Not Applicable	Compliant	<b>Sec: Secretariat is of the view that the obligation should not be applicable to China as there were no boardings undertaken during the assessment period.</b>	China appreciates the commends and accept the status of N/A.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	27 - 29. Obligations of Master and Crew during inspection of Flagged vessel	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>"No Chinese vessels were boarded in the assessment period."</i> <b>Sec: Secretariat is of the view that the obligation should not be applicable to China.</b>	China appreciates the commends and accept the status of N/A.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	31. Contracting Parties shall ensure that any incident involving the use of force in relation to boarding and inspection under this measure shall be immediately reported to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel, as well as to the Executive Secretary for circulation to all CCPs.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	33. Authorised Inspectors shall be required to prepare a full report on each boarding and inspection they carry out under this measure, including any supporting information, using the data fields in the Boarding and Inspection Reporting Form at Annex 1. The Authorities of the Inspection Vessel from which the boarding and inspection was carried out shall transmit an electronic copy of the boarding and inspection report to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel of the inspected vessel, and to the Executive Secretary, within 3 (three) working days of the completion of the boarding and inspection. Where it is not technically possible for the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel to provide this report to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel within this timeframe, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel shall inform the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel and shall specify the time period within which the report will be provided. 34. The report shall include the name(s) and authority of the Authorised Inspector(s) and clearly identify any observed activity or condition that the Authorised Inspectors believe to be a violation of the Agreement or CMMs in force and indicate specific factual evidence relating to each alleged violation.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<b>Sec: Secretariat is of the view that the obligation should not be applicable to China as there were no boardings undertaken during the assessment period.</b>	China appreciates the commends and accept the status of N/A.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	35. Where Authorised Inspectors observe an activity or condition of a fishing vessel that may constitute a serious violation within the meaning of paragraph 41 (alleged serious violation), Contracting Parties shall ensure that the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel immediately notify the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel, directly and through the Executive Secretary.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<b>Sec: Secretariat is of the view that the obligation should not be applicable to China as there were no boardings undertaken during the assessment period.</b>	China appreciates the commends and accept the status of N/A.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	36. Upon receipt of a notification of an alleged serious violation in accordance with paragraph 35, CCPs shall ensure that the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel provide without delay and in any case no later than within 3 (three) full working days an initial response to the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel and Executive Secretary for circulation to all CCPs notifying that the Authorities of the Fishing Vessels will investigate the alleged serious violation; or authorising the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel to undertake the investigation of the alleged serious violation.	Not Applicable	Compliant	to CC08: no vessels boarded in 2023		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	37. In the case of paragraph 36(a) above, Contracting Parties shall ensure that the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel provide, as soon as practicable, the specific evidence collected by the Authorised Inspectors to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel.	Not Applicable	Compliant	to CC08: no vessels boarded in 2023		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	38. The Authorities of the Fishing Vessel shall provide a report of the investigation to the Executive Secretary and Authorities of the Inspection Vessel within 2 (two) months of the notification in paragraph 36, and if the evidence warrants, take enforcement action against the fishing vessel in question and notify the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel, as well as the Executive Secretary of any such enforcement action within 6 (six) months of the date of notification at paragraph 36.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<b>Sec: Secretariat is of the view that the obligation should not be applicable to China as there were no boardings undertaken onboard vessels flagged to China during the assessment period</b>	China appreciates the commends and accept the status of N/A.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	39. In the case of paragraph 36(b) above, if the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel decide to undertake an investigation, Contracting Parties shall ensure that the specific evidence collected by the Authorised Inspectors, along with the results of any investigation, is provided to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel and the Executive Secretary immediately upon completion of the investigation and in any case no later than 6 (six) months after the date of the inspection.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	43. For the purposes of this measure, each CCP shall ensure that it can effectively respond to any interference by a fishing vessel flying its flag, or its master or crew, with an Authorised Inspector, or an Authorised Inspection Vessel.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	44 & 45. Contracting Parties that authorise inspection vessels to operate under this measure shall report annually to the Meeting of the Parties through its implementation report required under Article 10(2) or under CMM 11 (2020) (Compliance Monitoring Scheme) on the boarding and inspections carried out by its Authorised Inspection Vessels, as well as upon possible violations observed, and to include in their implementation reports actions that they have taken in response to boarding and inspections that resulted in observation of alleged violations in relation to fishing vessels flying their flag or their nationals, including any proceedings instituted and sanctions applied	Not Applicable	Compliant	<b>Sec: Secretariat is of the view that the obligation should not be applicable to China as there were no boardings undertaken during the assessment period.</b>	China appreciates the commends and accept the status of N/A.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	46 - 48. Procedures for identification of unauthorized or unidentified vessels, fishing in the Agreement Area.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<b>Sec: Secretariat is of the view that the obligation should not be applicable to China as there were no boardings undertaken during the assessment period.</b>	China appreciates the commends and accept the status of N/A.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	6. Each CCP shall require the masters of fishing vessels flying their flag to accept and facilitate boarding and inspection carried out pursuant to this measure.	Compliant	Compliant	<b>sec: Cook Islands to indicate measures in place to implement this obligation.</b>	The Cook Islands High Seas Licensng conditon section 18 states, 18.The Master shall allow any authorised and identified officer to board the vessel in the fisheries waters for the purpose of inspection and examination. This is supported by the MMR act 2005, section 21 (d) states, in an area subject to international conservation and management measures, as defined in section 2 of this Act, except in accordance with those measures.	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	7.This measure shall also apply in its entirety as between a Contracting Party and a participating fishing entity, subject to and 90 days after a notification to that effect is transmitted to the Meeting of the Parties from the Contracting Party concerned.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<b>sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.</b>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
8. Each CCP shall provide this measure or a translation of it to vessels flying its flag and ensure that vessels flying its flag accept boarding and inspection by Authorised Inspectors in accordance with these procedures.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required	

ANNEX D

	9. Contracting Parties shall ensure that Authorised Inspectors comply with this measure in the conduct of any boarding and inspection activities undertaken under these procedures.	Compliant	Compliant	Sec: The Cook Islands have not notified the Secretariat of their intention to conduct boarding under this scheme. As such, this obligation may not be applicable to them.	The Cook Islands is not a coastal state and does not intend to board any vessels in the agreement area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. Each CCP shall, by 1 September 2019 (or, for CCPs that acquire their status after that date, within 60 days of acquiring their status), notify the Executive Secretary of two contact points (including name, telephone, fax number and e-mail address) for the purposes of receiving and sending notifications and reports to and from its Authorities of the Fishing Vessel pursuant to this CMM. Each Contracting Party intending to carry out boarding and inspection pursuant to this measure shall provide the same information for the purposes of receiving and sending notifications and reports to its Authorities of the Inspection Vessel pursuant to this CMM.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	12. Each Contracting Party that intends to carry out boarding and inspection activities under this measure shall notify the Executive Secretary of this intention, and shall provide information required by Para 12.	Not Applicable	Compliant	Sec: The Cook Islands have not notified the Secretariat of their intention to conduct boarding under this scheme. As such, this obligation may not be applicable to them.	The Cook Islands is not a coastal state and does not intend to board any vessels in the agreement area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	15. Where military vessels are used for conducting boarding and inspection under this measure, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel shall ensure that the boarding and inspection is safely carried out by inspectors fully trained in fisheries enforcement procedures and duly authorised for this purpose under national laws, and that boardings from such military vessels by Authorised Inspectors conform to the procedures contained within this measure.	Not Applicable	Compliant	Sec: The Cook Islands have not notified the Secretariat of their intention to conduct boarding under this scheme. As such, this obligation may not be applicable to them.	The Cook Islands is not a coastal state and does not intend to board any vessels in the agreement area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	18. Where a bilateral or multilateral arrangement referred to in paragraph 16 has been concluded, it shall be notified to the Executive Secretary and referred to in the SIOFA register of paragraph 14.	Not Applicable	Compliant	sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	19 - 26, 31-32. Procedures for conducting inspections by Authorized Vessels	Not Applicable	Compliant	sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	27 - 29. Obligations of Master and Crew during inspection of Flagged vessel	Not Applicable	Compliant	sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	31. Contracting Parties shall ensure that any incident involving the use of force in relation to boarding and inspection under this measure shall be immediately reported to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel, as well as to the Executive Secretary for circulation to all CCPs.	Not Applicable	Compliant	sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
Cook Islands	33. Authorised Inspectors shall be required to prepare a full report on each boarding and inspection they carry out under this measure, including any supporting information, using the data fields in the Boarding and Inspection Reporting Form at Annex 1. The Authorities of the Inspection Vessel from which the boarding and inspection was carried out shall transmit an electronic copy of the boarding and inspection report to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel of the inspected vessel, and to the Executive Secretary, within 3 (three) working days of the completion of the boarding and inspection. Where it is not technically possible for the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel to provide this report to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel within this timeframe, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel shall inform the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel and shall specify the time period within which the report will be provided. 34. The report shall include the name(s) and authority of the Authorised Inspector(s) and clearly identify any observed activity or condition that the Authorised Inspectors believe to be a violation of the Agreement or CMMs in force and indicate specific factual evidence relating to each alleged violation.	Not Applicable	Compliant	sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	35. Where Authorised Inspectors observe an activity or condition of a fishing vessel that may constitute a serious violation within the meaning of paragraph 41 (alleged serious violation), Contracting Parties shall ensure that the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel immediately notify the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel, directly and through the Executive Secretary.	Not Applicable	Compliant	sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	36. Upon receipt of a notification of an alleged serious violation in accordance with paragraph 35, CCPs shall ensure that the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel provide without delay and in any case no later than within 3 (three) full working days an initial response to the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel and Executive Secretary for circulation to all CCPs notifying that the Authorities of the Fishing Vessels will investigate the alleged serious violation; or authorising the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel to undertake the investigation of the alleged serious violation.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	37. In the case of paragraph 36(a) above, Contracting Parties shall ensure that the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel provide, as soon as practicable, the specific evidence collected by the Authorised Inspectors to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel.	Not Applicable	Compliant	sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	38. The Authorities of the Fishing Vessel shall provide a report of the investigation to the Executive Secretary and Authorities of the Inspection Vessel within 2 (two) months of the notification in paragraph 36, and if the evidence warrants, take enforcement action against the fishing vessel in question and notify the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel, as well as the Executive Secretary of any such enforcement action within 6 (six) months of the date of notification at paragraph 36.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	39. In the case of paragraph 36(b) above, if the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel decide to undertake an investigation, Contracting Parties shall ensure that the specific evidence collected by the Authorised Inspectors, along with the results of any investigation, is provided to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel and the Executive Secretary immediately upon completion of the investigation and in any case no later than 6 (six) months after the date of the inspection.	Not Applicable	Compliant	sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	43. For the purposes of this measure, each CCP shall ensure that it can effectively respond to any interference by a fishing vessel flying its flag, or its master or crew, with an Authorised Inspector, or an Authorised Inspection Vessel.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	44 & 45. Contracting Parties that authorise inspection vessels to operate under this measure shall report annually to the Meeting of the Parties through its implementation report required under Article 10(2) or under CMM 11 (2020) (Compliance Monitoring Scheme) on the boarding and inspections carried out by its Authorised Inspection Vessels, as well as upon possible violations observed, and to include in their implementation reports actions that they have taken in response to boarding and inspections that resulted in observation of alleged violations in relation to fishing vessels flying their flag or their nationals, including any proceedings instituted and sanctions applied	Not Applicable	Compliant	sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required

ANNEX D

	46 - 48. Procedures for identification of unauthorized or unidentified vessels, fishing in the Agreement Area.	Not Applicable	Compliant	sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
European Union	6. Each CCP shall require the masters of fishing vessels flying their flag to accept and facilitate boarding and inspection carried out pursuant to this measure.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	7. This measure shall also apply in its entirety as between a Contracting Party and a participating fishing entity, subject to and 90 days after a notification to that effect is transmitted to the Meeting of the Parties from the Contracting Party concerned.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	8. Each CCP shall provide this measure or a translation of it to vessels flying its flag and ensure that vessels flying its flag accept boarding and inspection by Authorised Inspectors in accordance with these procedures.	Non-Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	9. Contracting Parties shall ensure that Authorised Inspectors comply with this measure in the conduct of any boarding and inspection activities undertaken under these procedures.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	10. Each CCP shall, by 1 September 2019 (or, for CCPs that acquire their status after that date, within 60 days of acquiring their status), notify the Executive Secretary of two contact points (including name, telephone, fax number and e-mail address) for the purposes of receiving and sending notifications and reports to and from its Authorities of the Fishing Vessel pursuant to this CMM. Each Contracting Party intending to carry out boarding and inspection pursuant to this measure shall provide the same information for the purposes of receiving and sending notifications and reports to its Authorities of the Inspection Vessel pursuant to this CMM.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	12. Each Contracting Party that intends to carry out boarding and inspection activities under this measure shall notify the Executive Secretary of this intention, and shall provide information required by Para 12.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	15. Where military vessels are used for conducting boarding and inspection under this measure, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel shall ensure that the boarding and inspection is safely carried out by inspectors fully trained in fisheries enforcement procedures and duly authorised for this purpose under national laws, and that boardings from such military vessels by Authorised Inspectors conform to the procedures contained within this measure.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	18. Where a bilateral or multilateral arrangement referred to in paragraph 16 has been concluded, it shall be notified to the Executive Secretary and referred to in the SIOFA register of paragraph 14.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	19 - 26, 31-32. Procedures for conducting inspections by Authorized Vessels	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	27 - 29. Obligations of Master and Crew during inspection of Flagged vessel	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	31. Contracting Parties shall ensure that any incident involving the use of force in relation to boarding and inspection under this measure shall be immediately reported to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel, as well as to the Executive Secretary for circulation to all CCPs.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	33. Authorised Inspectors shall be required to prepare a full report on each boarding and inspection they carry out under this measure, including any supporting information, using the data fields in the Boarding and Inspection Reporting Form at Annex 1. The Authorities of the Inspection Vessel from which the boarding and inspection was carried out shall transmit an electronic copy of the boarding and inspection report to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel of the inspected vessel, and to the Executive Secretary, within 3 (three) working days of the completion of the boarding and inspection. Where it is not technically possible for the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel to provide this report to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel within this timeframe, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel shall inform the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel and shall specify the time period within which the report will be provided.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	34. The report shall include the name(s) and authority of the Authorised Inspector(s) and clearly identify any observed activity or condition that the Authorised Inspectors believe to be a violation of the Agreement or CMMs in force and indicate specific factual evidence relating to each alleged violation.							
	35. Where Authorised Inspectors observe an activity or condition of a fishing vessel that may constitute a serious violation within the meaning of paragraph 41 (alleged serious violation), Contracting Parties shall ensure that the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel immediately notify the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel, directly and through the Executive Secretary.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	36. Upon receipt of a notification of an alleged serious violation in accordance with paragraph 35, CCPs shall ensure that the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel provide without delay and in any case no later than within 3 (three) full working days an initial response to the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel and Executive Secretary for circulation to all CCPs notifying that the Authorities of the Fishing Vessels will investigate the alleged serious violation; or authorising the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel to undertake the investigation of the alleged serious violation.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	37. In the case of paragraph 36(a) above, Contracting Parties shall ensure that the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel provide, as soon as practicable, the specific evidence collected by the Authorised Inspectors to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
38. The Authorities of the Fishing Vessel shall provide a report of the investigation to the Executive Secretary and Authorities of the Inspection Vessel within 2 (two) months of the notification in paragraph 36, and if the evidence warrants, take enforcement action against the fishing vessel in question and notify the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel, as well as the Executive Secretary of any such enforcement action within 6 (six) months of the date of notification at paragraph 36.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	
39. In the case of paragraph 36(b) above, if the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel decide to undertake an investigation, Contracting Parties shall ensure that the specific evidence collected by the Authorised Inspectors, along with the results of any investigation, is provided to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel and the Executive Secretary immediately upon completion of the investigation and in any case no later than 6 (six) months after the date of the inspection.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required	
43. For the purposes of this measure, each CCP shall ensure that it can effectively respond to any interference by a fishing vessel flying its flag, or its master or crew, with an Authorised Inspector, or an Authorised Inspection Vessel.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required	

ANNEX D

	44 & 45. Contracting Parties that authorise inspection vessels to operate under this measure shall report annually to the Meeting of the Parties through its implementation report required under Article 10(2) or under CMM 11 (2020) (Compliance Monitoring Scheme) on the boarding and inspections carried out by its Authorised Inspection Vessels, as well as upon possible violations observed, and to include in their implementation reports actions that they have taken in response to boarding and inspections that resulted in observation of alleged violations in relation to fishing vessels flying their flag or their nationals, including any proceedings instituted and sanctions applied	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	46 - 48. Procedures for identification of unauthorized or unidentified vessels, fishing in the Agreement Area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
France (O.T)	6. Each CCP shall require the masters of fishing vessels flying their flag to accept and facilitate boarding and inspection carried out pursuant to this measure.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	7. This measure shall also apply in its entirety as between a Contracting Party and a participating fishing entity, subject to and 90 days after a notification to that effect is transmitted to the Meeting of the Parties from the Contracting Party concerned.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	8. Each CCP shall provide this measure or a translation of it to vessels flying its flag and ensure that vessels flying its flag accept boarding and inspection by Authorised Inspectors in accordance with these procedures.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	9. Contracting Parties shall ensure that Authorised Inspectors comply with this measure in the conduct of any boarding and inspection activities undertaken under these procedures.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	10. Each CCP shall, by 1 September 2019 (or, for CCPs that acquire their status after that date, within 60 days of acquiring their status), notify the Executive Secretary of two contact points (including name, telephone, fax number and e-mail address) for the purposes of receiving and sending notifications and reports to and from its Authorities of the Fishing Vessel pursuant to this CMM. Each Contracting Party intending to carry out boarding and inspection pursuant to this measure shall provide the same information for the purposes of receiving and sending notifications and reports to its Authorities of the Inspection Vessel pursuant to this CMM.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	12. Each Contracting Party that intends to carry out boarding and inspection activities under this measure shall notify the Executive Secretary of this intention, and shall provide information required by Para 12.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	15. Where military vessels are used for conducting boarding and inspection under this measure, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel shall ensure that the boarding and inspection is safely carried out by inspectors fully trained in fisheries enforcement procedures and duly authorised for this purpose under national laws, and that boardings from such military vessels by Authorised Inspectors conform to the procedures contained within this measure.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	18. Where a bilateral or multilateral arrangement referred to in paragraph 16 has been concluded, it shall be notified to the Executive Secretary and referred to in the SIOFA register of paragraph 14.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	19 - 26, 31-32. Procedures for conducting inspections by Authorized Vessels	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	27 - 29. Obligations of Master and Crew during inspection of Flagged vessel	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	31. Contracting Parties shall ensure that any incident involving the use of force in relation to boarding and inspection under this measure shall be immediately reported to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel, as well as to the Executive Secretary for circulation to all CCPs.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	33. Authorised Inspectors shall be required to prepare a full report on each boarding and inspection they carry out under this measure, including any supporting information, using the data fields in the Boarding and Inspection Reporting Form at Annex 1. The Authorities of the Inspection Vessel from which the boarding and inspection was carried out shall transmit an electronic copy of the boarding and inspection report to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel of the inspected vessel, and to the Executive Secretary, within 3 (three) working days of the completion of the boarding and inspection. Where it is not technically possible for the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel to provide this report to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel within this timeframe, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel shall inform the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel and shall specify the time period within which the report will be provided.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	34. The report shall include the name(s) and authority of the Authorised Inspector(s) and clearly identify any observed activity or condition that the Authorised Inspectors believe to be a violation of the Agreement or CMMs in force and indicate specific factual evidence relating to each alleged violation.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	35. Where Authorised Inspectors observe an activity or condition of a fishing vessel that may constitute a serious violation within the meaning of paragraph 41 (alleged serious violation), Contracting Parties shall ensure that the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel immediately notify the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel, directly and through the Executive Secretary.	Not Applicable	Compliant	Sec: France (O.T) has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them, also indicating that it did not undertake any boardings during the assessment period. As such, the obligation may not be applicable to France (O.T)	France-OT agrees to a status of "not applicable"	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
36. Upon receipt of a notification of an alleged serious violation in accordance with paragraph 35, CCPs shall ensure that the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel provide without delay and in any case no later than within 3 (three) full working days an initial response to the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel and Executive Secretary for circulation to all CCPs notifying that the Authorities of the Fishing Vessels will investigate the alleged serious violation; or authorising the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel to undertake the investigation of the alleged serious violation.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	
37. In the case of paragraph 36(a) above, Contracting Parties shall ensure that the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel provide, as soon as practicable, the specific evidence collected by the Authorised Inspectors to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	
38. The Authorities of the Fishing Vessel shall provide a report of the investigation to the Executive Secretary and Authorities of the Inspection Vessel within 2 (two) months of the notification in paragraph 36, and if the evidence warrants, take enforcement action against the fishing vessel in question and notify the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel, as well as the Executive Secretary of any such enforcement action within 6 (six) months of the date of notification at paragraph 36.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	

ANNEX D

	39. In the case of paragraph 36(b) above, if the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel decide to undertake an investigation, Contracting Parties shall ensure that the specific evidence collected by the Authorised Inspectors, along with the results of any investigation, is provided to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel and the Executive Secretary immediately upon completion of the investigation and in any case no later than 6 (six) months after the date of the inspection.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	43. For the purposes of this measure, each CCP shall ensure that it can effectively respond to any interference by a fishing vessel flying its flag, or its master or crew, with an Authorised Inspector, or an Authorised Inspection Vessel.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	44 & 45. Contracting Parties that authorise inspection vessels to operate under this measure shall report annually to the Meeting of the Parties through its implementation report required under Article 10(2) or under CMM 11 (2020) (Compliance Monitoring Scheme) on the boarding and inspections carried out by its Authorised Inspection Vessels, as well as upon possible violations observed, and to include in their implementation reports actions that they have taken in response to boarding and inspections that resulted in observation of alleged violations in relation to fishing vessels flying their flag or their nationals, including any proceedings instituted and sanctions applied	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	46 - 48. Procedures for identification of unauthorized or unidentified vessels, fishing in the Agreement Area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
Japan	6. Each CCP shall require the masters of fishing vessels flying their flag to accept and facilitate boarding and inspection carried out pursuant to this measure.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	7. This measure shall also apply in its entirety as between a Contracting Party and a participating fishing entity, subject to and 90 days after a notification to that effect is transmitted to the Meeting of the Parties from the Contracting Party concerned.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	8. Each CCP shall provide this measure or a translation of it to vessels flying its flag and ensure that vessels flying its flag accept boarding and inspection by Authorised Inspectors in accordance with these procedures.	Compliant		<i>Sec: No Preliminary self assessment provided</i>	Japan would like to rate it as 'Compliant' regarding this paragraph.	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	9. Contracting Parties shall ensure that Authorised Inspectors comply with this measure in the conduct of any boarding and inspection activities undertaken under these procedures.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. Each CCP shall, by 1 September 2019 (or, for CCPs that acquire their status after that date, within 60 days of acquiring their status), notify the Executive Secretary of two contact points (including name, telephone, fax number and e-mail address) for the purposes of receiving and sending notifications and reports to and from its Authorities of the Fishing Vessel pursuant to this CMM. Each Contracting Party intending to carry out boarding and inspection pursuant to this measure shall provide the same information for the purposes of receiving and sending notifications and reports to its Authorities of the Inspection Vessel pursuant to this CMM.	Compliant		<i>Sec: No Preliminary self assessment provided</i>	Japan would like to rate it as 'Compliant' regarding this paragraph.	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	12. Each Contracting Party that intends to carry out boarding and inspection activities under this measure shall notify the Executive Secretary of this intention, and shall provide information required by Para 12.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	15. Where military vessels are used for conducting boarding and inspection under this measure, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel shall ensure that the boarding and inspection is safely carried out by inspectors fully trained in fisheries enforcement procedures and duly authorised for this purpose under national laws, and that boardings from such military vessels by Authorised Inspectors conform to the procedures contained within this measure.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	18. Where a bilateral or multilateral arrangement referred to in paragraph 16 has been concluded, it shall be notified to the Executive Secretary and referred to in the SIOFA register of paragraph 14.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	19 - 26, 31-32. Procedures for conducting inspections by Authorized Vessels	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	27 - 29. Obligations of Master and Crew during inspection of Flagged vessel	Compliant	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	31. Contracting Parties shall ensure that any incident involving the use of force in relation to boarding and inspection under this measure shall be immediately reported to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel, as well as to the Executive Secretary for circulation to all CCPs.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	33. Authorised Inspectors shall be required to prepare a full report on each boarding and inspection they carry out under this measure, including any supporting information, using the data fields in the Boarding and Inspection Reporting Form at Annex 1. The Authorities of the Inspection Vessel from which the boarding and inspection was carried out shall transmit an electronic copy of the boarding and inspection report to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel of the inspected vessel, and to the Executive Secretary, within 3 (three) working days of the completion of the boarding and inspection. Where it is not technically possible for the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel to provide this report to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel within this timeframe, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel shall inform the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel and shall specify the time period within which the report will be provided.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	34. The report shall include the name(s) and authority of the Authorised Inspector(s) and clearly identify any observed activity or condition that the Authorised Inspectors believe to be a violation of the Agreement or CMMs in force and indicate specific factual evidence relating to each alleged violation.							
35. Where Authorised Inspectors observe an activity or condition of a fishing vessel that may constitute a serious violation within the meaning of paragraph 41 (alleged serious violation), Contracting Parties shall ensure that the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel immediately notify the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel, directly and through the Executive Secretary.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	
36. Upon receipt of a notification of an alleged serious violation in accordance with paragraph 35, CCPs shall ensure that the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel provide without delay and in any case no later than within 3 (three) full working days an initial response to the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel and Executive Secretary for circulation to all CCPs notifying that the Authorities of the Fishing Vessels will investigate the alleged serious violation; or authorising the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel to undertake the investigation of the alleged serious violation.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	

ANNEX D

	37. In the case of paragraph 36(a) above, Contracting Parties shall ensure that the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel provide, as soon as practicable, the specific evidence collected by the Authorised Inspectors to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	38. The Authorities of the Fishing Vessel shall provide a report of the investigation to the Executive Secretary and Authorities of the Inspection Vessel within 2 (two) months of the notification in paragraph 36, and if the evidence warrants, take enforcement action against the fishing vessel in question and notify the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel, as well as the Executive Secretary of any such enforcement action within 6 (six) months of the date of notification at paragraph 36.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	39. In the case of paragraph 36(b) above, if the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel decide to undertake an investigation, Contracting Parties shall ensure that the specific evidence collected by the Authorised Inspectors, along with the results of any investigation, is provided to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel and the Executive Secretary immediately upon completion of the investigation and in any case no later than 6 (six) months after the date of the inspection.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	43. For the purposes of this measure, each CCP shall ensure that it can effectively respond to any interference by a fishing vessel flying its flag, or its master or crew, with an Authorised Inspector, or an Authorised Inspection Vessel.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	44 & 45. Contracting Parties that authorise inspection vessels to operate under this measure shall report annually to the Meeting of the Parties through its implementation report required under Article 10(2) or under CMM 11 (2020) (Compliance Monitoring Scheme) on the boarding and inspections carried out by its Authorised Inspection Vessels, as well as upon possible violations observed, and to include in their implementation reports actions that they have taken in response to boarding and inspections that resulted in observation of alleged violations in relation to fishing vessels flying their flag or their nationals, including any proceedings instituted and sanctions applied	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	46 - 48. Procedures for identification of unauthorized or unidentified vessels, fishing in the Agreement Area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
Korea (Republic of)	6. Each CCP shall require the masters of fishing vessels flying their flag to accept and facilitate boarding and inspection carried out pursuant to this measure.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	7. This measure shall also apply in its entirety as between a Contracting Party and a participating fishing entity, subject to and 90 days after a notification to that effect is transmitted to the Meeting of the Parties from the Contracting Party concerned.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	8. Each CCP shall provide this measure or a translation of it to vessels flying its flag and ensure that vessels flying its flag accept boarding and inspection by Authorised Inspectors in accordance with these procedures.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	9. Contracting Parties shall ensure that Authorised Inspectors comply with this measure in the conduct of any boarding and inspection activities undertaken under these procedures.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. Each CCP shall, by 1 September 2019 (or, for CCPs that acquire their status after that date, within 60 days of acquiring their status), notify the Executive Secretary of two contact points (including name, telephone, fax number and e-mail address) for the purposes of receiving and sending notifications and reports to and from its Authorities of the Fishing Vessel pursuant to this CMM. Each Contracting Party intending to carry out boarding and inspection pursuant to this measure shall provide the same information for the purposes of receiving and sending notifications and reports to its Authorities of the Inspection Vessel pursuant to this CMM.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	12. Each Contracting Party that intends to carry out boarding and inspection activities under this measure shall notify the Executive Secretary of this intention, and shall provide information required by Para 12.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>Sec: Korea (Republic of) indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self assessment required.</i>	It should be "Not Applicable"	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	15. Where military vessels are used for conducting boarding and inspection under this measure, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel shall ensure that the boarding and inspection is safely carried out by inspectors fully trained in fisheries enforcement procedures and duly authorised for this purpose under national laws, and that boardings from such military vessels by Authorised Inspectors conform to the procedures contained within this measure.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	18. Where a bilateral or multilateral arrangement referred to in paragraph 16 has been concluded, it shall be notified to the Executive Secretary and referred to in the SIOFA register of paragraph 14.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	19 - 26, 31-32. Procedures for conducting inspections by Authorized Vessels	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	27 - 29. Obligations of Master and Crew during inspection of Flagged vessel	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	31. Contracting Parties shall ensure that any incident involving the use of force in relation to boarding and inspection under this measure shall be immediately reported to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel, as well as to the Executive Secretary for circulation to all CCPs.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	33. Authorised Inspectors shall be required to prepare a full report on each boarding and inspection they carry out under this measure, including any supporting information, using the data fields in the Boarding and Inspection Reporting Form at Annex 1. The Authorities of the Inspection Vessel from which the boarding and inspection was carried out shall transmit an electronic copy of the boarding and inspection report to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel of the inspected vessel, and to the Executive Secretary, within 3 (three) working days of the completion of the boarding and inspection. Where it is not technically possible for the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel to provide this report to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel within this timeframe, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel shall inform the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel and shall specify the time period within which the report will be provided.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	34. The report shall include the name(s) and authority of the Authorised Inspector(s) and clearly identify any observed activity or condition that the Authorised Inspectors believe to be a violation of the Agreement or CMMs in force and indicate specific factual evidence relating to each alleged violation.							



ANNEX D

35. Where Authorised Inspectors observe an activity or condition of a fishing vessel that may constitute a serious violation within the meaning of paragraph 41 (alleged serious violation), Contracting Parties shall ensure that the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel immediately notify the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel, directly and through the Executive Secretary.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
36. Upon receipt of a notification of an alleged serious violation in accordance with paragraph 35, CCPs shall ensure that the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel provide without delay and in any case no later than within 3 (three) full working days an initial response to the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel and Executive Secretary for circulation to all CCPs notifying that the Authorities of the Fishing Vessels will investigate the alleged serious violation; or authorising the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel to undertake the investigation of the alleged serious violation.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
37. In the case of paragraph 36(a) above, Contracting Parties shall ensure that the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel provide, as soon as practicable, the specific evidence collected by the Authorised Inspectors to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
38. The Authorities of the Fishing Vessel shall provide a report of the investigation to the Executive Secretary and Authorities of the Inspection Vessel within 2 (two) months of the notification in paragraph 36, and if the evidence warrants, take enforcement action against the fishing vessel in question and notify the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel, as well as the Executive Secretary of any such enforcement action within 6 (six) months of the date of notification at paragraph 36.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
39. In the case of paragraph 36(b) above, if the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel decide to undertake an investigation, Contracting Parties shall ensure that the specific evidence collected by the Authorised Inspectors, along with the results of any investigation, is provided to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel and the Executive Secretary immediately upon completion of the investigation and in any case no later than 6 (six) months after the date of the inspection.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
43. For the purposes of this measure, each CCP shall ensure that it can effectively respond to any interference by a fishing vessel flying its flag, or its master or crew, with an Authorised Inspector, or an Authorised Inspection Vessel.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
44 & 45. Contracting Parties that authorise inspection vessels to operate under this measure shall report annually to the Meeting of the Parties through its implementation report required under Article 10(2) or under CMM 11 (2020) (Compliance Monitoring Scheme) on the boarding and inspections carried out by its Authorised Inspection Vessels, as well as upon possible violations observed, and to include in their implementation reports actions that they have taken in response to boarding and inspections that resulted in observation of alleged violations in relation to fishing vessels flying their flag or their nationals, including any proceedings instituted and sanctions applied	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
46 - 48. Procedures for Identification of unauthorized or unidentified vessels, fishing in the Agreement Area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
6. Each CCP shall require the masters of fishing vessels flying their flag to accept and facilitate boarding and inspection carried out pursuant to this measure.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
7. This measure shall also apply in its entirety as between a Contracting Party and a participating fishing entity, subject to and 90 days after a notification to that effect is transmitted to the Meeting of the Parties from the Contracting Party concerned.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
8. Each CCP shall provide this measure or a translation of it to vessels flying its flag and ensure that vessels flying its flag accept boarding and inspection by Authorised Inspectors in accordance with these procedures.	Compliant	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
9. Contracting Parties shall ensure that Authorised Inspectors comply with this measure in the conduct of any boarding and inspection activities undertaken under these procedures.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Secretariat is of the view that given Mauritius did not notify its intention to conduct boarding, nor undertake boarding, this obligation is not applicable to them.</i>	Agreed	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
10. Each CCP shall, by 1 September 2019 (or, for CCPs that acquire their status after that date, within 60 days of acquiring their status), notify the Executive Secretary of two contact points (including name, telephone, fax number and e-mail address) for the purposes of receiving and sending notifications and reports to and from its Authorities of the Fishing Vessel pursuant to this CMM. Each Contracting Party intending to carry out boarding and inspection pursuant to this measure shall provide the same information for the purposes of receiving and sending notifications and reports to its Authorities of the Inspection Vessel pursuant to this CMM.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
12. Each Contracting Party that intends to carry out boarding and inspection activities under this measure shall notify the Executive Secretary of this intention, and shall provide information required by Para 12.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
15. Where military vessels are used for conducting boarding and inspection under this measure, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel shall ensure that the boarding and inspection is safely carried out by inspectors fully trained in fisheries enforcement procedures and duly authorised for this purpose under national laws, and that boardings from such military vessels by Authorised Inspectors conform to the procedures contained within this measure.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
18. Where a bilateral or multilateral arrangement referred to in paragraph 16 has been concluded, it shall be notified to the Executive Secretary and referred to in the SIOFA register of paragraph 14.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
19 - 26, 31-32. Procedures for conducting inspections by Authorized Vessels	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
27 - 29. Obligations of Master and Crew during inspection of Flagged vessel	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
31. Contracting Parties shall ensure that any incident involving the use of force in relation to boarding and inspection under this measure shall be immediately reported to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel, as well as to the Executive Secretary for circulation to all CCPs.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required

ANNEX D

Mauritius	33. Authorised Inspectors shall be required to prepare a full report on each boarding and inspection they carry out under this measure, including any supporting information, using the data fields in the Boarding and Inspection Reporting Form at Annex 1. The Authorities of the Inspection Vessel from which the boarding and inspection was carried out shall transmit an electronic copy of the boarding and inspection report to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel of the inspected vessel, and to the Executive Secretary, within 3 (three) working days of the completion of the boarding and inspection. Where it is not technically possible for the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel to provide this report to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel within this timeframe, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel shall inform the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel and shall specify the time period within which the report will be provided.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	34. The report shall include the name(s) and authority of the Authorised Inspector(s) and clearly identify any observed activity or condition that the Authorised Inspectors believe to be a violation of the Agreement or CMMs in force and indicate specific factual evidence relating to each alleged violation.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	35. Where Authorised Inspectors observe an activity or condition of a fishing vessel that may constitute a serious violation within the meaning of paragraph 41 (alleged serious violation), Contracting Parties shall ensure that the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel immediately notify the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel, directly and through the Executive Secretary.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	36. Upon receipt of a notification of an alleged serious violation in accordance with paragraph 35, CCPs shall ensure that the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel provide without delay and in any case no later than within 3 (three) full working days an initial response to the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel and Executive Secretary for circulation to all CCPs notifying that the Authorities of the Fishing Vessels will investigate the alleged serious violation; or authorising the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel to undertake the investigation of the alleged serious violation.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	37. In the case of paragraph 36(a) above, Contracting Parties shall ensure that the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel provide, as soon as practicable, the specific evidence collected by the Authorised Inspectors to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	38. The Authorities of the Fishing Vessel shall provide a report of the investigation to the Executive Secretary and Authorities of the Inspection Vessel within 2 (two) months of the notification in paragraph 36, and if the evidence warrants, take enforcement action against the fishing vessel in question and notify the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel, as well as the Executive Secretary of any such enforcement action within 6 (six) months of the date of notification at paragraph 36.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	39. In the case of paragraph 36(b) above, if the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel decide to undertake an investigation, Contracting Parties shall ensure that the specific evidence collected by the Authorised Inspectors, along with the results of any investigation, is provided to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel and the Executive Secretary immediately upon completion of the investigation and in any case no later than 6 (six) months after the date of the inspection.	Compliant	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	43. For the purposes of this measure, each CCP shall ensure that it can effectively respond to any interference by a fishing vessel flying its flag, or its master or crew, with an Authorised Inspector, or an Authorised Inspection Vessel.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	44 & 45. Contracting Parties that authorise inspection vessels to operate under this measure shall report annually to the Meeting of the Parties through its implementation report required under Article 10(2) or under CMM 11 (2020) (Compliance Monitoring Scheme) on the boarding and inspections carried out by its Authorised Inspection Vessels, as well as upon possible violations observed, and to include in their implementation reports actions that they have taken in response to boarding and inspections that resulted in observation of alleged violations in relation to fishing vessels flying their flag or their nationals, including any proceedings instituted and sanctions applied	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	46 - 48. Procedures for identification of unauthorized or unidentified vessels, fishing in the Agreement Area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
6. Each CCP shall require the masters of fishing vessels flying their flag to accept and facilitate boarding and inspection carried out pursuant to this measure.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required	
7. This measure shall also apply in its entirety as between a Contracting Party and a participating fishing entity, subject to and 90 days after a notification to that effect is transmitted to the Meeting of the Parties from the Contracting Party concerned.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: the secretariat notes that the Seychelles indicated no to this assessment. Obligation may not be applicable to the Seychelles</i>	Seychelles currently not participating in the SIOFA HSBI. Preliminary Self Assessment - Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	
8. Each CCP shall provide this measure or a translation of it to vessels flying its flag and ensure that vessels flying its flag accept boarding and inspection by Authorised Inspectors in accordance with these procedures.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required	
9. Contracting Parties shall ensure that Authorised Inspectors comply with this measure in the conduct of any boarding and inspection activities undertaken under these procedures.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: The Secretariat notes that the Seychelles have not notified its intention to undertake HSBI. Obligation may not be applicable to them.</i>	This Obligation is not Applicable to the Seychelles as no HSBI were undertaken for the period under review.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	
10. Each CCP shall, by 1 September 2019 (or, for CCPs that acquire their status after that date, within 60 days of acquiring their status), notify the Executive Secretary of two contact points (including name, telephone, fax number and e-mail address) for the purposes of receiving and sending notifications and reports to and from its Authorities of the Fishing Vessel pursuant to this CMM. Each Contracting Party intending to carry out boarding and inspection pursuant to this measure shall provide the same information for the purposes of receiving and sending notifications and reports to its Authorities of the Inspection Vessel pursuant to this CMM.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required	
12. Each Contracting Party that intends to carry out boarding and inspection activities under this measure shall notify the Executive Secretary of this intention, and shall provide information required by Para 12.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	
15. Where military vessels are used for conducting boarding and inspection under this measure, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel shall ensure that the boarding and inspection is safely carried out by inspectors fully trained in fisheries enforcement procedures and duly authorised for this purpose under national laws, and that boardings from such military vessels by Authorised Inspectors conform to the procedures contained within this measure.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	

## ANNEX D

Seychelles	18. Where a bilateral or multilateral arrangement referred to in paragraph 16 has been concluded, it shall be notified to the Executive Secretary and referred to in the SIOFA register of paragraph 14.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	19 - 26, 31-32. Procedures for conducting inspections by Authorized Vessels	Not Applicable		<i>sec: No preliminary self assessment provided</i>	Seychelles currently not participating in the SIOFA HSBI. Preliminary Self Assessment - Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	27 - 29. Obligations of Master and Crew during inspection of Flagged vessel	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	31. Contracting Parties shall ensure that any incident involving the use of force in relation to boarding and inspection under this measure shall be immediately reported to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel, as well as to the Executive Secretary for circulation to all CCPs.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	33. Authorised Inspectors shall be required to prepare a full report on each boarding and inspection they carry out under this measure, including any supporting information, using the data fields in the Boarding and Inspection Reporting Form at Annex 1. The Authorities of the Inspection Vessel from which the boarding and inspection was carried out shall transmit an electronic copy of the boarding and inspection report to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel of the inspected vessel, and to the Executive Secretary, within 3 (three) working days of the completion of the boarding and inspection. Where it is not technically possible for the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel to provide this report to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel within this timeframe, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel shall inform the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel and shall specify the time period within which the report will be provided. 34. The report shall include the name(s) and authority of the Authorised Inspector(s) and clearly identify any observed activity or condition that the Authorised Inspectors believe to be a violation of the Agreement or CMMs in force and indicate specific factual evidence relating to each alleged violation.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: The Secretariat notes that the Seychelles have not notified its intention to undertake HSBI. Obligation may not be applicable to them.</i>	Seychelles currently not participating in the SIOFA HSBI. Preliminary Self Assessment - Not Applicable	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	35. Where Authorised Inspectors observe an activity or condition of a fishing vessel that may constitute a serious violation within the meaning of paragraph 41 (alleged serious violation), Contracting Parties shall ensure that the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel immediately notify the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel, directly and through the Executive Secretary.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	36. Upon receipt of a notification of an alleged serious violation in accordance with paragraph 35, CCPs shall ensure that the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel provide without delay and in any case no later than within 3 (three) full working days an initial response to the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel and Executive Secretary for circulation to all CCPs notifying that the Authorities of the Fishing Vessels will investigate the alleged serious violation; or authorising the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel to undertake the investigation of the alleged serious violation.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	37. In the case of paragraph 36(a) above, Contracting Parties shall ensure that the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel provide, as soon as practicable, the specific evidence collected by the Authorised Inspectors to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: The Secretariat notes that the Seychelles have not notified its intention to undertake HSBI. Obligation may not be applicable to them.</i>	Seychelles currently not participating in the SIOFA HSBI. Preliminary Self Assessment - Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	38. The Authorities of the Fishing Vessel shall provide a report of the investigation to the Executive Secretary and Authorities of the Inspection Vessel within 2 (two) months of the notification in paragraph 36, and if the evidence warrants, take enforcement action against the fishing vessel in question and notify the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel, as well as the Executive Secretary of any such enforcement action within 6 (six) months of the date of notification at paragraph 36.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	39. In the case of paragraph 36(b) above, if the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel decide to undertake an investigation, Contracting Parties shall ensure that the specific evidence collected by the Authorised Inspectors, along with the results of any investigation, is provided to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel and the Executive Secretary immediately upon completion of the investigation and in any case no later than 6 (six) months after the date of the inspection.	Compliant	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	43. For the purposes of this measure, each CCP shall ensure that it can effectively respond to any interference by a fishing vessel flying its flag, or its master or crew, with an Authorised Inspector, or an Authorised Inspection Vessel.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	44 & 45. Contracting Parties that authorise inspection vessels to operate under this measure shall report annually to the Meeting of the Parties through its implementation report required under Article 10(2) or under CMM 11 (2020) (Compliance Monitoring Scheme) on the boarding and inspections carried out by its Authorised Inspection Vessels, as well as upon possible violations observed, and to include in their implementation reports actions that they have taken in response to boarding and inspections that resulted in observation of alleged violations in relation to fishing vessels flying their flag or their nationals, including any proceedings instituted and sanctions applied	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	46 - 48. Procedures for identification of unauthorized or unidentified vessels, fishing in the Agreement Area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	6. Each CCP shall require the masters of fishing vessels flying their flag to accept and facilitate boarding and inspection carried out pursuant to this measure.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	7. This measure shall also apply in its entirety as between a Contracting Party and a participating fishing entity, subject to and 90 days after a notification to that effect is transmitted to the Meeting of the Parties from the Contracting Party concerned.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	8. Each CCP shall provide this measure or a translation of it to vessels flying its flag and ensure that vessels flying its flag accept boarding and inspection by Authorised Inspectors in accordance with these procedures.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	9. Contracting Parties shall ensure that Authorised Inspectors comply with this measure in the conduct of any boarding and inspection activities undertaken under these procedures.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
10. Each CCP shall, by 1 September 2019 (or, for CCPs that acquire their status after that date, within 60 days of acquiring their status), notify the Executive Secretary of two contact points (including name, telephone, fax number and e-mail address) for the purposes of receiving and sending notifications and reports to and from its Authorities of the Fishing Vessel pursuant to this CMM. Each Contracting Party intending to carry out boarding and inspection pursuant to this measure shall provide the same information for the purposes of receiving and sending notifications and reports to its Authorities of the Inspection Vessel pursuant to this CMM.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required	

ANNEX D

Thailand	12. Each Contracting Party that intends to carry out boarding and inspection activities under this measure shall notify the Executive Secretary of this intention, and shall provide information required by Para 12.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	15. Where military vessels are used for conducting boarding and inspection under this measure, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel shall ensure that the boarding and inspection is safely carried out by inspectors fully trained in fisheries enforcement procedures and duly authorised for this purpose under national laws, and that boardings from such military vessels by Authorised Inspectors conform to the procedures contained within this measure.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	18. Where a bilateral or multilateral arrangement referred to in paragraph 16 has been concluded, it shall be notified to the Executive Secretary and referred to in the SIOFA register of paragraph 14.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	19 - 26, 31 - 32. Procedures for conducting inspections by Authorized Vessels	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	27 - 29. Obligations of Master and Crew during inspection of Flagged vessel	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	31. Contracting Parties shall ensure that any incident involving the use of force in relation to boarding and inspection under this measure shall be immediately reported to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel, as well as to the Executive Secretary for circulation to all CCPs.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	33. Authorised Inspectors shall be required to prepare a full report on each boarding and inspection they carry out under this measure, including any supporting information, using the data fields in the Boarding and Inspection Reporting Form at Annex 1. The Authorities of the Inspection Vessel from which the boarding and inspection was carried out shall transmit an electronic copy of the boarding and inspection report to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel of the inspected vessel, and to the Executive Secretary, within 3 (three) working days of the completion of the boarding and inspection. Where it is not technically possible for the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel to provide this report to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel within this timeframe, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel shall inform the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel and shall specify the time period within which the report will be provided.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	34. The report shall include the name(s) and authority of the Authorised Inspector(s) and clearly identify any observed activity or condition that the Authorised Inspectors believe to be a violation of the Agreement or CMMs in force and indicate specific factual evidence relating to each alleged violation.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	35. Where Authorised Inspectors observe an activity or condition of a fishing vessel that may constitute a serious violation within the meaning of paragraph 41 (alleged serious violation), Contracting Parties shall ensure that the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel immediately notify the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel, directly and through the Executive Secretary.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	36. Upon receipt of a notification of an alleged serious violation in accordance with paragraph 35, CCPs shall ensure that the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel provide without delay and in any case no later than within 3 (three) full working days an initial response to the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel and Executive Secretary for circulation to all CCPs notifying that the Authorities of the Fishing Vessels will investigate the alleged serious violation; or authorising the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel to undertake the investigation of the alleged serious violation.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	37. In the case of paragraph 36(a) above, Contracting Parties shall ensure that the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel provide, as soon as practicable, the specific evidence collected by the Authorised Inspectors to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	38. The Authorities of the Fishing Vessel shall provide a report of the investigation to the Executive Secretary and Authorities of the Inspection Vessel within 2 (two) months of the notification in paragraph 36, and if the evidence warrants, take enforcement action against the fishing vessel in question and notify the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel, as well as the Executive Secretary of any such enforcement action within 6 (six) months of the date of notification at paragraph 36.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	39. In the case of paragraph 36(b) above, if the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel decide to undertake an investigation, Contracting Parties shall ensure that the specific evidence collected by the Authorised Inspectors, along with the results of any investigation, is provided to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel and the Executive Secretary immediately upon completion of the investigation and in any case no later than 6 (six) months after the date of the inspection.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	43. For the purposes of this measure, each CCP shall ensure that it can effectively respond to any interference by a fishing vessel flying its flag, or its master or crew, with an Authorised Inspector, or an Authorised Inspection Vessel.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	44 & 45. Contracting Parties that authorise inspection vessels to operate under this measure shall report annually to the Meeting of the Parties through its implementation report required under Article 10(2) or under CMM 11 (2020) (Compliance Monitoring Scheme) on the boarding and inspections carried out by its Authorised Inspection Vessels, as well as upon possible violations observed, and to include in their implementation reports actions that they have taken in response to boarding and inspections that resulted in observation of alleged violations in relation to fishing vessels flying their flag or their nationals, including any proceedings instituted and sanctions applied	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	46 - 48. Procedures for identification of unauthorized or unidentified vessels, fishing in the Agreement Area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	6. Each CCP shall require the masters of fishing vessels flying their flag to accept and facilitate boarding and inspection carried out pursuant to this measure.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	7. This measure shall also apply in its entirety as between a Contracting Party and a participating fishing entity, subject to and 90 days after a notification to that effect is transmitted to the Meeting of the Parties from the Contracting Party concerned.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	8. Each CCP shall provide this measure or a translation of it to vessels flying its flag and ensure that vessels flying its flag accept boarding and inspection by Authorised Inspectors in accordance with these procedures.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
9. Contracting Parties shall ensure that Authorised Inspectors comply with this measure in the conduct of any boarding and inspection activities undertaken under these procedures.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required	

ANNEX D

Chinese Taipei	10. Each CCP shall, by 1 September 2019 (or, for CCPs that acquire their status after that date, within 60 days of acquiring their status), notify the Executive Secretary of two contact points (including name, telephone, fax number and e-mail address) for the purposes of receiving and sending notifications and reports to and from its Authorities of the Fishing Vessel pursuant to this CMM. Each Contracting Party intending to carry out boarding and inspection pursuant to this measure shall provide the same information for the purposes of receiving and sending notifications and reports to its Authorities of the Inspection Vessel pursuant to this CMM.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	12. Each Contracting Party that intends to carry out boarding and inspection activities under this measure shall notify the Executive Secretary of this intention, and shall provide information required by Para 12.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	15. Where military vessels are used for conducting boarding and inspection under this measure, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel shall ensure that the boarding and inspection is safely carried out by inspectors fully trained in fisheries enforcement procedures and duly authorised for this purpose under national laws, and that boardings from such military vessels by Authorised Inspectors conform to the procedures contained within this measure.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	18. Where a bilateral or multilateral arrangement referred to in paragraph 16 has been concluded, it shall be notified to the Executive Secretary and referred to in the SIOFA register of paragraph 14.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	19 - 26, 31-32. Procedures for conducting inspections by Authorized Vessels	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	27 - 29. Obligations of Master and Crew during inspection of Flagged vessel	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	31. Contracting Parties shall ensure that any incident involving the use of force in relation to boarding and inspection under this measure shall be immediately reported to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel, as well as to the Executive Secretary for circulation to all CCPs.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	33. Authorised Inspectors shall be required to prepare a full report on each boarding and inspection they carry out under this measure, including any supporting information, using the data fields in the Boarding and Inspection Reporting Form at Annex 1. The Authorities of the Inspection Vessel from which the boarding and inspection was carried out shall transmit an electronic copy of the boarding and inspection report to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel of the inspected vessel, and to the Executive Secretary, within 3 (three) working days of the completion of the boarding and inspection. Where it is not technically possible for the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel to provide this report to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel within this timeframe, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel shall inform the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel and shall specify the time period within which the report will be provided.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	34. The report shall include the name(s) and authority of the Authorised Inspector(s) and clearly identify any observed activity or condition that the Authorised Inspectors believe to be a violation of the Agreement or CMMs in force and indicate specific factual evidence relating to each alleged violation.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	35. Where Authorised Inspectors observe an activity or condition of a fishing vessel that may constitute a serious violation within the meaning of paragraph 41 (alleged serious violation), Contracting Parties shall ensure that the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel immediately notify the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel, directly and through the Executive Secretary.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	36. Upon receipt of a notification of an alleged serious violation in accordance with paragraph 35, CCPs shall ensure that the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel provide without delay and in any case no later than within 3 (three) full working days an initial response to the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel and Executive Secretary for circulation to all CCPs notifying that the Authorities of the Fishing Vessels will investigate the alleged serious violation; or authorising the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel to undertake the investigation of the alleged serious violation.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	37. In the case of paragraph 36(a) above, Contracting Parties shall ensure that the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel provide, as soon as practicable, the specific evidence collected by the Authorised Inspectors to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	38. The Authorities of the Fishing Vessel shall provide a report of the investigation to the Executive Secretary and Authorities of the Inspection Vessel within 2 (two) months of the notification in paragraph 36, and if the evidence warrants, take enforcement action against the fishing vessel in question and notify the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel, as well as the Executive Secretary of any such enforcement action within 6 (six) months of the date of notification at paragraph 36.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	39. In the case of paragraph 36(b) above, if the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel decide to undertake an investigation, Contracting Parties shall ensure that the specific evidence collected by the Authorised Inspectors, along with the results of any investigation, is provided to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel and the Executive Secretary immediately upon completion of the investigation and in any case no later than 6 (six) months after the date of the inspection.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	43. For the purposes of this measure, each CCP shall ensure that it can effectively respond to any interference by a fishing vessel flying its flag, or its master or crew, with an Authorised Inspector, or an Authorised Inspection Vessel.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
44 & 45. Contracting Parties that authorise inspection vessels to operate under this measure shall report annually to the Meeting of the Parties through its implementation report required under Article 10(2) or under CMM 11 (2020) (Compliance Monitoring Scheme) on the boarding and inspections carried out by its Authorised Inspection Vessels, as well as upon possible violations observed, and to include in their implementation reports actions that they have taken in response to boarding and inspections that resulted in observation of alleged violations in relation to fishing vessels flying their flag or their nationals, including any proceedings instituted and sanctions applied	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	
46 - 48. Procedures for identification of unauthorized or unidentified vessels, fishing in the Agreement Area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	

## ANNEX D

Comoros	6. Each CCP shall require the masters of fishing vessels flying their flag to accept and facilitate boarding and inspection carried out pursuant to this measure.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Comoros to indicate measures established to this end. It is also noted that there were no vessels registered under the flag of Comoros on the RAV during the assessment period. Obligation may not be applicable to the Comoros.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	7. This measure shall also apply in its entirety as between a Contracting Party and a participating fishing entity, subject to and 90 days after a notification to that effect is transmitted to the Meeting of the Parties from the Contracting Party concerned.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: It is noted that there were no vessels registered under the flag of Comoros on the RAV during the assessment period. Obligation may not be applicable to the Comoros.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	8. Each CCP shall provide this measure or a translation of it to vessels flying its flag and ensure that vessels flying its flag accept boarding and inspection by Authorised Inspectors in accordance with these procedures.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: It is noted that there were no vessels registered under the flag of Comoros on the RAV during the assessment period. Obligation may not be applicable to the Comoros.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	9. Contracting Parties shall ensure that Authorised Inspectors comply with this measure in the conduct of any boarding and inspection activities undertaken under these procedures.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Secretariat notes that the Comoros have not notified vessels to undertake HSBI. Obligation may not be applicable to the Comoros.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. Each CCP shall, by 1 September 2019 (or, for CCPs that acquire their status after that date, within 60 days of acquiring their status), notify the Executive Secretary of two contact points (including name, telephone, fax number and e-mail address) for the purposes of receiving and sending notifications and reports to and from its Authorities of the Fishing Vessel pursuant to this CMM. Each Contracting Party intending to carry out boarding and inspection pursuant to this measure shall provide the same information for the purposes of receiving and sending notifications and reports to its Authorities of the Inspection Vessel pursuant to this CMM.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	12. Each Contracting Party that intends to carry out boarding and inspection activities under this measure shall notify the Executive Secretary of this intention, and shall provide information required by Para 12.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Secretariat notes that the Comoros have not notified vessels to undertake HSBI. Obligation may not be applicable to the Comoros.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	15. Where military vessels are used for conducting boarding and inspection under this measure, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel shall ensure that the boarding and inspection is safely carried out by inspectors fully trained in fisheries enforcement procedures and duly authorised for this purpose under national laws, and that boardings from such military vessels by Authorised Inspectors conform to the procedures contained within this measure.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	18. Where a bilateral or multilateral arrangement referred to in paragraph 16 has been concluded, it shall be notified to the Executive Secretary and referred to in the SIOFA register of paragraph 14.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	19 - 26, 31-32. Procedures for conducting inspections by Authorized Vessels	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Secretariat notes that the Comoros have not notified vessels to undertake HSBI. Obligation may not be applicable to the Comoros.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	27 - 29. Obligations of Master and Crew during inspection of Flagged vessel	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	31. Contracting Parties shall ensure that any incident involving the use of force in relation to boarding and inspection under this measure shall be immediately reported to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel, as well as to the Executive Secretary for circulation to all CCPs.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	33. Authorised Inspectors shall be required to prepare a full report on each boarding and inspection they carry out under this measure, including any supporting information, using the data fields in the Boarding and Inspection Reporting Form at Annex 1. The Authorities of the Inspection Vessel from which the boarding and inspection was carried out shall transmit an electronic copy of the boarding and inspection report to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel of the inspected vessel, and to the Executive Secretary, within 3 (three) working days of the completion of the boarding and inspection. Where it is not technically possible for the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel to provide this report to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel within this timeframe, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel shall inform the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel and shall specify the time period within which the report will be provided.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	34. The report shall include the name(s) and authority of the Authorised Inspector(s) and clearly identify any observed activity or condition that the Authorised Inspectors believe to be a violation of the Agreement or CMMs in force and indicate specific factual evidence relating to each alleged violation.							
	35. Where Authorised Inspectors observe an activity or condition of a fishing vessel that may constitute a serious violation within the meaning of paragraph 41 (alleged serious violation), Contracting Parties shall ensure that the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel immediately notify the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel, directly and through the Executive Secretary.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	36. Upon receipt of a notification of an alleged serious violation in accordance with paragraph 35, CCPs shall ensure that the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel provide without delay and in any case no later than within 3 (three) full working days an initial response to the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel and Executive Secretary for circulation to all CCPs notifying that the Authorities of the Fishing Vessels will investigate the alleged serious violation; or authorising the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel to undertake the investigation of the alleged serious violation.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	37. In the case of paragraph 36(a) above, Contracting Parties shall ensure that the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel provide, as soon as practicable, the specific evidence collected by the Authorised Inspectors to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	38. The Authorities of the Fishing Vessel shall provide a report of the investigation to the Executive Secretary and Authorities of the Inspection Vessel within 2 (two) months of the notification in paragraph 36, and if the evidence warrants, take enforcement action against the fishing vessel in question and notify the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel, as well as the Executive Secretary of any such enforcement action within 6 (six) months of the date of notification at paragraph 36.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
39. In the case of paragraph 36(b) above, if the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel decide to undertake an investigation, Contracting Parties shall ensure that the specific evidence collected by the Authorised Inspectors, along with the results of any investigation, is provided to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel and the Executive Secretary immediately upon completion of the investigation and in any case no later than 6 (six) months after the date of the inspection.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	
43. For the purposes of this measure, each CCP shall ensure that it can effectively respond to any interference by a fishing vessel flying its flag, or its master or crew, with an Authorised Inspector, or an Authorised Inspection Vessel.	Compliant		<i>sec: no preliminary self assessment provided. Obligation may not be applicable to Comoros.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	

ANNEX D

	44 & 45. Contracting Parties that authorise inspection vessels to operate under this measure shall report annually to the Meeting of the Parties through its implementation report required under Article 10(2) or under CMM 11 (2020) (Compliance Monitoring Scheme) on the boarding and inspections carried out by its Authorised Inspection Vessels, as well as upon possible violations observed, and to include in their implementation reports actions that they have taken in response to boarding and inspections that resulted in observation of alleged violations in relation to fishing vessels flying their flag or their nationals, including any proceedings instituted and sanctions applied	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	46 - 48. Procedures for identification of unauthorized or unidentified vessels, fishing in the Agreement Area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
India	6. Each CCP shall require the masters of fishing vessels flying their flag to accept and facilitate boarding and inspection carried out pursuant to this measure.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	7. This measure shall also apply in its entirety as between a Contracting Party and a participating fishing entity, subject to and 90 days after a notification to that effect is transmitted to the Meeting of the Parties from the Contracting Party concerned.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	8. Each CCP shall provide this measure or a translation of it to vessels flying its flag and ensure that vessels flying its flag accept boarding and inspection by Authorised Inspectors in accordance with these procedures.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	9. Contracting Parties shall ensure that Authorised Inspectors comply with this measure in the conduct of any boarding and inspection activities undertaken under these procedures.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. Each CCP shall, by 1 September 2019 (or, for CCPs that acquire their status after that date, within 60 days of acquiring their status), notify the Executive Secretary of two contact points (including name, telephone, fax number and e-mail address) for the purposes of receiving and sending notifications and reports to and from its Authorities of the Fishing Vessel pursuant to this CMM. Each Contracting Party intending to carry out boarding and inspection pursuant to this measure shall provide the same information for the purposes of receiving and sending notifications and reports to its Authorities of the Inspection Vessel pursuant to this CMM.	Non-Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	12. Each Contracting Party that intends to carry out boarding and inspection activities under this measure shall notify the Executive Secretary of this intention, and shall provide information required by Para 12.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	15. Where military vessels are used for conducting boarding and inspection under this measure, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel shall ensure that the boarding and inspection is safely carried out by inspectors fully trained in fisheries enforcement procedures and duly authorised for this purpose under national laws, and that boardings from such military vessels by Authorised Inspectors conform to the procedures contained within this measure.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	18. Where a bilateral or multilateral arrangement referred to in paragraph 16 has been concluded, it shall be notified to the Executive Secretary and referred to in the SIOFA register of paragraph 14.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	19 - 26, 31-32. Procedures for conducting inspections by Authorized Vessels	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	27 - 29. Obligations of Master and Crew during inspection of Flagged vessel	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	31. Contracting Parties shall ensure that any incident involving the use of force in relation to boarding and inspection under this measure shall be immediately reported to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel, as well as to the Executive Secretary for circulation to all CCPs.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	33. Authorised Inspectors shall be required to prepare a full report on each boarding and inspection they carry out under this measure, including any supporting information, using the data fields in the Boarding and Inspection Reporting Form at Annex 1. The Authorities of the Inspection Vessel from which the boarding and inspection was carried out shall transmit an electronic copy of the boarding and inspection report to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel of the inspected vessel, and to the Executive Secretary, within 3 (three) working days of the completion of the boarding and inspection. Where it is not technically possible for the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel to provide this report to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel within this timeframe, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel shall inform the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel and shall specify the time period within which the report will be provided.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	34. The report shall include the name(s) and authority of the Authorised Inspector(s) and clearly identify any observed activity or condition that the Authorised Inspectors believe to be a violation of the Agreement or CMMs in force and indicate specific factual evidence relating to each alleged violation.							
	35. Where Authorised Inspectors observe an activity or condition of a fishing vessel that may constitute a serious violation within the meaning of paragraph 41 (alleged serious violation), Contracting Parties shall ensure that the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel immediately notify the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel, directly and through the Executive Secretary.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	36. Upon receipt of a notification of an alleged serious violation in accordance with paragraph 35, CCPs shall ensure that the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel provide without delay and in any case no later than within 3 (three) full working days an initial response to the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel and Executive Secretary for circulation to all CCPs notifying that the Authorities of the Fishing Vessels will investigate the alleged serious violation; or authorising the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel to undertake the investigation of the alleged serious violation.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	37. In the case of paragraph 36(a) above, Contracting Parties shall ensure that the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel provide, as soon as practicable, the specific evidence collected by the Authorised Inspectors to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	38. The Authorities of the Fishing Vessel shall provide a report of the investigation to the Executive Secretary and Authorities of the Inspection Vessel within 2 (two) months of the notification in paragraph 36, and if the evidence warrants, take enforcement action against the fishing vessel in question and notify the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel, as well as the Executive Secretary of any such enforcement action within 6 (six) months of the date of notification at paragraph 36.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required

ANNEX D

39. In the case of paragraph 36(b) above, if the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel decide to undertake an investigation, Contracting Parties shall ensure that the specific evidence collected by the Authorised Inspectors, along with the results of any investigation, is provided to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel and the Executive Secretary immediately upon completion of the investigation and in any case no later than 6 (six) months after the date of the inspection.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
43. For the purposes of this measure, each CCP shall ensure that it can effectively respond to any interference by a fishing vessel flying its flag, or its master or crew, with an Authorised Inspector, or an Authorised Inspection Vessel.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
44 & 45. Contracting Parties that authorise inspection vessels to operate under this measure shall report annually to the Meeting of the Parties through its implementation report required under Article 10(2) or under CMM 11 (2020) (Compliance Monitoring Scheme) on the boarding and inspections carried out by its Authorised Inspection Vessels, as well as upon possible violations observed, and to include in their implementation reports actions that they have taken in response to boarding and inspections that resulted in observation of alleged violations in relation to fishing vessels flying their flag or their nationals, including any proceedings instituted and sanctions applied	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: The Secretariat notes that India is a CNCP, as such, undertaking of boarding may not be applicable to India.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
46 - 48. Procedures for identification of unauthorized or unidentified vessels, fishing in the Agreement Area.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required

Table 15 Implementation of CMM 15 (2023) and CMM 15 (2021) (Management of Demersal Stocks)

CCP	Obligation (include paragraph number, summary description)	2022 Compliance Status	2023 CCP Preliminary Self Assessment	Secretariat Comments (including any Potential Compliance Issue)	Feedback from CCP	2023 Proposed Provisional Compliance Status	2023 Provisional Compliance Status	Follow up responsive or corrective action proposed to be undertaken	
Australia	12. Fishing with demersal longlines shall be prohibited in depths shallower than 500m, in order to protect benthic communities and juvenile Dissostichus spp.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required	
	13. Each vessel participating in the fishery shall have at least one scientific observer on board throughout all fishing activities within the fishing period. The observer shall have a target of observing 25% of hooks hauled per line over the duration of the fishing deployment.	New Obligation	Compliant				Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	14. CCPs shall require their flagged vessels to tag and release Dissostichus spp. specimens at a rate of at least 5 fish per tonne of green weight caught. A minimum overlap statistic of at least 60% shall apply for tag release, once 30 or more Dissostichus spp. have been caught.	New Obligation	Compliant				Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	16. (Paragraph 15 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that the total annual catches of Dissostichus spp. in the Del Cano Rise area do not exceed 55 tonnes. Without prejudice to any future sharing arrangement of the catch opportunities, this catch shall be equally shared between those CCPs which have historical catches declared to SIOFA up to 2016 in the Del Cano Rise area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	17. (Paragraph 16 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall send monthly reports of their Dissostichus spp. catches to the Secretariat, using the template at Annex I	Not Applicable	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	18. (Paragraph 17 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat daily on start and end points of set longlines, using the template at Annex II.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	19. (Paragraph 18 of CMM 15 (2021)) Longlines shall not exceed 3000 hooks per line and shall be set at minimum 3 nautical miles from each other.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	20. (Paragraph 19 of CMM 15 (2021)) Toothfish caught by vessels not targeting Dissostichus spp. may not exceed 0.5 t per season of Dissostichus spp. (Del Cano Rise)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	21. (Paragraph 20 of CMM 15 (2021)) Should a vessel fishing for species other than Dissostichus spp. reach the Dissostichus spp. limit of 0.5 tonnes, the Del Cano area shall be closed for this vessel for that season.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	25. (Paragraph 24 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels fishing for Dissostichus spp. in this area to report VMS data automatically to their FMC at least every hour when they are present in the Del Cano area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	26. (Paragraph 25 of CMM 15 (2021)) Each vessel participating in the fishery shall have at least one scientific observer on board throughout all fishing activities within the fishing period. The observer shall have a target of observing 25% of hooks hauled per line over the duration of the fishing deployment.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	27. Paragraph 26 of CMM 15 (2021) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels to tag and release Dissostichus spp. specimens at a rate of at least 5 fish per tonne green weight caught. (Del Cano Rise)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	35. (Paragraph 36 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure their vessels send daily reports of their Dissostichus spp. catches to the Secretariat using the template at Annex III and inform the Secretariat daily on start and end points of set longlines, using the template at Annex IV. (Williams Ridge)	Compliant	Compliant				Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	37. (Paragraph 38 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat as soon as they enter a grid cell to fish for Dissostichus spp., using the entry notification template at Annex V.	Compliant	Compliant				Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	38. (Paragraph 38 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels shall not fish in a grid cell before having received confirmation from the Secretariat that two lines have not already been set in that grid cell during that season and that it is not currently being fished by another fishing vessel.	Compliant	Compliant				Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	39. (Paragraph 40 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat as soon as they exit the grid cell specified in paragraph 39 and that they inform the Secretariat of the number of lines they have set and/or hauled in that grid cell, if any, using the exit notification template at Annex VII.	Compliant	Compliant				Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	40. (Paragraph 41 of CMM 15 (2021)) Longlines shall not exceed 6250 hooks per line and shall not be set across grid cells.	Compliant	Compliant				Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	41. (Paragraph 42 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that no more than two lines in total are set per grid for the duration of the fishing season of Dissostichus spp.	Compliant	Compliant				Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
43. (Paragraph 44 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels fishing for Dissostichus spp. in Williams Ridge to apply a break of a minimum of 30 days between consecutive fishing trips to Williams Ridge.	Compliant	Compliant				Compliant	Compliant	No further action required	



ANNEX D

	44. (Paragraphs 45 of CMM 15 (2021)) Toothfish caught by vessels not targeting Dissostichus spp. may not exceed 0.5 tonnes per season. (Williams Ridge)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	45. (Paragraphs 46 of CMM 15 (2021)) Should a vessel fishing for species other than Dissostichus spp. reach the Dissostichus spp. limit of 0.5 tonnes, the Williams Ridge area shall be closed for this vessel for that season.							
China	12. Fishing with demersal longlines shall be prohibited in depths shallower than 500m, in order to protect benthic communities and juvenile Dissostichus spp.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	13. Each vessel participating in the fishery shall have at least one scientific observer on board throughout all fishing activities within the fishing period. The observer shall have a target of observing 25% of hooks hauled per line over the duration of the fishing deployment.	New Obligation	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	14. CCPs shall require their flagged vessels to tag and release Dissostichus spp. specimens at a rate of at least 5 fish per tonne of green weight caught. A minimum overlap statistic of at least 60% shall apply for tag release, once 30 or more Dissostichus spp. have been caught.	New Obligation	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	16. (Paragraph 15 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that the total annual catches of Dissostichus spp. in the Del Cano Rise area do not exceed 55 tonnes. Without prejudice to any future sharing arrangement of the catch opportunities, this catch shall be equally shared between those CCPs which have historical catches declared to SIOFA up to 2016 in the Del Cano Rise area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	17. (Paragraph 16 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall send monthly reports of their Dissostichus spp. catches to the Secretariat, using the template at Annex I	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	18. (Paragraph 17 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat daily on start and end points of set longlines, using the template at Annex II.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	19. (Paragraph 18 of CMM 15 (2021)) Longlines shall not exceed 3000 hooks per line and shall be set at minimum 3 nautical miles from each other.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	20. (Paragraph 19 of CMM 15 (2021)) Toothfish caught by vessels not targeting Dissostichus spp. may not exceed 0.5 t per season of Dissostichus spp. (Del Cano Rise)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	<i>The Secretariat notes that the CCR template does not provide for a field to indicate non-applicability of this obligation. CCPs may indicate applicability here</i>	China does not authorize any fishing vessel targeting at the species or in Del Cano Rise. As such the self assessment is N/A	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	21. (Paragraph 20 of CMM 15 (2021)) Should a vessel fishing for species other than Dissostichus spp. reach the Dissostichus spp. limit of 0.5 tonnes, the Del Cano area shall be closed for this vessel for that season.							
	25. (Paragraph 24 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels fishing for Dissostichus spp. in this area to report VMS data automatically to their FMC at least every hour when they are present in the Del Cano area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	26. (Paragraph 25 of CMM 15 (2021)) Each vessel participating in the fishery shall have at least one scientific observer on board throughout all fishing activities within the fishing period. The observer shall have a target of observing 25% of hooks hauled per line over the duration of the fishing deployment.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	27. Paragraph 26 of CMM 15 (2021) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels to tag and release Dissostichus spp. specimens at a rate of at least 5 fish per tonne green weight caught. (Del Cano Rise)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	35. (Paragraph 36 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure their vessels send daily reports of their Dissostichus spp. catches to the Secretariat using the template at Annex III and inform the Secretariat daily on start and end points of set longlines, using the template at Annex IV. (Williams Ridge)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	37. (Paragraph 38 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat as soon as they enter a grid cell to fish for Dissostichus spp., using the entry notification template at Annex V.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	38. (Paragraph 38 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels shall not fish in a grid cell before having received confirmation from the Secretariat that two lines have not already been set in that grid cell during that season and that it is not currently being fished by another fishing vessel.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	39. (Paragraph 40 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat as soon as they exit the grid cell specified in paragraph 39 and that they inform the Secretariat of the number of lines they have set and/or hauled in that grid cell, if any, using the exit notification template at Annex VII.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	40. (Paragraph 41 of CMM 15 (2021)) Longlines shall not exceed 6250 hooks per line and shall not be set across grid cells.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	41. (Paragraph 42 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that no more than two lines in total are set per grid for the duration of the fishing season of Dissostichus spp.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	43. (Paragraph 44 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels fishing for Dissostichus spp. in Williams Ridge to apply a break of a minimum of 30 days between consecutive fishing trips to Williams Ridge.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	44. (Paragraphs 45 of CMM 15 (2021)) Toothfish caught by vessels not targeting Dissostichus spp. may not exceed 0.5 tonnes per season. (Williams Ridge)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
45. (Paragraphs 46 of CMM 15 (2021)) Should a vessel fishing for species other than Dissostichus spp. reach the Dissostichus spp. limit of 0.5 tonnes, the Williams Ridge area shall be closed for this vessel for that season.								
China	12. Fishing with demersal longlines shall be prohibited in depths shallower than 500m, in order to protect benthic communities and juvenile Dissostichus spp.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	13. Each vessel participating in the fishery shall have at least one scientific observer on board throughout all fishing activities within the fishing period. The observer shall have a target of observing 25% of hooks hauled per line over the duration of the fishing deployment.	New Obligation	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	14. CCPs shall require their flagged vessels to tag and release Dissostichus spp. specimens at a rate of at least 5 fish per tonne of green weight caught. A minimum overlap statistic of at least 60% shall apply for tag release, once 30 or more Dissostichus spp. have been caught.	New Obligation	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	16. (Paragraph 15 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that the total annual catches of Dissostichus spp. in the Del Cano Rise area do not exceed 55 tonnes. Without prejudice to any future sharing arrangement of the catch opportunities, this catch shall be equally shared between those CCPs which have historical catches declared to SIOFA up to 2016 in the Del Cano Rise area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	17. (Paragraph 16 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall send monthly reports of their Dissostichus spp. catches to the Secretariat, using the template at Annex I	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required

ANNEX D

Cook Islands	18. (Paragraph 17 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat daily on start and end points of set longlines, using the template at Annex II.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
	19. (Paragraph 18 of CMM 15 (2021)) Longlines shall not exceed 3000 hooks per line and shall be set at minimum 3 nautical miles from each other.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
	20. (Paragraph 19 of CMM 15 (2021)) Toothfish caught by vessels not targeting Dissostichus spp. may not exceed 0.5 t per season of Dissostichus spp. (Del Cano Rise)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	<i>The Secretariat notes that the CCR template does not provide for a field to indicate non-applicability of this obligation. CCPs may indicate applicability here</i>			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	21. (Paragraph 20 of CMM 15 (2021)) Should a vessel fishing for species other than Dissostichus spp. reach the Dissostichus spp. limit of 0.5 tonnes, the Del Cano area shall be closed for this vessel for that season.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	25. (Paragraph 24 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels fishing for Dissostichus spp. in this area to report VMS data automatically to their FMC at least every hour when they are present in the Del Cano area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	26. (Paragraph 25 of CMM 15 (2021)) Each vessel participating in the fishery shall have at least one scientific observer on board throughout all fishing activities within the fishing period. The observer shall have a target of observing 25% of hooks hauled per line over the duration of the fishing deployment.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	27. (Paragraph 26 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels to tag and release Dissostichus spp. specimens at a rate of at least 5 fish per tonne green weight caught. (Del Cano Rise)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	35. (Paragraph 36 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure their vessels send daily reports of their Dissostichus spp. catches to the Secretariat using the template at Annex III and inform the Secretariat daily on start and end points of set longlines, using the template at Annex IV. (Williams Ridge)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	37. (Paragraph 38 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat as soon as they enter a grid cell to fish for Dissostichus spp., using the entry notification template at Annex V.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	38. (Paragraph 38 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels shall not fish in a grid cell before having received confirmation from the Secretariat that two lines have not already been set in that grid cell during that season and that it is not currently being fished by another fishing vessel.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	39. (Paragraph 40 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat as soon as they exit the grid cell specified in paragraph 39 and that they inform the Secretariat of the number of lines they have set and/or hauled in that grid cell, if any, using the exit notification template at Annex VII.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	40. (Paragraph 41 of CMM 15 (2021)) Longlines shall not exceed 6250 hooks per line and shall not be set across grid cells.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	41. (Paragraph 42 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that no more than two lines in total are set per grid for the duration of the fishing season of Dissostichus spp.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	43. (Paragraph 44 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels fishing for Dissostichus spp. in Williams Ridge to apply a break of a minimum of 30 days between consecutive fishing trips to Williams Ridge.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	44. (Paragraphs 45 of CMM 15 (2021)) Toothfish caught by vessels not targeting Dissostichus spp. may not exceed 0.5 tonnes per season. (Williams Ridge)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
45. (Paragraphs 46 of CMM 15 (2021)) Should a vessel fishing for species other than Dissostichus spp. reach the Dissostichus spp. limit of 0.5 tonnes, the Williams Ridge area shall be closed for this vessel for that season.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
European Union	12. Fishing with demersal longlines shall be prohibited in depths shallower than 500m, in order to protect benthic communities and juvenile Dissostichus spp.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required	
	13. Each vessel participating in the fishery shall have at least one scientific observer on board throughout all fishing activities within the fishing period. The observer shall have a target of observing 25% of hooks hauled per line over the duration of the fishing deployment.	New Obligation	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required	
	14. CCPs shall require their flagged vessels to tag and release Dissostichus spp. specimens at a rate of at least 5 fish per tonne of green weight caught. A minimum overlap statistic of at least 60% shall apply for tag release, once 30 or more Dissostichus spp. have been caught.	New Obligation	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required	
	16. (Paragraph 15 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that the total annual catches of Dissostichus spp. in the Del Cano Rise area do not exceed 55 tonnes. Without prejudice to any future sharing arrangement of the catch opportunities, this catch shall be equally shared between those CCPs which have historical catches declared to SIOFA up to 2016 in the Del Cano Rise area.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required	
	17. (Paragraph 16 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall send monthly reports of their Dissostichus spp. catches to the Secretariat, using the template at Annex I	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required	
	18. (Paragraph 17 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat daily on start and end points of set longlines, using the template at Annex II.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required	
	19. (Paragraph 18 of CMM 15 (2021)) Longlines shall not exceed 3000 hooks per line and shall be set at minimum 3 nautical miles from each other.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required	
	20. (Paragraph 19 of CMM 15 (2021)) Toothfish caught by vessels not targeting Dissostichus spp. may not exceed 0.5 t per season of Dissostichus spp. (Del Cano Rise)	Compliant	Compliant	<i>The Secretariat notes that the CCR template does not provide for a field to indicate the non-applicability of this obligation. CCPs may indicate applicability here</i>	The EU considers that more clarity is needed concerning the applicability of this provision to CCPs and that guidance from the CC would be beneficial in this respect. The CCR template may need to be revised to make it easier for CCPs to complete.	Compliant	Not Applicable	Para 20 Binding as use of term "may not" may be a drafting error therefore will be assessed separately as a binding requirement from para 21.	
	21. (Paragraph 20 of CMM 15 (2021)) Should a vessel fishing for species other than Dissostichus spp. reach the Dissostichus spp. limit of 0.5 tonnes, the Del Cano area shall be closed for this vessel for that season.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>SEC: The Secretariat notes that there were no vessels that exceeded the 0.5t by catch limit in 2023. As such Secretariat is of the view that para 21 (2023) is not applicable to the EU.</i>		Compliant	Compliant	No further action required	
	25. (Paragraph 24 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels fishing for Dissostichus spp. in this area to report VMS data automatically to their FMC at least every hour when they are present in the Del Cano area.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required	
	26. (Paragraph 25 of CMM 15 (2021)) Each vessel participating in the fishery shall have at least one scientific observer on board throughout all fishing activities within the fishing period. The observer shall have a target of observing 25% of hooks hauled per line over the duration of the fishing deployment.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required	
	27. (Paragraph 26 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels to tag and release Dissostichus spp. specimens at a rate of at least 5 fish per tonne green weight caught. (Del Cano Rise)	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required	

ANNEX D

	35. (Paragraph 36 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure their vessels send daily reports of their Dissostichus spp. catches to the Secretariat using the template at Annex III and inform the Secretariat daily on start and end points of set longlines, using the template at Annex IV. (Williams Ridge)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	37. (Paragraph 38 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat as soon as they enter a grid cell to fish for Dissostichus spp., using the entry notification template at Annex V.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	38. (Paragraph 38 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels shall not fish in a grid cell before having received confirmation from the Secretariat that two lines have not already been set in that grid cell during that season and that it is not currently being fished by another fishing vessel.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	39. (Paragraph 40 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat as soon as they exit the grid cell specified in paragraph 39 and that they inform the Secretariat of the number of lines they have set and/or hauled in that grid cell, if any, using the exit notification template at Annex VII.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	40. (Paragraph 41 of CMM 15 (2021)) Longlines shall not exceed 6250 hooks per line and shall not be set across grid cells.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	41. (Paragraph 42 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that no more than two lines in total are set per grid for the duration of the fishing season of Dissostichus spp.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	43. (Paragraph 44 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels fishing for Dissostichus spp. in Williams Ridge to apply a break of a minimum of 30 days between consecutive fishing trips to Williams Ridge.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	44. (Paragraphs 45 of CMM 15 (2021)) Toothfish caught by vessels not targeting Dissostichus spp. may not exceed 0.5 tonnes per season. (Williams Ridge)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	45. (Paragraphs 46 of CMM 15 (2021)) Should a vessel fishing for species other than Dissostichus spp. reach the Dissostichus spp. limit of 0.5 tonnes, the Williams Ridge area shall be closed for this vessel for that season.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
France (O.T)	12. Fishing with demersal longlines shall be prohibited in depths shallower than 500m, in order to protect benthic communities and juvenile Dissostichus spp.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	13. Each vessel participating in the fishery shall have at least one scientific observer on board throughout all fishing activities within the fishing period. The observer shall have a target of observing 25% of hooks hauled per line over the duration of the fishing deployment.	New Obligation	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	14. CCPs shall require their flagged vessels to tag and release Dissostichus spp. specimens at a rate of at least 5 fish per tonne of green weight caught. A minimum overlap statistic of at least 60% shall apply for tag release, once 30 or more Dissostichus spp. have been caught.	New Obligation	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	16. (Paragraph 15 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that the total annual catches of Dissostichus spp. in the Del Cano Rise area do not exceed 55 tonnes. Without prejudice to any future sharing arrangement of the catch opportunities, this catch shall be equally shared between those CCPs which have historical catches declared to SIOFA up to 2016 in the Del Cano Rise area.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	17. (Paragraph 16 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall send monthly reports of their Dissostichus spp. catches to the Secretariat, using the template at Annex I	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	18. (Paragraph 17 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat daily on start and end points of set longlines, using the template at Annex II.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	19. (Paragraph 18 of CMM 15 (2021)) Longlines shall not exceed 3000 hooks per line and shall be set at minimum 3 nautical miles from each other.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	20. (Paragraph 19 of CMM 15 (2021)) Toothfish caught by vessels not targeting Dissostichus spp. may not exceed 0.5 t per season of Dissostichus spp. (Del Cano Rise)	Compliant	Compliant	<i>The Secretariat notes that the CCR template does not provide for a field to indicate non-applicability of this obligation. CCPs may indicate applicability here.</i> <i>SEC: The Secretariat notes that there were no vessels that caught more than the bycatch limit during the assessment period. Obligation may not be applicable to the FR (O.T)</i>	FR(OT) : We suggest to split the answer for the two paragraphs. Indeed, we consider it compliant for paragraph 20 and agree to not applicable for paragraph 21.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Para 20 Binding as use of term "may not" may be a drafting error therefore will be assessed separately as a binding requirement from para 21.
	21. (Paragraph 20 of CMM 15 (2021)) Should a vessel fishing for species other than Dissostichus spp. reach the Dissostichus spp. limit of 0.5 tonnes, the Del Cano area shall be closed for this vessel for that season.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	25. (Paragraph 24 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels fishing for Dissostichus spp. in this area to report VMS data automatically to their FMC at least every hour when they are present in the Del Cano area.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	26. (Paragraph 25 of CMM 15 (2021)) Each vessel participating in the fishery shall have at least one scientific observer on board throughout all fishing activities within the fishing period. The observer shall have a target of observing 25% of hooks hauled per line over the duration of the fishing deployment.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	27. Paragraph 26 of CMM 15 (2021) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels to tag and release Dissostichus spp. specimens at a rate of at least 5 fish per tonne green weight caught. (Del Cano Rise)	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	35. (Paragraph 36 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure their vessels send daily reports of their Dissostichus spp. catches to the Secretariat using the template at Annex III and inform the Secretariat daily on start and end points of set longlines, using the template at Annex IV. (Williams Ridge)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	37. (Paragraph 38 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat as soon as they enter a grid cell to fish for Dissostichus spp., using the entry notification template at Annex V.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	38. (Paragraph 38 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels shall not fish in a grid cell before having received confirmation from the Secretariat that two lines have not already been set in that grid cell during that season and that it is not currently being fished by another fishing vessel.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	39. (Paragraph 40 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat as soon as they exit the grid cell specified in paragraph 39 and that they inform the Secretariat of the number of lines they have set and/or hauled in that grid cell, if any, using the exit notification template at Annex VII.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
40. (Paragraph 41 of CMM 15 (2021)) Longlines shall not exceed 6250 hooks per line and shall not be set across grid cells.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
41. (Paragraph 42 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that no more than two lines in total are set per grid for the duration of the fishing season of Dissostichus spp.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
43. (Paragraph 44 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels fishing for Dissostichus spp. in Williams Ridge to apply a break of a minimum of 30 days between consecutive fishing trips to Williams Ridge.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	

ANNEX D

	44. (Paragraphs 45 of CMM 15 (2021)) Toothfish caught by vessels not targeting Dissostichus spp. may not exceed 0.5 tonnes per season. (Williams Ridge) 45. (Paragraphs 46 of CMM 15 (2021)) Should a vessel fishing for species other than Dissostichus spp. reach the Dissostichus spp. limit of 0.5 tonnes, the Williams Ridge area shall be closed for this vessel for that season.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
Japan	12. Fishing with demersal longlines shall be prohibited in depths shallower than 500m, in order to protect benthic communities and juvenile Dissostichus spp.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	13. Each vessel participating in the fishery shall have at least one scientific observer on board throughout all fishing activities within the fishing period. The observer shall have a target of observing 25% of hooks hauled per line over the duration of the fishing deployment.	New Obligation	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	14. CCPs shall require their flagged vessels to tag and release Dissostichus spp. specimens at a rate of at least 5 fish per tonne of green weight caught. A minimum overlap statistic of at least 60% shall apply for tag release, once 30 or more Dissostichus spp. have been caught.	New Obligation	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	16. (Paragraph 15 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that the total annual catches of Dissostichus spp. in the Del Cano Rise area do not exceed 55 tonnes. Without prejudice to any future sharing arrangement of the catch opportunities, this catch shall be equally shared between those CCPs which have historical catches declared to SIOFA up to 2016 in the Del Cano Rise area.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	17. (Paragraph 16 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall send monthly reports of their Dissostichus spp. catches to the Secretariat, using the template at Annex I	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	18. (Paragraph 17 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat daily on start and end points of set longlines, using the template at Annex II.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	19. (Paragraph 18 of CMM 15 (2021)) Longlines shall not exceed 3000 hooks per line and shall be set at minimum 3 nautical miles from each other.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	20. (Paragraph 19 of CMM 15 (2021)) Toothfish caught by vessels not targeting Dissostichus spp. may not exceed 0.5 t per season of Dissostichus spp. (Del Cano Rise)	Compliant		<i>The Secretariat notes that the CCR template does not provide for a field to indicate non-applicability of this obligation. CCPs may indicate applicability here</i>	Japan would like to rate it as 'Not Applicable' regarding this paragraph, considering that no vessel operated in Del Cano Rise, and following the suggestion by Secretariat.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	21. (Paragraph 20 of CMM 15 (2021)) Should a vessel fishing for species other than Dissostichus spp. reach the Dissostichus spp. limit of 0.5 tonnes, the Del Cano area shall be closed for this vessel for that season.			<i>The Secretariat notes that there were no vessels that caught more than the bycatch limit during the assessment period. Obligation may not be applicable to Japan</i>				
	25. (Paragraph 24 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels fishing for Dissostichus spp. in this area to report VMS data automatically to their FMC at least every hour when they are present in the Del Cano area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	26. (Paragraph 25 of CMM 15 (2021)) Each vessel participating in the fishery shall have at least one scientific observer on board throughout all fishing activities within the fishing period. The observer shall have a target of observing 25% of hooks hauled per line over the duration of the fishing deployment.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	27. Paragraph 26 of CMM 15 (2021) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels to tag and release Dissostichus spp. specimens at a rate of at least 5 fish per tonne green weight caught. (Del Cano Rise)	Compliant	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	35. (Paragraph 36 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure their vessels send daily reports of their Dissostichus spp. catches to the Secretariat using the template at Annex III and inform the Secretariat daily on start and end points of set longlines, using the template at Annex IV. (Williams Ridge)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	37. (Paragraph 38 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat as soon as they enter a grid cell to fish for Dissostichus spp., using the entry notification template at Annex V.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	38. (Paragraph 38 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels shall not fish in a grid cell before having received confirmation from the Secretariat that two lines have not already been set in that grid cell during that season and that it is not currently being fished by another fishing vessel.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	39. (Paragraph 40 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat as soon as they exit the grid cell specified in paragraph 39 and that they inform the Secretariat of the number of lines they have set and/or hauled in that grid cell, if any, using the exit notification template at Annex VII.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	40. (Paragraph 41 of CMM 15 (2021)) Longlines shall not exceed 6250 hooks per line and shall not be set across grid cells.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	41. (Paragraph 42 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that no more than two lines in total are set per grid for the duration of the fishing season of Dissostichus spp.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	43. (Paragraph 44 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels fishing for Dissostichus spp. in Williams Ridge to apply a break of a minimum of 30 days between consecutive fishing trips to Williams Ridge.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	44. (Paragraphs 45 of CMM 15 (2021)) Toothfish caught by vessels not targeting Dissostichus spp. may not exceed 0.5 tonnes per season. (Williams Ridge) 45. (Paragraphs 46 of CMM 15 (2021)) Should a vessel fishing for species other than Dissostichus spp. reach the Dissostichus spp. limit of 0.5 tonnes, the Williams Ridge area shall be closed for this vessel for that season.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
12. Fishing with demersal longlines shall be prohibited in depths shallower than 500m, in order to protect benthic communities and juvenile Dissostichus spp.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
13. Each vessel participating in the fishery shall have at least one scientific observer on board throughout all fishing activities within the fishing period. The observer shall have a target of observing 25% of hooks hauled per line over the duration of the fishing deployment.	New Obligation	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
14. CCPs shall require their flagged vessels to tag and release Dissostichus spp. specimens at a rate of at least 5 fish per tonne of green weight caught. A minimum overlap statistic of at least 60% shall apply for tag release, once 30 or more Dissostichus spp. have been caught.	New Obligation	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
16. (Paragraph 15 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that the total annual catches of Dissostichus spp. in the Del Cano Rise area do not exceed 55 tonnes. Without prejudice to any future sharing arrangement of the catch opportunities, this catch shall be equally shared between those CCPs which have historical catches declared to SIOFA up to 2016 in the Del Cano Rise area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
17. (Paragraph 16 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall send monthly reports of their Dissostichus spp. catches to the Secretariat, using the template at Annex I	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	

ANNEX D

Korea (Republic of)	18. (Paragraph 17 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat daily on start and end points of set longlines, using the template at Annex II.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
	19. (Paragraph 18 of CMM 15 (2021)) Longlines shall not exceed 3000 hooks per line and shall be set at minimum 3 nautical miles from each other.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
	20. (Paragraph 19 of CMM 15 (2021)) Toothfish caught by vessels not targeting Dissostichus spp. may not exceed 0.5 t per season of Dissostichus spp. (Del Cano Rise)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	<i>The Secretariat notes that the CCR template does not provide for a field to indicate non-applicability of this obligation. CCPs may indicate applicability here</i>			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	21. (Paragraph 20 of CMM 15 (2021)) Should a vessel fishing for species other than Dissostichus spp. reach the Dissostichus spp. limit of 0.5 tonnes, the Del Cano area shall be closed for this vessel for that season.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	25. (Paragraph 24 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels fishing for Dissostichus spp. in this area to report VMS data automatically to their FMC at least every hour when they are present in the Del Cano area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	26. (Paragraph 25 of CMM 15 (2021)) Each vessel participating in the fishery shall have at least one scientific observer on board throughout all fishing activities within the fishing period. The observer shall have a target of observing 25% of hooks hauled per line over the duration of the fishing deployment.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	27. (Paragraph 26 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels to tag and release Dissostichus spp. specimens at a rate of at least 5 fish per tonne green weight caught. (Del Cano Rise)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	35. (Paragraph 36 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure their vessels send daily reports of their Dissostichus spp. catches to the Secretariat using the template at Annex III and inform the Secretariat daily on start and end points of set longlines, using the template at Annex IV. (Williams Ridge)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	37. (Paragraph 38 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat as soon as they enter a grid cell to fish for Dissostichus spp., using the entry notification template at Annex V.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	38. (Paragraph 38 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels shall not fish in a grid cell before having received confirmation from the Secretariat that two lines have not already been set in that grid cell during that season and that it is not currently being fished by another fishing vessel.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	39. (Paragraph 40 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat as soon as they exit the grid cell specified in paragraph 39 and that they inform the Secretariat of the number of lines they have set and/or hauled in that grid cell, if any, using the exit notification template at Annex VII.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	40. (Paragraph 41 of CMM 15 (2021)) Longlines shall not exceed 6250 hooks per line and shall not be set across grid cells.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	41. (Paragraph 42 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that no more than two lines in total are set per grid for the duration of the fishing season of Dissostichus spp.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	43. (Paragraph 44 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels fishing for Dissostichus spp. in Williams Ridge to apply a break of a minimum of 30 days between consecutive fishing trips to Williams Ridge.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
44. (Paragraphs 45 of CMM 15 (2021)) Toothfish caught by vessels not targeting Dissostichus spp. may not exceed 0.5 tonnes per season. (Williams Ridge)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
45. (Paragraphs 46 of CMM 15 (2021)) Should a vessel fishing for species other than Dissostichus spp. reach the Dissostichus spp. limit of 0.5 tonnes, the Williams Ridge area shall be closed for this vessel for that season.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
Mauritius	12. Fishing with demersal longlines shall be prohibited in depths shallower than 500m, in order to protect benthic communities and juvenile Dissostichus spp.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
	13. Each vessel participating in the fishery shall have at least one scientific observer on board throughout all fishing activities within the fishing period. The observer shall have a target of observing 25% of hooks hauled per line over the duration of the fishing deployment.	New Obligation	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	14. CCPs shall require their flagged vessels to tag and release Dissostichus spp. specimens at a rate of at least 5 fish per tonne of green weight caught. A minimum overlap statistic of at least 60% shall apply for tag release, once 30 or more Dissostichus spp. have been caught.	New Obligation	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	16. (Paragraph 15 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that the total annual catches of Dissostichus spp. in the Del Cano Rise area do not exceed 55 tonnes. Without prejudice to any future sharing arrangement of the catch opportunities, this catch shall be equally shared between those CCPs which have historical catches declared to SIOFA up to 2016 in the Del Cano Rise area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	17. (Paragraph 16 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall send monthly reports of their Dissostichus spp. catches to the Secretariat, using the template at Annex I	Not Applicable	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	18. (Paragraph 17 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat daily on start and end points of set longlines, using the template at Annex II.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	19. (Paragraph 18 of CMM 15 (2021)) Longlines shall not exceed 3000 hooks per line and shall be set at minimum 3 nautical miles from each other.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	20. (Paragraph 19 of CMM 15 (2021)) Toothfish caught by vessels not targeting Dissostichus spp. may not exceed 0.5 t per season of Dissostichus spp. (Del Cano Rise)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	<i>The Secretariat notes that the CCR template does not provide for a field to indicate non-applicability of this obligation. CCPs may indicate applicability here</i>			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	21. (Paragraph 20 of CMM 15 (2021)) Should a vessel fishing for species other than Dissostichus spp. reach the Dissostichus spp. limit of 0.5 tonnes, the Del Cano area shall be closed for this vessel for that season.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	25. (Paragraph 24 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels fishing for Dissostichus spp. in this area to report VMS data automatically to their FMC at least every hour when they are present in the Del Cano area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	26. (Paragraph 25 of CMM 15 (2021)) Each vessel participating in the fishery shall have at least one scientific observer on board throughout all fishing activities within the fishing period. The observer shall have a target of observing 25% of hooks hauled per line over the duration of the fishing deployment.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	27. (Paragraph 26 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels to tag and release Dissostichus spp. specimens at a rate of at least 5 fish per tonne green weight caught. (Del Cano Rise)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required

ANNEX D

	35. (Paragraph 36 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure their vessels send daily reports of their Dissostichus spp. catches to the Secretariat using the template at Annex III and inform the Secretariat daily on start and end points of set longlines, using the template at Annex IV. (Williams Ridge)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	37. (Paragraph 38 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat as soon as they enter a grid cell to fish for Dissostichus spp., using the entry notification template at Annex V.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	38. (Paragraph 38 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels shall not fish in a grid cell before having received confirmation from the Secretariat that two lines have not already been set in that grid cell during that season and that it is not currently being fished by another fishing vessel.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	39. (Paragraph 40 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat as soon as they exit the grid cell specified in paragraph 39 and that they inform the Secretariat of the number of lines they have set and/or hauled in that grid cell, if any, using the exit notification template at Annex VII.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	40. (Paragraph 41 of CMM 15 (2021)) Longlines shall not exceed 6250 hooks per line and shall not be set across grid cells.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	41. (Paragraph 42 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that no more than two lines in total are set per grid for the duration of the fishing season of Dissostichus spp.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	43. (Paragraph 44 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels fishing for Dissostichus spp. in Williams Ridge to apply a break of a minimum of 30 days between consecutive fishing trips to Williams Ridge.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	44. (Paragraphs 45 of CMM 15 (2021)) Toothfish caught by vessels not targeting Dissostichus spp. may not exceed 0.5 tonnes per season. (Williams Ridge)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	45. (Paragraphs 46 of CMM 15 (2021)) Should a vessel fishing for species other than Dissostichus spp. reach the Dissostichus spp. limit of 0.5 tonnes, the Williams Ridge area shall be closed for this vessel for that season.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
Seychelles	12. Fishing with demersal longlines shall be prohibited in depths shallower than 500m, in order to protect benthic communities and juvenile Dissostichus spp.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	13. Each vessel participating in the fishery shall have at least one scientific observer on board throughout all fishing activities within the fishing period. The observer shall have a target of observing 25% of hooks hauled per line over the duration of the fishing deployment.	New Obligation	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	14. CCPs shall require their flagged vessels to tag and release Dissostichus spp. specimens at a rate of at least 5 fish per tonne of green weight caught. A minimum overlap statistic of at least 60% shall apply for tag release, once 30 or more Dissostichus spp. have been caught.	New Obligation	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	16. (Paragraph 15 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that the total annual catches of Dissostichus spp. in the Del Cano Rise area do not exceed 55 tonnes. Without prejudice to any future sharing arrangement of the catch opportunities, this catch shall be equally shared between those CCPs which have historical catches declared to SIOFA up to 2016 in the Del Cano Rise area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	17. (Paragraph 16 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall send monthly reports of their Dissostichus spp. catches to the Secretariat, using the template at Annex I	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	18. (Paragraph 17 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat daily on start and end points of set longlines, using the template at Annex II.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	19. (Paragraph 18 of CMM 15 (2021)) Longlines shall not exceed 3000 hooks per line and shall be set at minimum 3 nautical miles from each other.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	20. (Paragraph 19 of CMM 15 (2021)) Toothfish caught by vessels not targeting Dissostichus spp. may not exceed 0.5 t per season of Dissostichus spp. (Del Cano Rise)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	The Secretariat notes that the CCR template does not provide for a field to indicate non-applicability of this obligation. CCPs may indicate applicability here		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	21. (Paragraph 20 of CMM 15 (2021)) Should a vessel fishing for species other than Dissostichus spp. reach the Dissostichus spp. limit of 0.5 tonnes, the Del Cano area shall be closed for this vessel for that season.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	25. (Paragraph 24 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels fishing for Dissostichus spp. in this area to report VMS data automatically to their FMC at least every hour when they are present in the Del Cano area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	26. (Paragraph 25 of CMM 15 (2021)) Each vessel participating in the fishery shall have at least one scientific observer on board throughout all fishing activities within the fishing period. The observer shall have a target of observing 25% of hooks hauled per line over the duration of the fishing deployment.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	27. Paragraph 26 of CMM 15 (2021) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels to tag and release Dissostichus spp. specimens at a rate of at least 5 fish per tonne green weight caught. (Del Cano Rise)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	35. (Paragraph 36 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure their vessels send daily reports of their Dissostichus spp. catches to the Secretariat using the template at Annex III and inform the Secretariat daily on start and end points of set longlines, using the template at Annex IV. (Williams Ridge)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	37. (Paragraph 38 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat as soon as they enter a grid cell to fish for Dissostichus spp., using the entry notification template at Annex V.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	38. (Paragraph 38 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels shall not fish in a grid cell before having received confirmation from the Secretariat that two lines have not already been set in that grid cell during that season and that it is not currently being fished by another fishing vessel.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
39. (Paragraph 40 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat as soon as they exit the grid cell specified in paragraph 39 and that they inform the Secretariat of the number of lines they have set and/or hauled in that grid cell, if any, using the exit notification template at Annex VII.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
40. (Paragraph 41 of CMM 15 (2021)) Longlines shall not exceed 6250 hooks per line and shall not be set across grid cells.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
41. (Paragraph 42 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that no more than two lines in total are set per grid for the duration of the fishing season of Dissostichus spp.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
43. (Paragraph 44 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels fishing for Dissostichus spp. in Williams Ridge to apply a break of a minimum of 30 days between consecutive fishing trips to Williams Ridge.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	

ANNEX D

	44. (Paragraphs 45 of CMM 15 (2021)) Toothfish caught by vessels not targeting <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. may not exceed 0.5 tonnes per season. (Williams Ridge)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	45. (Paragraphs 46 of CMM 15 (2021)) Should a vessel fishing for species other than <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. reach the <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. limit of 0.5 tonnes, the Williams Ridge area shall be closed for this vessel for that season.							
Thailand	12. Fishing with demersal longlines shall be prohibited in depths shallower than 500m, in order to protect benthic communities and juvenile <i>Dissostichus</i> spp.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	13. Each vessel participating in the fishery shall have at least one scientific observer on board throughout all fishing activities within the fishing period. The observer shall have a target of observing 25% of hooks hauled per line over the duration of the fishing deployment.	New Obligation	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	14. CCPs shall require their flagged vessels to tag and release <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. specimens at a rate of at least 5 fish per tonne of green weight caught. A minimum overlap statistic of at least 60% shall apply for tag release, once 30 or more <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. have been caught.	New Obligation	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	16. (Paragraph 15 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that the total annual catches of <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in the Del Cano Rise area do not exceed 55 tonnes. Without prejudice to any future sharing arrangement of the catch opportunities, this catch shall be equally shared between those CCPs which have historical catches declared to SIOFA up to 2016 in the Del Cano Rise area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	17. (Paragraph 16 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall send monthly reports of their <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. catches to the Secretariat, using the template at Annex I	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	18. (Paragraph 17 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat daily on start and end points of set longlines, using the template at Annex II.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	19. (Paragraph 18 of CMM 15 (2021)) Longlines shall not exceed 3000 hooks per line and shall be set at minimum 3 nautical miles from each other.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	20. (Paragraph 19 of CMM 15 (2021)) Toothfish caught by vessels not targeting <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. may not exceed 0.5 t per season of <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. (Del Cano Rise)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	21. (Paragraph 20 of CMM 15 (2021)) Should a vessel fishing for species other than <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. reach the <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. limit of 0.5 tonnes, the Del Cano area shall be closed for this vessel for that season.							
	25. (Paragraph 24 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels fishing for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in this area to report VMS data automatically to their FMC at least every hour when they are present in the Del Cano area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	26. (Paragraph 25 of CMM 15 (2021)) Each vessel participating in the fishery shall have at least one scientific observer on board throughout all fishing activities within the fishing period. The observer shall have a target of observing 25% of hooks hauled per line over the duration of the fishing deployment.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	27. Paragraph 26 of CMM 15 (2021) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels to tag and release <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. specimens at a rate of at least 5 fish per tonne green weight caught. (Del Cano Rise)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	35. (Paragraph 36 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure their vessels send daily reports of their <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. catches to the Secretariat using the template at Annex III and inform the Secretariat daily on start and end points of set longlines, using the template at Annex IV. (Williams Ridge)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	37. (Paragraph 38 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat as soon as they enter a grid cell to fish for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp., using the entry notification template at Annex V.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	38. (Paragraph 38 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels shall not fish in a grid cell before having received confirmation from the Secretariat that two lines have not already been set in that grid cell during that season and that it is not currently being fished by another fishing vessel.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	39. (Paragraph 40 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat as soon as they exit the grid cell specified in paragraph 39 and that they inform the Secretariat of the number of lines they have set and/or hauled in that grid cell, if any, using the exit notification template at Annex VII.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	40. (Paragraph 41 of CMM 15 (2021)) Longlines shall not exceed 6250 hooks per line and shall not be set across grid cells.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	41. (Paragraph 42 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that no more than two lines in total are set per grid for the duration of the fishing season of <i>Dissostichus</i> spp.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	43. (Paragraph 44 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels fishing for <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in Williams Ridge to apply a break of a minimum of 30 days between consecutive fishing trips to Williams Ridge.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	44. (Paragraphs 45 of CMM 15 (2021)) Toothfish caught by vessels not targeting <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. may not exceed 0.5 tonnes per season. (Williams Ridge)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
45. (Paragraphs 46 of CMM 15 (2021)) Should a vessel fishing for species other than <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. reach the <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. limit of 0.5 tonnes, the Williams Ridge area shall be closed for this vessel for that season.								
12. Fishing with demersal longlines shall be prohibited in depths shallower than 500m, in order to protect benthic communities and juvenile <i>Dissostichus</i> spp.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
13. Each vessel participating in the fishery shall have at least one scientific observer on board throughout all fishing activities within the fishing period. The observer shall have a target of observing 25% of hooks hauled per line over the duration of the fishing deployment.	New Obligation	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
14. CCPs shall require their flagged vessels to tag and release <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. specimens at a rate of at least 5 fish per tonne of green weight caught. A minimum overlap statistic of at least 60% shall apply for tag release, once 30 or more <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. have been caught.	New Obligation	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
16. (Paragraph 15 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that the total annual catches of <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. in the Del Cano Rise area do not exceed 55 tonnes. Without prejudice to any future sharing arrangement of the catch opportunities, this catch shall be equally shared between those CCPs which have historical catches declared to SIOFA up to 2016 in the Del Cano Rise area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
17. (Paragraph 16 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall send monthly reports of their <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. catches to the Secretariat, using the template at Annex I	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	

ANNEX D

Chinese Taipei	18. (Paragraph 17 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat daily on start and end points of set longlines, using the template at Annex II.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	19. (Paragraph 18 of CMM 15 (2021)) Longlines shall not exceed 3000 hooks per line and shall be set at minimum 3 nautical miles from each other.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	20. (Paragraph 19 of CMM 15 (2021)) Toothfish caught by vessels not targeting Dissostichus spp. may not exceed 0.5 t per season of Dissostichus spp. (Del Cano Rise)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	21. (Paragraph 20 of CMM 15 (2021)) Should a vessel fishing for species other than Dissostichus spp. reach the Dissostichus spp. limit of 0.5 tonnes, the Del Cano area shall be closed for this vessel for that season.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	25. (Paragraph 24 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels fishing for Dissostichus spp. in this area to report VMS data automatically to their FMC at least every hour when they are present in the Del Cano area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	26. (Paragraph 25 of CMM 15 (2021)) Each vessel participating in the fishery shall have at least one scientific observer on board throughout all fishing activities within the fishing period. The observer shall have a target of observing 25% of hooks hauled per line over the duration of the fishing deployment.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	27. (Paragraph 26 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels to tag and release Dissostichus spp. specimens at a rate of at least 5 fish per tonne green weight caught. (Del Cano Rise)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	35. (Paragraph 36 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure their vessels send daily reports of their Dissostichus spp. catches to the Secretariat using the template at Annex III and inform the Secretariat daily on start and end points of set longlines, using the template at Annex IV. (Williams Ridge)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	37. (Paragraph 38 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat as soon as they enter a grid cell to fish for Dissostichus spp., using the entry notification template at Annex V.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	38. (Paragraph 38 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels shall not fish in a grid cell before having received confirmation from the Secretariat that two lines have not already been set in that grid cell during that season and that it is not currently being fished by another fishing vessel.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	39. (Paragraph 40 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat as soon as they exit the grid cell specified in paragraph 39 and that they inform the Secretariat of the number of lines they have set and/or hauled in that grid cell, if any, using the exit notification template at Annex VII.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	40. (Paragraph 41 of CMM 15 (2021)) Longlines shall not exceed 6250 hooks per line and shall not be set across grid cells.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	41. (Paragraph 42 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that no more than two lines in total are set per grid for the duration of the fishing season of Dissostichus spp.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	43. (Paragraph 44 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels fishing for Dissostichus spp. in Williams Ridge to apply a break of a minimum of 30 days between consecutive fishing trips to Williams Ridge.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
44. (Paragraphs 45 of CMM 15 (2021)) Toothfish caught by vessels not targeting Dissostichus spp. may not exceed 0.5 tonnes per season. (Williams Ridge)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
45. (Paragraphs 46 of CMM 15 (2021)) Should a vessel fishing for species other than Dissostichus spp. reach the Dissostichus spp. limit of 0.5 tonnes, the Williams Ridge area shall be closed for this vessel for that season.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
Comoros	12. Fishing with demersal longlines shall be prohibited in depths shallower than 500m, in order to protect benthic communities and juvenile Dissostichus spp.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Comoros had no vessels on the RAV during the assessment period. Obligation may not be applicable.</i>	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	13. Each vessel participating in the fishery shall have at least one scientific observer on board throughout all fishing activities within the fishing period. The observer shall have a target of observing 25% of hooks hauled per line over the duration of the fishing deployment.	New Obligation	Not Applicable		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	14. CCPs shall require their flagged vessels to tag and release Dissostichus spp. specimens at a rate of at least 5 fish per tonne of green weight caught. A minimum overlap statistic of at least 60% shall apply for tag release, once 30 or more Dissostichus spp. have been caught.	New Obligation	Not Applicable		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	16. (Paragraph 15 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that the total annual catches of Dissostichus spp. in the Del Cano Rise area do not exceed 55 tonnes. Without prejudice to any future sharing arrangement of the catch opportunities, this catch shall be equally shared between those CCPs which have historical catches declared to SIOFA up to 2016 in the Del Cano Rise area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	17. (Paragraph 16 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall send monthly reports of their Dissostichus spp. catches to the Secretariat, using the template at Annex I	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	18. (Paragraph 17 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat daily on start and end points of set longlines, using the template at Annex II.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	19. (Paragraph 18 of CMM 15 (2021)) Longlines shall not exceed 3000 hooks per line and shall be set at minimum 3 nautical miles from each other.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	20. (Paragraph 19 of CMM 15 (2021)) Toothfish caught by vessels not targeting Dissostichus spp. may not exceed 0.5 t per season of Dissostichus spp. (Del Cano Rise)	Not Applicable		<i>The Secretariat notes that the CCR template does not provide for a field to indicate non-applicability of this obligation. CCPs may indicate applicability here. sec: Comoros had no vessels on the RAV during the assessment period. Obligation may not be applicable.</i>	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	21. (Paragraph 20 of CMM 15 (2021)) Should a vessel fishing for species other than Dissostichus spp. reach the Dissostichus spp. limit of 0.5 tonnes, the Del Cano area shall be closed for this vessel for that season.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	25. (Paragraph 24 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels fishing for Dissostichus spp. in this area to report VMS data automatically to their FMC at least every hour when they are present in the Del Cano area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	26. (Paragraph 25 of CMM 15 (2021)) Each vessel participating in the fishery shall have at least one scientific observer on board throughout all fishing activities within the fishing period. The observer shall have a target of observing 25% of hooks hauled per line over the duration of the fishing deployment.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	27. (Paragraph 26 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels to tag and release Dissostichus spp. specimens at a rate of at least 5 fish per tonne green weight caught. (Del Cano Rise)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required



ANNEX D

	35. (Paragraph 36 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure their vessels send daily reports of their Dissostichus spp. catches to the Secretariat using the template at Annex III and inform the Secretariat daily on start and end points of set longlines, using the template at Annex IV. (Williams Ridge)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	37. (Paragraph 38 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat as soon as they enter a grid cell to fish for Dissostichus spp., using the entry notification template at Annex V.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	38. (Paragraph 38 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels shall not fish in a grid cell before having received confirmation from the Secretariat that two lines have not already been set in that grid cell during that season and that it is not currently being fished by another fishing vessel.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	39. (Paragraph 40 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat as soon as they exit the grid cell specified in paragraph 39 and that they inform the Secretariat of the number of lines they have set and/or hauled in that grid cell, if any, using the exit notification template at Annex VII.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	40. (Paragraph 41 of CMM 15 (2021)) Longlines shall not exceed 6250 hooks per line and shall not be set across grid cells.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	41. (Paragraph 42 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that no more than two lines in total are set per grid for the duration of the fishing season of Dissostichus spp.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	43. (Paragraph 44 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels fishing for Dissostichus spp. in Williams Ridge to apply a break of a minimum of 30 days between consecutive fishing trips to Williams Ridge.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	44. (Paragraphs 45 of CMM 15 (2021)) Toothfish caught by vessels not targeting Dissostichus spp. may not exceed 0.5 tonnes per season. (Williams Ridge)	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	45. (Paragraphs 46 of CMM 15 (2021)) Should a vessel fishing for species other than Dissostichus spp. reach the Dissostichus spp. limit of 0.5 tonnes, the Williams Ridge area shall be closed for this vessel for that season.							
				<i>The Secretariat notes that the CCR template does not provide for a field to indicate non-applicability of this obligation. CCPs may indicate applicability here.</i>				
				<i>sec: Comoros had no vessels on the RAV during the assessment period. Obligation may not be applicable.</i>				
India	12. Fishing with demersal longlines shall be prohibited in depths shallower than 500m. in order to protect benthic communities and juvenile Dissostichus spp.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	13. Each vessel participating in the fishery shall have at least one scientific observer on board throughout all fishing activities within the fishing period. The observer shall have a target of observing 25% of hooks hauled per line over the duration of the fishing deployment.	New Obligation	Compliant			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	14. CCPs shall require their flagged vessels to tag and release Dissostichus spp. specimens at a rate of at least 5 fish per tonne of green weight caught. A minimum overlap statistic of at least 60% shall apply for tag release, once 30 or more Dissostichus spp. have been caught.	New Obligation	Compliant			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	16. (Paragraph 15 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that the total annual catches of Dissostichus spp. in the Del Cano Rise area do not exceed 55 tonnes. Without prejudice to any future sharing arrangement of the catch opportunities, this catch shall be equally shared between those CCPs which have historical catches declared to SIOFA up to 2016 in the Del Cano Rise area.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	17. (Paragraph 16 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall send monthly reports of their Dissostichus spp. catches to the Secretariat, using the template at Annex I	Not Applicable	Compliant			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	18. (Paragraph 17 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat daily on start and end points of set longlines, using the template at Annex II.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	19. (Paragraph 18 of CMM 15 (2021)) Longlines shall not exceed 3000 hooks per line and shall be set at minimum 3 nautical miles from each other.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	20. (Paragraph 19 of CMM 15 (2021)) Toothfish caught by vessels not targeting Dissostichus spp. may not exceed 0.5 t per season of Dissostichus spp. (Del Cano Rise)	Not Applicable	Compliant			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	21. (Paragraph 20 of CMM 15 (2021)) Should a vessel fishing for species other than Dissostichus spp. reach the Dissostichus spp. limit of 0.5 tonnes, the Del Cano area shall be closed for this vessel for that season.							
	25. (Paragraph 24 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels fishing for Dissostichus spp. in this area to report VMS data automatically to their FMC at least every hour when they are present in the Del Cano area.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	26. (Paragraph 25 of CMM 15 (2021)) Each vessel participating in the fishery shall have at least one scientific observer on board throughout all fishing activities within the fishing period. The observer shall have a target of observing 25% of hooks hauled per line over the duration of the fishing deployment.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	27. Paragraph 26 of CMM 15 (2021) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels to tag and release Dissostichus spp. specimens at a rate of at least 5 fish per tonne green weight caught. (Del Cano Rise)	Not Applicable	Compliant			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	35. (Paragraph 36 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure their vessels send daily reports of their Dissostichus spp. catches to the Secretariat using the template at Annex III and inform the Secretariat daily on start and end points of set longlines, using the template at Annex IV. (Williams Ridge)	Not Applicable	Compliant			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	37. (Paragraph 38 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat as soon as they enter a grid cell to fish for Dissostichus spp., using the entry notification template at Annex V.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	38. (Paragraph 38 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels shall not fish in a grid cell before having received confirmation from the Secretariat that two lines have not already been set in that grid cell during that season and that it is not currently being fished by another fishing vessel.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	39. (Paragraph 40 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat as soon as they exit the grid cell specified in paragraph 39 and that they inform the Secretariat of the number of lines they have set and/or hauled in that grid cell, if any, using the exit notification template at Annex VII.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	40. (Paragraph 41 of CMM 15 (2021)) Longlines shall not exceed 6250 hooks per line and shall not be set across grid cells.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	41. (Paragraph 42 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that no more than two lines in total are set per grid for the duration of the fishing season of Dissostichus spp.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	43. (Paragraph 44 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels fishing for Dissostichus spp. in Williams Ridge to apply a break of a minimum of 30 days between consecutive fishing trips to Williams Ridge.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required

ANNEX D

<p>44. (Paragraphs 45 of CMM 15 (2021)) Toothfish caught by vessels not targeting Dissostichus spp. may not exceed 0.5 tonnes per season. (Williams Ridge)</p> <p>45. (Paragraphs 46 of CMM 15 (2021)) Should a vessel fishing for species other than Dissostichus spp. reach the Dissostichus spp. limit of 0.5 tonnes, the Williams Ridge area shall be closed for this vessel for that season.</p>	<p>Not Applicable</p>	<p>Compliant</p>	<p><i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i></p>		<p>Not Applicable</p>	<p>Not Applicable</p>	<p>No further action required</p>
---	-----------------------	------------------	---	--	-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------------------



**8<sup>th</sup> Meeting of Compliance Committee (CC8) and 11<sup>th</sup> Meeting of the Parties**  
*Seoul, Republic of Korea, 26–28 June 2024 and 01-05 July 2024*

CC-08-12 **REV1**

# Proposal to amend CMM 01 (2023) (Interim management of bottom fishing)

Delegation of the European Union

<b>Meeting</b>	Compliance Committee ✓ Meeting of the Parties ✓
<b>Document type</b>	working paper ✓ information paper <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Distribution</b>	Public ✓ Restricted <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> Closed session document <sup>2</sup> <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Abstract</b>	
<p>The European Union (EU) proposes to amend CMM 01 (2023) (Interim management of bottom fishing) to take into account the possible introduction of a new framework to govern the undertaking and management of new and exploratory fisheries in the SIOFA Area, which is the subject of a separate proposal submitted for consideration to CC8 and MoP11. New paragraphs 9bis and 9tris establish the link with the newly proposed CMM on new and exploratory fisheries.</p> <p>The EU also proposes amendments throughout CMM 01 (2023) to reflect progress made by SIOFA in recent years concerning bottom fishing issues, such as the adoption of the SIOFA bottom fishing footprint, the SIOFA Bottom Fishing Impact Assessment (SIOFA BFIA) and the SIOFA Bottom Fishing Impact Assessment Standard (BFIAS). The proposal also aims to address some inconsistencies in the CMM notably by extending the provisions on VME encounter trigger levels in paragraph 13 also to new CCPs by amending paragraph 26, and by amending the cross-references to CMM 02 (2023) which had to be updated due to revisions of that CMM.</p> <p><b>REV1:</b>  <del>- Paragraphs 9bis and 9tris put in square brackets, pending outcome of discussions on CC-08-11 (proposal for a new CMM on new and exploratory fisheries)</del></p>	

<sup>1</sup> Restricted documents may contain confidential information. Please do not distribute restricted documents in any form without the explicit permission of the SIOFA Secretariat and the data owner(s)/provider(s).

<sup>2</sup> Documents available only to members invited to closed sessions.

**Recommendations**

- For CC8 to review the proposal and recommend its adoption to MoP11
- For MoP11 to adopt the proposal.

**CMM 01(2023)<sup>3</sup>**

**Conservation and Management Measure for the Interim Management of Bottom Fishing in the Agreement Area  
(Interim Management of Bottom Fishing)**

**The Meeting of the Parties to the Southern Indian Ocean Fisheries Agreement;**

*RECOGNISING* that Article 4(a) of the *Southern Indian Ocean Fisheries Agreement* (the Agreement) calls on the Contracting Parties, in giving effect to the duty to cooperate, to adopt measures on the basis of the best scientific evidence available to ensure the long-term conservation of fishery resources, taking into account the sustainable use of such resources and implementing an ecosystem approach to their management;

*FURTHER RECOGNISING* Articles 4(c), (e) and (f) of the Agreement which call on the Contracting Parties to apply the precautionary approach, that fishing practices and management measures shall take due account of the need to minimise the harmful impact that fishing activities may have on the marine environment and noting that biodiversity in the marine environment shall be protected;

*FURTHER RECOGNISING* Articles 6(1)(d) and (e) of the Agreement which provides that the Meeting of the Parties shall adopt conservation and management measures (CMMs) for ensuring the long-term sustainability of fishery resources, taking into account the need to protect marine biodiversity, based on the best scientific evidence and adopt generally recommended international minimum standards for the responsible conduct of fishing operations;

*MINDFUL* of Article 16 of the Agreement that calls on Contracting Parties, acting jointly under the Agreement, to cooperate closely with other international fisheries and related organisations in matters of mutual interest;

*NOTING* United Nations General Assembly (UNGA) Resolution 61/105 and subsequent resolutions of UNGA that call upon RFMOs to assess, on the basis of the best available scientific information, whether individual bottom fishing activities would have significant adverse impacts on vulnerable marine ecosystems (VMEs), and to ensure that if it is assessed that these activities would have significant adverse impacts, they are managed to prevent such impacts, or not authorised to proceed;

*FURTHER NOTING* UNGA Resolution 64/72 which calls upon RFMOs to establish and implement appropriate protocols for the implementation of UNGA Resolution 61/105, including definitions of what constitutes evidence of an encounter with a VME, in particular threshold levels and indicator species; and to implement the FAO International Guidelines for the Management of Deep-sea Fisheries in the High Seas (FAO, 2009; FAO Deep-sea Fisheries Guidelines) in order to sustainably manage fish stocks and protect VMEs;

*FURTHER NOTING* UNGA Resolution 66/68 which encourages RFMOs to consider the results available from marine scientific research, including those obtained from seabed mapping programs concerning the identification of areas containing VMEs, and to adopt conservation

---

<sup>3</sup> CMM 01(2023) (Interim Management of Bottom Fishing) supersedes 2020/01 (Interim Management of Bottom Fishing).

## ANNEX E

and management measures to prevent significant adverse impacts from bottom fishing on such ecosystems, consistent with the FAO Deep-sea Fisheries Guidelines, or to close such areas to bottom fishing until such conservation and management measures are adopted, as well as to continue to undertake further marine scientific research, in accordance with international law as reflected in Part XIII of the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea;

*AWARE* of the steps being taken by the Meeting of the Parties to address the impacts of large-scale pelagic drift nets and deepwater gillnets in the SIOFA Area of Application (the Agreement Area) through the adoption of CMM 05(2016) (Pelagic Driftnets and Deepwater Gillnets);

*COMMITTED* to ensuring that bottom fishing undertaken in the Agreement Area is consistent with the long-term sustainability of deep-sea fish stocks and the protection of the marine environment; and

~~*NOTING* the SIOFA bottom fishing impact assessment standard and the updated SIOFA bottom fishing footprint adopted by the Meeting of the Parties in 2017 and 2023, respectively; *DESIRING* to progress the development of a SIOFA-wide bottom fishing impact assessment and SIOFA-wide footprint, as recommended by the Scientific Committee at its first ordinary meeting in Fremantle, Australia, in March 2016;~~

**ADOPTS** the following CMM in accordance with Article 6 of the Agreement:

### Objective

1. The objective of this CMM is to promote the sustainable management of deep-sea fisheries resources in the Agreement Area, including target fish stocks and non-target species, and to protect the marine ecosystem, including, *inter alia*, the prevention of significant adverse impacts on vulnerable marine ecosystems.

### General provisions and definitions

2. This CMM applies to all fishing vessels flying the flag of a Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party, participating fishing entity or cooperating non-participating fishing entity (collectively CCPs) to the Agreement engaging or intending to engage in bottom fishing in the Agreement Area. A reference in this CMM to fishing and related activities of a CCP (such as *its* fishing, *its* catch or *its* effort) is taken to refer to fishing and related activities undertaken by vessels flying its flag.
3. The following definitions apply to this CMM:
  - a. 'vulnerable marine ecosystem' (VME) means a marine ecosystem identified using the criteria outlined in paragraph 42 of the FAO International Guidelines for the Management of Deep-Sea Fisheries in the High Seas (FAO, 2009; FAO Deep-sea Fisheries Guidelines).
  - b. 'bottom fishing' means fishing using any gear type likely to come in contact with the seafloor or benthic organisms during the normal course of operations.
  - c. 'SIOFA bottom fishing footprint' means the map of the spatial extent of historical bottom fishing in the Agreement Area, for all vessels flagged to all ~~Contracting Parties~~,

ANNEX E

~~CNCPs and PFEs~~CCPs, adopted by the Meeting of the Parties in 2023.

d. 'electronic observer program' means a program that uses electronic monitoring equipment in place of, or in conjunction with, a human observer or human observers on board a vessel that is capable of generating, storing and transmitting data to competent authorities;

e. 'SIOFA Bottom Fishing Impact Assessment Standard' (SIOFA BFIAS) means the minimum standard for assessing the potential impacts of proposed bottom fishing activities on VMEs and deep sea fish stocks in the Agreement Area, adopted by the Meeting of the Parties in 2017;

~~d.f.~~ 'SIOFA Bottom Fishing Impact Assessment' (SIOFA BFIA) means the assessment of the cumulative potential impacts of all actual and proposed bottom fishing activities on VMEs and deep-sea fish stocks in the Agreement Area, adopted by the Meeting of the Parties in 2023.

4. The provisions of this CMM are not necessarily to be considered precedents for future allocation or other decisions in accordance with Articles 6(2), (3) and (4) of the Agreement relating to participation in bottom fisheries in the Agreement Area and adjacent areas of national jurisdiction, as appropriate.

**Scientific Committee work on bottom fishing and subsequent consideration by the Meeting of the Parties**

5. The Scientific Committee shall, ~~by no later than the close of the ordinary meeting of the Scientific Committee in 2020, and thereafter~~ whenever a substantial change to the fishery has occurred or new data has otherwise been provided to the Scientific Committee warranting changes, develop and provide advice and recommendations to the Meeting of the Parties on:
- a. ~~a SIOFA Bottom Fishing Impact Assessment Standard (BFIAS) which takes account of the latest scientific information available;~~
  - b. ~~maps of where VMEs are known to occur, or likely to occur, in the Agreement Area;~~
  - c. guidelines for evaluating and approving electronic observer programs for scientific data collection for consideration by the Meeting of the Parties; ~~and~~
  - d. ~~a standard protocol for future protected areas designation (areas in which special management rules apply, that may include, *inter alia*, fishing closures for specific gears or all gears).~~
6. The Scientific Committee shall, ~~by no later than the close of the ordinary meeting of the Scientific Committee in 2020, and thereafter~~ whenever a substantial change to the fishery has occurred or new data has otherwise been provided to the Scientific Committee warranting changes, develop update and provide advice and recommendations to the Meeting of the Parties on:
- a. the status of stocks of principal deep-sea fishery resources targeted, and, to the extent possible, taken as bycatch and caught incidentally in these deep-sea fisheries, including straddling fishery resources;
  - b. criteria for what constitutes evidence of an encounter with a VME, in particular

## ANNEX E

threshold levels and indicator species for all gears;

- c. the most appropriate response to a VME encounter, including *inter alia* closing particular areas to a particular gear type or types;
  - d. the interim SIOFA Standard Protocol for Future Protected Areas Designation adopted by the Meeting of the Parties in 2018; ~~and~~
  - e. ~~research and management plans, to be adopted at MoP6,~~ for each of the protected areas listed in Annex 3. Such plans shall include, *inter alia*, conservation and management objectives taking socio-economic considerations into account where possible, appropriate measures to implement these objectives and timeframes for evaluation and review;
  - f. ~~the SIOFA BFIAS, taking account of the latest scientific information available;~~
  - g. ~~the SIOFA BFIA;~~
  - h. ~~any maps of where VMEs are known to occur, or likely to occur, in the Agreement Area; and~~
  - e.i. ~~the SIOFA bottom fishing footprint.~~
7. ~~The Scientific Committee shall, by no later than the close of the ordinary meeting of the Scientific Committee in 2020, and thereafter whenever a substantial change to the fishery has occurred or new data has otherwise been provided to the Scientific Committee warranting changes, develop and provide advice and recommendations to the Meeting of the Parties on:~~
- a. ~~an appropriate SIOFA bottom fishing footprint based on the data provided by CCPs to the Secretariat under paragraph 20; and~~
  - b. ~~a SIOFA Bottom Fishing Impact Assessment (SIOFA BFIA). The SIOFA BFIA shall take into account the activities of all fishing vessels to which this CMM applies that, at the time the SIOFA BFIA is prepared, are engaged in, or intending to engage in, bottom fishing within the agreed SIOFA bottom fishing footprint;~~
8. The Scientific Committee shall also periodically review all benthic taxa bycatch data to inform its consideration of the location of potential VMEs and potential impacts thereon.
9. Upon receipt of advice and recommendations from the Scientific Committee on the matters listed in paragraphs [5 ~~and to 7~~6], the Meeting of the Parties shall act on the Scientific Committee's advice and recommendations at its next ordinary meeting. This may include, when the Meeting of the Parties considers it appropriate, to authorise any document or other output arising from the advice or recommendations, and amendments thereto.

### **Duties of Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs undertaking bottom fishing activity in the Agreement Area**

#### *Interim bottom fishing measures*

9bis. CCPs shall ensure that vessels flying their flag engage in bottom fishing activities in the Agreement Area only in accordance with the terms of this CMM together with CMM 15(2023)



ANNEX E

(Management of Demersal Stocks). CMM XX-2024 (New and Exploratory Fisheries) does not apply to bottom fishing pursuant to this CMM.

9tris CCPs shall ensure that vessels flying their flag do not engage in bottom fishing activities in the Agreement Area outside the SIOFA bottom fishing footprint or within the SIOFA bottom fishing footprint with a particular gear type or technique not used before in that fishery in that area, except if such activities have been authorised by the Meeting of the Parties pursuant to CMM XX(2024) (New and Exploratory Fisheries).

*Effort limitation and general measures*

10. (1) ~~Until such time as the Meeting of the Parties has acted in accordance with paragraph 9 on the advice of the Scientific Committee provided in accordance with paragraph 7, e~~ Each CCP shall, unless otherwise approved by the Meeting of the Parties, establish and apply specific measures to limit the level and spatial extent of the bottom fishing effort of vessels flying their flag. In particular, such measures shall include:

- a. for CCPs that have fished more than 40 days in a single year, in the Agreement Area, at the ~~close of the Meeting of the Parties in 2016~~ time this CMM was adopted:
  - i. limits on its bottom fishing effort and/or catch, over a 12 month period to its average annual level in active years over a representative period for which reliable data exists;
  - ii. constraints on the spatial distribution of its bottom fishing effort, excluding line and trap methods, to recently fished areas to prevent any expansion of such fishing activities;
  - iii. provisions to ensure its bottom fishing will not have significant adverse impacts on VMEs and, ~~where applicable, shall~~ take into account its BFIA ~~prepared and~~ submitted pursuant to paragraph 21 or ~~22~~ 27 and reviewed by the Scientific Committee, and any areas identified under paragraph 18 where VMEs are known to occur, or are likely to occur; and
  - iv. provisions ensuring that any vessel flying its flag is not authorised to fish in any areas that the Meeting of the Parties has decided to close to fishing.
- b. for CCPs that have not fished more than 40 days in a single year, in the Agreement Area, at the ~~time this CMM was adopted~~ close of the Meeting of the Parties in 2016:
  - i. limits on its bottom fishing effort and/or catch, and spatial distribution, as disclosed to the Meeting of the Parties in accordance with paragraph 10(2) and (3); and
  - ii. provisions as referred to in subparagraphs 10(1) a. iii. And iv.

(2) The measures established by CCPs pursuant to this paragraph shall be disclosed to the ~~next~~ ordinary Meeting of the Parties ~~following the entry into force of this CMM~~, and shall be made publicly available on the SIOFA website, by the Secretariat.

(3) CCPs may revise the measures they establish pursuant to this paragraph provided that any amendments made are consistent with the requirements of paragraph 10(1). Revised measures shall be notified to the Secretariat within 30 days of the amendment, and shall be disclosed at the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties.

(4) The provisions of this paragraph are not necessarily to be considered a precedent

## ANNEX E

for future decisions taken by the Meeting of the Parties pursuant to paragraph 9.

11. Any CCP that has not submitted the measures required pursuant to paragraph 10(1), shall not authorise any vessels flying its flag to bottom fish in the Agreement Area until:
- that CCP has submitted the measures required in paragraph 10(1); or
  - it has otherwise been decided by the Meeting of the Parties.

### *Vulnerable Marine Ecosystems*

12. CCPs shall apply to vessels flying their flag the following threshold levels for encounters with VMEs:
- the threshold that triggers the encounter protocol for longline gears shall be the catch/recovery of 10 or more VME-indicator units<sup>4</sup> of species listed in Annex 1 in a single line segment<sup>5</sup>.
  - the threshold that triggers the encounter protocol for the trawls shall be more than 60 kg of live corals and/or 300 Kg of sponges in any tow.

The threshold that triggers the encounter protocol for the trawl as defined in paragraph 12b shall be reviewed by the Scientific Committee in 2020.

13. Where evidence of a VME is encountered above threshold levels established under paragraph 12 in the course of fishing operations, CCPs shall require any vessel flying their flag to immediately cease bottom fishing activities within:
- For bottom or mid water trawling, or fishing with any other net - two (2) nautical miles either side of a trawl track extended by two (2) nautical miles at each end;
  - For longline and trap activities - a radius of one (1) nautical mile from the midpoint of the line segment<sup>6</sup>;
  - For all other bottom fishing gear types - a radius of one (1) nautical mile from the midpoint of the operation.

~~Where evidence of a VME is encountered above threshold levels established under paragraph 12 in the course of fishing operations.~~

13bis. CCPs shall immediately report any ~~such~~-VME encounter to the Secretariat and in their National Reports to the Scientific Committee in accordance with the guidelines at Annex 2. In the event of an encounter, CCPs shall cooperate to the extent possible with the Secretariat and other CCPs engaged in bottom fishing to exchange such data and information as may be relevant to the Scientific Committee's consideration of the encounter area.

<sup>4</sup> 'VME indicator unit' means either one liter of those VME indicator organisms that can be placed in a 10-litre container, or one kilogram of those VME indicator organisms that do not fit into a 10-litre container

<sup>5</sup> Line segment' means a 1000-hooks section of line or a 1 200 m section of line, whichever is the shorter.

<sup>6</sup> Line segment means a 1000 hooks section of line or a 1200 meters section of line, whichever is the shorter, and for pot lines a 1200 meters section

ANNEX E

14. On receipt of a notification under paragraph 13, the Secretariat shall:
- a. record the location of the encounter area; ~~and~~
  - b. within three working days of receipt, notify all CCPs that bottom fishing is suspended in the encounter area; and
  - b.c. publicise the encounter area on the non-public area of the SIOFA website for the duration of the suspension.
15. Upon receipt of a notification from the Secretariat under paragraph 14b., CCPs shall ensure that vessels flying their flags do not undertake bottom fishing in the notified encounter area unless and until the Meeting of the Parties determines management action under paragraph 17 that would permit the resumption of bottom fishing in the encounter area.
16. As an encounter may be considered evidence of a potential presence of a VME, the Scientific Committee shall, at each ordinary meeting, review any encounter reported pursuant to paragraph 13 and any other benthic bycatch data it considers relevant and provide advice to the Meeting of the Parties thereon.
17. On the basis of the advice of the Scientific Committee, the Meeting of the Parties shall decide to confirm whether the encounter area should remain closed to all or some gears. Where the Meeting of the Parties decides that an encounter area should remain closed to all or some gears, the Secretariat shall make the information publicly available on the SIOFA website.
18. The Meeting of the Parties shall ~~cooperate to~~ identify, on the basis of the best available scientific information including advice and recommendations provided by the Scientific Committee pursuant to paragraph [5b.], areas where VMEs are known or likely to occur in the Agreement Area and ~~to~~ map these sites, and provide the Secretariat shall circulate such data and information to all CCPs ~~for circulation.~~
19. The Secretariat ~~will shall make available the maps in paragraph 18 on develop~~ a dedicated webpage ~~for making available and~~ update them in a timely ~~updating of these-~~ mapsmanner.

*Provision of data by CCPs*

20. CCPs shall, ~~at least 30 days prior to the commencement of the ordinary meeting of the Scientific Committee in 2019,~~ submit to the Secretariat:
- a. relevant data on the spatial extent of ~~their~~ historical bottom fishing effort in the Agreement Area expressed as grid blocks of at least 20 minutes resolution or, if available, a finer scale; and
  - b. any other data the Scientific Committee may consider to be useful in ~~developing~~ updating the SIOFA BFIA ~~referred to in paragraph 7b,~~ including data relating to recorded encounters with VMEs or indicators of VMEs.
21. ~~-~~Any CCP that authorises or is seeking to authorise any vessel flying its flag to bottom fish in the Agreement Area shall, ~~at least 30 days prior to the commencement of the ordinary meeting of the Scientific Committee in 2018,~~ submit to the Secretariat a Bottom Fishing Impact Assessment for its individual bottom fishing activities in the Agreement Area that

ANNEX E

- ~~, to the extent possible, accords~~ meets the requirements with of paragraph 26 (BFIA). Any CCP that has prepared, or prepares, a BFIA prior to this CMM entering into force is encouraged to submit this BFIA to the Scientific Committee as soon as possible.
22. ~~Any CCP that has not submitted a BFIA pursuant to paragraph 21 may, at least 30 days prior to the commencement of any subsequent ordinary meeting of the Scientific Committee and before the Meeting of the Parties has authorised the SIOFA bottom fishing footprint and the SIOFA BFIA developed by the Scientific Committee in accordance with paragraph 7, submit to the Secretariat a BFIA.~~
23. The Scientific Committee shall consider all BFIA received under paragraph 21 ~~and 27b. at its ordinary meeting in 2018 or, if the BFIA is submitted under paragraph 22b. or 27b.,~~ at the its next ordinary meeting of the Scientific Committee, and provide advice in its meeting report as to:
- a. the likely cumulative impacts of bottom fishing impact activity from vessels flying the flag of a CCP in the Agreement Area; and
  - b. whether each BFIA meets the requirements of paragraph 26 ~~an appropriate standard in light of international standards and the SIOFA BFIA, where applicable.~~
24. If the Scientific Committee's advice is that a BFIA does not meet ~~an appropriate standard~~ the requirements of paragraph 26, the Meeting of the Parties may request that CCP who submitted the BFIA to revise and resubmit its BFIA to the next ordinary meeting of the Scientific Committee, and ~~to make a decision~~ to either:
- a. suspend any vessel flying ~~the its flag of that CCP~~ from bottom fishing in the Agreement Area until the Scientific Committee provides advice that the BFIA meets an appropriate standard ~~the requirements of paragraph 26~~; or
  - b. undertake any other course of action, as the Meeting of the Parties may decide, taking into account Scientific Committee advice and the objectives of this CMM.
25. Any CCP that has not submitted a BFIA in accordance with paragraph 21 ~~or 22~~ shall not authorise any vessels flying its flag to bottom fish in the Agreement Area until:
- a. that CCP has prepared and submitted a BFIA, and the Scientific Committee has reviewed that BFIA and determined it meets the requirements of ~~in accordance with paragraph 236~~; or
  - ~~b. the Meeting of the Parties has authorised the SIOFA bottom fishing footprint and the SIOFA BFIA developed by the Scientific Committee in accordance with paragraph 7;~~  
~~or~~
- ~~e.b.~~ it has otherwise been decided by the Meeting of the Parties.
26. All BFIA, including the SIOFA BFIA, shall:
- a. be prepared, to the extent possible, in accordance with the FAO International guidelines for the management of deep-sea fisheries resources in the high seas;
  - b. meet the standards of the SIOFA BFIA ~~(if the BFIA is prepared after the Meeting of the Parties has adopted the BFIA);~~

**Commented [HF(1)]:** EU: This wording is ambiguous: does it refer to a decision of the MoP or of the individual CCP? Our reading is that the MoP would ask the CCP to make a decision to do either a. or b. The edits are meant to clarify this.

ANNEX E

- c. take into account areas identified where VMEs are known or are likely to occur in the area to be fished pursuant to paragraph [18];
- d. take into account all relevant information provided pursuant to paragraphs 20 ~~and 18~~, and in addition, for the SIOFA BFIA, paragraph 21 ~~and 22~~;
- e. be updated when a substantial change in the fishery has occurred, such that it is likely that the risk or impacts of the fishery may have changed;
- f. assess, to the extent possible, the historical and anticipated cumulative impact of all bottom fishing activity in the Agreement Area, if applicable; and
- ~~g.~~ address whether the proposed activities achieve the objectives described in paragraph 1 of this CMM and Article 2 of the Agreement; and  
h.g. be made publicly available on the SIOFA website, once developed.

**Commented [HF(2)]:** EU: reference to paragraph 18 can be deleted as it is already captured by 26.c

26bis. All BFIA's, including the SIOFA BFIA, shall be made publicly available on the SIOFA website once the Scientific Committee has determined that they meet the requirements of paragraph 26.

*Provision of data by, and interim bottom fishing measures for, new CCPs*

27. Paragraphs 10 to ~~13-12~~ shall not apply to any State or fishing entity that becomes a CCP after the Meeting of the Parties in 2017. However, prior to authorising any vessels flying its flag to bottom fish in the Agreement Area, each of these new CCPs which has fished more or less than 40 days in a single calendar year as referred to in paragraph 10(1) a. or b. shall:
- a. advise the Meeting of the Parties of the measures it intends to take pursuant to paragraph 10(1) a. i., ii., iii. and iv.;
  - b. 30 days prior to an ordinary meeting of the Scientific Committee after it becomes a CCP, submit the data referred to in paragraph 20 and a BFIA as outlined in paragraph 21 to the Scientific Committee for its consideration in accordance with paragraph 23.

**Commented [HF(3)]:** EU: at the moment, new CCPs are excluded from the VME encounter trigger levels in para 13. There seems to good reason for this, hence our proposal to refer to paragraph 12.

28. Subject to agreement of the Meeting of the Parties, based on the advice from the Scientific Committee and the measures submitted in accordance with paragraph 27, a new CCP referred to in paragraph 27 may then authorise vessels flying its flag to bottom fish in the Agreement Area, in accordance with paragraphs 10 ~~and 12~~.

29. A CCP seeking to authorise any vessel flying its flag to undertake bottom fishing in the Agreement Area in a manner at variance with the requirements of paragraph 10 to limit the bottom fishing effort of vessels flying its flag shall submit to the Scientific Committee, at least 30 days prior to an ordinary meeting of the Scientific Committee, a proposal to undertake that activity or activities. This proposal shall include an assessment of the impact of the proposed fishing activity in accordance with the requirements for BFIA's outlined in paragraph 26, any proposed measures to mitigate that impact, and any other information as required by the Scientific Committee to undertake the assessment in paragraph 23.

30. On receipt of any proposal developed pursuant to paragraph 29, the Scientific Committee

## ANNEX E

shall, at its next ordinary meeting:

- a. assess, on the basis of the best available scientific information, whether the proposed bottom fishing would have significant adverse impacts on VMEs;
  - b. if it is assessed that these activities would have significant adverse impacts, consider what measures should be taken to prevent such impacts, or, if those impacts cannot be appropriately mitigated, whether the proposed bottom fishing should proceed or not;
  - c. assess, taking into account, *inter alia*: the cumulative impacts of other fishing occurring in that area, where such information is available; whether the proposed activities are compatible with the sustainable management of bottom fisheries, including target fish stocks and non-target species; and the protection of the marine environment, including *inter alia*, the prevention of significant adverse impacts on vulnerable marine ecosystems; and
  - d. provide recommendations and advice to the Meeting of the Parties in its meeting report on each of these matters, as applicable.
31. The Meeting of the Parties shall, taking into account the recommendations and advice of the Scientific Committee, decide whether or not to authorise bottom fishing in accordance with a proposal made pursuant to paragraph 29 including, if applicable, the extent to which such bottom fishing shall be authorised.
32. If applicable, the Meeting of the Parties shall also decide which measures or conditions shall be applied to any activity authorised pursuant to paragraph 31 to ensure that fishing activity is consistent with the objectives of Article 2 of the Agreement and paragraph 1 of this CMM.

### General management and conditions for bottom fishing in the Agreement Area

33. Consistently with Article 11(1)(a) of the Agreement, CCPs shall only authorise vessels flying their flag to bottom fish in the Agreement Area in accordance with the provisions of the Agreement, this CMM and all other applicable CMMs, and shall ensure that such vessels do not engage in any activity which undermines the effectiveness of these measures.
- ~~34. All CCPs shall ensure that all vessels flying its flag that participate in bottom fishing in the Agreement Area are equipped and configured to comply with all relevant CMMs.~~
- ~~35. Consistently with Article 11(3)(a) of the Agreement CCPs shall only authorise vessels flying their flag to bottom fish in the Agreement Area where they are able to exercise their responsibilities as a flag State under the Agreement and all CMMs.~~
- ~~36. CCPs shall ensure that vessels flying their flag provide the minimum required data to the Secretariat in accordance with SIOFA data standards.~~
37. Nothing in this CMM shall affect the rights of a CCP to apply additional or more stringent

## ANNEX E

compatible measures to vessels flying their flag that are conducting bottom fishing.

38. Nothing in this CMM exempts a CCP from complying with any other obligations in the Agreement or any CMMs adopted by the Meeting of the Parties.

### Scientific observer coverage

39. Each CCP shall ensure that any vessel flying its flag and undertaking bottom fishing in the Agreement Area:

- a. using trawl gear has 100 percent scientific observer coverage for the duration of the trip; and
- b. subject to paragraph 45b, using any other bottom fishing gear type has 20 percent scientific observer coverage in any fishing year<sup>7</sup>.

40. Consistent with paragraphs 12 and 13~~5~~ of CMM 02(2023) (Data Standards), the Scientific Committee shall regularly review the observer coverage levels prescribed in paragraph 39 at its ordinary meeting ~~in 2019~~ and provide advice to the Meeting of the Parties thereon.

41. The scientific observer coverage levels outlined in paragraph 39 shall be fulfilled through the use of human observers, except to the extent authorised by the Meeting of the Parties pursuant to paragraph 43 c.

42. Once the Meeting of the Parties has adopted Guidelines for evaluating and approving electronic observer programs developed pursuant to paragraph [5c], a CCP may submit a proposal to the Scientific Committee seeking to use an electronic observer program which uses, entirely or in part, electronic monitoring equipment, human observers and/or a port sampling program. As part of this proposal, that CCP shall submit evidence of, and data relating to, a statistically robust trial of the program that demonstrates it meets the data requirements prescribed in the SIOFA data standards CMM, once adopted by the Meeting of the Parties.

43. Following the submission of the proposal by the CCP to the Scientific Committee:

- a. The Scientific Committee shall review the proposal and provide recommendations and advice thereon to the Meeting of the Parties, taking into account the Guidelines and whether the program will reliably collect all data required by ~~the SIOFA data standards CMM 02(2023) (Data Standards), once adopted by the Meeting of the Parties.~~
- b. The Compliance Committee shall also review the proposal and provide advice and recommendations thereon to the Meeting of the Parties.
- c. On receipt of the advice by the Scientific Committee and the Compliance Committee on the proposal, the Meeting of the Parties shall, at its next meeting, consider whether to authorise the use of that program by that CCP in place of the exclusive use of human observers.

**Commented [HF(4)]:** EU: This cross reference to CMM 02 comes from the first version of CMM 01 adopted in 2016, where it cross-referenced para 13 of CMM 02. CMM 02 has since been amended and the content of that original para 13 is currently included in para 15 of CMM 02(2023). As para 12 of CMM 02(2023) is also relevant, reference has been included.

<sup>7</sup> For line fishing this should be expressed as the percentage of the total number of observed hooks or days.

## ANNEX E

### Interim Protected Area Designation

44. The areas included in Annex 3 are provisionally designated as protected areas.
45. CCPs shall provisionally apply the following measures in the areas listed on Annex 3 until the adoption of a dedicated research and management plan, referred to in paragraph [6 e.], for each area ~~at MoP6~~:
- a. ~~CCPs shall prohibit all vessels flying their flag from engaging in bottom fishing, excluding line and trap methods; and~~
  - b. ~~For all other gears, CCPs shall ensure each vessel flying their flag has a scientific observer onboard at all times while fishing inside those areas.~~
46. ~~When the Meeting of the Parties adopts a revised SIOFA protocol for protected area designation after advice from the Scientific Committee arising from its review referred to in paragraph 6 d., In 2025, the Meeting of the Parties shall also review Annex 3 of this CMM, taking into account advice of the Scientific Committee.~~

**Commented [HF(5)]:** EU: The protocol was adopted in 2018 and is currently under review by the SC.

### Cooperation with other States

47. Contracting Parties resolve, individually or jointly, to request those States and fishing entities that are undertaking bottom fishing in the Agreement Area but are not currently CCPs to cooperate fully in the implementation of this measure and to consider participating in the work of SIOFA as a matter of priority.

### Review

48. This CMM shall be reviewed no later than at the ordinary Meeting of the Parties in ~~2019~~2025. This review shall take into account, *inter alia*, the latest advice of the Scientific Committee, including advice on those matters listed in paragraphs 5 ~~to 7~~ and 6 and appropriate catch levels for principal target species, in accordance with the objective described in paragraph 1.



ANNEX E

**Annex 1 - SIOFA VME indicator taxa**

Chemosynthetic organisms (CXV) (no taxa specified)

Cnidaria (CNI), which can be, if possible, detailed in recording as: Gorgonacea (GGW) (Order), Anthoathecata (AZN) (Order), Stylasteridae (AXT) (Family), Scleractinia (CSS) (Order), Antipatharia (AQZ) (Order), Zoantharia (ZOT) (Order), Actiniaria (ATX) (Order), Alcyonacea (AJZ) (Order), Pennatulacea (NTW) (Order)

Porifera (PFR), which can be, if possible, detailed in recording as: Hexactinellida (HXY) (Class), Demospongiae (DMO) (Class)

Ascidacea (SSX) (Class)

Bryozoa (BZN) (Phylum)

Brachiopoda (BRQ) (Phylum)

Pterobranchia (HET)

Serpulidae (SZS) (Family)

Xenophyophorea (XEF) (Phylum)

Bathylasmatidae (BWY) (Family)

Crinoidea (CWD) (Class)

Euryalida (OEQ) (Order)

Cidaroida (CVD) (Order)

ANNEX E

**Annex 2 - Guidelines for the Preparation and Submission of Notifications of Encounters with VMEs**

**1. General Information**

Include contact information, nationality, vessel name(s) and dates of data collection.

**2. VME location**

Start and end positions of all gear deployments and/or observations.

Maps of fishing locations, underlying bathymetry or habitat and spatial scale of fishing.  
Depth(s) fished.

**3. Fishing gear**

Indicate fishing gears used at each location.

**4. Additional data collected**

Indicate additional data collected at or near the locations fished, if possible.

Data such as multibeam bathymetry, oceanographic data such as CTD profiles, current profiles, water chemistry, substrate types recorded at or near those locations, other fauna observed, video recordings, acoustic profiles etc.

**5. VME taxa**

For each station fished, provide details of VME taxa observed, including but not limited to their relative density, absolute density, or weight and/or number of taxa.

ANNEX E

**Annex 3 – Interim Protected Areas**

The boundary of each Area is a line that begins at point 1 then continues along the geodesics sequentially connecting the rest of the points for the area, then west to the point of commencement.

**Atlantis Bank**

Point	Latitude (S)	Longitude (E)
1	32° 00'	57° 00'
2	32° 50'	57° 00'
3	32° 50'	58° 00'
4	32° 00'	58° 00'

**Coral**

Point	Latitude (S)	Longitude (E)
1	41° 00'	42° 00'
2	41° 40'	42° 00'
3	41° 40'	44° 00'
4	41° 00'	44° 00'

**Fools Flat**

Point	Latitude (S)	Longitude (E)
1	31°30'	94° 40'
2	31°40'	94° 40'
3	31°40'	95° 00'
4	31°30'	95° 00'

**Middle of What**

Point	Latitude (S)	Longitude (E)
1	37° 54'	50° 23'
2	37° 56.5'	50° 23'
3	37° 56.5'	50° 27'
4	37° 54'	50° 27'

**Walter's Shoal**

Point	Latitude (S)	Longitude (E)
1	33° 00'	43° 10'
2	33° 20'	43° 10'
3	33° 20'	44° 10'
4	33° 00'	44° 10'

**8<sup>th</sup> Meeting of Compliance Committee (CC8) and 11<sup>th</sup> Meeting of the Parties (MoP11)***Seoul, Republic of Korea, 26–28 June 2024 and 01-05 July 2024*

CC-08-13\_Rev3

# Proposal to amend CMM 07 (2022) (Vessel authorisation)

Delegations of the European Union and France (Overseas Territories)

<b>Meeting</b>	Compliance Committee ✓ Meeting of the Parties ✓
<b>Document type</b>	working paper ✓ information paper <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Distribution</b>	Public ✓ Restricted <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> Closed session document <sup>2</sup> <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Abstract</b>	
<p>The MoP10 endorsed the recommendation from CC7 (CC7 report, paras 77–78) to make pictures of vessels on the Record of Authorised Vessels (RAV) publicly available, and to consider amending CMM 2022/07 (Vessels Authorisation) at MoP11 so as to remove the cross-reference to paragraph 2a)i) of CMM 2016/03 (Data Confidentiality) and provide a more appropriate definition or reference for which vessel information can be made publicly available (MoP10 report, paragraph 45).</p> <p>Further to the recommendations endorsed by the MoP10, this proposal aims to amend CMM 07 (2022) to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• delete reference to paragraph 2a)i) of CMM 03 (2016);</li> <li>• specify the information from the RAV that can be made public.</li> </ul> <p><b>REV1:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Change to para 2.r to specify ALC details;</li> <li>- Insertion of footnote concerning research vessels.</li> </ul> <p><b>REV2:</b></p>	

<sup>1</sup> Restricted documents may contain confidential information. Please do not distribute restricted documents in any form without the explicit permission of the SIOFA Secretariat and the data owner(s)/provider(s).

<sup>2</sup> Documents available only to members invited to closed sessions.

- Edits in footnote 4 and paragraph 5

**REV3:**

- Removal of 'ID' in paragraph 2 r

**Recommendations**

- For CC8 to review the proposal and recommend it for adoption to MoP11;
- For MoP11 to review and adopt the proposal.

**CMM 07(2022)<sup>3</sup>****Conservation and Management Measure for Vessel Authorisation and Notification to Fish (Vessel Authorisation)****The Meeting of the Parties to the Southern Indian Ocean Fisheries Agreement;**

*RECOGNISING* that Article 6(1)(h) of the *Southern Indian Ocean Fisheries Agreement* (SIOFA or the Agreement) calls on the Meeting of the Parties to develop, *inter alia*, a system of verification to incorporate vessel monitoring and observation;

*NOTING* that Article 1(i) of the Agreement defines 'fishing vessel' as any vessel used or intended for fishing, including a mothership, any other vessel directly engaged in fishing operations, and any vessel engaged in transshipment;

*TAKING INTO ACCOUNT* the provisions of Article 11(2) of the Agreement which provides that no Contracting Party shall allow any fishing vessel entitled to fly its flag to be used for fishing in the SIOFA Area of Application (Agreement Area) unless it has been authorised to do so by the appropriate authority or authorities of that Contracting Party;

**ADOPTS the following Conservation and Management Measure (CMM) in accordance with Article 6 of the Agreement:**

1. The Meeting of the Parties shall establish a SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels for fishing vessels authorised to fish in the Agreement Area. For the purpose of this CMM, fishing vessels that are not entered onto the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels are deemed not to be authorised to fish for, retain on board, tranship or land fishery resources in the Agreement Area<sup>4</sup>.
2. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party and Participating Fishing Entity (CCP) shall submit electronically to the Executive Secretary the following data for each of the vessels flying their flag that are authorised to operate in the Agreement Area. The vessels shall be entered onto the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels only if the following information has been submitted<sup>5</sup>:
  - a. name of vessel, registration number, previous names (if known), and port of registry;
  - b. previous flag (if any), using codes;
  - c. International Radio Call Sign (if any);
  - d. IMO Number (if required by IMO);
  - e. name and address of owner or owners;
  - f. type of vessel (using appropriate ISSCFV codes);

<sup>3</sup> CMM 07(2022) Vessel Authorisation supersedes CMM 2019/07 Vessel Authorisation

<sup>4</sup> Until such time as the Meeting of the Parties adopts a framework governing the conduct of scientific research cruises in the Agreement Area, the Meeting of the Parties may exceptionally decide to authorise research vessels from a non-CCP to engage in conduct a research cruise which may include limited fishing for fishery resources without being included on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels. The MoP may request any information it needs for considering the authorization of such research activities, and may apply any terms and conditions to authorized research activities it deems necessary.

<sup>5</sup> The Secretariat shall provide advice to the relevant CCP within two business day after initially receiving information from the CCP, if the minimum information requirements have not been met. The relevant CCP shall promptly provide requested information or explanation to the Secretariat.

- g. length and length type (e.g. LOA, LBP);
  - h. name and address of operator (manager) or operators (managers) (if any);
  - i. type of fishing method or methods (using appropriate ISSCFG codes);
  - j. gross tonnage (GT);
  - k. power of main engine or engines (kw);
  - l. Fish hold capacity (cubic metres);
  - m. Freezer type (if applicable);
  - n. Number of freezing units (if applicable);
  - o. Freezing capacity (if applicable);
  - p. Vessel communication types and numbers (e.g. INMARSAT A, B and C, VSAT numbers);
  - q. certified drawings or description of all fish holds;
  - r. ~~VMS system details (brand, model, features and identification)~~the following Automatic Location Communicator (ALC) details:
    - i. ~~Model and brand;~~
    - ii. ~~Serial number-ALC unique identifier;~~
    - iii. ~~Service provider (e.g. INMARSAT/IRIDIUM/ARGOS) ID;~~ and
  - s. Good quality, high resolution digital images of the vessel of appropriate brightness and contrast, no older than 5 years old:
    - one digital image showing the starboard side of the vessel displaying its full overall length and complete structural features;
    - one digital image showing the port side of the vessel displaying its full overall length and complete structural features; and
    - one digital image of the stern taken directly from astern.
3. ~~Following the conclusion of the MoP9, the Executive Secretary shall identify vessels, if any, on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels for which CCPs have not submitted all the information required by paragraph 2. Such vessels shall be marked 'incomplete' in the Record until the requirements have been completely submitted. By no later than 30 April 2023, the Executive Secretary shall write to any CCPs whose flagged vessels have incomplete information and request that the CCP either provide the outstanding information or request removal of such vessels from the Record of Authorised Vessels before 30 June 2023.~~
  4. CCPs shall ensure that the data referred to in Paragraph 2 on the vessels flying their flag authorised to fish in the Agreement Area is kept up to date. CCPs shall inform the Executive Secretary of any modification regarding the vessel data, including authorisation status of current fishing vessels and any new vessels, within 15 days after such modification.
  5. The Executive Secretary shall maintain the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels. A summary of the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels, except the information in paragraph 2. e, h, and p-r (inclusive), shall be made publicly available on the SIOFA website ~~according to the provisions of paragraph 2. a) i) of the CMM on Data Confidentiality and Procedures for Access and Use of Data.~~
  6. Each CCP shall:

- a. authorise the vessels flying their flag to operate in the Agreement Area only if they are able to fulfil in respect of these vessels the requirements and responsibilities under the Agreement, and all relevant SIOFA CMMs;
  - b. take necessary measures to ensure that the vessels flying their flag comply with all relevant SIOFA CMMs;
  - c. take necessary measures to ensure that the vessels flying their flag that are on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels keep on board valid certificates of vessel registration and valid authorisation to fish and/or to undertake fishing related activities;
  - d. ensure that the vessels flying their flag on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels have no history of IUU fishing, or, if those vessels have such history, the new owners have provided sufficient evidence demonstrating that the previous owners and operators have no legal, beneficial or financial interest in, or control over those vessels, or that having taken into account all relevant facts, its vessels are not engaged in or associated with IUU fishing;
  - e. ensure, to the extent possible under domestic law, that the owners and operators of its registered vessels on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels are not engaged in or associated with fishing activities conducted in the Agreement Area by vessels not registered in the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels; and
  - f. take necessary measures to ensure, to the extent possible under domestic law, that the owners and/or operators of the vessels on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels are citizens, residents or legal entities within its jurisdiction so that any enforcement or punitive actions can be effectively taken against them.
7. Each CCP shall take measures, under their applicable legislation, to prohibit the fishing and fishing related activities on fishery resources covered by the Agreement by vessels which are not registered in the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels.
  8. Each CCP shall, as soon as practicable, notify the Secretariat of any evidence showing that there are reasonable grounds for suspecting vessels not registered on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels are operating in the Agreement Area.



**8<sup>th</sup> Meeting of Compliance Committee (CC8) and 11<sup>th</sup> Meeting of the Parties (MoP11)***Seoul, Republic of Korea, 26–28 June 2024 and 01-05 July 2024*

CC-08-11

# Proposal for a new CMM on New and exploratory fisheries

Delegation of the European Union

<b>Meeting</b>	Compliance Committee ✓ Meeting of the Parties ✓
<b>Document type</b>	working paper ✓ information paper <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Distribution</b>	Public ✓ Restricted <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> Closed session document <sup>2</sup> <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Abstract</b>	
<p>This proposal sets out a framework to govern the undertaking and management of new and exploratory fisheries in the SIOFA Area based on the precautionary approach. It builds on previous proposals and discussions among CCPs, in particular:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Discussion on the definition of new fisheries at MoP4 (MoP4 report, para 12c) and at MoP5 (MoP5-Doc07; MoP5 report, para 66);</li> <li>• Discussion on 'new' fisheries and on a proposal for a framework on new and exploratory fisheries at MoP6 (MoP6-WP01; MoP6-Prop08; MoP6 report, paras 65-71);</li> <li>• Presentation of a draft new and exploratory fisheries framework to SC05 (SC-05-25; SC05 report paras 182-184);</li> <li>• Discussion on implications of adoption of SIOFA bottom fishing footprint for new fisheries at SC08 (SC08 report, para 95);</li> <li>• Discussion on the implications of the SIOFA bottom fishing footprint for new fisheries at MoP10 (MoP10 report, paras 115-117);</li> <li>• Discussion on requirements for new and exploratory fisheries at SC09 (SC09 report paras 94-102, and Annexes G.1 and G.2).</li> </ul>	

<sup>1</sup> Restricted documents may contain confidential information. Please do not distribute restricted documents in any form without the explicit permission of the SIOFA Secretariat and the data owner(s)/provider(s).

<sup>2</sup> Documents available only to members invited to closed sessions.

This proposal provides for a definition of new and exploratory fisheries, the requirements applicable to CCPs proposing to engage in such fisheries including the submission of a Fishery Operations Plan and Data Collection and Analysis Plan (DCAP), criteria for the review and assessment of the application by the Scientific Committee, procedures for the assessment of the application by the Compliance Committee and the Meeting of the Parties, rules on the conduct of new and exploratory fisheries, and criteria for the reclassification of new and exploratory fisheries as established fisheries.

The proposal also contains a table (Annex 1) with an overview of ‘established fisheries’ in the SIOFA Area. The table corresponds to Annex G.1 of the SC09 report (‘recognised fisheries in the SIOFA Area’) which, in turn, is based on Table 2 (Target species/fisheries in the SIOFA Area) from the “Overview of SIOFA Fisheries 2024” (SC-09-14\_Rev1\_Restricted). The table is still subject to checking and is therefore put in square brackets.

This proposal should be considered in conjunction with the EU’s proposal to amend CMM 01 (2023) (Interim management of bottom fishing).

#### **Recommendations**

- For CC8 to review the proposal and propose it for adoption to MoP11
- For MoP11 to review and adopt the proposal.

**CMM XX(2024)****Conservation and Management Measure for New and Exploratory Fisheries in the Agreement Area  
(New and Exploratory Fisheries)****The Meeting of the Parties to the Southern Indian Ocean Fisheries Agreement;**

*RECALLING* Article 4(a) of the *Southern Indian Ocean Fisheries Agreement* (the Agreement) which calls on the Contracting Parties, in giving effect to the duty to cooperate, to adopt measures on the basis of the best scientific evidence available to ensure the long-term conservation of fishery resources, taking into account the sustainable use of such resources and implementing an ecosystem approach to their management;

*FURTHER RECOGNISING* Articles 4(c), (d), (e) and (f) of the Agreement which call on the Contracting Parties to apply the precautionary approach and the principles that measures shall be taken to ensure that the level of fishing activity is commensurate with the sustainable use of the fishery resources, that fishing practices and management measures shall take due account of the need to minimise the harmful impact that fishing activities may have on the marine environment, and that biodiversity in the marine environment shall be protected;

*FURTHER RECOGNISING* Articles 6(1)(d) and (e) of the Agreement which provide that the Meeting of the Parties shall adopt conservation and management measures (CMMs) necessary for ensuring the long-term sustainability of fishery resources, taking into account the need to protect marine biodiversity, based on the best scientific evidence available and adopt generally recommended international minimum standards for the responsible conduct of fishing operations;

*MINDFUL* of Article 16 of the Agreement that calls on Contracting Parties, acting jointly under the Agreement, to cooperate closely with other international fisheries and related organisations in matters of mutual interest;

*COMMITTED* to ensuring that bottom fishing undertaken in the SIOFA Area of Application (the Agreement Area) is consistent with the long-term sustainability of deep-sea fish stocks and the protection of the marine environment;

*NOTING* the requirements in CMM 01(2023) on the Management of Bottom Fishing in the Agreement Area which place a number of obligations on Contracting Parties, cooperating non-Contracting Parties and participating fishing entities who intend to authorise their flagged vessels to engage in any bottom fishing in the Agreement Area;

*AGREEING* that new and exploratory fisheries should not be permitted to expand faster than the acquisition of information necessary to ensure that the fishery can and will be developed in accordance with the principles set out in Article 4 of the Agreement;

***ADOPTS* the following CMM in accordance with Articles 4 and 6 of the Agreement:**

**Objective**

1. The objective of this CMM is to govern the undertaking and management of new and exploratory fisheries in the Agreement Area based on the precautionary approach. In particular, this CMM is intended to ensure that sufficient information is available to evaluate the long term potential of new and exploratory fisheries, to assist the formulation of management advice, to evaluate and minimize the possible impacts on target stocks, non-

target, and associated and dependent species, to ensure new and exploratory fishery resources are developed on a precautionary and gradual basis, and to promote the sustainable management of new and exploratory fisheries.

### **General provisions and definitions**

2. This CMM applies to all fishing vessels flying the flag of a Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party, participating fishing entity or cooperating non-participating fishing entity (collectively CCPs) to the Agreement engaging or intending to engage in any fishing activity that falls within the scope of new and exploratory fisheries, as defined in this CMM, in the Agreement Area.
3. For the purpose of this CMM, a fishery is a 'new and exploratory fisheries' if
  - a. it is a bottom fishing activity, as defined in paragraph 3.b. of CMM 01(2023), conducted outside the SIOFA bottom fishing footprint, as defined in paragraph [3.c.] of CMM 01(2023); or
  - b. it is a bottom fishing activity, as defined in paragraph 3.c. of CMM 01(2023), conducted within the SIOFA bottom fishing footprint, as defined in paragraph 3.c. of CMM 01(2023), with a particular gear type or technique not used before in that fishery in that area as set out in Annex 1; or
  - c. it uses a gear type to target fishery resources in the Area that is not listed in [Annex 1]; or
  - d. fishing in that fishery has not been undertaken in the Area in the previous ten years pursuant to this CMM; or
  - e. fishing in that fishery has been undertaken in the Area in the previous nine years pursuant to this CMM and the Meeting of the Parties has not decided to either close or manage the fishery as an established fishery.
4. New and exploratory fisheries shall not be approved for a target species in areas and with gear used in an existing new and exploratory fishery, unless coordinated with the CCP undertaking an existing new and exploratory fishery.

### **Requirements for new and exploratory fisheries**

5. Any CCP seeking to authorize any vessel flying its flag to fish in new and exploratory fisheries shall prepare and submit, at least 35 days prior to the commencement of the ordinary meeting of the Scientific Committee, a Fishery Operations Plan (FOP) for the fishing season(s) concerned for review and endorsement by the Scientific Committee. The FOP shall be developed using the template in Annex 2 and shall include the following information, to the extent it is available:
  - a. a description of the proposed new and exploratory fishery, including the vessel to be used, area, target species, proposed methods of fishing, proposed maximum catch/effort limits and any distribution of that catch limit among areas or species;
  - b. explicit target and limit and/or threshold reference points and a mechanism to adjust any proposed catch limit;
  - c. specification and full description of the types of fishing gear to be used, including any modifications to gear intended to mitigate the effects of the proposed fishing on non-target and associated or dependent species or the marine ecosystem in which the fishery occurs;
  - d. the intended time period covered by the FOP, up to a maximum period of three years;

- e. any biological information on the target species from accepted research such as distribution, abundance, demographic data including genetics, longevity and maturity, and information on stock identity;
  - f. details of non-target and associated or dependent species and the marine ecosystem in which the fishery occurs, the extent to which these would be likely to be affected by the proposed fishing activity and any measures that will be taken to mitigate these effects;
  - g. the anticipated cumulative impacts of all fishing activity in the area of the proposed new and exploratory fishery if applicable;
  - h. information from other fisheries in the region or similar fisheries elsewhere that may assist in the evaluation of the proposed fishery's potential yield, to the extent that the CCP is able to provide this information;
  - i. if the proposed fishing activity is bottom fishing, as defined in paragraph [3.b.] of CMM 01(2023), the assessment of the impact of the proposed fishing activity, prepared pursuant to the SIOFA Bottom Fishing Impact Assessment Standard (BFIAS), as defined in paragraph [3.e.] of CMM 01(2023); and
  - j. where the target species is also managed by an adjacent Regional Fisheries Management Organisation or similar organisation, a description of that neighbouring fishery sufficient to allow the Scientific Committee to formulate its advice and recommendations in accordance with paragraph 8.
6. The FOP submitted pursuant to paragraph 5 shall be accompanied by a Data Collection and Analysis Plan (DCAP) for the proposed fishery identifying the data needed and any operational research actions needed to obtain data from the proposed fishery to enable an assessment of the stock, the feasibility of establishing a fishery and the impact of the proposed fishing activities on non-target, associated or dependent species and the marine ecosystem in which the fishery occurs. The DCAP shall require, as appropriate:
- a. a description of the catch, effort and related biological, ecological and environmental data required to undertake the evaluations described in paragraph 20;
  - b. the date(s) by which the data must be provided to the Secretariat;
  - c. a plan for directing fishing effort to allow for the acquisition of relevant data to evaluate the fishery potential and the ecological relationships among harvested, non-target, and associated and dependent populations and the likelihood of adverse impacts;
  - d. a plan for the acquisition of any other research data obtained by fishing vessels, including activities that may require the cooperative activities of scientific observers and the vessel, as may be required by the Scientific Committee to evaluate the fishery potential and the ecological relationships among harvested, non-target, and associated and dependent populations and the likelihood of adverse impacts;
  - e. an evaluation of the time scales involved in determining the responses of harvested, dependent and related populations to fishing activities; and
  - f. details on the analyses that will be used to evaluate population trends, key biological parameters, and to assess sustainability and the fishery impacts.

#### **Assessment and approval of proposed new and exploratory fisheries**

7. At its ordinary meeting, the Scientific Committee shall consider any FOPs and their associated DCAPs submitted pursuant to paragraphs 5 and 6 respectively and any other relevant information.

8. The Scientific Committee shall review the FOP and its associated DCAP, and the data and reports from relevant ongoing or completed new and exploratory fisheries, and provide advice and recommendations to the Meeting of the Parties on the following, as appropriate:
  - a. Management strategies or plans for fishery resources;
  - b. Reference points, including precautionary reference points as described in Annex II of the 1995 Agreement;
  - c. An appropriate precautionary catch limit and appropriate time period for operation;
  - d. the cumulative impacts of all fishing activities in the area of the proposed fishery;
  - e. the impact of the proposed fishing on the marine ecosystem;
  - f. the sufficiency of information available to inform the level of precaution required and the degree of certainty with which the Scientific Committee's advice is provided;
  - g. the degree to which the approach outlined in the FOP is likely to ensure the proposed fishery is developed consistently with its nature as a new and exploratory fishery, and consistently with the objectives of Article 2 and the general principles of Article 4 of the Agreement; and
  - h. in respect of a FOP that proposes any bottom fishing activity, advice and recommendations in accordance with the requirements of the SIOFA BFIAS.
9. The Scientific Committee shall review annually as appropriate the FOPs and their associated DCAPs for each new and exploratory fishery approved by the Meeting of the Parties.

#### **Assessment of proposed new and exploratory fisheries by the Compliance Committee**

10. At its ordinary meeting, the Compliance Committee shall consider any FOPs submitted pursuant to paragraph 5 and any advice of the Scientific Committee thereon as well as an associated draft CMM prepared by the proposing CCP in respect of the new and exploratory fishery and provide advice and recommendations to the Meeting of the Parties on appropriate management arrangements, including in the light of CMM 01(2023) and CMM 15(2023), if applicable.

#### **Assessment of proposed new and exploratory fisheries by the Meeting of the Parties**

11. At its ordinary meeting, the Meeting of the Parties shall consider any FOPs submitted pursuant to paragraph 5, any advice or recommendations provided by the Scientific Committee and Compliance Committee pursuant to paragraphs 7-9 and paragraph 10 respectively, any applicable obligations under CMM 01(2023) and CMM 15(2023) in respect of the proposed fishing activity, and any specific draft CMM proposed in respect of the fishery.
12. The Meeting of the Parties shall take a decision as to whether to approve the proposed new and exploratory fishery in accordance with the FOP and DCAP, and shall designate a time period for operation, up to a maximum period of three years. If the Meeting of the Parties approves the proposed new and exploratory fishery, it shall adopt a CMM in respect of the fishery which shall include objectives, reference points, a precautionary catch limit and any other management measures the Meeting of the Parties deems appropriate.
13. The Meeting of the Parties may amend a FOP, as necessary, prior to approving the new and exploratory fishery.
14. Once a FOP and its associated CMM expires, a CCP may prepare and submit a new FOP in accordance with paragraph 5.

#### **Conduct of new and exploratory fisheries**

15. CCPs shall not permit fishing vessels flying their flag to participate in new and exploratory fisheries without prior approval from the Meeting of the Parties.
16. CCPs shall ensure that any fishing vessel flying their flag only participates in a new and exploratory fishery in accordance with the FOP reviewed by the Scientific Committee and approved by the Meeting of the Parties.
17. CCPs shall ensure that vessels flying their flag that engage in new and exploratory fisheries that have been authorised by the Meeting of the Parties carry on board one or more scientific observers for the duration of the activity to collect data in accordance with the DCAP, and to assist in collecting biological and other relevant data, as appropriate.
18. CCPs shall ensure that where their flagged vessels participate in a new and exploratory fishery, the data required by the DCAP is provided to the Scientific Committee. CCPs whose vessels participate in a new and exploratory fishery shall be prohibited from participating in that fishery if the data specified in the DCAP has not been submitted to the Scientific Committee for the most recent season in which the fishing occurred, until the relevant data has been submitted to the Scientific Committee and it has had the opportunity to review that data.
19. Notwithstanding paragraph 5.a., CCPs shall be entitled to authorize participation in a new and exploratory fishery by a vessel flying their flag not identified in the FOP if the vessel specified in the FOP is prevented from fishing on account of legitimate operational or force majeure reasons and a replacement vessel is proposed pursuant to this paragraph. In such circumstances, the CCP concerned shall immediately inform the Secretariat thereof and provide:
  - a. full details of the intended replacement vessel(s);
  - b. a comprehensive account of the reasons for the replacement and any relevant supporting evidence; and
  - c. specifications and a full description of the types of fishing gear to be used by the replacement vessel.

The Secretariat shall immediately circulate this information to all CCPs.

#### **Reclassification of new and exploratory fisheries**

20. The Meeting of the Parties may take a decision to manage the fishery as an established fishery if it is satisfied that sufficient information is available concerning a new and exploratory fishery:
  - a. to evaluate the distribution, abundance and demography of the target and primary species to inform an estimate of the fishery's potential yield; and
  - b. to review the fishery's potential impacts on non-target and associated or dependent species, including endangered, threatened and protected (ETP) species and bycatch, and on the marine ecosystem in which the fishery occurs, including vulnerable marine ecosystems (VMEs); and
  - c. to allow the Scientific Committee to formulate and provide advice to the Meeting of the Parties on appropriate management arrangements including harvest catch levels, effort levels, and fishing gear, where appropriate.

#### **Review**

21. This CMM shall be reviewed no later than at the ordinary Meeting of the Parties in 2028. The review shall take into account, *inter alia*, international best practices and the most recent advice of the Scientific Committee on new and exploratory fisheries.





**[Annex 1 – Established fisheries in the SIOFA Area]**

Target species/fisheries	Fishing gear	Participants	Area
Patagonian toothfish	Set longlines, traps	Australia, EU (Spain), France (Overseas Territories), Japan, Korea	Designated fishing footprints of Australia, EU (Spain), Japan, and France (Overseas Territories). SIOFA sub-areas 3b and 7
Orange roughy	Bottom trawl	Australia, Cook Islands, China (2000-2002), Mauritius	Designated fishing footprints of Australia, Cook Islands, Japan. Underwater topographic features in SIOFA sub-areas 1, 2, 3a, and 3b.
Alfonsino	Midwater trawl	Australia, Cook Islands, Japan, Korea	Designated fishing footprints of Australia, Cook Islands and Japan. Underwater topographic features in SIOFA sub-areas 1, 2, 3a and 3b.
Brushtooth lizardfish and scads	Trawl (nei), single boat otter board trawl	Thailand	Designated fishing footprint of Thailand.
Shallow-water (<200m), Carangoides spp., snappers, emperors and groupers	Set longline, hook and line (handlines), bottom trawl, traps	EU (France), Mauritius, Thailand, Comoros	Designated fishing footprint of Thailand. SIOFA sub-area 8 (mainly Saya de Malha Bank)
Deep water (>200m) snappers, lutjanids, hapuka	Set longline, dropline	Australia, China, EU (Spain)	Designated fishing footprints of the EU (Spain) and Australia. SIOFA Subareas 2, 3a, 3b and 4.
Oilfish	Set longline, dropline	Chinese Taipei, Seychelles	Southwest Indian Ocean

## Annex 2 – SIOFA Fishery Operations Plan Template

Paragraph 5 of CMM [XXX] (New and Exploratory Fisheries) requires any CCP seeking to permit a vessel flying its flag to engage in new and exploratory fisheries to prepare and submit, using this template, at least 35 days prior to the commencement of the ordinary meeting of the Scientific Committee, a Fishery Operations Plan (FOP) for the fishing season(s) concerned for review by the Scientific Committee.

Complete the following table:

<b>CCP</b>	
<b>Area</b>	
<b>Target Species</b>	
<b>Proposed Methods of Fishing</b>	
<b>Proposed Maximum Catch / Effort Limit</b>	
<b>Expected Period of Operation (max. 3 years)</b>	
<b>Submission date</b>	

### 1. Introduction

Provide an overarching description of the purpose of the new and exploratory fishery, including area, target species, proposed methods of fishing, proposed maximum catch limits and any apportionment of that catch limit among areas or species.

### 2. Operator details, proposed activities in the management areas and target species

#### 2.1 Authorized vessel(s)

Specify which vessel(s) will carry out the new and exploratory fishery.

#### 2.2 Scientific personnel

Describe the personnel that will be involved in data analysis and provide a brief summary of their experience and abilities. Provide information on the independent observers and observer providers.

#### 2.3 Official flag CCP contact

Provide official contacts for the management, science, observer and data aspects of the new and exploratory fishery.

#### 2.4 Vessel authorisation and licensing

Provide details on the flag CCP's legal requirements for authorising new and exploratory fisheries, information about the fishing authorisation or licence issued to the vessel(s) that will conduct the fishery.

## **2.5 Areas of interest**

Describe the area of operation, including the area boundaries, map(s) and depth of gear.

## **2.6 Target species**

Specify the primary target species' scientific name and common name and provide information on what is known about the biology and distribution of the species.

## **2.7 Non-target, associated and dependent species**

Specify anticipated bycatch species and details of the intended fate of this bycatch (e.g., retained, discarded). Provide details of any flag CCP rules for retention or handling practices and how these are enforced (e.g., code of practice or legal requirements).

## **3. Methods**

### **3.1 The marine environment**

Describe the environment that the fishery will occur in such as coral reefs, seagrass beds, shallow flats, seamounts, pelagic waters etc. Provide bathymetry and information on broad scale oceanography if known for that area.

### **3.2 Operational details**

Specify where, when and how will the operation occur. Specify the areas of interest and how many trips per year are intended.

### **3.3 New and exploratory fishing gear used**

Provide details of the gear. This should be as detailed as possible and include images of the gear and gear setup in the water.

## **4. Landing**

Specify how, where and how often the fishery product(s) will be unloaded from the vessel. Specify where any processing of the fishery product will occur and what are the intended markets.

## **5. Management reference points and biomass calculations and catch/effort limits**

Provide details on the target species, catch/effort limits and/or threshold reference points, why these were chosen and how the stock will be assessed against them. Describe and provide details on the total allowable catch and/or effort, specifying how this was chosen and how it will be split between areas.

## **6. Planned trips in the management area(s)**

Specify how many trips are planned in each year and in each management area. Provide details of the number of fishing events per trip. If this FOP is a revision of a previous FOP, explain how and why it has changed from the previous one.

## **7. Monitoring of vessel and fishing activities**

### **7.1 Vessel monitoring and control**

Describe how the vessel will be monitored, which authorities it will report to and how often, including the frequency of VMS position reports. Specify any entry / exit notification requirements for the SIOFA Area and/or bordering EEZs/RFMOs that the vessel will need to comply with.

## 7.2 Observer coverage

Describe the required level of observer coverage? Explain what the observers will be expected to monitor and sample and how they will monitor catch, bycatch, SSI interactions and VME encounters.

## 8. Data collection and analysis plan (DCAP)

Provide details of the data sheets/e-logs proposed, submission of data to SIOFA, and descriptions of the sampling methodology proposed. Include vessel activity, set and haul logs, biological data collection and storage, SSI (catch and sightings) and VME data collections. Include details on any tagging or planned genetic analyses.

Describe the proposed analyses and intended outcomes and detail the ordinary meetings of the Scientific Committee at which annual updates (meta data of what was observed and quantity of data collected) and detailed reporting will be presented.

## 9. Vulnerable Marine Ecosystem indicators (if applicable)

Provide details of the flag CCP's requirements concerning the collection and handling of VME material. Describe the protocols for handling VMEs encounters and any other information of how VMEs interactions will be monitored.

## 10. Risk assessment<sup>3</sup>

### 10.1 Teleost/cephalopod/crustacean bycatch

Specify which species are likely to be caught on the gear, and which species are likely to be retained and discarded. Describe the likely nature of any interactions, and the potential condition of these species on landing.

CCP-X Exploratory Fishery for ZZ Risk Summary Table – Teleost/cephalopod/crustacean bycatch

Species	Spatial overlap	Catchability	Risk of mortality
Pelagic teleosts e.g., sp1, sp2	High	High	Low if not retained
Benthic teleosts e.g., sp3	High	Medium	Species dependant low to high
Squid	Medium	High	Low
Mitigation			
Describe any mitigation or codes of practice or binding rules			
Risk if released after mitigation			
Pelagic teleosts - low			

<sup>3</sup> The tables in this section should be completed using coloured cells with the following coding: High (red), Medium (Yellow), Low (Green), unknown (purple). Add and remove rows as applicable.

Suprabenthic teleosts - low

Squid - low

### 10.2 Elasmobranch bycatch

Specify what species are likely to be caught on the gear, and which species are likely to be retained and discarded. Describe the likely nature of any interactions.

CCP-X Exploratory Fishery for ZZ Risk Summary Table – Elasmobranch bycatch

Species	Spatial overlap	Catchability	Risk of mortality
Pelagic sharks e.g., sp1, sp2	High	High	Low if not retained
Benthic sharks e.g., sp3	High	Medium	Species dependant low to high
Species z	Medium	High	Low
Mitigation			
Describe any mitigation or codes of practice or binding rules			
Risk if released after mitigation			
Pelagic sharks - low			
Benthic sharks - low			
Species Z - low			

### 10.3 Seabirds

Specify what species are likely to be caught on the gear and which species are likely to be seen around the vessel(s). Describe the likely nature of any interactions.

CCP-X Exploratory Fishery for ZZ Risk Summary Table – Seabird bycatch

Species	Spatial overlap	Catchability	Risk of mortality
Albatross sp x	Medium	Low	Low
Cormorant sp y	Low	Low	Low
Penguins sp z	Low	Low	Low
Petrels, prions and shearwaters	Medium-high	Low	Medium-Low
Mitigation			
Describe any mitigation or codes of practice or binding rules			

Risk after mitigation
Albatross sp x - low
Cormorants sp y - low
Penguins sp z - low
Petrels, prions and shearwaters - low

#### 10.4 Marine mammals and turtles

Specify what species are likely to be caught on the gear and which species are likely to be seen around the vessel(s). Describe the likely nature of any interactions.

CCP-X Exploratory Fishery for ZZ Risk Summary Table – Marine mammals and turtle bycatch

Species	Spatial overlap	Catchability	Risk of mortality
Whales	High	Low	Low
Dolphins	High	Low	Low
Seals, sealions and elephant seals	Medium	Low	Low
Turtles	Medium	Low	Low
Mitigation			
Describe any mitigation or codes of practice or binding rules			
Risk after mitigation			
Whales - Low			
Dolphins - Low			
Seals, sealions and elephant seals - Low			
Turtles - Low			

#### 10.5 VME impacts

Specify what species are likely to be caught damaged by the gear. Describe the likely nature of any impacts.

CCP-X Exploratory Fishery for ZZ Risk Summary Table – VME interactions

Species	Spatial overlap	Catchability	Risk of mortality
VME indicator taxa spx	Unknown	Low but damage under bottom contact high	Medium

Mitigation
Describe any mitigation or codes of practice or binding rules
Risk after mitigation
VME indicator species - Low

## 11. References

Appendix A - Vessel details

Appendix B - Observer tasks and sampling instructions

**8<sup>th</sup> Meeting of the Compliance Committee (CC8) and 11<sup>th</sup> Meeting of the Parties (MoP11)***Seoul, Republic of Korea, 26–28 June 2024 and 01-05 July 2024***CC-08-16 rev.1**

## Conservation and Management Measure for New Benthic Protected Areas (BPAs) in the Agreement Area (New BPAs)

Cook Islands

<b>Meeting</b>	Compliance Committee ✓ Meeting of the Parties ✓
<b>Document type</b>	working paper ✓ information paper <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Distribution</b>	Public ✓ Restricted <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> Closed session document <sup>2</sup> <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Abstract</b>	<p>This proposal seeks to increase the level of benthic protection through the development of additional Benthic Protected Areas (BPAs) currently in force in the waters of the Southern Indian Ocean Fisheries Agreement by the Cook Islands to their fishing vessels since 2008. The formalization of these voluntary closures that are applied by the Cook Islands to their fishing vessels will ensure the effectiveness of these measures and consistency through the application of these BPAs by all CCPs.</p> <p><u>The establishment of these BPAs was undertaken before SIOFA was established and the SC operational. It is noted that the SC is planning a workshop on future MPA designation (but not a review of existing BPAs either interim or voluntary CCP BPAs). The SC has had extensive discussion on benthic protection and the need to prevent serious adverse impact on VMEs. The current interim BPAs have had an interim status for many years, and it is time that we mandated these closures. In addition, the Cook Islands voluntary closures have been in force since 2008 and have been adopted by other CCPs as part of their BFIA.</u></p>

<sup>1</sup> Restricted documents may contain confidential information. Please do not distribute restricted documents in any form without the explicit permission of the SIOFA Secretariat and the data owner(s)/provider(s).

<sup>2</sup> Documents available only to members invited to closed sessions.



The SC recalled that it had previously recommended that the MoP consider a table of expected performance of different management measures and voluntary industry actions intended to minimise trawling effects (SC8 report para 288). The MoP has also previously requested the SC to discuss management options for preventing serious adverse impact on VMEs with a focus on the precautionary approach and spatial management measures as well as other options. But the SC has been unable to undertake detailed analyses of these due to the magnitude of the work required (SC9 report paragraph 303).

This proposal intends to move this matter forward, by applying a precautionary approach to VME management. We propose to formalise the interim protection provided within CMM-01 and build on that, to include existing voluntary BPAs. This measure and the BPAs within it can be periodically reviewed as new information comes to light.

The Cook Islands also considers that BPA's are likely the most effective way to avoid serious adverse impacts on VMEs, which has been the impetus for this proposal.

Changes in this revision include editorial changes to the preambular text, and revisions to paragraphs 1-4 and 8. 2 and Table 1.

**Recommendations** (for proposals and working papers only)

- For CC8 to review the proposal and recommend its adoption to MoP11.
- For MoP11 to review and adopt the proposal.

**CMM XX(2024)****Conservation and Management Measure for New Benthic Protected Areas (BPAs) in the Agreement Area (New BPAs)****The Meeting of the Parties to the Southern Indian Ocean Fisheries Agreement;**

*RECALLING* Article 4(a) of the *Southern Indian Ocean Fisheries Agreement* (the Agreement) which calls on the Contracting Parties, in giving effect to the duty to cooperate, to adopt measures on the basis of the best scientific evidence available to ensure the long-term conservation of fishery resources, taking into account the sustainable use of such resources and implementing an ecosystem approach to their management;

*FURTHER RECOGNISING* Articles 4(c), (d), (e) and (f) of the Agreement which call on the Contracting Parties to apply the precautionary approach and the principles that measures shall be taken to ensure that the level of fishing activity is commensurate with the sustainable use of the fishery resources, that fishing practices and management measures shall take due account of the need to minimise the harmful impact that fishing activities may have on the marine environment, and that biodiversity in the marine environment shall be protected;

*FURTHER RECOGNISING* Articles 6(1)(d) and (e) of the Agreement which provide that the Meeting of the Parties shall adopt conservation and management measures (CMMs) necessary for ensuring the long-term sustainability of fishery resources, taking into account the need to protect marine biodiversity, based on the best scientific evidence available and adopt generally recommended international minimum standards for the responsible conduct of fishing operations;

*COMMITTED* to ensuring that bottom fishing undertaken in the SIOFA Area of Application (the Agreement Area) is consistent with the long-term sustainability of deep-sea fish stocks and the protection of the marine environment;

*NOTING* the requirements in CMM 01(2023) on the Management of Bottom Fishing in the Agreement Area which place a number of obligations on Contracting Parties, cooperating non-Contracting Parties and participating fishing entities who intend to authorise their flagged vessels to engage in any bottom fishing in the Agreement Area;

*AGREEING* on the continued need to develop benthic protected areas with in the Agreement Area in accordance with the principles set out in Article 4 of the Agreement.

**ADOPTS the following CMM in accordance with Articles 4 and 6 of the Agreement:**

**Objective**

1. The objective of this CMM is increase the level of benthic protection through the development of additional Benthic Protected Areas (BPAs) currently in force in the waters of the Southern Indian Ocean Fisheries Agreement. ~~In particular, this CMM is intended to formalize current voluntary closures that are applied by Cook Islands to their fishing vessels making these closures applicable to all fishing vessels operating in the waters of the SIOFA area.~~
2. ~~No bottom fishing shall be allowed in the BPAs in Table 1 with the exception of the Southern Indian Ridge where bottom longlining will be allowed for existing fleets that have toothfish fisheries in that area.~~

**General provisions and definitions**

3. No bottom fishing shall be allowed in the BPAs in Table 1, with the exception of the Southern Indian Ridge where only trawl fishing will be prohibited.

~~3.4.~~ This CMM applies to all fishing vessels flying the flag of a Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party, participating fishing entity or cooperating non-participating fishing entity (collectively CCPs) to the Agreement Area ~~currently engaging or intending to engage in any including fishing activities that fall within the scope of new and exploratory fisheries, as defined in CMM-XX [adopted in 2024], in the Agreement Area.~~

~~4.5.~~ For the purpose of this CMM

- a. 'bottom fishing' means fishing using any gear type likely to come in contact with the seafloor or benthic organisms during the normal course of operations. This includes both trawling and demersal longlining, and trap fisheries.
- b. 'SIOFA bottom fishing footprint' means the map of the spatial extent of historical bottom fishing in the Agreement Area, for all vessels flagged to all CCPs, adopted by the Meeting of the Parties in 2023.
- c. 'BPA' means Benthic Protected Area where no bottom fishing will be permitted. Table 1 highlights the latitude and longitude coordinates of the BPAs and a map of the BPAs is included at annex 1.

**Reporting requirements when transiting BPAs**

~~5.6.~~ The Master shall report to the Secretariat and it's flag state, when transiting, 24 hours prior to the entry into, or exit from, a Benthic Protected Area.

~~6.7.~~ Each such report shall contain the following information –

- (i) Report type (ZENT for entry and ZEXT for exit)
- (ii) Vessel name
- (iii) Flag state

- (iv) IMO Number
- (v) Trip start date i.e. date of departure from port
- (vi) Date and time (GMT)
- (vii) International Radio Call Sign (IRCS)
- (viii) Position of entry or exit latitude/longitude (to one tenth of a minute of arc)
- (ix) Intended action OR action carried out prior to exit
- (x) Catch on board by weight (kilograms) by species

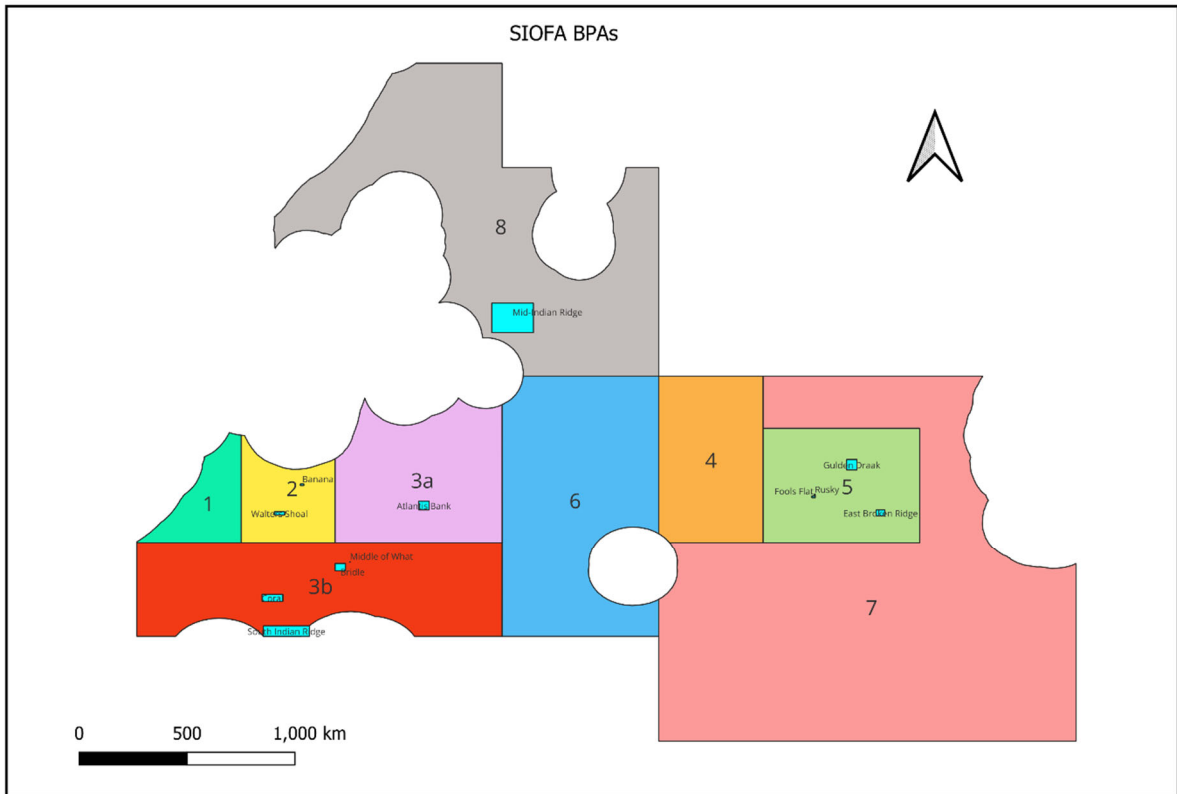
### Review

7.8. The BPAs specified in Table 1 ~~This CMM~~ shall be reviewed no later than at the ordinary Meeting of the Parties in ~~{2025}~~. The review shall take into account, *inter alia*, international best practices and the most recent advice of the Scientific Committee on fisheries impacts on Benthic areas including the Scientific Committee's work on the future marine protected area designation.

**Table 1. SIOFA Benthic Protected Areas**

	Area	Coordinates			
		Position	Position	Position	Position
1	<i>Gulden Draak</i>	28° 00'S 98° 00'E	29° 00'S 98°00'E	28° 00'S 99°00'E	29° 00'S 99°00'E
2	<i>Rusky</i>	31° 20'S 94° 55'E	31° 30'S 94° 55'E	31 ° 20'S 95° 00'E	31 ° 30'S 95° 00'E
3	<i>Fools-Flat</i>	31° 30'S 94° 40'E	31 ° 40'S 94° 40'E	31° 30'S 95° 00'E	31° 40'S 95° 00'E
4	<i>East Broken Ridge</i>	32° 50'S 100° 50'E	33 ° 25'S 100° 50'E	32° 50'S 101° 40'E	33 ° 25'S 101° 40'E
5	<i>Mid-Indian Ridge</i>	13° 00'S 64° 00'E	15° 50'S 64° 00'E	13° 00'S 68° 00'E	15° 50'S 68° 00'E
6	<i>Atlantis Bank</i>	32° 00'S 57° 00'E	32° 50'S 57° 00'E	32° 00'S 58° 00'E	32° 50'S 58° 00'E
7	<i>Bridle</i>	38° 03'S 49° 00'E	38° 45 'S 49° 00'E	38° 03'S 50° 00'E	38° 45'S 50° 00'E
8	<i>Walters Shoal</i>	33 ° 00'S 43° 10'E	33° 20'S 43° 10'E	33 ° 00'S 44° 10'E	33° 20'S 44° 10'E
9	<i>Coral</i>	41 ° 00'S 42° 00'E	41° 40'S 42° 00'E	41 ° 00'S 44° 00'E	41° 40'S 44° 00'E
10	South Indian Ridge (North/South) <i>This region abuts the CCAMLR managed zone to the south and lies between the South African EEZ around Prince Edward and Marion Islands to the west and the French EEZ surrounding Crozet Island to the east. The estimated points of contact with the EEZ areas are: 44°S; 40.878°E; 44°S; 46.544°E; 45°S; 42.124°E; 45°S, 45.711°E.</i>	44° 00'S 40°52'40.8E	45 ° 00'S 42°07'26.4E	44° 00'S 46°32'38.4E	45 ° 00'S 45°42'39.6E
11	<i>Banana</i>	30° 20'S 45° 40'E	30° 30'S 45° 40'E	30° 20'S 46° 00'E	30° 30'S 46° 00'E
12	<i>Middle of What (MoW)</i>	37° 54'S 50° 23'E	37° 56'5S 50° 23'E	37° 54'S 50° 27'E	37° 56'5S 50° 27'E

**Annex 1. Map of SIOFA Benthic Protected Areas**





## 8<sup>th</sup> Meeting of the Compliance Committee (CC8) and 11<sup>th</sup> Meeting of the Parties (MoP11)

Seoul, Republic of Korea, 26–28 June 2024 and 01-05 July 2024

CC-08-06\_Rev1 / MoP-11-17\_Rev1

# Proposed Standards, Specifications and Procedures (SSPs) for the SIOFA VMS

VMS Working Group Chair

<b>Meeting</b>	Compliance Committee ✓ Meeting of the Parties ✓
<b>Document type</b>	working paper ✓ information paper <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Distribution</b>	Public ✓ Restricted <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> Closed session document <sup>2</sup> <input type="checkbox"/>

### Abstract

Following the adoption of the CMM 16 (2023) (Vessel Monitoring System), the 10<sup>th</sup> Meeting of the Parties (MoP10) established an intersessional working group to *inter alia*, develop the Specifications, Standards and Procedures (SSPs) for the SIOFA VMS (VMS-WG). The VMS-WG met three times in 2024.

These proposed SSPs are the result of the work undertaken by the VMS-WG and take into consideration discussions and comments from CCPs in the process. They are organized into 8 sections covering the purpose, scope of application, general provisions, methods to compliance of ALCs with SIOFA standards, rules for polling and programming for vessels reporting to the Secretariat in accordance with Paragraph 6 b of CMM 16 (2023), the responsibilities of the Secretariat in administering the SIOFA VMS, and data formats (NAF and UN/FLUX).

Despite the good progress made during the VMS-WG discussions, two issues remain unresolved:

- How ALC details should be treated, notably whether they should be considered confidential information (only accessible to relevant SIOFA staff members) or rather as restricted information (only accessible to relevant SIOFA staff members and competent authorities of CCPs) – see paragraph 17 of the proposed SSPs;
- Which data fields should be included in Annex 1 (NAF Format) given that one CCP:

<sup>1</sup> Restricted documents may contain confidential information. Please do not distribute restricted documents in any form without the explicit permission of the SIOFA Secretariat and the data owner(s)/provider(s).

<sup>2</sup> Documents available only to members invited to closed sessions.



- sought clarification on which listed item 1 – 5 in paragraph 1 F of CMM 16 (2023) corresponds to IR and, if it corresponds to item 1 “unique vessel identifier”, whether there a need to also have IR considering RC is available to serve as “unique vessel identifier”.
- noted that Latitude or Longitude defined by LA/LO format does not seem to meet the requirement stipulated in paragraph 9 of Annex 1 to CMM 16 (2023) which provides that “*positions derived from the data forwarded must be accurate to within 100 metres*”. LA/LO format expresses a position fix with much a higher resolution than 1km, since the format uses only degree and minute of integer. The CCP proposes to delete LA and LO from the table, since LT/LG which has a higher resolution is a more preferable format for Latitude and Longitude.

**Rev1 of this document considers comments from the CC08**

### Recommendations

- That the CC08 reviews the proposed Standards, Specifications and Procedures (SSPs) for the SIOFA VMS;
- The CC08/ MoP11 provides guidance on remaining issues, in particular the treatment of ALC Details (Restricted/ Confidential) and the data fields to be included in Annex 1.
- That the CC08 recommends the adoption of the proposed Standards, Specifications and Procedures (SSPs) for the SIOFA VMS to the MoP11.
- That the MoP11 adopts the proposed Standards, Specifications and Procedures (SSPs) for the SIOFA VMS

# Proposed Standards, Specifications and Procedures (SSPs) for the SIOFA VMS.

**SIOFA Secretariat**

## SIOFA | APSOI

Southern Indian Ocean Fisheries Agreement  
*Accord relatif aux Pêches dans le Sud de l'Océan Indien*



Southern Indian Ocean Fisheries Agreement (SIOFA)

13 Rue de Marseille

97420 Le Port

La Réunion

[secretariat@siofa.org](mailto:secretariat@siofa.org)

[www.siofa.org](http://www.siofa.org)

## Contents

Background .....	2
1. Purpose .....	3
2. Application .....	3
3. General Provisions .....	3
4. Methods to ensure ALCs comply with SIOFA Standards .....	4
5. Rules for Polling and Programming for Vessels Reporting to the Secretariat in accordance with Paragraph 6 b) .....	5
6. Responsibilities of the Secretariat.....	6
7. Data format for data transmission .....	7
8. Data Confidentiality and Security Provisions .....	8
Annex 1: Description of the North Atlantic Format (NAF) .....	10
Annex 2: Description of the Fisheries Language for Universal Exchange, (UN/FLUX) .....	12

## Background

Vessel Monitoring Systems (VMS) are satellite-based monitoring systems that enable flag States and regional fisheries management organisations (RFMOs) to track and monitor the activities of fishing vessels in a defined geographical area through the transmission of position data by fishing vessels at regular intervals. They are a cornerstone of monitoring control and surveillance (MCS) programmes at national and international levels and a key instrument in the fight against illegal, unreported and unregulated (IUU) fishing.

Article 6(1)(h) of the Southern Indian Ocean Fisheries Agreement (SIOFA) requires SIOFA to develop rules and procedures for the monitoring, control and surveillance of fishing activities to ensure compliance with SIOFA conservation and management measures (CMM), including a system of verification incorporating vessel monitoring and observation of vessels operating in the SIOFA Area. [CMM 10 \(2023\) \(Monitoring\)](#) also requires SIOFA to develop specifications and propose rules and procedures for establishing a SIOFA VMS. While flag Contracting Parties, Participating Fishing Entities and Cooperating non-Contracting Parties (collectively: CCPs) are required to track and monitor their vessels' activities using VMS, SIOFA does not currently operate a VMS system. In this respect, it is behind other RFMOs that have installed and operate a VMS.

To close this gap, the 10th Meeting of the Parties to the SIOFA (MoP10) adopted [CMM 16 \(2023\) \(Vessel Monitoring System\)](#) setting out the framework of the SIOFA VMS covering all critical aspects, including the scope of application, definitions, nature and specifications of the VMS, prevention of tampering and actions in case of suspected breach, use and release of VMS data requiring / not requiring the consent of CCPs, closed and interim protected areas, as well as data security and confidentiality. However, this framework needs to be further completed through the development of Standards, Specifications and Procedures (SSPs) as required by paragraph 9 of CMM 16 (2023) prior to the entry into operation of the SIOFA VMS.

To this end, the VMSWG has developed these SSPs for the consideration and adoption by the Meeting of the Parties.

***The proposed SSPs assume that Cooperating Non-Contracting Parties (CNCs) will be treated similarly as CPs and PFEs, recalling that CNCs do not currently contribute to the budget, which may be impacted by the implementation of the SIOFA VMS.***

***For the purpose of this document, all terms used shall have the same meaning as those in CMM 16 (2023) unless otherwise specified.***

## 1. Purpose

1. The purpose of these Standards, Specifications and Procedures (SSPs) is to complement measures established under CMM 16 (2023) so as to achieve the objectives of the CMM, which are to monitor in an automatic, continuous and cost-effective manner the movements and activity of fishing vessels operating in the Agreement Area to ensure compliance with SIOFA Conservation and Management Measures (CMMs).

## 2. Application

2. These SSPs shall apply to all fishing vessels flying the flag of a Contracting Party, Participating Fishing Entity or Cooperating non-Contracting Party (collectively CCPs), that are entered onto the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels (RAV) and operating within the Agreement Area (Area), as defined in Article 3 of the Agreement.
3. These SSPs do not prejudice the right of CCPs to apply additional or more stringent measures to vessels flying their flag.

## 3. General Provisions

4. For the purposes of these SSPs, the term “VMS data” shall refer to all data associated with the SIOFA VMS, including VMS position reports and Automatic location communicator (ALC) details.
5. CCPs shall:
  - a. For vessels entered onto the SIOFA Record of Authorized Vessels (RAV) prior to the entry into force of CMM 16 (2023), provide ALC details specified in paragraph 6 for each vessel registered on the SIOFA RAV no later than 30 days before the entry into operation of the SIOFA VMS.
  - b. For vessels to be entered onto the SIOFA RAV after the entry into operation of the SIOFA VMS, provide ALC details specified in paragraph 6 at the time of the submission of information required by [CMM 07 \(2022\) \(Vessel Authorization\)](#).<sup>3</sup>
6. CCPs shall provide the following ALC details:
  - a. Model and Brand
  - b. ALC Unique Identifier
  - c. Service Provider (Inmarsat/Iridium/ARGOS etc...)
7. For the purposes of CMM 16 (2023), the term Unique Vessel Identifier (UVI) shall have the following meaning:
  - a) For CCPs transmitting VMS position reports pursuant to paragraph 6 a), of CMM 16 (2023) the UVI shall be the International Radio Call Sign (IRCS), the International Maritime Organization (IMO) Number or the ALC Unique Identifier.

---

<sup>3</sup> Conservation and Management Measure for Vessel Authorisation and Notification to Fish.

- b) For CCPs transmitting VMS position reports pursuant to paragraph 6 b) of CMM 16 (2023) the UVI shall be the ALC Unique Identifier.

## 4. Methods to ensure ALCs comply with SIOFA Standards

---

### *Explanatory Notes*

Paragraph 12 of CMM 16 (2023) sets out the general standards by which ALCs are expected to be installed and operated. Paragraphs 18 and 19 expand on the requirements to have tamper-proof ALCs while also prohibiting the tampering of ALCs. The minimum standards for ALCs are further described in Annex 1 of CMM 16 (2023).

This section of the SSPs provides for the possibility of the MoP adopting a list of approved ALCs and clarifies that it is the responsibility of flag CCPs to ensure that ALCs installed on their vessels comply with SIOFA specifications and standards.

---

8. The MoP may adopt a list of approved ALCs to be used by vessels entered onto the SIOFA Record of Authorized Vessels (RAV), taking into account lists approved by existing regional and subregional VMS programs and by CCPs.
9. CCPs shall be responsible for ensuring that the ALCs on board vessels flying their flag and entered onto the SIOFA RAV [and operating in the SIOFA Area] meet the specifications and standards set out in paragraph 12 and Annex 1 of CMM 16 (2023). To this end, CCPs are encouraged to conduct periodic audits of a representative sample of ALCs. Any findings shall be reported as part of CCPs' annual compliance assessment reporting under paragraph 12 of CMM 11 (2020) (Compliance Monitoring Scheme).

## 5. Rules for Polling and Programming for Vessels Reporting to the Secretariat in accordance with Paragraph 6 b)

---

### *Explanatory Notes*

Paragraph 6 b) of CMM 16 (2023) allows for simultaneously reporting VMS position reports automatically to the Secretariat. In this regard, there may be a need to interact with the ALCs to program its automatic reporting and to change its reporting frequency based on location (programming) and also to "query" an unscheduled position report (polling). It should be noted that while CMM 16 (2023) does not provide for polling of ALCs, it may be required during diagnosis when the good reception of position reports cannot be achieved. Other cases may be to stop the reporting temporarily or indefinitely based on scenarios, such as the deletion of the vessels from the SIOFA RAV, repairs, flagging and decommissioning of fishing vessels.

As such, these SSPs suggest procedures for the same.

---

10. CCPs shall ensure that the ALCs on board of vessels flying their flag are configured to comply with paragraph 8 of CMM 16 (2023) and, where applicable, shall send programming commands.
11. CCPs which opt for simultaneous reporting under paragraph 6. b) of CMM 16 (2023) shall ensure that their ALC service provider is capable of providing simultaneous reporting to multiple destinations (receivers) and shall bear the cost for reporting to their FMC and to the Secretariat as well as for programming command sending. The Secretariat (SIOFA VMS) shall receive the "simultaneously reporting" in accordance with the protocol provided by the CCP's service provider.

## 6. Responsibilities of the Secretariat

---

### *Explanatory Notes*

These SSPs set out the responsibilities of the Secretariat in administering the SIOFA VMS.

---

12. The Secretariat shall:

- a. ensure that data, once received by the SIOFA VMS, are not altered, manipulated, copied or interfered with in any way, and that the data is only used in accordance with CMM 03 (2016), and with any such additional data security and confidentiality rules adopted by the Meeting of Parties for the purposes of the SIOFA VMS.
- b. provide a stable, reliable, fully maintained and supported SIOFA VMS that is in compliance with CMM 03 (2016), and any additional data security and confidentiality rules adopted by the Meeting of Parties.
- c. utilise the SIOFA VMS in a manner consistent with the Agreement, CMMs and these SSPs.
- d. compile and report annually to the MoP, through the Compliance Committee, an overview of potential issues identified by vessel and flag with regard to their compliance with CMM 2016 (2023) and these SSPs.
- e. monitor and report annually to the Compliance Committee on the implementation and performance of the SIOFA VMS and its application and, as necessary, make recommendations for improvements or modifications to the system and these SSPs established to support it.



## 7. Data format for data transmission

---

### *Explanatory Notes*

Paragraph 6 a) of CMM 16 (2023) allows CCPs to choose to report VMS positions automatically to the Secretariat via their FMC. However, these provisions do not provide for the data format and standards that will allow these transfers to take place.

There are at least two globally accepted data formats for data exchange of fisheries information. These are the North Atlantic Format (NAF) and the Fisheries Language for Universal Exchange (UN/FLUX). NAF is recognised as an older format with some limitations, therefore there are ongoing efforts to improve NAF or develop new standards for the exchange of fisheries information altogether.

UN/FLUX is one such proposed standard that has already gained recognition by the United Nations Centre for Trade Facilitation and Electronic Business (UN/CEFACT), with more states and regional organisations adopting its use for VMS data exchange, among others. The most significant advantage of UN/FLUX over NAF is its ability to cater to other data types, such as inspection reports, catch and effort reporting, etc. However, the uptake of UN/FLUX is still relatively low, and implementation may present challenges to the Secretariat and CCPs.

Noting the above, the SSPs recognise the two data formats and provide standards to enable CCPs to exchange data using those formats.

---

13. VMS position reports sent to the SIOFA VMS in accordance with paragraph 6 a) of CMM 16 (2023) shall be transferred using the following data formats;
  - a. The North Atlantic Format (NAF) (Annex 1)
  - or
  - b. Fisheries Language for Universal Exchange (UN/FLUX) (Annex 2)
14. VMS position reports sent using NAF shall follow the structure of NAF messages provided in Annex 1, and shall be transferred using one of the following application layers (secured connection):
  - a. Hypertext Transfer Protocol Secure (HTTPS)
  - b. File Transfer Protocol (FTP) with Transport Layer Security (TLS) (FTPS)
  - c. Email
15. VMS position reports sent using FLUX shall adhere to the specifications of the Flux P1000-1 (General Principles) and Flux P1000-7 (Vessel Position Domain), as described in Annex 2.<sup>4</sup>

---

<sup>4</sup> <https://unece.org/trade/uncefact/unflux>

## 8. Data Confidentiality and Security Provisions

---

### *Explanatory Notes*

These SSPs covers the Confidentiality and Security procedures required to ensure the secure and confidential treatment of VMS data being exchanged between CCPs and the Secretariat.

---

16. CCPs and the Secretariat shall only use VMS data for the purposes specified in CMM 16 (2023).
17. The Secretariat shall maintain a database of the ALC details attributed to all vessels entered onto the SIOFA RAV. ~~[ALC details shall not be public domain data but shall be provided to CCPs' VMS points of contact upon request pursuant to paragraphs 23 to 28 of CMM 16 (2023). shall be available on the secured part of the SIOFA website only.]~~
18. The Secretariat shall only provide VMS position reports to the contact point designated pursuant to Paragraph 11 of CMM 16 (2023).
19. CCPs shall immediately delete VMS position reports received for the purposes set out in paragraph 28 of CMM 16 (2023) once the VMS position reports have served their intended purpose, and confirm their deletion to the Secretariat in writing without delay.
20. CCPs and the Secretariat shall take appropriate measures to protect VMS data against accidental or unlawful destruction, loss, alteration, unauthorised disclosure or access, and against all inappropriate form of processing.
21. The following security measures shall be mandatory for the SIOFA VMS:
  - a. System Access Control: The Secretariat shall ensure that the system can withstand break-in attempts from unauthorised persons.
  - b. Authenticity and data access control: The Secretariat shall ensure that the system is able to limit access of Secretariat staff only to the data necessary for them to carry out their tasks via a flexible user identification and password mechanism.
  - c. Communication Security: VMS position reports shall be securely communicated.
  - d. Data Security: All VMS data received by the Secretariat shall be securely stored for a predetermined time and shall not be tampered with.
  - e. Security Procedures: The Secretariat shall implement an Information System Security Policy adopted by the Meeting of the Parties to ensure proper access to the system (hardware and software), system administration and maintenance, backup and general usage of the system.
22. The system shall have the following mandatory access control features:
  - a. Stringent password and authentication system, attributed to each designated user. The user shall only have access to functions and data that they are designated to have access to;
  - b. All access to physical computer systems shall be controlled by the Secretariat;

- c. The system shall automatically record all events for analysis and detection of potential security breaches;
  - d. Time-based access control: Access to the system can be specified in terms of times-of-day and days of the week that each user is allowed to log into the system;
  - e. Terminal access control: the system shall specify for each workstation which user(s) are allowed to access it.
23. Communication between CCPs, the SIOFA VMS Service Provider, and the Secretariat shall use secure internet protocols. The exchange of VMS position reports may also require the use of digital certificates that correctly identify and validate the party submitting the VMS position reports.
24. The Secretariat shall periodically review access to and the logs of the VMS software and ensure the proper maintenance of system security.

## Annex 1: Description of the North Atlantic Format (NAF)<sup>5</sup>

### Data Elements of NAF Messages

All NAF Messages sent to the SIOFA VMS shall contain, at minimum, the information required in paragraph 1. f) of CMM 16 (2023). The general structure and data elements are as below

Data Element	Field Code	Definition	Contents
Start Record	SR	Defines the start of the message structure.	No Data
Address	AD	Indicates the destination. Provider and Secretariat to define code for SIOFA VMS	3-Alpha code
From	FR	3-alpha code describing the country which FMC is submitting the report.	3-Alpha code
Sequence Number	SQ	Message Sequence Number	0-999999
{Internal Reference Number}* Number_*	IR	Unique Number attributed by the flag state	3-Alpha code. 0-999999999
Type of Message	TM	Letter code of the type of message	POS = position report, MAN = manual report, ENT = entry report, EXI = exit report
Radio Call Sign (IRCS)	RC	Vessel detail: international radio call sign of the vessel	IRCS
Latitude (decimal)	LT	Latitude expressed in degrees and decimals (WGS-84)	+(-)DD.ddd
Longitude (decimal)	LG	Longitude expressed in degrees and decimals (WGS-84)	+(-)DD.ddd
{Latitude	<del>LA</del>	<del>Latitude expressed in degrees and minutes (WGS-84)</del>	<del>N(S)DDMM}</del>
{Longitude	<del>LO</del>	<del>Longitude expressed in degrees and minutes (WGS-84)</del>	<del>E(W)DDDMM}</del>
Vessel Speed	SP	Speed of the vessel	Knots * 10
Vessel Course	CO	Heading of the vessel in degrees	1-360
Flag State	FS	State of registration of the vessel.	3-Alpha code
Date	DA	Date of reported event	YYYYMMDD
Time	TI	Time of reported event	HHMM
End of Record	ER	Indicates the end of the message/report	No Data

<sup>5</sup> <https://www.naf-format.org/index.htm>

\* Submission of IR is optional

*Structure of the position report*

Each data transmission shall be structured as follows:

- double slash (//) and the characters 'SR' indicate the start of a message,
- a double slash (//) and field code indicate the start of a data element,
- a single slash (/) separates the field code and the data,
- pairs of data are separated by space,
- the characters 'ER' and a double slash (//) indicate the end of a record.

## Annex 2: Description of the Fisheries Language for Universal Exchange (UN/FLUX)

### 2 I: UN/FLUX format : mandatory data to be transmitted in position reports

Data	Mandatory/optional	Comments
Addressee	M	Message detail — Addressee Alpha-3 country code [(ISO-3166)]  Note: Part of the FLUX TL envelope
From	M	Message detail — Sender Alpha-3 country code [(ISO-3166)]
Unique message identifier	M	UUID according to RFC 4122 defined by IETF
Date and time of transmission	M	Date and time when the message was created in UTC according to ISO 8601, using the format YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss[.000000]Z <sup>6</sup>
Flag State	M	Message detail – Flag of flag State, Alpha-3 country code [(ISO-3166)]
Type of message	M	Message detail – Type of message  The following codes are to be used:  ENTRY: first position recorded after entering the fishing zone)  EXIT: first message recorded after leaving the fishing zone  POS: positions transmitted while being in the fishing zone)  MANUAL: position transmitted manually
Radio call sign	M	Vessel detail – Vessel international radio call sign (IRCS)
Contracting party internal reference number	O	Vessel detail – Unique contracting party vessel identifier

<sup>6</sup> YYYY= year; MM= month, including leading 0 where month number is less than 10; DD= day of the month including leading 0 where day number is less than 10; T= the letter T to indicate the part of the time section; H24= hours of the day expressed with 2 digits using the 24-hour notation; MI=minutes expressed as 2 digits; SS=seconds expressed as 2 digits; [.000000]= optionally fractions of seconds may be included, not including the brackets; Z= time zone, which must be Z (i.e. UTC)

Unique Vessel Identifier (UVI)	O	Vessel detail – IMO number
External registration number	O	Vessel detail – Number on side of vessel [(ISO 8859.1)]
Latitude	M	Vessel position detail – Position in degrees and decimal degrees DD.ddd (WGS-84)  Positive coordinates for positions north of the Equator; Negative coordinates for positions south of the Equator.
Longitude	M	Vessel position detail – Position in degrees and decimals DD.ddd (WGS-84)  Positive coordinates east of the Greenwich meridian; Negative coordinates west of the Greenwich meridian.
Course	M	Vessel course 360° scale
Speed	M	Vessel speed in knots
Date and time	M	Vessel position detail – date and time of recording of the position in UTC according to ISO 8601, using the format YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss[.000000]Z <sup>7</sup>

The transmission of data in UN/FLUX format is to be structured in the manner set out in the separate Technical Implementation Document to be developed and agreed by the Parties before the date of application of the Protocol.

---

<sup>7</sup> YYYY= year; MM= month, including leading 0 where month number is less than 10; DD= day of the month including leading 0 where day number is less than 10; T= the letter T to indicate the part of the time section; H24= hours of the day expressed with 2 digits using the 24-hour notation; MI=minutes expressed as 2 digits; SS=seconds expressed as 2 digits; [.000000]= optionally fractions of seconds may be included, not including the brackets; Z= time zone, which must be Z (ie. UTC)

## 2.II FLUX Vessel Position Implementation Document

### 1. INTRODUCTION

This document aims to describe the implementation of Vessel Position in the context of the SIOFA VMS. Submissions of reports will be done through the FLUX Transportation Layer.

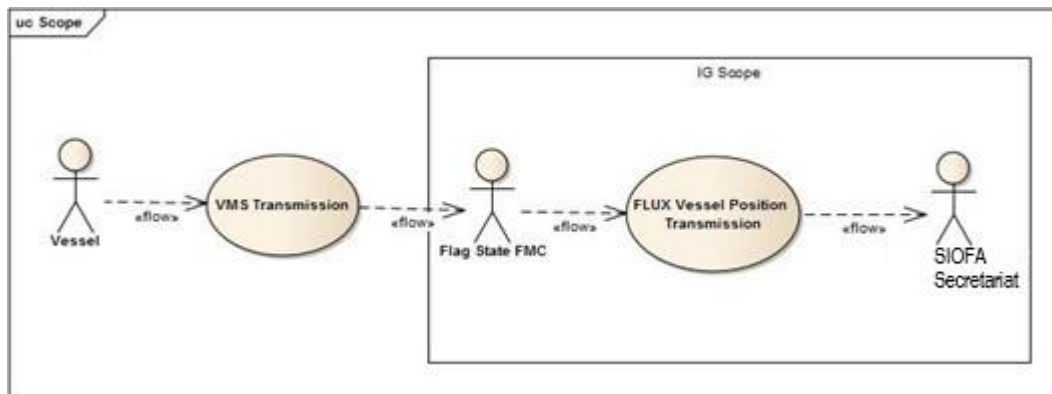
### 2. REFERENCES

UN/CEFACT P1000 FLUX Standard v1.0 <sup>2</sup>:

- FLUX BRS: P1000 – 1; General principles (version 2.1).
- FLUX BRS: P1000 – 7; Vessel Position domain (version 2.0).

UN/CEFACT FLUXVesselPositionMessage\_4p0.xsd

### 3. SCOPE



**Figure 1: Implementing Guide Scope diagram**

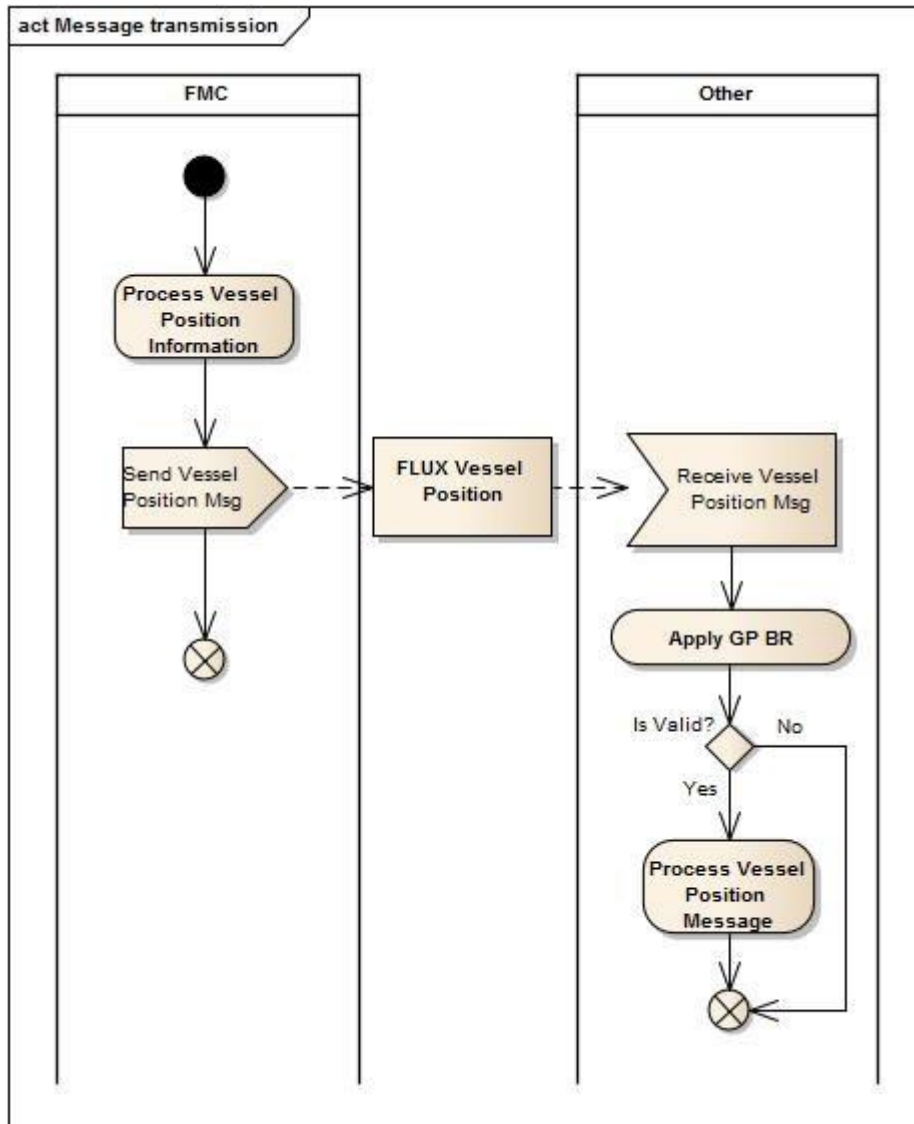
As shown on Figure 1, even if the message is provided by a Vessel, the scope of this document is limited to the transmission from a Flag CCP FMC, which has received the Vessel Position message, coming in most cases from aa ALC to the SIOFA Secretariat.



## 4. PROCEDURES

### 4.1. General principles

The following activity diagram describes the normal procedure defined for the submission of every Vessel Position Messages sent between the FMC of a Flag CCP to the SIOFA Secretariat:



**Figure 2: Message Transmission activity diagram**

As shown in the diagram, Apply General Principles (GP) Business Rules (BR) is a validation process which does:

1. XML Validation level: Based on the definition in the XSD, the parser validates the structure and cardinality as well as compliance for mandatory elements of the XML provided.<sup>8</sup>

<sup>8</sup> In general, only XSD element are defined as mandatory. Element attributes and facets remain optional.

Note: Comparing XML vs. XSD defined by the namespace can make the parser generating error having technical information when the basic information requested by General Principles is not correct.

2. Business Rules Validation level: a Business Rules Engine validates the content of XML according to the General Principles Business Rules definition.<sup>9</sup>

---

<sup>9</sup> Some specific business rules of this domain can withdraw or overwrite the definition of FLUX General Principles

## 5. DATA MODEL (XSD) IMPLEMENTATION

The implementation of the Vessel Position Data Model applies the following general constraints at the level of XSD Element attributes:

- (1) For Code & Identifier DataType: *listID* or *schemeID* attribute must be provided if it is not specifically defined in the definition of the element;
- (2) For DateTime DataType: only *udt:DateTime* (of type *xsd:dateTime*) choice is used. The date and time must be in line with ISO8601 and expressed in UTC, unless explicitly mentioned otherwise. The format shall be *YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss[.000000]Z*,<sup>10</sup>

The following diagram describes the Vessel Position Data Model used for the implementation of transmission of *VesselPositionMessage*:

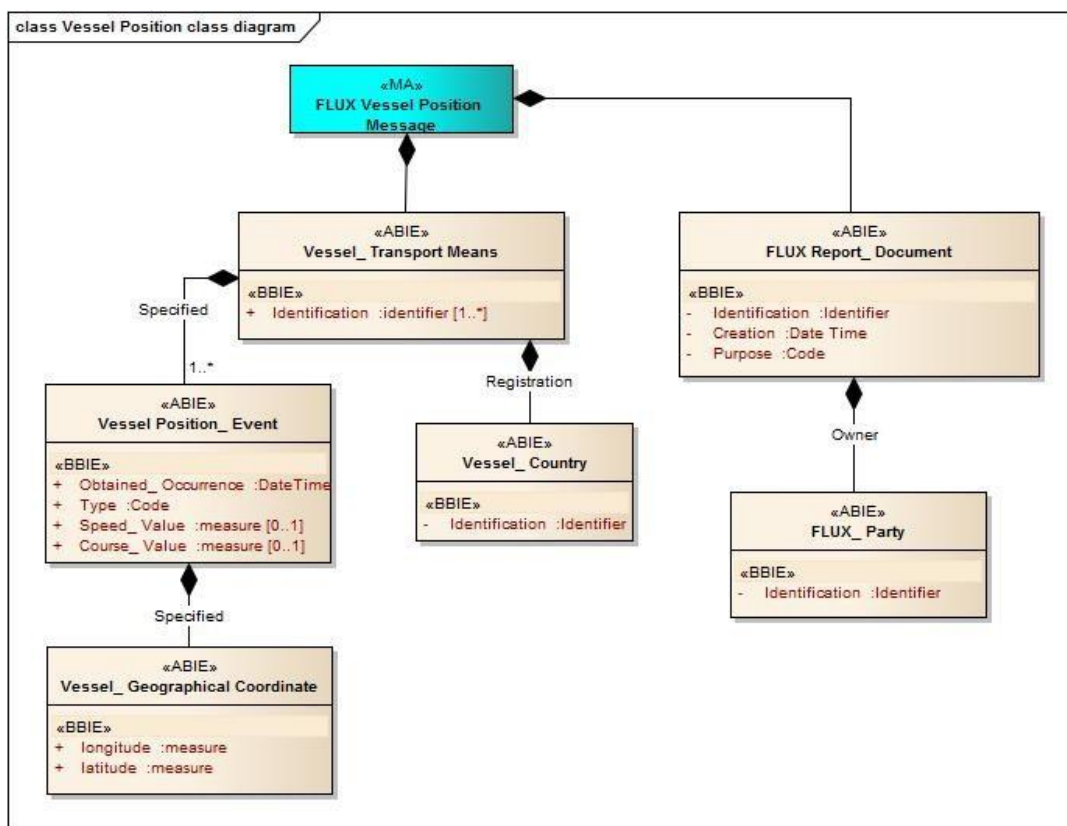


Figure 3: Vessel Position Message Data Model

<sup>10</sup> YYYY= year; MM= month, including leading 0 where month number is less than 10; DD= day of the month including leading 0 where day number is less than 10; T= the letter T to indicate the part of the time section; H24= hours of the day expressed with 2 digits using the 24-hour notation; M=minutes expressed as 2 digits; SS=seconds expressed as 2 digits; [.000000]= optionally fractions of seconds may be included up to 6 digits, not including the brackets; Z= time zone, which must be Z (ie. UTC)

The table below describes for each fields defined in the Data Model (XSD) the values that can be used:

Entity/Field Name	DataType	Cardinality		Description	Remarks
		Min	Max		
FLUX Report_Document		1	1	The document details for this FLUX vessel position message.	FLUX General Principles Entity
Identification	Identifier	1	1	The unique identification of the FLUX vessel position message	A UUID as defined in the RFC 4122
Creation	DateTime	1	1	The date, time, date time of the creation of the FLUX vessel position message.	A UTC date time. Must be according to the definition provided in 6(2)
Purpose	Code	1	1	The code specifying the purpose of this FLUX report document, such as original, cancellation or replace.	Attribute <i>listID</i> = FLUX_GP_PURPOSE Reference: EDIFACT Code List 1225 (qDT UN02000125 - Message Function_Code). <u>Restriction:</u> only value 9 is used in this context.
Owner. FLUX_Party	Assoc.	1	1	Entity used to provide information on an individual, a group, or a body having a role in a Fisheries Language for Universal eXchange (FLUX) business function. Party has a legal connotation in a business transaction.	FLUX General Principles Entity
Identification	Identifier	1	1	An identifier of this FLUX party.	Attribute <i>listID</i> = TERRITORY ISO 3166-1 alpha-3 code of the country owning this report. e.g.: SWE

Entity/Field Name	DataType	Cardinality		Description	Remarks
		Min	Max		
Vessel_ Transport Means		1	1	Entity used to provide the identification and characteristic information of a ship or boat.	
Identification	Identifier	1	*	An identifier for this transport means vessel UVI, as defined by the SIOFA VMS SSPs,	Attribute <i>schemeID</i> must be provided with a value from list = <b>FLUX_VESSEL_ID_TY PE</b>
Registration. Vessel_ Country	Assoc.	1	1	The country of registration of this transport means vessel.	
Identification	Identifier	1	1	The identifier for this vessel country.	Use Code Countries code list in MDR. <i>listID</i> = TERRITORY ISO 3166-1 alpha-3 code of the country where the vessel is registered (flag state).
Specified. Vessel	Assoc.	1	*	The general information of the VMS message.	More than one position can be provided.

Entity/Field Name	DataType	Cardinality		Description	Remarks
		Min	Max		
Position_Event					
Obtained_Occurrence	DateTime	1	1	The date and time when the position of the vessel was taken by the vessel's navigation equipment.	The UTC date time when the position was obtained by the vessel navigation equipment, transmitted by the VMS system on-board of the vessel.  Must be according to the definition provided in 6(2)
Type	Code	1	1	The code specifying the type of vessel position event.	Attribute <i>listID</i> must be provided with a value from list = FLUX_VESSEL_POSITION_T Y PE  Example of values are: "ENTRY","EXIT","POS"," MANUAL".
Speed_Value	Measure	0	1	The measure of speed of the vessel for this vessel position event.	Mandatory.  In knots. Maximum 2 significant decimals.  Optional in case the following conditions are all met: - TypeCode= EXIT - Message addressed to Third party or RFMO - The element is defined as optional in the agreement with the Third Party or RFMO
Course_Value	Measure	0	1	The measure of course of the vessel for this vessel position event.	Mandatory.  In degrees and decimal degrees. Maximum 2 significant decimals.

					Optional in case the following conditions are all met: - TypeCode= EXIT - Message addressed to
--	--	--	--	--	--

Entity/Field Name	DataType	Cardinality		Description	Remarks
		Min	Max		
					Third party or RFMO - The element is defined as optional in the agreement with the Third Party or RFMO
Specified. Vessel_Geographical Coordinate	Assoc.	1	1	The latitude and longitude of a specified place, by which a vessel's relative situation on the globe is known. The height above the sea level constitutes a third coordinate.	Geographical Coordinates Position of the vessel transmitted by the VMS system at Obtained DateTime. Altitude and System information are not used in context of this implementation.
Latitude	Measure	1	1	The measure of the latitude as an angular distance north or south from the Equator meridian to the meridian of a specific place for this vessel geographical coordinate.	Reference ISO 6709. Coordinate expressed in WGS84, decimal degree notation, using a precision of at least 3 and maximum 6 decimal positions. Positive coordinate refers to North of equator. Negative coordinate refers to South.
Longitude	Measure	1	1	The measure of the longitude as an angular distance east or west from the Greenwich meridian to the meridian of a specific place for this vessel geographical coordinate.	Reference ISO 6709. Coordinate expressed in WGS84, decimal degree notation, using a precision of at least 3 and maximum 6 decimal positions. Positive coordinate refers to East of Greenwich meridian. Negative coordinate refers to West.



## 6. XML EXAMPLES

```

<rsm:FLUXVesselPositionMessage
xsi:schemaLocation="urn:un:unece:uncefact:data:standard:FLUXVesselPositionMessage:4
FLUXVesselPositionMessage_4p0.xsd" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:rsm="urn:un:unece:uncefact:data:standard:FLUXVesselPositionMessage:4"
xmlns:ram="urn:un:unece:uncefact:data:standard:ReusableAggregateBusinessInformationEntity:18"
xmlns:udt="urn:un:unece:uncefact:data:standard:UnqualifiedDataType:18">
<rsm:FLUXReportDocument>
<ram:ID> c133b211-0b0e-4358-893c-7afb5437bd61</ram:ID>
<ram:CreationDateTime>
<udt:DateTime>2001-12-17T09:30:47.0Z</udt:DateTime>
</ram:CreationDateTime >
<ram:PurposeCode >9</ram:PurposeCode>
<ram:OwnerFLUXParty>
<ram:ID >SWE</ram:ID>
</ram:OwnerFLUXParty>
</rsm:FLUXReportDocument>

<rsm:VesselTransportMeans>
<ram:ID schemeID=" CFR ">SWE000007880</ram:ID>
<ram:ID schemeID=" EXT_MARKING">S-381</ram:ID>
<ram:ID schemeID=" IRCS ">EI6207</ram:ID>
<ram:RegistrationVesselCountry>
<ram:ID>SWE</ram:ID>
</ram:RegistrationVesselCountry>

<ram:SpecifiedVesselPositionEvent>
<ram:ObtainedOccurrenceDateTime>
<udt:DateTime>2001-12-17T09:30:47.0Z </udt:DateTime>
</ram:ObtainedOccurrenceDateTime>
<ram:TypeCode >POS</ram:TypeCode>
<ram:SpeedValueMeasure>8.3</ram:SpeedValueMeasure>
<ram:CourseValueMeasure>50</ram:CourseValueMeasure>
<ram:SpecifiedVesselGeographicalCoordinate>
<ram:LatitudeMeasure >50.563</ram:LatitudeMeasure>
<ram:LongitudeMeasure>009.252</ram:LongitudeMeasure>
</ram:SpecifiedVesselGeographicalCoordinate>
</ram:SpecifiedVesselPositionEvent>
  </rsm:VesselTransportMeans>
</rsm:FLUXVesselPositionMessage>

```

```

<rsm:FLUXVesselPositionMessage
xsi:schemaLocation="urn:un:unece:uncefact:data:standard:FLUXVesselPositionMessage:4
FLUXVesselPositionMessage_4p0.xsd" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:rsm="urn:un:unece:uncefact:data:standard:FLUXVesselPositionMessage:4"
xmlns:ram="urn:un:unece:uncefact:data:standard:ReusableAggregateBusinessInformationEntity:18"
xmlns:udt="urn:un:unece:uncefact:data:standard:UnqualifiedDataType:18">
<rsm:FLUXReportDocument>
<ram:ID> c133b211-0b0e-4358-893c-7afb5437bd61</ram:ID>
<ram:CreationDateTime>
<udt:DateTime>2018-12-17T11:31:47.0Z</udt:DateTime>
</ram:CreationDateTime >
<ram:PurposeCode >9</ram:PurposeCode>
<ram:OwnerFLUXParty>
<ram:ID >SWE</ram:ID>
</ram:OwnerFLUXParty>
</rsm:FLUXReportDocument>

<rsm:VesselTransportMeans>
<ram:ID schemeID=" CFR "> SWE000007880</ram:ID>
<ram:ID schemeID=" EXT_MARKING">S-381</ram:ID>
<ram:ID schemeID=" IRCS ">EI6207</ram:ID>
<ram:RegistrationVesselCountry>
<ram:ID>SWE</ram:ID>
</ram:RegistrationVesselCountry>

<ram:SpecifiedVesselPositionEvent>
<ram:ObtainedOccurrenceDateTime>
<udt:DateTime>2018-12-17T09:30:47.0Z </udt:DateTime>
</ram:ObtainedOccurrenceDateTime>
<ram:TypeCode >POS</ram:TypeCode>
<ram:SpeedValueMeasure>8.3</ram:SpeedValueMeasure>
<ram:CourseValueMeasure>50</ram:CourseValueMeasure>
<ram:SpecifiedVesselGeographicalCoordinate>
<ram:LatitudeMeasure >50.563</ram:LatitudeMeasure>
<ram:LongitudeMeasure>009.252</ram:LongitudeMeasure>
</ram:SpecifiedVesselGeographicalCoordinate>
</ram:SpecifiedVesselPositionEvent>

<ram:SpecifiedVesselPositionEvent>
<ram:ObtainedOccurrenceDateTime>
<udt:DateTime>2018-12-17T11:30:47.0Z </udt:DateTime>
</ram:ObtainedOccurrenceDateTime>
<ram:TypeCode >POS</ram:TypeCode>
<ram:SpeedValueMeasure>8.3</ram:SpeedValueMeasure>
<ram:CourseValueMeasure>50</ram:CourseValueMeasure>
<ram:SpecifiedVesselGeographicalCoordinate>
<ram:LatitudeMeasure >50.123456</ram:LatitudeMeasure>
<ram:LongitudeMeasure>009.132</ram:LongitudeMeasure>
</ram:SpecifiedVesselGeographicalCoordinate>
</ram:SpecifiedVesselPositionEvent>

```

</rsm:VesselTransportMeans>  
</rsm:FLUXVesselPositionMessage>

## 7. CODE LISTS

### Vessel Transport Means<sup>2</sup>

Description: the entity containing the details of the identification and characteristic information of a ship or boat.

Mult.	Business term	Rel.	Type	Description
0..n	Identification	Att	Identifier	An identifier for this transport means vessel, such as an identifier defined by the Food and Agriculture Organisation (FAO), the radio call sign, or an external marking.
0..1	Registration	Ass	Vessel_ Country Entity	The country of registration of this transport means vessel.
0..n	Specified	Ass	Vessel Position_ Event Entity	A position event specified for this vessel transport means.

### Vessel Country<sup>11</sup>

Description: the entity containing the details of a country associated to a vessel.

Mult.	Business term	Rel.	Type	Description
1	Identification	Att	Identifier	The identifier for this vessel country.

### Vessel Position Event

Description: The entity containing information obtained related to the position of a vessel.

Mult.	Business term	Rel.	Type	Description
1	Obtained_ Occurrence	Att	DateTime	The date and time when the position of the vessel was taken by the vessel's navigation equipment.
1	Type	Att	Code	The code specifying the type of vessel position event.

<sup>11</sup> For sake of clarity, the description of Vessel\_ Transport Means; Vessel Country entities contains only the part that is necessary for this domain. The complete definition of such entities can be found in the Vessel domain document of the UN/FLUX standard.

0..1	Speed	Att	Measure	The measure of speed of the vessel for this vessel position event.
0..1	Activity_Type	Att	Code	The code specifying the type of activity, such as of the vessel or the crew, at this vessel position event.
1	Specified	Ass	Vessel_Geographical Coordinates Entity	The set of geographical coordinates specified for this vessel position event.

### Vessel\_Geographical Coordinates

Description: The latitude and longitude of a specified place, by which its relative situation on the globe is known. The height above the sea level constitutes a third coordinate.

Mult.	Business term	Rel.	Type	Description
1	Latitude	Att	Measure	The measure of the latitude as an angular distance north or south from the Equator meridian to the meridian of a specific place for this vessel geographical coordinate.
1	Longitude	Att	Measure	The measure of the longitude as an angular distance east or west from the Greenwich meridian to the meridian of a specific place for this vessel geographical coordinate.
0..1	Altitude	Att	Measure	The measure of the altitude that reflects the vertical elevation of an object above a surface for this vessel geographical coordinate.
0..1	System	Att	Identifier	The identifier of the system used for measuring this specified geographical coordinate.

## 8. FLUX TL ENVELOPE PARAMETERS

The following FLUX TL parameters must be used for transmission of Vessel Position Messages.

Common name	FLUX TL Envelope Tag name	Value	Remark
Dataflow name	DF	urn:un:unece:uncefact:data:standard:FLUXVesselPositionMessage:4	

Timeout DateTim e	TODT	DateTime (in UTC) of creation of the envelope + 60 minutes.	Value expressed as XSD DateTime in UTC. Must be according to the definition provided in 6(2).
Acknowledg e Receipt	AR	False	Note: a non-delivery message is always sent when the recipient cannot be reached and timeout (TODT) time has expired.



## 8<sup>th</sup> Meeting of the Compliance Committee (CC8) and 11<sup>th</sup> Meeting of the Parties (MoP11)

Seoul, Republic of Korea, 26–28 June 2024 and 01-05 July 2024

CC-08-09\_Rev1 / MoP-11-21\_Rev1

# Roadmap towards the Operationalization of the SIOFA VMS

VMS WG Chair

<b>Meeting</b>	Compliance Committee ✓ Meeting of the Parties ✓
<b>Document type</b>	working paper ✓ information paper <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Distribution</b>	Public ✓ Restricted <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> Closed session document <sup>2</sup> <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Abstract</b>	
<p>This paper presents an updated roadmap towards the further development and operationalization of the SIOFA VMS, building on progress made in the intersessional period since MoP10.</p> <p><b>The Rev1 of the document considers comments of the CC08, notably for the inclusion of a testing phase of the SIOFA VMS.</b></p>	
<b>Recommendations</b>	
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. That the CC08 review the roadmap, provide guidance as necessary, and recommend it for adoption to MoP11.</li> <li>2. That MoP11 review and adopt the roadmap.</li> </ol>	

<sup>1</sup> Restricted documents may contain confidential information. Please do not distribute restricted documents in any form without the explicit permission of the SIOFA Secretariat and the data owner(s)/provider(s).

<sup>2</sup> Documents available only to members invited to closed sessions.

# Roadmap towards the Operationalization of the SIOFA VMS

## Introduction

At the 10th Meeting of the Parties (MoP10), following the adoption of the CMM 16(2023) on Conservation and Management Measure for the establishment of a SIOFA Vessel Monitoring System (Vessel Monitoring System) (SIOFA VMS), the MoP also *endorsed* a recommendation for the establishment of an intersessional working group to support the establishment of the SIOFA VMS, including to develop detailed Standards, Specifications and Procedures (SSPs) (SIOFA VMS-WG).

To guide its work, the VMS WG developed a roadmap for the development and operationalization of the SIOFA VMS, setting out activities, timelines and deliverables for the VMS working group and the Secretariat.

This paper presents an updated roadmap, building on progress made by the VMS-WG during the intersessional period since MoP10.

## Project Objectives, Outcomes and Milestones

The key activities and outcomes of the project roadmap are:

- 1. Definition of standards, specifications and procedures (SSPs) for, among others, data formats and transmission, data confidentiality and security requirements.**

*Indicator: SSPs adopted by the Meeting of the Parties*

- 2. Building up SIOFA's capacity to implement the SIOFA VMS**

Indicators: *Cost-effective hosting option identified*

*Key Secretariat staff trained in the use of the SIOFA VMS.*

*Secretariat Headquarters adapted to host SIOFA VMS.*

- 3. Establishment of the SIOFA VMS (acquisition, testing and entry into operation)**

Indicators: *SIOFA VMS operational*

*Entry into operation of the SIOFA VMS*

*Project Milestones:*

- SSP adopted;
- Hosting option, infrastructure and resources needs and other operational considerations identified;
- Entry into operation of SIOFA VMS

## Key Tasks of the VMS Working Group

To achieve the operationalization of the SIOFA VMS, the VMS-WG identified the following tasks that must be undertaken:



## ANNEX J

- Definition of the data format and standards for transmission of VMS position.
- Definition of the data confidentiality and security requirements, including any legal, physical and procedural safeguards to be considered, including implications for and proposed changes to CMM 03 (2016) on Data Confidentiality and other CMMs as required.
- Discussion on the term 'unique vessel identifier' in paragraph 1 of CMM 16 (2023).
- Identification of a cost-effective and efficient hosting model for the SIOFA VMS and other operational and infrastructure considerations.
- Oversight of and support to the entry into operation of the SIOFA VMS.

Annex 1 sets out the proposed timeline for the implementation of the main tasks and activities linked to the SIOFA VMS.







### Recommendations / Note

The CC08 is requested to review of the updated roadmap, to provide guidance as necessary and recommend it to the MoP11 for adoption.

The MoP11 is invited to review the roadmap and adopt it.

## Annex 1 - Timeline for the main tasks and activities

Powered by  monday.com

<b>SIOFA VMS</b>				
<b>Assessments / Analysis</b>				
<b>Name</b>	<b>Priority</b>	<b>Progress</b>	<b><u>Tentative</u> Timeline - Start</b>	<b><u>Tentative</u> Timeline - End</b>
Establish Standards, Specifications and Procedures (SSP)	Critical 	Ongoing	2023-11-17	2024-07-05
Data confidentiality and security for SIOFA VMS	Critical 	Ongoing	2023-11-17	2024-07-05
Definition of Term UVI	High	Ongoing	2023-11-17	2024-07-05
Determining cost-effective and efficient hosting model for the SIOFA VMS and other operational and infrastructure considerations	Critical 	Not Started	2024-07-02	2024-12-23
Drafting the ToR for the procurement of the VMS system	High	Not Started	2024-07-01	2025-03-28
			<b>2023-11-17</b>	<b>2025-03-28</b>
<b>Setup and Entry into Operation of SIOFA VMS</b>				
Procurement of SIOFA VMS	Critical 	Not Started	2025-07-08	2026-01-07
Set up of SIOFA VMS	High	Not Started	2026-01-08	2026-03-08
Secretariat Infrastructure	Medium	Not Started	2026-01-01	2026-04-02
Training	Medium	Not Started	2026-02-01	2026-02-28
Operation of SIOFA VMS	Critical 	Not Started	2026-04-03	2026-12-07
<del>Entry into Operation of the SIOFA VMS [Milestone] Testing of SIOFA VMS</del>	High	Not Started	2026-05-18 <del>2026-05-18</del>	
<del>Entry into force of CMM 16 [Milestone] Entry into Operation of the SIOFA VMS</del>	Critical 	Not Started	2026-07-10 <del>2026-07-10</del>	
			<b>2025-07-08</b>	<b>2026-12-07</b>

**8<sup>th</sup> Meeting of the Compliance Committee (CC8) and 11<sup>th</sup> Meeting of the Parties (MoP11)***Seoul, Republic of Korea, 26–28 June 2024 and 01-05 July 2024***CC-08-08 / MoP-11-20**

# Implications of SIOFA VMS and the Standard Specifications and Procedures on other SIOFA CMMs and Policies.

**VMS Working Group Chair**

<b>Meeting</b>	Compliance Committee <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Meeting of the Parties <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Document type</b>	working paper <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> information paper <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Distribution</b>	Public <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Restricted <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> Closed session document <sup>2</sup> <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Abstract</b>	<p>During the intersessional discussions on the development of the Standards, Specifications and Procedures (SSPs) and other discussions related to the entry into operation of the SIOFA VMS, the VMS Working Group identified that the SPPs may have implications for several CMMs and SIOFA policies.</p> <p>This document provides an overview of those potential implications.</p>

**Recommendations (for proposals and working papers only)**

- CC8 to take note of the potential implications of adopting the proposed SSPs for SIOFA CMMs and policies and to provide guidance on addressing them.

<sup>1</sup> Restricted documents may contain confidential information. Please do not distribute restricted documents in any form without the explicit permission of the SIOFA Secretariat and the data owner(s)/provider(s).

<sup>2</sup> Documents available only to members invited to closed sessions.

# Implications of SIOFA VMS and the SSPs for other SIOFA CMMs and Policies.

## Background

Following the adoption of the Conservation and Management Measure for the establishment of a SIOFA Vessel Monitoring System (CMM 16 (2023) (Vessel Monitoring System)), the MoP10 also established an intersessional working group to, *inter alia*, define Standards, Specifications and Procedures (SSPs) for the SIOFA VMS, that would allow its entry into operation, as foreseen by CMM 16 (2023).

During the intersessional work, the VMS WG noted that the introduction of the SIOFA VMS may have implications for other SIOFA CMMs and SIOFA policies. The VMS WG also noted the need to address these implications going forward to prevent any overlaps, gaps and inconsistencies in the implementation of the SIOFA VMS. The WG also noted that there may be a need to revisit CMM 16 (2023) Vessel Monitoring System in the future.

This paper provides an overview of the potential implications for other SIOFA CMMs and SIOFA policies identified during the VMS WG discussions.

## Potential implications

- To align the submission of ‘VMS system details’ as required by paragraph 2 r. of CMM 07 (2022) (Vessel Authorization) with the submission of ALC details required by the proposed SSPs.
- To include VMS data in the scope of CMM 03 (2016) (Data Confidentiality) to complement the provisions on Data Confidentiality and Security in the proposed SSPs.
- To update and approve the draft proposed *Information System Security Policy for SIOFA’s Secretariat*, first considered by the 9<sup>th</sup> Meeting of the Parties (MOP-09-09c).
- To amend CMM 10 (2023) (Monitoring) to allow Entry / Exit reporting to be submitted to the Secretariat automatically through the use of VMS.
- To amend CMM 14 (2021) (High Seas Boarding and Inspection Procedures) to require the master of a fishing vessel to make the vessel’s ALC, including antenna, connectors, power supply, and antenna cable, available for inspection during high seas boarding and inspections.
- To amend CMM 08 (2020) (Port inspection) to require the master of a fishing vessel to make the vessel’s ALC, including antenna, connectors, power supply, and antenna cable, available for inspection during port inspections.
- To amend CMM 16 (2023) to:
  - Incorporate the proposed SSPs as an Annex to the CMM;
  - Provide for the assessment of compliance of CCPs with the proposed SSPs;
  - Require the deletion of VMS position reports received pursuant to paragraph 28 of CMM 16 (2023) immediately after they have served their purpose;
  - Require the utilization of the SIOFA VMS by both the CCPs and the Secretariat in accordance with CMM 16 (2023) and the SSPs, and *potentially* CMM 03 (2016);

- Require the Executive Secretary to report on the Secretariat's implementation of the Security and Confidentiality provisions of the SSPs.
- To amend CMM 16 (2023) to require the master of a fishing vessel to make the vessel's ALC, including antenna, connectors, power supply, and antenna cable, available for inspection during high seas boarding and inspections and during inspections in port.

**Recommendations / Note**

The CC08 is requested to take note of the potential implications of adopting the proposed SSPs for SIOFA CMMs and policies and to provide guidance on addressing them.

**8<sup>th</sup> Meeting of the Compliance Committee (CC8) and 11<sup>th</sup> Meeting of the Parties (MoP11)***Seoul, Republic of Korea, 26–28 June 2024 and 01-05 July 2024***CC-08-14 Rev1**

# SIOFA Performance Review recommendations

SIOFA Secretariat

<b>Meeting</b>	Compliance Committee ✓ Meeting of the Parties ✓
<b>Document type</b>	working paper ✓ information paper <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Distribution</b>	Public <input type="checkbox"/> Restricted <sup>1</sup> ✓ Closed session document <sup>2</sup> <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Abstract</b>	<p>This working paper contains all the recommendations that have been provided by the SIOFA Performance Review Panel (ref. <i>MoP-11-INFO-12 Report of the SIOFA performance review panel</i>), and that have been retained in an implementation plan by the MoP at the 10<sup>th</sup> Meeting of the Parties in 2023 (ref MoP10 report, annex G).</p> <p>An update status information column has been added to the implementation plan, for the MoP and its subsidiary bodies to provide updated information. At its 9<sup>th</sup> meeting in 2024, the Scientific Committee provided some updates (Ref Annex P of SC9 report) that are added in this document.</p> <p><b>Rev1 contains the edits provided by CC8.</b></p>

<sup>1</sup> Restricted documents may contain confidential information. Please do not distribute restricted documents in any form without the explicit permission of the SIOFA Secretariat and the data owner(s)/provider(s).

<sup>2</sup> Documents available only to members invited to closed sessions.

**Recommendations**

- The CC to review the recommendation and provide an update to the MoP.
- The MoP to review the updates on the recommendations relevant to the SC and the CC.
- The MoP to provide an update on the other recommendations.

# SIOFA Performance Review recommendations

No	Performance Review Recommendations	Review Panel Priority (H/M/L)	SC Recommendations (from SC-EXTRA1)	CC07 Recommendations	MoP10 Decision	MoP 10 Priority	Implementing Party(ies) / Body(ies)	Proposed Timeline at MoP10	Notes and Current Status
1	The Panel recommends that the SIOFA SC is tasked with conferring high priority to the improvement of stock assessments in order to reduce uncertainty as a necessary basis for the adoption of harvest strategies. This task should be subject to a target timeline and include a process for an independent peer review of assessment methods and results.	H	<p>11. Regarding Recommendation Nr 1, the SC noted that it has made recommendations to the MoP on the development of harvest strategies and related data collection and stock assessment work at the Joint MoP-SC Harvest Strategies Workshop and at the SC8 meeting including the necessary steps and timelines for the stock assessments of the key SIOFA stocks.</p> <p>12. The SC recommended that the MoP consider Recommendation Nr 1 in conjunction with paragraphs 166–197 and Annex F (Medium-Term SC8 Workplan) of the SC8 Report.</p> <p>13. The SC endorsed Recommendation Nr 1 but recommended that the MoP note that it may be difficult to improve some stock assessments and reduce their uncertainty, because even though the catch and effort data collected are accurate, there may only be a limited amount of data available because of the small size of those fisheries. However, it is still possible to develop useful harvest strategies based on stock assessments with a higher level of uncertainty, provided adequate management procedures are used to mitigate the risk and uncertainty.</p> <p>14. The SC endorsed the high priority assigned to this recommendation.</p>		MoP endorses recommendation 1 as commented by the SC in particular difficulties of improving SA and reducing uncertainty	H	SC	Ongoing, ref timeline recommended	See ORY, TOT, ALF projects in the SC workplan



No	Performance Review Recommendations	Review Panel Priority (H/M/L)	SC Recommendations (from SC-EXTRA1)	CC07 Recommendations	MoP10 Decision	MoP 10 Priority	Implementing Party(ies) / Body(ies)	Proposed Timeline at MoP10	Notes and Current Status
2	The Panel recommends that SIOFA CCPs task the Scientific Committee with assessing the status of key shark stocks in the Area and that their status be kept under constant review over the coming years.	H	<p>15. The SC endorsed Recommendation Nr 2 and noted that it has conducted discussions on assessing the status of key shark stocks in the SIOFA Area.</p> <p>16. The SC recommended that the MoP consider Recommendation Nr 2 in conjunction with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. the outcomes of the Intersessional Workshop on Deepwater Sharks in SIOFA Area, particularly the updated ecological risk assessment for deepwater chondrichthyan species (paper SC-08-29 Update on the ecological risk assessment of deepwater chondrichthyan species);</li> <li>b. paragraphs 224–257 of the SC8 Report, noting in particular the limited ability to conduct a stock assessment on shark species in the short-term, especially since the planned measures to reduce shark bycatch will result in less data being available;</li> <li>c. the shark-related scientific work in the Medium-Term SC8 Workplan (Annex F, SC8 Report).</li> </ul> <p>17. The SC endorsed the high priority assigned to this recommendation.</p>		MoP supports this recommendation, work is already ongoing. Key shark stocks for assessment to be defined by SC.	H	SC	ongoing	Task considered, ref SC9 report Future SC meeting will need to define “key shark” species
3	The Panel recommends SIOFA CCPs ensure that the fisheries summaries developed by the Scientific Committee contain clear information on the stock status of species caught in the SIOFA Area, and that this information is promptly made available to the general public.	M/L	<p>18. The SC endorsed Recommendation Nr 3. The SC noted that stock status will be included in the fisheries summaries and will be reported to the MoP. The SC also noted that the fisheries summaries should be made available to the public (paragraph 129, SC8 Report) and that the continued development of the fisheries summaries is a priority in the Medium-Term SC Workplan (Annex F, SC8 Report).</p> <p>19. The SC endorsed the medium/low priority assigned to the recommendation.</p>		MoP endorses this recommendation, work is ongoing	M/L	SC / Secretariat	3 - 5 Years	See the fisheries summaries (SC9 Report)

No	Performance Review Recommendations	Review Panel Priority (H/M/L)	SC Recommendations (from SC-EXTRA1)	CC07 Recommendations	MoP10 Decision	MoP 10 Priority	Implementing Party(ies) / Body(ies)	Proposed Timeline at MoP10	Notes and Current Status
4	The Panel recommends SIOFA CCPs assess the use of the VME Guide by observers and take action to ensure its use as required, and also implement awareness programmes targeting observers.	M	20. The SC endorsed Recommendation Nr 4 and noted that work is ongoing to make this information available on the SIOFA website and that the SC has discussed developing the VME Guide further with additional species. 21. The SC endorsed the medium priority assigned to this recommendation.		MoP endorses this recommendation	M	SC Secretariat for publication CCPs for implementation	3 - 5 Years	Note the proposed SC VME focused session in 2025
5	The Panel recommends SIOFA CCPs finalise the protocol on VME and protected area designation and speed up the process of progressing the agreed protected areas from their interim nature and identify any further areas in need for protection.	H/M	22. Regarding Recommendation Nr 5, the SC endorsed the recommendation and noted that related work is underway as part of the "PAE2022-MPA1 Protocols to designate and evaluate MPAs" EU funded project, which focuses on the designation and assessment of marine protected areas, and whose outcomes are expected to be delivered at the end of 2023. 23. The SC endorsed the high/medium priority assigned to this recommendation.		MoP endorses this recommendation	H/M	SC MoP	1 - 3 Years	Note the proposed SC VME focused session in 2025 and protected area workshop in 2024
6	The Panel recommends SIOFA CCPs consider capacity building activities for developing States to undertake BFIA as per the SIOFA standards.	M	24. The SC noted that Recommendation Nr 6 should be considered in conjunction with Recommendation Nr 31. 25. The SC endorsed Recommendation Nr 6 but recommended to the MoP that broader capacity building, particularly data capture, data quality, and data reporting, rather than specifically to BFIA, would be of greater use to developing States. 26. Regarding the priority assigned to this recommendation, the SC considered it to be of a low priority if it only pertained to BFIA, but a high/medium priority if it pertained to broader capacity building that included data capture, data quality, and data reporting.		MoP endorses this recommendation	H/M H on data capacity building	SC / Secretariat	1 - 3 years	

No	Performance Review Recommendations	Review Panel Priority (H/M/L)	SC Recommendations (from SC-EXTRA1)	CC07 Recommendations	MoP10 Decision	MoP 10 Priority	Implementing Party(ies) / Body(ies)	Proposed Timeline at MoP10	Notes and Current Status
7	The Panel recommends either the deadlines for data submission under relevant CMMs or the schedule of the annual meeting of the Scientific Committee be revised to ensure the SC has the most recent data available ahead of its annual meeting.	H	<p>27. Regarding Recommendation Nr 7, the SC noted that it had discussed this issue and reached the conclusion that:</p> <p>a. the current data submission deadline is the only feasible deadline for CCPs, as it comes after the end of the fishing season and that obtaining, entering and checking the data before submission to SIOFA would not be possible at an earlier date. The SIOFA Secretariat noted that, once received, these data are entered into the SIOFA databases, checked and validated, and that final versions of these data are only available for analysis around September, which would be after the MoP.</p> <p>b. rescheduling of the SC to a later date would therefore also not be a feasible option, as there would not likely be enough time to hold the MoP meeting within the same year.</p> <p>28. The SC noted that it had previously discussed and requested the MoP to consider mechanisms to enable CCPs to submit data on a more frequent basis (e.g., monthly or quarterly reporting) where CCPs were able to (paragraph 64, SC7 Report).</p> <p>29. The SC noted that the annual national reports provide a mechanism for the SC to have a summary of the most recent data and “could be used to support more informed discussions at the SC meeting” (SC8 para 52). The SC further noted that when conducting stock assessments on long-lived fish, the long-term trend is more important than the terminal year, and not being able to use the most recent data in a stock assessment is therefore not a major issue.</p> <p>30. The SC recommended that the MoP note that it disagreed with Recommendation Nr 7.</p>		MoP agrees with the concerns expressed by SC. MoP does not endorse this recommendation The MoP would however consider mechanisms to enable CCPs to provide data on a more frequent basis.				
--	Recommendation Nr 34 on the implementation of reporting requirements, specifically on the development of an IT-platform for the management of data and information submissions also apply	--							See recommendation 34

No	Performance Review Recommendations	Review Panel Priority (H/M/L)	SC Recommendations (from SC-EXTRA1)	CC07 Recommendations	MoP10 Decision	MoP 10 Priority	Implementing Party(ies) / Body(ies)	Proposed Timeline at MoP10	Notes and Current Status
	to the issues assessed under this criterion.								
8	The Panel recommends SIOFA CCPs task the Scientific Committee to develop a long-term strategic plan with identified priorities for its work and options for the use of independent consultants, academic institutions, private/public organisations and/or CCP expertise resources as feasible, taking into account funding requirements.	M	31. The SC endorsed Recommendation Nr 8. 32. The SC recommended that the MoP note that the SC is prepared to develop a long-term strategic plan with guidance from the MoP, and that a medium term plan had been prepared at SC8 for consideration by the MoP. 33. The SC recommended that the MoP hold a broader discussion on options for the use of independent consultants, academic institutions, private/public organisations and/or CCP expertise resources as feasible. 34. The SC endorsed the medium priority assigned to this recommendation.		MoP encourages SC to develop a long-term strategic plan. Topic will also be addressed at MoP10 under agenda item XX	M	SC	3 years	Note the SC workplan with priorities developed for up to 5 years
--	Recommendations nr 7, 10 and 46 concerning, respectively, the scheduling of SC meetings, the development of a framework for Scientific Advice and the management of human and funding resources for its work apply also to the issues assessed under this criterion.	--							

No	Performance Review Recommendations	Review Panel Priority (H/M/L)	SC Recommendations (from SC-EXTRA1)	CC07 Recommendations	MoP10 Decision	MoP 10 Priority	Implementing Party(ies) / Body(ies)	Proposed Timeline at MoP10	Notes and Current Status
9	The Panel recommends CCPs to launch an exercise of consolidation of the various CMMs into a corpus of SIOFA rules and regulations, with the aim of codifying the applicable rules to make them clearer, easier to interpret and easier to control in terms of compliance. This exercise should identify existing gaps and possible contradictions, issues of interpretation in need of resolving, and a future structure of the corpus that allows the different actors on whom the various obligations fall (from SIOFA's own bodies, to CCP authorities, to fishers) to have a clear and user-friendly access to their applicable rules and discipline.	M	35. Regarding Recommendation Nr 9, the SC endorsed the need to identify existing gaps and possible contradictions, and issues of interpretation in need of resolving, but did not consider there to be a strong need to consolidate the various CMMs. 36. The SC endorsed the medium priority assigned to this recommendation. 37. The SC recommended that the MoP consider changing the naming convention for the CMMs so that the CMM number precedes the year the CMM was updated, e.g., CMM 2020-01 would become CMM 01-2020.	82. Regarding Recommendation Nr 9, the Compliance Committee endorsed the recommendation to identify existing gaps and possible contradictions, and issues of interpretation in need of resolving, while noting that this is part of the ongoing work of the Compliance Committee. The Compliance Committee did not endorse the recommendation to consolidate the various CMMs into a corpus of SIOFA rules and regulations.	MoP does not endorse the recommendation to consolidate the various CMM into a corpus of SIOFA measures. The MoP noted that the CC is continuously revising the CMM.  MoP adopts the renaming convention of the CMM.	M	CC / Secretariat	ongoing  Oct 2023 for CMMs renaming	A change to the CMM naming convention was adopted at MoP10, and this was implemented by the Secretariat in October 2023

No	Performance Review Recommendations	Review Panel Priority (H/M/L)	SC Recommendations (from SC-EXTRA1)	CC07 Recommendations	MoP10 Decision	MoP 10 Priority	Implementing Party(ies) / Body(ies)	Proposed Timeline at MoP10	Notes and Current Status
10	The Panel recommends SIOFA CCPs undertake the development of a framework for the provision of Scientific Advice that takes into account best international practices, whether or not combined with a framework for decision-making at managerial level in accordance with the Precautionary Approach. This could accompany or complement the already decided work line dedicated to the development of harvest strategies but would provide the basis for an urgent consideration of precautionary measures in the short term.	M	38. The SC endorsed Recommendation Nr 10 and noted that, with the adoption of harvest strategies and defined management targets and risk thresholds, the SC would be able to develop more formal decision-making tools that would be useful for the MoP. 39. The SC endorsed the medium priority assigned to this recommendation. 40. The SC noted that the FAO DSF project is compiling information on how advice is requested and provided at different RFMOs as a way to share ideas and methods among RFMOs. 41. The SC noted that it would also be useful to develop a template or agreed language for framing stock assessment or ecological advice to the MoP.		MoP endorsed recommendation 10.	M	SC	1 - 3 years	See the SC workplan for proposed projects relating to the precautionary approach framework and harvest strategies (SIOFA-PAM)
11	The Panel recommends SIOFA discusses with CCAMLR concrete options to co-manage toothfish stocks shared between the 2 organisations, and establishes either a prohibition of fishing for this resource outside established toothfish management units or revised the units as required so no activities escape the conservation measures established for this resource.	H	42. The SC endorsed Recommendation Nr 11 and noted that it is consistent with its discussions at SC8 (paragraphs 143–155, SC8 Report). 43. The SC endorsed the high priority assigned to this recommendation.		MoP endorsed recommendation 11.	H	MoP	ongoing	

No	Performance Review Recommendations	Review Panel Priority (H/M/L)	SC Recommendations (from SC-EXTRA1)	CC07 Recommendations	MoP10 Decision	MoP 10 Priority	Implementing Party(ies) / Body(ies)	Proposed Timeline at MoP10	Notes and Current Status
12	The Panel recommends SIOFA CCPs to urgently agree on precautionary measures regarding alfonsino in light of the significant level of catches, second in the Area by weight, and of the fact that the stocks' biological complexity makes it challenging to adopt measures other than precautionary, at least in the short-to-medium term. Effort and catches should be constrained to the lowest possible levels.	H	44. The SC disagreed with Recommendation Nr 12 and recommended that the MoP note that this recommendation was inconsistent with the previous alfonsino stock assessment advice (SC-05-29 Age-Structured Production Model assessments of the Alfonsino, and summarised in paragraphs 116–119 of the SC5 Report) and with the CPUE analyses conducted at SC8 (paragraph 130 and Figure 1, SC8 Report), which indicated that “the stock is fluctuating without trend in recent years”. 45. The SC noted that it discussed planned and ongoing alfonsino-related scientific work at SC8 (paragraphs 131–140, SC8 Report).		MoP does not endorse Recommendation 12. MoP noted the lack of management measures for Alfonsino, and requests SC9 to propose potential management measures for Alfonsino				
13	The Panel recommends SIOFA CCPs adopt precautionary measures for target stocks other than the three key stocks of toothfish, orange roughy and alfonsino.	H/M	46. The SC endorsed Recommendation Nr 13 and noted that it had discussed and recommended interim Harvest Control Rules (HCRs) for the key SIOFA stocks (paragraph 178, SC8 Report). 47. The SC endorsed the high/medium priority assigned to this recommendation.		MoP endorsed recommendation 13	H/M	SC / MoP	ongoing	Note the development of the ERA and proposed updates for future meetings (SC workplan)
14	The Panel recommends SIOFA CCPs engage in discussions towards a future regime for the allocation of fishing rights.	L			MoP endorsed recommendation 14	L	MoP	5 years	
15	The Panel recommends SIOFA CCPs agree on a definition of new fisheries and discuss a regulatory framework for new and exploratory fisheries incorporating the highest standards derived from international best practices. The framework should make proper use of	H/M	48. The SC endorsed Recommendation Nr 15 and noted that there had been previous work on this matter, although not in recent years. The SC noted that it had recommended an updated bottom fishing footprint to the MoP and recommended that the MoP consider the implications of the bottom fishing footprint once it is agreed, including how new fishing should be considered (paragraphs 95 and 277, SC8 Report). 49. The SC endorsed the high/medium priority assigned to this recommendation.		MoP endorses recommendation 15  Work in ongoing	H/M	SC and MoP	1 - 3 years	See the SC9 Report, Annex G

No	Performance Review Recommendations	Review Panel Priority (H/M/L)	SC Recommendations (from SC-EXTRA1)	CC07 Recommendations	MoP10 Decision	MoP 10 Priority	Implementing Party(ies) / Body(ies)	Proposed Timeline at MoP10	Notes and Current Status
	tools already developed by SIOFA such as the fishing footprint, BFIA's and VME mapping.								
--	Recommendations nr 10, 12 and 13, above on the implementation of the Precautionary approach apply also for the purposes of the issues assessed under this criterion.	--							
16	The Panel recommends SIOFA CCPs to make every effort to progress from the current interim arrangements for bottom fishing to permanent rules, retaking discussions on this issue from the proposal tabled in 2019 or an updated version of it. Recommendation nr 9 above, on a corpus of SIOFA rules, applies also for the purposes of the issues at stake here.	H	50. The SC noted that, with the provision of BFIA's in the past years and of an updated footprint presented this year, the MoP could decide to move towards a more permanent management of bottom fishing. 51. The SC also noted its recommendation to the MoP noting that new fishing would need to be considered when the bottom fishing footprint is agreed (paragraph 95, SC8 Report).		MoP endorses recommendation 16  Work in ongoing	H	SC and MoP	1 - 3 years	



No	Performance Review Recommendations	Review Panel Priority (H/M/L)	SC Recommendations (from SC-EXTRA1)	CC07 Recommendations	MoP10 Decision	MoP 10 Priority	Implementing Party(ies) / Body(ies)	Proposed Timeline at MoP10	Notes and Current Status
17	The Panel recommends the MoP requests from the SC an evaluation of the frequency of VME encounters and of the compliance of fishing vessels with the reporting and move-on rule requirements.	H	52. The SC endorsed Recommendation Nr 17. 53. The SC recommended that the MoP consider this recommendation in conjunction with the outcomes of the VME workshop (paper SC-08-25), the analysis of available VME indicator taxa accidental captures data from the Observer and CatchEffort databases and their usability for setting VME encounter thresholds (paper SC-08-26) presented by the Secretariat at SC8, and the related discussions at SC8 (paragraphs 290-292, SC8 Report). 54. The SC endorsed the high priority assigned to this recommendation.		MoP endorses recommendation 17	H	CC and SC	1 - 3 years	See the SC workplan and the SC VME focused session at SC in 2025  CC notes that this work is ongoing
18	The Panel recommends that SIOFA CCPs expand their consideration of actions aiming at the conservation of biodiversity to fishing activities other than those using bottom gears, extending the concept of Impact Assessment to such activities as well.	M	55. Regarding Recommendation Nr 18, the SC agreed that fishing activities other than those using bottom gears may affect biodiversity and noted that it could include such considerations in its workplan if requested by the MoP.		MoP endorses recommendation 18	M	SC	3 - 5 years	
19	The Panel recommends SIOFA CCPs to agree urgently on measures to reduce shark by-catches, in particular by implementing any mitigation measures that identified as effective by the 2023 specific workshop on sharks to take place under the aegis of the Scientific Committee, including precautionary catch limits for Portuguese dogfish. Recommendation nr 2 on the assessment of the status of shark stocks is also relevant	H	56. The SC endorsed Recommendation Nr 19 and noted that it held extensive discussions on measures to reduce shark by-catch measures at SC8, including the outcomes of the Intersessional Workshop on Deepwater Sharks in SIOFA Area and the SC recommendations to the MoP (paragraphs 225–257, SC8 Report). 57. The SC endorsed the high priority assigned to this recommendation.		MoP endorses recommendation 19	H	SC and MoP	1 - 3 years (work ongoing)	Note the projects in the SC workplan and discussions in the SC9 report

No	Performance Review Recommendations	Review Panel Priority (H/M/L)	SC Recommendations (from SC-EXTRA1)	CC07 Recommendations	MoP10 Decision	MoP 10 Priority	Implementing Party(ies) / Body(ies)	Proposed Timeline at MoP10	Notes and Current Status
	for the issues discussed under this criterion.								
20	The Panel recommends the SC effectively use the focused agenda item on seabird by-catch, decided by SC 8 in 2023 for future sessions, to identify necessary by-catch mitigation measures, including in trawl fisheries, as originally proposed at the time CMM 13 was adopted. SIOFA's cooperation arrangements with ACAP, but also with CCAMLR, should be strengthened including for the purposes of this work.	M/L	58. The SC endorsed Recommendation Nr 20 and noted that it plans to hold a focused agenda item on seabird data collection and bycatch mitigation measures at SC9 (paragraphs 265 and 268, SC8 Report). 59. The SC endorsed the medium/low priority assigned to this recommendation.		MoP endorses recommendation 20	M	SC and MoP	3 - 5 years	This is now a standing item of the SC agenda

No	Performance Review Recommendations	Review Panel Priority (H/M/L)	SC Recommendations (from SC-EXTRA1)	CC07 Recommendations	MoP10 Decision	MoP 10 Priority	Implementing Party(ies) / Body(ies)	Proposed Timeline at MoP10	Notes and Current Status
21	The Panel recommends SIOFA carries out a review of the effect of effort limits applicable to relevant fleets to determine whether such limits constrain the fishing activity or not, and that a clear determination is made on the potential use of capacity or effort limits as a fishery management tool, especially with regard to fisheries conducted with gears other than bottom gears.	M	60. The SC noted Recommendation Nr 21 and that it could conduct the relevant analyses if requested by the MoP.		MoP endorses recommendation 21	M	SC and MoP	3 - 5 years	
22	The Panel recommends SIOFA CCPs consider incorporating the principles of a flag State performance self-assessment into their compliance monitoring scheme, including by tasking the CC with reviewing the annual national reports submitted by CCPs and currently reviewed only by the SC.	H/M	61. Regarding Recommendation Nr 22, the SC noted that it reviews CCPs' annual national reports to obtain the most recent information fisheries data and to identify any potential new trends or scientifically relevant issues.	83. Regarding Recommendation Nr 22, the Compliance Committee noted that flag State performance self-assessment is already part of the CMS, and that the Secretariat identifies any potential compliance issues from the annual national reports and replies to compliance questionnaire and presents these to the Compliance Committee for its consideration.	MoP endorses the recommendation and notes the comments of the CC and the SC that such assessments are already performed.	M	SC CC MoP	1 - 5 years (and ongoing)	Annual reports are reviewed annually at SC

No	Performance Review Recommendations	Review Panel Priority (H/M/L)	SC Recommendations (from SC-EXTRA1)	CC07 Recommendations	MoP10 Decision	MoP 10 Priority	Implementing Party(ies) / Body(ies)	Proposed Timeline at MoP10	Notes and Current Status
23	The Panel recommends SIOFA CCPs consider the adoption of binding application of the Port Inspection Scheme to all ports of every CCPs, without the condition to apply to those having areas of national jurisdiction adjacent to the Agreement Area.	H/M		84. Regarding Recommendation Nr 23, the Compliance Committee expressed its general support for reviewing the scope of the Port Inspection Scheme. 85. One CCP supported expanding the scope of the Port Inspection Scheme but not to " all ports of every CCP" as stated in the Panel's recommendation, and cautioned that any potential amendment to the current scheme should be carefully considered to avoid adding unnecessary burden on ports not adjacent to the Agreement Area. 86. Australia expressed its intention to prepare a proposal to amend CMM 2020/08 (Port Inspection), based on Recommendation Nr 23 and the views expressed by CCPs, with the aim to present this proposal at CC8.	MoP agrees to review the scope of the PI scheme, and noted the recommendations by the CC	M	CC and MoP	1 - 3 years	CC notes the ongoing work led by Australia on the port inspections scope
24	The Panel recommends SIOFA adopts at least a minimum standard regarding inspection coverage of all fishing vessels carrying or landing resources of its competence which enter their ports.	H		87. Australia expressed its intention to consider Recommendation Nr 24 when preparing its aforementioned proposal to amend CMM 2020/08.	MoP agrees to consider minimum standards for PI coverage and noted the recommendations from the CC	M	CC and MoP	1 - 3 years	CC notes the ongoing work led by Australia on the port inspections scope

No	Performance Review Recommendations	Review Panel Priority (H/M/L)	SC Recommendations (from SC-EXTRA1)	CC07 Recommendations	MoP10 Decision	MoP 10 Priority	Implementing Party(ies) / Body(ies)	Proposed Timeline at MoP10	Notes and Current Status
25	The Panel recommends SIOFA CCPs investigate possible landings or transshipments of SIOFA species at ports placed under the jurisdiction of non-CCPs, and if this is found to happen, initiate demarches with the relevant port States to request they become CCPs or cooperate with SIOFA as appropriate.	H		88. The Compliance Committee expressed its general support for Recommendation Nr 25. Some CCPs had different interpretations of the definition of “demarches” but agreed that, if possible landings or transshipments of SIOFA species are found to have occurred at ports placed under the jurisdiction of non-CCPs, the Secretariat should contact the relevant port States to request they become CCPs or cooperate with SIOFA as appropriate. 89. The Chairperson of the Review Panel clarified that the key element of the investigation is the need to investigate possible landings or transshipments of SIOFA species at ports placed under the jurisdiction of non-CCPs.	MoP endorses the recommendation, noting the comments of the CC	M/L	Secretariat CC MoP	3 - 5 years	The Secretariat reiterate annually an invitation to coastal states to join the Agreement as CP or CNCP.  The Secretariat reviews the inspections reports that are provided by other parties  CC recommends that the Secretariat widens the scope of information it collects to conduct this analysis, including information already available from other organisation (e.g. FAO statistics)
26	The Panel recommends and encourages SIOFA CCPs to continue their efforts to agree on a SIOFA VMS in order to verify vessels activity in the Agreement Area. The Panel also recommends that CCPs adopt rules for the submission VMS data until such scheme is adopted.	H/M	62. Regarding Recommendation Nr 26, the SC noted that the sharing of VMS data with the SC could be useful for enabling the verification fishing location data for its data checking procedures.	90. Regarding Recommendation Nr 26, the Compliance Committee endorsed the recommendation to continue efforts to agree on a SIOFA VMS and noted that this work is ongoing. 91. One CCP suggested that Recommendation Nr 26 should be assigned a priority of ‘H’ rather than ‘H/M’. 92. Another CCP suggested that the second recommendation, to adopt rules for the submission of VMS data, should only be considered if and when a SIOFA VMS is agreed upon.	MoP endorses the recommendation, noting the statements of some CCPs that the rule of submission of VMS data, should only be considered if and when a SIOFA VMS is agreed upon	H	CC and MoP	1 - 3 years (ongoing)	MoP10 established the VMS WGs, the WGs met several times in the intersessional period. CC8 and MoP11 are reviewing the SSPs

No	Performance Review Recommendations	Review Panel Priority (H/M/L)	SC Recommendations (from SC-EXTRA1)	CC07 Recommendations	MoP10 Decision	MoP 10 Priority	Implementing Party(ies) / Body(ies)	Proposed Timeline at MoP10	Notes and Current Status
27	The Panel recommends SIOFA CCPs urgently seek to clarify the various issues of interpretation affecting the implementation of several MCS measures, in particular those related to CMM 06 on the IUU vessel list, CMM 07 on Vessel authorisation and CMM 14 on the HSBI procedures, including by seeking independent legal or technical advice if necessary.	H		93. The Compliance Committee did not express any views regarding Recommendation Nr 27.	MoP endorses the recommendation, and notes that there may not be a need to seek independent legal or tech advice	M	SC CC MoP	ongoing (3 - 5 years)	CMMs are reviewed by the MoP and its subsidiary bodies
--	With regard to SIOFA's observer programme, and in general with regard to possible technical improvements for the standing measures, Recommendation nr 9 on a corpus of SIOFA CMMs applies also for the purposes of the issues assessed under this criterion	--							
28	The Panel recommends including in the agenda of the Compliance Committee a specific standing item on follow-up actions in the framework of the CMS for the previous year or years.	H		94. The Compliance Committee endorsed Recommendation Nr 28 and noted that the review of follow-up actions is already part of its CMS framework.	MoP endorsed the recommendation, and noted the comments made by the CC.	H	CC	ongoing	The CC included a dedicated item on its annual agenda. CC8 considered document CC-08-INFO-03.

No	Performance Review Recommendations	Review Panel Priority (H/M/L)	SC Recommendations (from SC-EXTRA1)	CC07 Recommendations	MoP10 Decision	MoP 10 Priority	Implementing Party(ies) / Body(ies)	Proposed Timeline at MoP10	Notes and Current Status
29	The Panel recommends SIOFA CCPs agree on a review of CMM 11 on a Compliance Monitoring Scheme in order to facilitate its interpretation, taking into account the changes proposed by this Panel, including to the CCR template and the rules regarding follow up action on infringements identified in previous years.	H/M		95. The Compliance Committee noted Recommendation Nr 29 and that the review of CMM 2020/11 (Compliance Monitoring Scheme) is part of its ongoing work. The Compliance Committee agreed to consider the Review Panel's views as part of its CMS review process.	MoP endorsed the recommendation, and notes that work is ongoing.	H/M	CC MoP	1-3 years	A new template has been agreed by CC8. CC8 recognized the need for capacity building within the CCPs delegation on the usage of the new CCR template. This is envisaged to be undertaken within one month of the 2025 submission deadline.
30	The Panel recommends SIOFA CCPs task the Secretariat with an assignment as high priority for the Compliance Officer the strengthening of the Secretariat's technical capacity to examine, analyse and verify the data collected for the purposes of the Compliance Monitoring Scheme.	H/M		96. The Compliance Committee expressed agreement with Recommendation Nr 30.	MoP endorses this recommendation.	H	Secretariat (ES and CO)	ongoing work (continuous)	CC8 is following this recommendation.  A compliance Officer has been recruited in 2023. CC8 noted that additional activities to enhance the Secretariat capacity in relation to the Compliance Monitoring Scheme would evolve over time.
31	The Panel recommends that SIOFA CCPs task the Secretariat to assess the capacity building needed in order to improve implementation of their obligations by the CCPs, prioritizing the most urgent and providing options to ensure appropriate assistance is provided to CCPs which so require.	M	63. The SC endorsed Recommendation Nr 31 and noted that it should be considered in conjunction with Recommendation Nr 6. 64. The SC endorsed the medium priority assigned to this recommendation.	97. The Compliance Committee endorsed Recommendation Nr 31 and noted that the identification of capacity gaps is an essential part of an effective CMS.	MoP endorses this recommendation. And notes that capacity building was already discussed	H	Secretariat CC SC MoP	1 - 3 years	CC8 recognized the need for capacity building within the CCPs delegation which in part could be addressed by the workshop on the usage of the new CCR template.

No	Performance Review Recommendations	Review Panel Priority (H/M/L)	SC Recommendations (from SC-EXTRA1)	CC07 Recommendations	MoP10 Decision	MoP 10 Priority	Implementing Party(ies) / Body(ies)	Proposed Timeline at MoP10	Notes and Current Status
32	The Panel recommends SIOFA CCPs discuss the possible adoption of a new measure on a Catch Documentation Scheme, focusing, in particular, on CCAMLR's DCD, and explore options for its implementation. The Panel recommends SIOFA strengthens its cooperation with CCAMLR in this regard, including by requesting capacity building support for the Secretariat so that it can contribute to future joint work by the two organisations.	H/M		98. The Compliance Committee noted that Recommendation Nr 32 pertains to a Catch Documentation Scheme (CDS) for toothfish, noted that all SIOFA CCPs fishing for toothfish are Members of CCAMLR, where there is already a CDS for toothfish, and are thus already required to document catches of toothfish in the SIOFA Area, and agreed that it is therefore not necessary to establish a SIOFA CDS for toothfish, rather, it is adequate to continue its ongoing cooperation with CCAMLR.	MoP agrees with the recommendation made by the CC, and noted that it is therefore not necessary to establish a SIOFA CDS for toothfish, rather, it is adequate to continue its ongoing cooperation with CCAMLR	H	SC, CC and MoP	ongoing	Collaboration with CCAMLR is ongoing under the SIOFA-CCAMLR Arrangement.
33	The Panel recommends SIOFA CCPs consider the option of developing a SIOFA Reporting Manual to replace the present table of reporting requirements provided for in the organisation's website. Suggestions as to the structure and contents have been provided in our assessment under this criterion.	M	65. The SC endorsed Recommendation Nr 33 and supported improving communication around data collection, noting that the currently ongoing project on Harmonisation of Scientific Observer Programmes (Annex F, SC8 Report) would address some aspects of this recommendation. 66. The SC endorsed the medium priority assigned to this recommendation.		MoP endorses the recommendation	M	Secretariat, CC, SC	3 years	Project SEC2022-OBS1 and the observer harmonisation workshop (WS2024-OBS) have made recommendations for the consideration by SC9 on observer manuals and data reporting systems.



No	Performance Review Recommendations	Review Panel Priority (H/M/L)	SC Recommendations (from SC-EXTRA1)	CC07 Recommendations	MoP10 Decision	MoP 10 Priority	Implementing Party(ies) / Body(ies)	Proposed Timeline at MoP10	Notes and Current Status
34	The Panel recommends SIOFA CCPs consider the option of establishing an IT-based data management platform taking into account the experience gained in the design and use of such platforms in other organisations, including in-built protocols for data verification, quality checks and the protection of confidential data. A decision to explore this option should only be taken if CCPs accept and assume the need for investment on capacity building as required.	H	67. Regarding Recommendation Nr 34, the SC noted that it would welcome any systems and processes that would improve the quality of data and allow the SC to conduct verification and quality checks. 68. The SC further noted that it has discussed the protection of confidentiality of data in past SC meetings and that processes that would protect confidentiality would be in line with recommendations that the SC has made previously.		MoP endorses the recommendation. And request the Secretariat to prepare a paper describing implementation possibilities (to SC and MoP)	H	Secretariat, SC, CC	1 - 3 years	The Secretariat has an in-house IT-based platform for managing data, datasets (metadata), and the fisheries (C&E, observer, vessels) databases. This was not designed to have an interface from outside of the Secretariat. The Secretariat currently has a range of data related procedures: data submission, data checks, data release and data backup that could be shared through the SIOFA website.
35	The Panel recommends, in case SIOFA CCPs are not prepared to implement an IT data platform as per Recommendation nr 34, urgent action is taken to ensure appropriate data verification protocols and quality checks are established.	H	69. Regarding Recommendation Nr 35, the SC noted that data verification protocols and quality checks are already in place, but acknowledged that they could be enhanced.		The MoP notes the comments of the SC, and that the work is ongoing	-		ongoing	The Secretariat notes that it currently has data check procedures for data submissions. Such procedures could be shared through the SIOFA website or circulated to CCPs.
36	The Panel recommends SIOFA CCPs agree to share data regarding the implementation of their fisheries control obligations and utilise such data in the framework of CMM 11's Compliance Monitoring Scheme in order to assess whether SIOFA's control-related	H/M		99. The Compliance Committee did not express any views regarding Recommendation Nr 36.	The MoP endorses the recommendation. The MoP noted that further work was necessary on the CMS process.	H/M	CC Secretariat	1 - 3 years	Partially implemented by the Compliance Assessment Process. It will further be reinforced with the new CCR template.

No	Performance Review Recommendations	Review Panel Priority (H/M/L)	SC Recommendations (from SC-EXTRA1)	CC07 Recommendations	MoP10 Decision	MoP 10 Priority	Implementing Party(ies) / Body(ies)	Proposed Timeline at MoP10	Notes and Current Status
	measures are effectively implemented.								
37	The Panel recommends SIOFA CCPs consider strengthening the use of intersessional decision procedures or inter-sessional working groups to facilitate the work of SIOFA as appropriate, in order to focus MoP discussions and make better use of the time available.	M/L	70. Regarding Recommendation Nr 37, the SC noted that it has trialled and recommended the continuation of a new combined SC meeting format, supplemented by workshops and focused agenda items (paragraph 337, SC8 Report).		MoP endorses the recommendation, and notes that Inter-Sessional decision process should be used only when exceptional	M / L	MoP	1-5 years	
38	The Panel encourages SIOFA CCPs to continue and if needed intensify dialogue on matters of concern to different CCPs, where consensus has not been achieved in order to find a common view which can be satisfactory to all CCPs. In particular, the Panel recommends to address bottom fishing activities in the Saya de Malha Bank, the scope of boarding and inspection procedures under CMM 14 and the issue of managing overlapping obligations for vessels arising from both SIOFA and	M			MoP endorses the recommendation	M	MoP	ongoing	

No	Performance Review Recommendations	Review Panel Priority (H/M/L)	SC Recommendations (from SC-EXTRA1)	CC07 Recommendations	MoP10 Decision	MoP 10 Priority	Implementing Party(ies) / Body(ies)	Proposed Timeline at MoP10	Notes and Current Status
	neighbouring RFMOs, in particular the IOTC.								
39	The Panel recommends SIOFA CCPs continue to review, clarify and amend as appropriate the relevant data rules or provisions so that all CCPs as well as observers and the general public have better access to data and information for the purpose of discussion and decision-making.	M	71. The SC noted that it has held discussions on rules of data access and dissemination at SC8 (paragraphs 96–108 and 114–119 and Annex E, SC8 Report) and that the development of standardised reports such as fisheries summaries and ecosystem reports should also facilitate better access to data and information.		MoP endorses this recommendation, and notes that this work is ongoing	M	SC, CC and MoP	ongoing	Public data access is governed by CMM 03.  Works have been done to improve the access to the RAV information, with the addition of vessels details pages
40	The Panel recommends SIOFA CCPs task the Secretariat to review the documents and materials on the SIOFA website and make necessary tunings in accordance with any new data rules on dissemination and any relevant decisions of the MoP.	M			MoP supports the recommendation	M	Secretariat	ongoing	The Secretariat notes that the titles and abstracts of all SC restricted access documents have been made public on its website. In addition, versions of SC project reports (where appropriate) have also been made available publicly on its website.

No	Performance Review Recommendations	Review Panel Priority (H/M/L)	SC Recommendations (from SC-EXTRA1)	CC07 Recommendations	MoP10 Decision	MoP 10 Priority	Implementing Party(ies) / Body(ies)	Proposed Timeline at MoP10	Notes and Current Status
41	The Panel recommends SIOFA CCPs engage in discussion on the rules, standards and procedures regarding the granting of CNCP status, including the clarification of the requirements for admission or CNCPs status renewal, in order to ensure a consistent reviewing approach. The adoption of clear rules as well as an application template is also recommended, providing CNCP with general instructions on the required information, actions, and any other criterion.	M			MoP notes that the procedure for becoming CNCP is in the SIOFA RoP, and notes that further discussion would continue if necessary.	L	Secretariat MoP	ongoing	
--	Recommendations nr 11, 20 and 32 on the strengthening of cooperation between SIOFA and CCAMLR also apply to the issues assessed under this criterion.	--							
42	The Panel recommends SIOFA CCPs consider strengthening cooperation with the IOTC, SWIOFC, SEAFO, SPRFMO, and CCSBT, as appropriate.	H	72. Regarding Recommendation Nr 42, the SC noted that for some stocks in some areas, the scientific information and methods applied by these regional fisheries management organisations (RFMOs) may be relevant to SIOFA and cooperation with them would be beneficial.		MoP endorses this recommendation, the MoP notes that cooperation with CCAMLR and other bodies (eg FAO) is also necessary.	H	SC, CC, MoP Secretariat	ongoing	Secretariat has been working intersessionally to conclude the formalisation of cooperation between SIOFA and IOTC. The Secretariat has been working to formalize a cooperation with IOC, however its endeavour has not been successful. The Secretariat participates in meetings remotely or in-person of neighbouring RFMOs and

No	Performance Review Recommendations	Review Panel Priority (H/M/L)	SC Recommendations (from SC-EXTRA1)	CC07 Recommendations	MoP10 Decision	MoP 10 Priority	Implementing Party(ies) / Body(ies)	Proposed Timeline at MoP10	Notes and Current Status
									CCAMLR to the extent possible.
43	The Panel recommends SIOFA CCPs include a prerequisite in their consideration of CMM new or amended proposals the review of relevant measures adopted by neighbouring international organizations in order to promote a coherent approach and compatibility of fisheries management across RFMO boundaries.	M			MoP does not endorse the recommendation, and notes that SIOFA should develop its measures independently, especially if they are more effective than those of other RFMOs.				
44	The Panel recommends SIOFA CCPs consider setting up a section on the SIOFA website dedicated to SIOFA's implementation of Article 13 of the Agreement, presenting the assistance that may be provided individually or collectively by CCPs to meet the special requirement of CCP developing States including, in particular, the least developed	M	73. Regarding Recommendation Nr 44, the SC noted that it could be tasked with capacity building in scientific areas. The SC noted that the FAO DSF Project may also share objectives that are aligned with this recommendation.		MoP endorsed this recommendation, and notes the comments provided by the SC	M	SC, CC, MoP Secretariat	3 years	The Secretariat notes that the SIOFA website is capable of supporting a dedicated section for the implementation of article 13 of the Agreement, and can be implemented once the content is advised by the MoP. CC8 recommends that the Secretariat develop a paper for CC9 to identify areas that developing states require tech assistance or otherwise in the implementation of

No	Performance Review Recommendations	Review Panel Priority (H/M/L)	SC Recommendations (from SC-EXTRA1)	CC07 Recommendations	MoP10 Decision	MoP 10 Priority	Implementing Party(ies) / Body(ies)	Proposed Timeline at MoP10	Notes and Current Status
	among them, and small island developing States.								obligations arising from the Agreement. This should include the identification of mechanisms to provide such assistance. The Secretariat should consult CCPs for the development of this paper.
45	The Panel Recommends that SIOFA CCPs agree on a periodical review by the MoP of the organisation's implementation of Article 13 of the Agreement and encourage CCP developing States to proactively express their needs, challenges and special requirements affecting their contribution to SIOFA's work. The MoP may thereafter consider establishing a fund dedicated to these purposes or expanding the scope of the current one.	M/L			MoP endorses this recommendation, and notes that CCPs should report issues in regard to the implementation of article 13	L	MoP	ongoing	
--	Recommendations nr 6, 31 and 34 on various areas where capacity building assistance could be provided by SIOFA also apply to the issues assessed under this criterion.	--							

No	Performance Review Recommendations	Review Panel Priority (H/M/L)	SC Recommendations (from SC-EXTRA1)	CC07 Recommendations	MoP10 Decision	MoP 10 Priority	Implementing Party(ies) / Body(ies)	Proposed Timeline at MoP10	Notes and Current Status
46	The Panel recommends SIOFA CCPs urgently agree on a strategic financial planning for the medium term taking into account the costs incurred over recent years for the funding of the Scientific Committee work, and commit to a fairer sharing of these costs, including by contributing in kind CCP scientific resources.	H/M	74. Regarding Recommendation Nr 46, the SC noted that strategic financial planning for the medium-term would allow the SC to plan and prioritize its work and that the Medium-Term SC Workplan (Annex F, SC8 Report) contributes to the achievement of this recommendation.		MoP endorses this recommendation	H	CCPs MoP	1 - 3 years	
47	The Panel recommends SIOFA CCPs discuss in depth the strategic plan presented by the Executive Secretary in 2022 but extend their discussions not just to the funding aspects of it, but also to its role. For this purpose, an analysis should be carried out of the Secretariat's degree of autonomy to identify areas where it could be allowed to operate in a more agile way.	M	75. Regarding Recommendation Nr 47, the SC noted that the creation of the Science Officer position and the appointment of Dr Marco Milardi has greatly enhanced the ability of the SC to advance its work programme.		MoP endorses this recommendation, MoP notes that is it part of an ongoing process, and notes that the addition of one SO and one CO enhanced the capacity of the Secretariat	M	SC, CC, MoP Secretariat	ongoing	Note the SC workplan  CC8 notes that this recommendation is more relevant to the MoP.

No	Performance Review Recommendations	Review Panel Priority (H/M/L)	SC Recommendations (from SC-EXTRA1)	CC07 Recommendations	MoP10 Decision	MoP 10 Priority	Implementing Party(ies) / Body(ies)	Proposed Timeline at MoP10	Notes and Current Status
48	The Panel recommends SIOFA CCPs work towards a clear agreement on the use of consultants – or not – for the offices of subsidiary body chairpersons. Were the decision taken to continue using the current contractual arrangements a robust evaluation of the workload and appropriate funding should be agreed, in order to ensure these offices can be effectively and efficiently discharged.	H	76. Regarding Recommendation Nr 48, the SC noted the decisions by the MoP to appoint Mr Alistair Dunn as an independent SC Chair and to extend his term, as well as SC8's recommendation that his term be further extended for two years (paragraphs 361– 363, SC8 Report). 77. The SC had no advice regarding Recommendations Nrs 14, 23–25, 27–30, 32, 36, 38, 40–41, 43, 45, and 49.		MoP has so far agreed to this arrangement, and also notes that further discussion on the workload and appropriate funding is necessary.	H	SC, CC, MoP	ongoing	CC8 notes that this recommendation is more relevant to the MoP.
49	The Panel recommends that the term of office of the MoP Chairperson be extended to 2 years at least, to ensure continuity in proceedings.	M/L			The MoP notes this recommendation, and notes that further discussions are planned during the MoP10.				To be potentially discussed by MoP11 (RoP)



No	Performance Review Recommendations	Review Panel Priority (H/M/L)	SC Recommendations (from SC-EXTRA1)	CC07 Recommendations	MoP10 Decision	MoP 10 Priority	Implementing Party(ies) / Body(ies)	Proposed Timeline at MoP10	Notes and Current Status
0	<p>As a general procedural consideration, the Panel recommends that SIOFA CCPs agree on a clear process for the follow-up of this Performance Review including the following elements:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. A formal decision on which Recommendations are accepted;</li> <li>2. a plan for implementation with time targets;</li> <li>3. a regular, periodical review of implementation of such accepted Recommendations;</li> <li>4. a renewal of the Performance Review process within an appropriate time frame, which we would recommend could be 5 years from now, given the fact this Review is the first such process carried out by the organisation.</li> </ol>				MoP will review the implementation of the 1st SIOFA performance review at MoP12.				N/A